

Columbus City Bulletin



**Bulletin #31
July 30, 2022**

Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 30, 2022



SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 25, 2022*; by Acting Mayor, Jennifer Gallagher on *Tuesday, July 26, 2022*; and attested by the City Clerk, Andrea Blevins on *Wednesday, July 27, 2022* prior to Bulletin publishing.)

The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Council Journal (Minutes)



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

Monday, July 25, 2022

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 38 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JULY 25, 2022 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE JOURNAL

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

1 [C0029-2022](#)

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY JULY 20, 2022

New Type: D5J D6

Dos Hermanos Taco Truck LLC

DBA Dos Hermanos

3964 Morse Crossing

Columbus OH 43219

Permit #2273735

Transfer Type: C1 C2

To: Petro Market LLC

DBA Petra Market

Exclds 2nd Floor & Bsmt

2207 Parkwood Ave 1st Fl Only

Columbus, OH 43211

From: Bana Carryout INC

Exclds 2nd Fl & Bsmt

2207 Parkwood Ave 1st Fl Only

Columbus, OH 43211
Permit #: 5470399
TREX Type: D2
To: Collective Columbus LLC
1st Fl & Patio
233 E 1st Ave
Columbus, OH 43215
From: City Barbeque LLC
DBA City Barbeque
878 Eastgate N Dr & Patio
Union Twp
Cincinnati, OH 45246
Permit #: 16414960035

Transfer Type: D5 D6
To: GSBK Columbus LLC
3786 Fishinger Blvd
Columbus, OH 43026
From: Dream Weaver Alive LLC
2nd Fl Deck & Patio
514-20 S High St
Columbus, OH 43215
Permit #: 2978573

Transfer Type: D5 D6
To: Kumasi Kejetia African Market INC
2350 E Dublin Granville Rd
Columbus, OH 43229
From: Oriental Gourmet INC
DBA Hunan House
2350 E Dublin Granville Rd
Columbus, OH 43229
Permit #: 49402930005

Transfer Type: C1 C2
To: Petra Market LLC
DBA Petra Market Exclds 2nd Fl & Bsmt
2207 Parkwood Ave 1st Fl only
Columbus, OH 43211
From: Bana Carryout INC
Exclds 2nd Fl & Bsmt 1st Fl only
2207 Parkwood Ave
Columbus OH 43211
Permit # 5470399

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6
To: Zahara Investments LTD
1146 Norton Rd
Columbus, OH 43228
From: Business Operations II LLC
DBA Courtneys Cruise Thru
1146 Norton Rd
Columbus, OH 43228
Permit # 9901146

Transfer Type: C1 C2
To: H & Y Quick Mart LLC
DBA Quick Carryout
2934 S High St
Columbus, OH 43207
From: Quick Carryout LLC
DBA Quick Carryout
2934 S High St
Columbus, OH 43207
Permit # 3475656

Transfer Type: D1 D2 D3 D3A D6
To: Team Skinner LLC
& Patio
1938-1940-1942 Henderson Rd
Columbus, OH 43220
From: Dearinis Cementos INC
DNA Dearinis Villa
& Patio
1938-1940-1942 Henderson Rd
Columbus, OH 43220
Permit #: 8828280

Transfer Type: D5
To: Pickle & Chill LLC
880 W Henderson Rd
Columbus, OH 43214
From: Tainted Monkey LLC
DBA Oddfellows
1st Fl & Patio
1038 N High St
Columbus, OH 43201
Permit #: 6903030

New Type: D2

To: CDR Waters & Assoc LLC
DBA Bottoms Up Café
& Bsmt
1069 W Broad St
Columbus, OH 43222
Permit #: 1181690

New Type: C1 C2
To: Mormax Beverages Corp
DBA BJS Wholesale Club
5900 N Hamilton Rad
Columbus, OH 43054
Permit #: 61652700055

New Type: C1 C2
To: Doordash Essentials LLC
3660 Corporate Drive
Suite B
Columbus, OH 43231
Permit #:22625050065

New Type: D5
To: Rivendell Properties LLC
DBA Oak Street Restaurant
1685 Oak St
Columbus, OH 43205
Permit #: 7370877

New Type: D3
To: La Vie Nail Spa LLC
812 Grandview Ave
Columbus, OH 43215
Permit #: 4963357

Transfer Type: D1 D3 D3A D6
To: Buckeye Lounge Operations LLC
DBA Buckeye Lounge
6840 Flags Center Dr 1st Fl
Columbus, OH 43229
From: Kuzevski Enterprises INC
DBA Jimmys
6840 Flags Center Dr 1st Fl
Columbus, OH 43229
Permit #: 1072480

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6
 To: OM Oil Columbus LLC
 DBA Norton Sunoco
 552 Norton Rd
 Columbus, OH 43228
 To: Jairadhekrishna LLC
 DBA Norton Sunoco
 552 Norton Rd
 Columbus, OH 43228
 Permit # 6542810

New Type: D3 D6
 To: VDV LLC
 1493 Polaris Pkwy
 Columbus, OH 43240
 Permit #: 9231493

Advertise Date: 7/30/22
 Agenda Date: 7/25/22
 Return Date: 8/4/22

Read and Filed

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

REMY

- 2** [0159X-2022](#) To designate and celebrate July 2022 as National Disability Pride Month in the City of Columbus.

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES WERE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING. Economic Development Committee: Ordinance 2179-2022 and Health & Human Services Committee Ordinance 2094-2022.

FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, to waive the reading of the titles of first reading legislation. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

TECHNOLOGY: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS BROWN HARDIN

- FR-1** [1219-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to enter into contract with VCloud Tech, Inc. for annual software support and maintenance for Netmotion software licenses; to authorize the expenditure of \$82,767.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$82,767.00).

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN

- FR-2** [2141-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant Edwards Companies encroachment easements along East Gay Street. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

NEIGHBORHOODS AND IMMIGRANT, REFUGEE, AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN

- FR-3** [2187-2022](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Ohio State University for the creation of Immigrant Refugee, and Migrant Town Halls; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$100,000.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla

Read for the First Time

FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN

- FR-4** [1988-2022](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ChargePoint Inc. (\$58,017.00) to provide charging station software maintenance for the Front Street Garage electric vehicle charging stations for the Department of Building and Zoning Services, in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$58,017 from the Fleet Operating Fund (\$58,017.00)

Read for the First Time

EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. FAVOR BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN

- FR-5 [2186-2022](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with the W.E. Upjohn Unemployment Trustee Corporation for evaluation of the Columbus Promise program; and to authorize an expenditure from an existing Auditor's Certificate. (\$100,000.00)

Read for the First Time

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN HARDIN

- FR-6 [1723-2022](#) To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$4,520,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$4,520,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to authorize multiple contracts with community grantees for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Columbus and Central Ohio. (\$4,520,000.00)

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN

- FR-7 [2132-2022](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Shannon David #1756, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of "Joy" which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.(\$1.00)

Read for the First Time

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR

REMY

- FR-8 [1617-2022](#) To supplement the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, Chapter 3312 "OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING", to add new sections 3312.55 through 3312.58 which include requirements to install electric vehicle charging infrastructure in certain newly constructed parking spaces in accordance with the requirements provided therein.

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy and Rob Dorans

Read for the First Time

CA CONSENT ACTIONS**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN****CA-1** [0144X-2022](#)

A resolution declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving off-street parking facilities near the southeast corner of the intersection of West Rich Street and McDowell Street, and acquiring interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances, and declaring an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-2 [1791-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with One Columbus in an amount up to \$700,000.00 for economic development activities associated with business attraction, expansion, and retention as well as other activities related to the City of Columbus' continued interest in workforce development, marketing, and entrepreneurship; to authorize the expenditure of \$700,000.00 from the 2022 General Fund Operating Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$700,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-3 [2014-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with AND Health, LLC as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution Number 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 2 - Nicholas Bankston, and Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 5 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-4 [2060-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement Ohio City/County Management Association for the purpose of providing support for the 2022 International City/County Management Association Annual Conference in an amount up to \$50,000.00; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$50,000.00; to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-5 [2065-2022](#)

To authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00, from the Development Taxable Bond Fund, to the Confluence Community Authority for the redevelopment of the Stadium site, authorized by Ordinance Number 1858-2019 and approved by Columbus City Council on July 22, 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-6 [2090-2022](#)

To authorize the Director to execute a not-for-profit service contract with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in an amount up to \$15,000.00 for the administration of the Art Spot Cbus program and creation of 10 temporary window art installations; to authorize payment for expenditures beginning January 1, 2022; to authorize the transfer of \$15,000.00 between the Citywide Account and the Department of Development; to authorize an expenditure up to \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-7 [2125-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the City, to execute an amendment to the Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority, regarding the timing related to the City's Contribution and Annual CRF Contribution payment to the Confluence Community Authority; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-8 [2126-2022](#)

To authorize the Development Director to execute a Third Amendment to a Development Agreement with Franklin County, Confluence Community Authority, Crew SC Development Company, LLC, Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, and Crew SC Training Company, to memorialize commitments related to the creation of a Community Sports Park ("CSP") as contemplated in the Development Agreement (as amended); to authorize the Directors of the Departments of Development, Recreation and Parks, and Finance and Management, to execute and approve such other agreements and/or execute instruments contemplated by this Third Amendment for construction of the CSP; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-9 [2134-2022](#)

To levy a special assessment upon the lots and lands of the Special Benefit District specially benefited by the construction of parking structure improvements at the terminus of North May Avenue in the East Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus, as contemplated in Resolution 0278X-2017 and Ordinance 2096-2022; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-10 [2165-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with New Albany for the purpose of planning for future growth and development and working cooperatively to establish an area to be called the “2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area”; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN

CA-12 [2144-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Education Foundation for Freedom in support of the Columbus Women & Girls’ Fest; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the Reimagine Safety subfund; to authorize a transfer to and appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla and Shayla Favor

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

TECHNOLOGY: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS BROWN HARDIN

CA-13 [2119-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify by adding three (3) additional one year terms to a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Long Distance Communications Services with AT & T, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN

CA-14 [2018-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 3.674 acre portion of right-of-way north of Agler Road to The KIPP Columbus Foundation. (\$240,059.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-15 [2068-2022](#) To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Woolpert, Inc. in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$141,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$141,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-16 [2115-2022](#) To accept the plat titled "Renner Park Section 1" from Homewood Corporation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

NEIGHBORHOODS AND IMMIGRANT, REFUGEE, AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN

CA-17 [2005-2022](#) To authorize the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 within the Department of Neighborhoods; to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into subaward grant agreements with with Community Development for all People, and Franklinton Development Corporation in an amount up to \$400,000.00 to add needed support services during COVID-19 for youth and families in the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-18 [2154-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Huckleberry House in support of shelter renovations; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,300.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-19 [2201-2022](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church in support of resources to purchase materials for the Southfield Cares Enrichment Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda,

FINANCE: BROWN, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN

CA-20 [1983-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Crown Welding & Fabricating LLC for Welding and Fabrication Services; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-21 [1996-2022](#)

To authorize the appropriation of funds in the Community Development Block Grant; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company to furnish and install an eight-foot high steel fence along with pedestrian and automated vehicular gates at 1551 W Broad Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$466,100.00 from the Community Development Block Grant (2248); and to declare emergency. (\$466,100.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-22 [2007-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford Inc., for Fire Facility Renovation - Women's Locker Facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$544,000.00 within the Public Safety General Obligation Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$544,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-23 [2020-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify an agreement on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford Construction Company, Inc. for North Market Exterior Renovations; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the Development Taxable Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$115,000.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-24 [2054-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with General Temperature Control, Inc for the Fire Station #26 - HVAC Renovations project located at 5433 Fisher Road; and to authorize the expenditure of \$561,000.00 from the Safety Voted Capital Fund; and to declare emergency (\$561,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-25 [2055-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contracts, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Brewer-Garrett and Heapy Engineering for ASHRAE LEVEL 2 ENERGY AUDITS; and to authorize the expenditure of \$77,331.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement

Fund; and to declare emergency. (\$77,331.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-26 [2074-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pengwyn Parts and Services with H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-27 [2080-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$132,700.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$35,800.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, in order to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred by the Office of Construction Management; and to declare an emergency. (\$168,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-28 [2104-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to release public airport use restrictions on two parcels of real property at Bolton Field Airport; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-29 [2133-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) for the purchase of compressed natural gas (CNG) for fueling use by City of Columbus vehicles; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-30 [2138-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to modify a contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC, to provide subrecipient monitoring, technical assistance, and training related to the City's administration of Federal Grant Awards; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$442,010.00 from the Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$442,010.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-31 [2164-2022](#)

To amend ordinance 0284-2021 by modifying the threshold for acceptance and appropriation of Emergency Rental Assistance 1 funds made available by the United State Treasury; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-32 [2177-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from a previously established Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Facilities Maintenance Division with Ricart Properties; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$158,700.00 from the Special Income Tax fund; and declare an emergency. (\$158,700.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-33 [2180-2022](#)

To authorize the acceptance and appropriation of \$348,798.31, or such final amount(s) as allocated pursuant to the One Ohio settlement associated with IN RE: NATIONAL PRESCRIPTION OPIATE LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, MDL Case No. 1:17-md-02804-DAP by the State of Ohio,; to establish the Opioid Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-34 [2218-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the purchase of vehicles for use by various City Departments with Byers Ford; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$93,816.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$93,816.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

RECREATION & PARKS: BROWN, CHR. REMY BANKSTON HARDIN

CA-35 [1076-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with The Righter Company for the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road Eastside Connector Project; to authorize the transfer of \$280,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$280,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$280,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-36 [1612-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Facemyer Company for construction of the Stockbridge Urban Forest Project; to authorize the transfer of \$851,699.58 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to

authorize the expenditure of \$851,699.58 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$851,699.58)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-37 [1660-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio EPA and accept a grant in the amount of \$39,186.00 for recycling and litter prevention; to authorize the appropriation of \$39,186.00 in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$39,186.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-38 [1725-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of Recreation and Parks, to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance to current and future purchase agreements for portable toilet rental services and establish purchase orders in accordance with the terms and conditions of the citywide Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of more than \$100,000.00 from an individual universal term contract by a single agency; and to declare an emergency. (\$170,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-39 [1746-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into and to modify an existing contract with V.A.T. Inc. for transportation services associated with CRPD summer programming; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks ARPA Fund; to authorize an increase to the contracted hourly rates for service; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-40 [1779-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$57,533.12 and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to provide camp tuition for children from low income families; to appropriate \$57,533.12 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$57,533.12)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-41 [1957-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Distinctive Lawn and Landscape for the Street Trees - Fall 2022 Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$251,468.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$251,468.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-42 [2189-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Green Columbus to maintain programs dedicated to environmental

stewardship and the revitalization of the city's tree canopy; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$29,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-43 [2191-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with MY Project USA in support of the Wedgewood youth soccer program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$105,000.00)

Sponsors: Elizabeth Brown

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN

CA-44 [1446-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Westfalia OEM Parts and Services with GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-45 [1841-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Utilities to accept the NOAA Heat Watch community science urban heat island (UHI) mapping campaign from, and enter into a project agreement and memorandum of understanding with, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for the National Integrated Heat Health Information System (NIHHIS) and Climate Adaptation Planning and Analytics (CAPA) Strategies, Urban Heat Island mapping campaigns; and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Electric Operating Fund. (\$20,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-46 [1985-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into new water and sewer sanitary sewer service agreements with the City of New Albany, Ohio, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-47 [1992-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for

professional services with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Projects for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section, to authorize the expenditure of \$95,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-48 [2137-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to amend the 2003 sewer service agreement with Franklin County to modify the service area boundary for the Franklin County Landfill, now the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO) and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-49 [2145-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend the Water Meter Reading Equipment, Software and Services Universal Term Contract with Itron, Inc. for the option to upgrade equipment, software and maintenance; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT: DORANS, CHR. FAVOR BROWN HARDIN

CA-50 [2149-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the City of Refuge GoodLife Foundation in support of their Skilled Trades Training Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-51 [2171-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Creating Central Ohio Futures in support of their job training programs; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

BUILDING AND ZONING POLICY: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON FAVOR HARDIN

CA-52 [2143-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to certify a report to the Franklin County Auditor to assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. BANKSTON BROWN HARDIN

CA-53 [1772-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Development - Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$18,946.85 from the Development - Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$22,488.47 of the NSP 1 program income from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize a total of \$41,435.32 to be added to the \$338,000.00 for agreements authorized under Ordinance 0406-2022; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into two commitment letters, loan agreements, promissory notes, mortgages and one grant agreement with HNHF Realty Collaborative, Inc., for the construction of two single family homes in the South Linden neighborhood at 1089 and 1124 E 16th Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$41,435.32).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Nicholas Bankston

Affirmative: 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-54 [1940-2022](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$302,082.00 of the 2022 Housing Opportunity for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subaward agreement with Equitas Health to provide housing services for people living with HIV/AIDS; and to declare an emergency. (\$302,082.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-55 [2019-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Hill Wendel C to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$7,250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,250.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-56** [2021-2022](#) To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Quality Lawn Care T A M to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-57** [2022-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Consolidated Services and Management to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-58** [2023-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Marcello Myers to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,750.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,750.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-59** [2024-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Marquis E Russell to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-60** [2025-2022](#) To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Green Edge Lawn Maintenance to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-61** [2028-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Watson's Lawn Care LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,250.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-62** [2037-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Lima, Jean J to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$250.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-63** [2038-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with BCN Real Estate Holdings LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$250.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-64** [2040-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Reeves Towing & Recovery LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$250.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-65** [2041-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for the Starling Yard project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-66** [2047-2022](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 of 2021 Community Development Block grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development enter into a sub award agreement with LifeCare Alliance to administer the CHORES program in an amount up to \$100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-67** [2048-2022](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 of 2021 Community Development Block grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of Development enter into a subaward agreement with Central Community House of Columbus Inc. to administer the CHORES program in an amount up to \$100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-68** [2049-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for The Columbus Renaissance Housing development; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-69** [2079-2022](#) This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$110,000.00 of 2021 Community Development Block grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a

subrecipient agreement with Homes on the Hill CDC in an amount up to \$125,000.00 to provide housing counseling services; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-70 [2098-2022](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$160,000.00 in the Community Development Block Grant fund; authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Mann Roofing & Construction LLC, in an amount up to \$160,000.00, to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-71 [2100-2022](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$160,000.00 in the Community Development Block Grant fund; authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Morgan Brothers Roofing, in an amount up to \$160,000.00, to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-72 [2158-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Lima, Jean J. in an amount up to \$30,000.00; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure up to \$30,000.00 from the Land Management Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. DORANS BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN

CA-73 [2097-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with BIS Digital, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,380.23 with BIS Digital, Inc for the maintenance of courtroom audio/video recording systems; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,380.23)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN HARDIN

CA-74 [0254-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with

Gladden Community House in an amount up to \$600,000.00 to provide rental and utility assistance (as defined by U. S. Treasury) to qualifying residents of the local community to ensure housing stability; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the grant agreement as needed without seeking further City Council approval in order to align with the evolving federal guidance; to authorize payment of expenses starting January 1, 2021; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$600,000.00 from the Emergency Rental Assistance 2 Funds; and to declare an emergency (\$600,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Nicholas Bankston

Affirmative: 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-75 [2036-2022](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a not-for-profit services contract with Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio for services to increase community capacity resources within the Bhutanese refugee population; to authorize a total expenditure of \$80,475.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,475.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-77 [2117-2022](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, to modify an existing contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc. for teen peer-to-peer reproductive health education in support of the CelebrateOne's goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the transfer of \$20,000.00 within and the expenditure of up to \$109,000.00 from the City's General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$109,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Nicholas Bankston

Affirmative: 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-78 [2118-2022](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Canvaas Consulting to develop a culturally-informed, multi-media campaign that promotes vaccination against COVID-19 for the COVID-19 Vaccine Grant Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-79 [2135-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a non-profit service agreement with Gladden Community House in an amount up to \$100,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Nicholas Bankston

Affirmative: 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-80 [2151-2022](#) To authorize the Office of CelebrateOne to accept and appropriate \$20,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health, Disparities in Maternal Health Community Grant Program, in the City's General Government Grant Fund 2220; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-81 [2197-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into not-for-profit service agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$412,260.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Nicholas Bankston

Affirmative: 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN

CA-82 [2155-2022](#) To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to accept a subgrantee award through the FY2021 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act via the State of Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services; to authorize Angela Farrington, Crime Lab Manager, as the official city representative to act in connection with the subgrant; to authorize an appropriation of \$53,746.23 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs of the subgrant project; and to declare an emergency. (\$53,746.23)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-83 [2188-2022](#) To authorize an appropriation of \$75,000.00 within the Reimagine Safety subfund in support of the IDEAL inclusivity initiative; to authorize a transfer and appropriation

within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA FAVOR HARDIN

CA-84 [2062-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into grant agreements with various social service agencies in support of the Cleaner Columbus Employment Program; to authorize appropriations and a transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure of \$315,000.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$315,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-85 [2091-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with, and to accept grant funding from, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, through the Community Waste Reduction Grant program, in the amount of up to \$35,000.00; to authorize the repayment of any unused grant funds at the end of the grant period, as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. BROWN DORANS HARDIN

CA-86 [1861-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Human Resources Department to enter into contract with Brown & Brown of Massachusetts, LLC, for employee benefit audits for pharmacy and pharmacy market checks; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from and within the Employee Benefits Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-87 [2063-2022](#)

To amend the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 5(E), Section 10(D), Section 12(H), and Section 14(I); and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-88 [2202-2022](#)

To amend the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, by enacting Section 7(I), and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR

CA-89 [2192-2022](#)

To authorize participation in and adopt the bylaws of the OneOhio Region 1 Governance structure arising out of IN RE: NATIONAL PRESCRIPTION OPIATE LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, MDL Case No. 1:17-md-02804-DAP; to authorize the City Attorney to execute any additional documents necessary in furtherance of this Ordinance; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

APPOINTMENTS

CA-90 [A0154-2022](#)

Appointment of Amy O'Grady, Vice President, Provider and Community Relations, Lighthouse Behavioral Health Solutions, 4214 E. Main Street, Columbus, Ohio 43212, to serve on the OneOhio Region 1 Board of Governance, with a new term expiration date of July 25, 2024 (biography attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-91 [A0155-2022](#)

Appointment of Captain Matt Parrish, Columbus Division of Fire, 3675 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, to serve on the OneOhio Region 1 Board of Governance, with a new term expiration date of July 25, 2025 (biography attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-92 [A0156-2022](#)

Appointment of Edward Johnson, Assistant Health Commissioner, Columbus Public Health, 240 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the OneOhio Region 1 Board of Governance, with a new term expiration date of July 25, 2026 (profile attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-93 [A0157-2022](#)

Appointment of Dr. Sharon Parsons, 2862 East Main Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43209,

to serve on the OneOhio Region 1 Board of Governance, representing the Central Ohio Mayors and Managers Association, with a new term expiration date of July 25, 2023 (biography attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-94 [A0158-2022](#)

Appointment of Bernita Reese, M.S., CPRP, Director, Columbus Recreation and Parks, 1111 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205, to serve on the Confluence Community Authority Board of Trustees, replacing Ty Marsh, with a term expiration date of September 16, 2023 (profile attached).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Appointment be Read and Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-95 [A0159-2022](#)

Appointment of Rena N. Shak, In-house Counsel, Assistant Policy Director, Office of the Mayor, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Columbus Board of Tax Review, replacing Eric J. Russell (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-96 [A0160-2022](#)

Reappointment of Michael Stevens, Director, Columbus Department of Development, 111 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Confluence Community Authority Board of Trustees, with a term expiration date of September 16, 2023 (profile attached).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Appointment be Read and Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-97 [A0161-2022](#)

Reappointment of Kenneth N. Wilson, Franklin County Administrator, 373 S. High Street, 26th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Confluence Community Authority Board of Trustees, with a term expiration date of September 16, 2023 (profile attached).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Appointment be Read and Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-98 [A0162-2022](#)

Reappointment of Erik Janas, Deputy Franklin County Administrator, 373 S. High Street, 26th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Confluence Community Authority Board of Trustees, with a term expiration date of September 16, 2024 (profile attached).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Appointment be Read and Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-99 [A0163-2022](#)

Reappointment of Ken Paul, Chief of Staff, Office of the Mayor, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Confluence Community Authority Board of Trustees, with a term expiration date of September 16, 2024 (profile attached).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Appointment be Read and Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN

SR-1 [0347-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Income Tax to the Development Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,500,000.00, from the Development Taxable Bond Fund, to the Confluence Community Authority; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,500,000.00)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-2 [2017-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$61.4 million in real property improvements, and the creation of seventy-five (75) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$2,340,000.00.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-3 [2067-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$15.1 million in real property improvements, and the creation of nineteen (19) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$592,800.00.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-4 [2064-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$11.4 million in real property improvements, and the creation of fourteen (14) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$436,800.00

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-5 [2035-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an

Enterprise Zone Agreement with Patton Ohio Investment LLC and Patton Warehousing LLC (collectively, known as the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$10 million in real property improvements, the retention of seventeen (17) full-time jobs with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$635,760.00 and the creation of eight (8) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$282,880.00 at the Project Site.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-6 [2044-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$24.2 million in real property improvements, and the creation of twenty-three (23) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$738,400.00.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-7 [2045-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$8.52 million in real property improvements, and the creation of ten (10) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$738,400.00.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-8 [2086-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Becknell Industrial dba BI Developer LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$37

million in real property improvements, and the creation of fifty (50) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,580,800.00.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-9 [2009-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years with BBI Logistics, LLC in consideration of the company's total proposed capital investment of approximately \$56,527,136 million, retention of 175 full-time position with an annual payroll of approximately \$12,867,400.00 and the proposed creation of approximately 953 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$80,577,408.00 over the full ten (10) year of the term of the incentive.

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-10 [2061-2022](#)

To authorize the expenditure of funds in the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts and/or reimburse NWD Investments, LLC in an amount of up to \$5,000,000.00 in connection with the costs of the public infrastructure improvements located along Vine Street and Goodale Boulevard on the east and west side of Neil Avenue pursuant to the Amended and Restated TIF Agreement dated October 31, 2019 and its subsequent agreements authorized by Ordinance 2043-2019, as amended by Ordinance 2932-2021; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Nicholas Bankston

Affirmative: 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

CA-11 [2179-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with Designing Local Ltd in an amount up to \$253,000.00 for the purpose of public education, and facilitating the community in public discussion about the potential re-installation of the Christopher Columbus statue to a public location; to authorize the transfer of \$253,000.00 between the Department of Development's Administration Division and Planning Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$253,000.00 from the Division of Planning's General Fund budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$253,000.00)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this

Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR

BANKSTON

SR-57 [3215-2021](#)

To amend Sections 371.02 and 371.18 and to enact Section 371.20 of Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes in order to amend the distribution schedule of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes to segregate a portion of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes generated by the hotel to be constructed at the North Market so that such funds may be used to subsidize affordable workforce housing, pursuant to the Economic Development Agreement dated September 11, 2019, by and between the City, North Market Development Authority, Inc., and NM Developer LLC, as modified by the letter dated August 9, 2021 from the City to NM Developer LLC; to establish two new city funds (North Market Housing Fund and North Market Capital Maintenance Fund) for the deposit of a portion of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes generated from the hotel to be constructed at the North Market; to authorize the North Market Workforce Housing Agreement between the City and NM Developer LLC; and to authorize the North Market Capital Maintenance Agreement between the City and North Market Development Authority, Inc.

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Shayla Favor

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Shayla Favor

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Motion to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

RECESSED AT 6:20 PM

RECONVENED AT 8:11 PM

TECHNOLOGY: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS BROWN HARDIN

[1219-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to enter into contract with VCloud Tech, Inc. for annual software support and maintenance for Netmotion software licenses; to authorize the expenditure of \$82,767.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$82,767.00).

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN

SR-11 [2099-2022](#)

To authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Strawser Paving Company in connection with the Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,174,840.73 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,174,840.73)

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[2141-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant Edwards Companies encroachment easements along East Gay Street. (\$0.00)

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

NEIGHBORHOODS AND IMMIGRANT, REFUGEE, AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN

SR-12 [2170-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement to increase CDBG funding support by \$3,000,000.00 and to amend the subaward's budget and project schedules; to authorize the transfer of \$723,133.00 from the City's Revolving Loan Fund (2249) to the City's Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248); to authorize the appropriation of anticipated Program Income and CDBG funding from Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248) in the amount of \$776,867.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,000,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grants Fund (2248); and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-13 [2182-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Motherful in support of resources for single mothers; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,200.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[2187-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Ohio State University for the creation of Immigrant Refugee, and Migrant Town Halls; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$100,000.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 2 - Nicholas Bankston, and Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 5 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 2 - Nicholas Bankston, and Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 5 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-14 [2209-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival in support of their 2022 Festival; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla and Emmanuel V. Remy

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

FINANCE: BROWN, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN

SR-15 [0143X-2022](#)

To de-prioritize the enforcement of laws that criminalize access to safe reproductive healthcare procedures and services, and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-16 [2215-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a non-profit service agreement with Pro-Choice Ohio in support of a study to determine if residents of the City of Columbus have access to medically accurate and legal reproductive health information; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,500.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown and Shayla Favor

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-17 [2216-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into grant agreements with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio and Ohio Women's Alliance in support of ensuring Access to Reproductive Healthcare; to authorize appropriations and a transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown and Shayla Favor

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-18 [0134X-2022](#)

To accept the "Capital Improvements Program, 2022-2027," as described herein, as the primary guide for future Capital Improvements Budget ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Resolution be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Resolution be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Resolution be Adopted as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-19 [1896-2022](#)

To adopt a Capital Improvements Budget for the twelve months ending December 31, 2022 or until such a time as a new Capital Improvements Budget is adopted, establishing a project budget for capital improvements requiring legislative authorization in 2022; and to repeal Ordinance No. 2707-2021, as amended; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this

Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-20 [1976-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Construction Management Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with 2K General Company towards North Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,627,000.00 from the Construction Management Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$2,627,000.00).

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-21 [2130-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for fuel on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize a transfer within the Fleet Operating Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,500,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[1988-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ChargePoint Inc. (\$58,017.00) to provide charging station software maintenance for the Front Street Garage electric vehicle charging stations for the Department of Building and Zoning Services, in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$58,017 from the Fleet Operating Fund (\$58,017.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

RECREATION & PARKS: BROWN, CHR. REMY BANKSTON HARDIN

SR-22 [1610-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with 2K General Company for construction of the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$3,000,000.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council; to authorize the transfer of \$3,685,515.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$18,128,000.00 from the CDBG Fund and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$18,128,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-23 [2039-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Smoot Company for construction management and inspection services for the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project; to authorize the transfer of \$1,547,670.91 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,547,670.91 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,547,670.91)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-24 [2108-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with General Temperature Control to replace the chiller and related components at Dodge Community Center; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the transfer of \$252,780.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$252,780.00 from the Recreation and Parks Fund and Voted Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$252,780.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-25 [2109-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts for management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish auditor's certificates in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; to authorize the appropriation of \$500,000.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with Davey Resource Group to continue citywide street tree inventory; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 from the CDBG Fund and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

EDUCATION: BROWN, CHR. FAVOR BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN

SR-26 [0604-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Education to enter into contracts with various non-profit organizations to provide after-school programs and services; to authorize the expenditure of \$331,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$331,000.00)

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended to 30 day. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 2 - Elizabeth Brown, and Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 5 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 2 - Elizabeth Brown, and Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 5 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 2 - Elizabeth Brown, and Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 5 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[2186-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with the W.E. Upjohn Unemployment Trustee Corporation for evaluation of the Columbus

Promise program; and to authorize an expenditure from an existing Auditor's Certificate. (\$100,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN

SR-27 [2136-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract with Decker Construction Company for Utility Cut and Restoration Services for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200,000.00)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR

FAVOR

SR-58 [1843-2022](#)

To amend Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes to alter the affordable housing requirements applicable in Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, and Ready for Opportunity Community Reinvestment Areas, and to incorporate certain administrative modifications.

Sponsors: Shayla Favor

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla

HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. BROWN BANKSTON HARDIN

SR-28 [1868-2022](#)

To amend the AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area to align with the recent changes contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to amend the geographic boundaries of AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 5 - Nicholas Bankston, Elizabeth Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 2 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, and Rob Dorans

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 5 - Nicholas Bankston, Elizabeth Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 2 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, and Rob Dorans

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 5 - Nicholas Bankston, Elizabeth Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 2 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, and Rob Dorans

SR-29 [1869-2022](#)

To amend the Cleveland Avenue Community Reinvestment Area to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-30 [1870-2022](#)

To amend the Far South Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-31 [1871-2022](#)

To amend the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area to align with the recent changes contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to amend the geographic boundaries of the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-32 [1872-2022](#)

To amend the Franklinton/Area G Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-33 [1873-2022](#)

To amend the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-34 [1874-2022](#)

To amend the Northland Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-35 [1875-2022](#)

To amend the Quarry Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this

Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-36 [1876-2022](#)

To amend the Weinland Park-University/Area F Community Reinvestment Area to align with the recent changes contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to amend the geographic boundaries of the Weinland Park Community Reinvestment Area.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Reconsidered. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-37 [1877-2022](#)

To amend the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area to align with the recent changes contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to amend the geographic boundaries of the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-38 [1878-2022](#)

To amend the Kenny and Henderson Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-39 [1879-2022](#)

To amend the Brookwood Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-40 [1880-2022](#)

To amend the Milo Grogan Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-41 [1881-2022](#)

To amend the Hilltop/Area D Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to

set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-42 [1882-2022](#)

To amend the North Central Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-43 [1884-2022](#)

To amend the Short North Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-44 [1885-2022](#)

To amend the Southside/Area C Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; to amend the boundaries of this CRA and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-45 [1886-2022](#)

To amend the Near East Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-46 [1887-2022](#)

To amend the Far East Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA; and to further clarify exemption

requirements.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-47 [1888-2022](#)

To amend the Linden Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-48 [1889-2022](#)

To amend the Northeast Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-49 [1890-2022](#)

To amend the Southeast Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-50 [1891-2022](#)

To amend the 161 Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-51 [1892-2022](#)

To amend the Livingston and James Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-52 [2095-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Affordable Housing Bond Fund and within the Development - Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Healthy Linden Homes II, LLC, a non-profit company, in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 to develop up to 30 new rental housing units in zip code 43211; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,191,267.00 from the Affordable Housing Bond Fund and up to \$808,733.00 from the Development - Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following

vote:**Abstained:** 1 - Nicholas Bankston**Affirmative:** 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA
BROWN HARDIN****SR-53** [2122-2022](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of CelebrateOne, to accept a grant from the Coalition on Homelessness and Housing in Ohio of up to \$1,180,274.00 for the Healthy Beginnings At Home 2.0 Program from the Housing Assistance to Improve Birth and Child Outcomes Grant with the Ohio Department of Health; to appropriate \$1,180,274.00 within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize sub-grantee contracts and expenditures with the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority for \$884,845.00, Homeless Families Foundation For Families DBA Homes for Families for \$709,994.00, Barbara Poppe Associates for \$86,400.00, and AJC Solutions for \$124,035.00; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,805,274.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin**SR-54** [2190-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Beneficiary Agreement with the Mid-Ohio Foodbank in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00 in support of the agency's shelf-stable and fresh food; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 within the federal American Rescue Plan Act fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin**CA-76** [2094-2022](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, to modify an existing contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio for teen peer-to-peer reproductive health education in support of the CelebrateOne goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$130,000.00 from City's General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$130,000.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[1723-2022](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$4,520,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$4,520,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to authorize multiple contracts with community grantees for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Columbus and Central Ohio. (\$4,520,000.00)

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 2 - Elizabeth Brown, and Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 5 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 2 - Elizabeth Brown, and Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 5 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN

SR-55 [2066-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Specialty Underwriters LLC.; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$91,598.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$91,598.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[2132-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Shannon David #1756, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of "Joy" which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.(\$1.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. BROWN DORANS HARDIN

SR-56 [2076-2022](#)

To accept the recommendations of the Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation and to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending Sections 5(E)-C180, City Attorney (E); 5(E)-C185, City Auditor (E); 5(E)-C215, City Council Member; 5(E)-C220, City Council President; and 5(E)-M090, Mayor (E).

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

REMY

SR-59 [2157-2022](#)

To enact new chapter 174 of the Columbus City Codes; to ensure language access services for persons of limited English proficiency to better interact with city government, and to declare an emergency.

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[1617-2022](#)

To supplement the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, Chapter 3312 "OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING", to add new sections 3312.55 through 3312.58 which include requirements to install electric vehicle charging infrastructure in certain newly constructed parking spaces in accordance with the requirements provided therein.

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy and Rob Dorans

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

HARDIN

SR-60 [2198-2022](#)

To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 8, 2022, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 1, Initiative Process"; and to declare an emergency.

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-61 [2199-2022](#)

To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 8, 2022, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 2, Civil Service"; and to declare an emergency.

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

SR-62 [2200-2022](#)

To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 8, 2022, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 3, City Modernization"; and to declare an emergency.

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 10:26 PM

THE NEXT REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING WILL BE SEPTEMBER 12TH, 2022



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, July 25, 2022

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 39 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 25, 2022 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN FAVOR REMY HARDIN

REZONINGS / AMENDMENTS

[1850-2022](#)

To rezone **720 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, being 0.94± acres located at the northwest corner of East Long Street and Hamilton Avenue, and the east and west sides of Hamilton Avenue, 170± feet north of East Long Street, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z22-026).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[1942-2022](#)

To rezone **2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228)**, being 69.99± acres located on the

northeast side of Old Dublin Road, 1,600± feet north of Dublin Road, **From:** M, Manufacturing District, **To:** R-3, Residential District, AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-011).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

1944-2022

To rezone **3136 TRABUE RD. (43204)**, being 9.22± acres located at the northeast corner of Trabue Road and Dublin Road, **From:** M, Manufacturing District, **To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-017).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

1956-2022

To rezone **5900 SHANNON RD. (43110)**, being 30.44± acres located on the north side of Shannon Road, 775± west of Brice Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z21-080).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

1966-2022

To rezone **777 NEIL AVE. (43215)**, being 5.03± acres located at the southwest corner of Neil Avenue and Buttles Avenue, **From:** C-3, Commercial District, **To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-030).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

2082-2022

To rezone **1930 HARD RD. (43235)**, being 1.2± acres located at the northeast

corner of Hard Road and Smoky Row Road, **From:** C-4, Commercial District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-027).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

2093-2022

To rezone **5100 EBRIGHT RD. (43110)**, being 36.16± acres located on the east side of Ebright Road, 1,680± feet south of Winchester Pike, **From:** NC, Neighborhood Center District, NG, Neighborhood General District and NE, Neighborhood Edge District, **To:** L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District, and L-R-2, Limited Residential District (Rezoning # Z21-065).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

2106-2022

To rezone **1235 OAK ST. (43205)**, being 0.77± acres located on the south side of Oak Street, 35± feet west of Wilson Avenue, **From:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking District, **To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z22-020).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

VARIANCES

1688-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M- manufacturing districts; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.11, Drive-up stacking area; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Loading space; 3356.05(E)(2), C-4 district development limitations; and 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1445 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43212)** to permit an extended stay hotel with reduced

development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV21-153).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

1907-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 permitted uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1697-1699 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, to permit a three-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-112).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

1943-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228)**, to permit shared parking, a community center as a principal use, commercial uses, and reduced development standards for a mixed-use development in the R-3, Residential District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-016).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

1945-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3309.14(B), Height districts; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **3136 TRABUE RD. (43204)**, to permit commercial vehicular access and reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment

Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-020).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

1955-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3325.213(B), FAR Standards; 3325.223, Building Height Standard; 3325.241(D), Building Design Standards; and 3356.05(F)(2), C-4 district development limitations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **200 E. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, (Council Variance #CV21-095).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

1967-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **777 NEIL AVE. (43215)**, to permit commercial parking spaces and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-033).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

2052-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, Suburban Residential District; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **6158 NORTHGAP DR. (43229)**, to permit a Type "A" home day care facility with reduced parking in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV22-046).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

2101-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A)(2), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49(A)(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **459 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43215)**, to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District and R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-063).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

2107-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 Apartment residential district use; 3321.01(A), Dumpster area; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1235 OAK ST. (43205)**, to permit a single-unit dwelling and reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV22-022).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

2111-2022

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.037(A), R-2F residential district; 3332.14, R-2F Area district requirements; and 3312.49(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **360 JACKSON ST. (43206)**, to permit a three-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV22-012).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 7:58 PM

Ordinances and Resolutions

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 0134X-2022

Drafting Date: 6/23/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Resolution

By this resolution, City Council accepts the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), 2022- 2027, this was the primary guide for the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget. The CIP reflects the remaining priorities from the 2016 Voted Bond Package, as well as priorities identified in the 2019 Voted Bond Package.

To accept the "Capital Improvements Program, 2022-2027," as described herein, as the primary guide for future Capital Improvements Budget ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, a Capital Improvements Program is needed to provide information and guidelines for the consideration and adoption of the annual Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, a Capital Improvements Budget for the year 2022 has already been passed by Council under a separate ordinance; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the various city departments in that it is immediately necessary to plan for capital improvement projects by the adoption of the Capital Improvement Program for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Capital Improvements Program for the years 2022 - 2027, described in the attachments hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby accepted as the primary guide for the consideration and adoption of the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget ordinance.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0143X-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Resolution

On June 24, 2022, the United States Supreme Court overturned *Roe v. Wade* declaring that the constitutional right to abortion, no longer exists. As a result, abortion rights have been rolled back in nearly half of the states immediately, with more restrictions likely to follow. For all practical purposes, abortion will not be available in

large swaths of the country. On July 11, 2019, Ohio Governor Mike DeWine signed into law S.B. 23, criminalizing abortion with no exception for rape or incest after the detection of a fetal heartbeat at the felony level with a sentence of up to one year in prison. This law took effect shortly after the Supreme Court decision overturning *Roe v. Wade*.

An abortion ban at the detection of a fetal heartbeat will have profound negative impacts on the health of women in Columbus by effectively eliminating access to all legal abortion services, without exceptions for cases of rape and incest and with woefully inadequate protections for the life and health of the woman. Senate Bill 23 negatively impacts the ability of Columbus to attract and retain qualified medical professionals by threatening doctors with loss of license, civil liability and prison time and fines for performing duties in their capacity as medical professionals.

Access to comprehensive reproductive healthcare supports the health and wellbeing of women and families in Columbus by providing safe and healthy family planning options, preventing unintended pregnancies, increasing women's participation in the labor force, and improving economic security for families. The City of Columbus is committed to de-prioritizing the enforcement of any laws banning actions that have been criminalized as a result of *Roe v. Wade* being overturned and S.B. 23 being implemented. The resources of the City must be dedicated to the health and wellbeing of its residents.

To de-prioritize the enforcement of laws that criminalize access to safe reproductive healthcare procedures and services, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus honors the rights of pregnant people to bodily autonomy and control over their private medical decisions; and

WHEREAS, access to safe and legal abortion is a deciding factor in long-term health, safety, and quality of life; and

WHEREAS, the Supreme Court of the United States has overturned the landmark ruling, *Roe v. Wade*, which eliminates federal constitutional protections for such care; and

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2019, Ohio Governor Mike DeWine signed into law S.B. 23, that criminalizes abortion after the detection of a fetal heartbeat at the felony level with a sentence of up to one year in prison with no exception for rape or incest and which took effect soon after the Supreme Court decision overturning *Roe v. Wade*; and

WHEREAS, anti-choice legislators have weaponized the criminal law to stigmatize reproductive choice, and the Council considers Ohio laws which seek to criminalize pregnancy outcomes to include those which seek to regulate or ban abortion, miscarriage, or other reproductive healthcare choice or acts; and

WHEREAS, people have a basic human right to medical treatment, up to and including abortion; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Constitution preserves individual, inalienable rights to its people, among which are those of enjoying and defending life and liberty, and seeking and obtaining happiness and safety; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Constitution likewise preserves the freedom to choose health care and to be free from state laws which shall impose a penalty or fine for the sale or purchase of health care; and

WHEREAS, eliminating legal access to abortion has been empirically proven to dramatically increase the risk of death, bodily injury, and infertility, especially within low-income communities and communities of color thereby depriving them of their constitutional rights; and

WHEREAS, the resources of the City must be dedicated to the health and wellbeing of its residents; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously demonstrated its commitment to abortion access in Resolution No. 0129X-2019; and

WHEREAS, in the 1973 Roe v. Wade majority opinion, Supreme Court Justice Harry Blackmun stated "[The] right of privacy, whether it be founded in the Fourteenth Amendment's concept of personal liberty and restrictions upon state action, as we feel it is, or, as the District Court determined, in the Ninth Amendment's reservation of rights to the people, is broad enough to encompass a woman's decision whether or not to terminate her pregnancy"; and

WHEREAS, the right to privacy should protect doctors, patients, and all others providing abortion-related medical care from any criminal investigation related to decisions made within the healthcare provider-patient relationship so long as those decisions occur without coercion, force, or negligence; and

WHEREAS, equitable access to abortion care requires financial and logistical support, most often provided by abortion funds, practical support organizations, and volunteers who have been targeted by the State for providing these services; and

WHEREAS, the City has a responsibility to protect its residents from any violation of their human and constitutional rights and any criminalization of the free exercise thereof;

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to de-prioritize the enforcement of laws that criminalize access to safe reproductive healthcare procedures and services for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

The City of Columbus formally condemns any action intended to abrogate the fundamental liberties of its people and affirms its commitment to protecting the right of its residents to make reproductive health decisions, including abortion care, for themselves.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

It is the policy of the City that, except to the extent otherwise required by state or federal law, City funds will not be used to do any of the following:

- Store or catalog any report of an abortion, miscarriage, or other reproductive healthcare act;
- Provide information to any other governmental body or agency about any abortion, miscarriage, or other reproductive healthcare act, unless such information is provided to defend the patient's right to abortion care or the healthcare provider's right to provide that care;
- Conduct surveillance or collect information related to an individual or organization for the purpose of determining whether an abortion has occurred, except for aggregated data without personally identifying

information or personal health information which is collected for purposes unrelated to criminal investigation, enforcement, or prosecution.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

The policy stated above does not apply in cases where coercion or force is alleged to have been used against the pregnant person, or in cases involving an allegation of conduct criminally negligent to the health of the pregnant person seeking care, or where the abortion, miscarriage, or reproductive healthcare is not the crime being investigated but evidence of another crime.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

It is the policy of the City that the investigation or support for the prosecution of any allegation, charge or information relating to the outcome of a given pregnancy, including abortion and abortion-related care, or any party thereto, will be the lowest priority for enforcement and the use of City resources and personnel, except in cases (a) where coercion or force is used against the pregnant person, (b) of criminally negligent conduct involving the health of the pregnant person seeking care, or (c) where the abortion, miscarriage, or reproductive healthcare is not the crime being investigated but evidence of another crime.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0144X-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Resolution

BACKGROUND

This Resolution of Necessity declares the necessity of levying special assessments on the Special Benefit District described in the Petition in order to partially fund the costs of construction of a parking garage near the southeast corner of the intersection of West Rich Street and McDowell Street in the East Franklinton area of Columbus, Ohio. The special assessments will be collected over 30 years in an amount equaling \$87,700.00 annually. The City is contributing funding to pay for a portion of the construction of the parking garage, and the construction of the parking garage was completed in January 2018.

The owners of properties comprising 100% of the parcels directly benefiting from the parking spaces provided by the project have submitted a petition agreeing to assess themselves to pay for a portion of the costs of the project. The total special assessment for the project will be \$2,631,000.00 and will be collected over 30 years in 60 consecutive semi-annual installments of \$43,850.00 each.

Emergency action is requested in order to meet community commitments.

A resolution declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving off-street parking facilities near the southeast corner of the intersection of West Rich Street and McDowell Street, and acquiring interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances, and declaring an emergency.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 0843-2017, the City entered into an Amended and Restated Economic Development Agreement with CWKSS Franklinton Developer, LLC (the “Original Developer”), and two entities formed by the Original Developer and the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, Riverside Sunshine, LLC and EF Garage, LLC (collectively, the “Developer”) on July 10, 2017, which outlined mutual commitments and obligations for the redevelopment of the site of the former Riverside Bradley public housing development on the real property located at 230 West Rich Street and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-297330-00 (the “Site”); and

WHEREAS, the Developer invested \$50 million into the Site for the construction of 230 residential units; up to 28,000 square feet of ground floor commercial space; and a 292 space structured parking garage which includes 200 parking spaces available for public use; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2821-2017, the City and EF Garage, LLC entered into a Contribution Agreement on December 15, 2017 (the “Agreement”), through which the City agreed to contribute \$10,000.00 per parking space in a total amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.00 to EF Garage, LLC for the costs associated with constructing the public parking spaces in the Project and EF Garage, LLC agreed to make annual payments to the City through the form of a 30-Year special assessment in the total amount of \$2,631,000.00; and

WHEREAS, EF Garage, LLC, has caused the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, as owner of the properties comprising 100% of the parcels directly and specially benefitting from parking spaces to be provided by the project, to agree to pay in the aggregate 100% of the total special assessments to be assessed to pay a portion of the costs of the improvement described in Section 2 hereof and has executed and filed with this Council a petition (the "Petition") requesting such assessment;

WHEREAS, a 30-year special assessment on the parcels described in the Petition is estimated to be \$2,631,000.00 and shall be collected in 60 consecutive semi-annual installments of \$43,850.00 to pay for a portion of the construction of the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in that it is immediately necessary to declare the necessity of levying a special assessment on the parcels in order to meet community commitments; thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to each term in the Petition (the “Petition”) filed with the City Clerk, which Petition is hereby accepted, ratified, adopted and approved and is incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full herein. The Petition is attached as Appendix A hereto and is incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth herein.

Section 2. It is hereby declared necessary to construct, in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "City") off-street parking facilities near the southeast corner of the intersection of West Rich Street and McDowell Street, and to acquire interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances within the City, all as shown on the Plans and Specifications and Contribution Agreement on file in the office of the City Clerk (the "Project").

Section 3. The Contribution Agreement, Plans and Specifications, and estimated total cost of the Project (the "Estimated Project Cost") now on file in the office of the City Clerk have been approved. The Project has been made in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined in the Contribution Agreement and Plans and Specifications.

Section 4. This Council finds and determines: (i) that the Project is conducive to the public health, convenience, and welfare of this City and the inhabitants thereof, and (ii) that the Parcels to be assessed for the Project (the "Assessed Parcels,") are specially benefited by the Project.

Section 5. The total cost of the Project (the "Project Cost") shall be an amount equal to the costs of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving the Project, which is estimated to be \$4,246,500.00. The special assessments for the Project (the "Special Assessments") shall be collected in 60 consecutive semi-annual installments of \$43,850.00 each. The Special Assessments shall be assessed in proportion to the front footage of the Assessed Parcels. The Special Assessments shall be calculated as of the Determination Date and allocated to each Assessed Parcel in the Special Benefit District based on the proportionate share of front footage of each such Assessed Parcel. The percentage of Proportional Benefit for the Assessed Parcel shall be multiplied by the Annual Special Assessment (a maximum of \$87,700) to determine the annual amount of Special Assessments to be paid by the Assessed Parcel. The portion of the Project Cost allocable to the City is none, as allowable under Section 181-1 of the Charter.

Section 6. The City Clerk is hereby directed to certify a copy of this Resolution to the chief engineer of the City (the "City Engineer"), and the City Engineer is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the report required by Section 168 of the Charter. Such report of the City Engineer shall contain:

- (a) The estimated amount of the Special Assessment allocated to each Assessed Parcel, which Special Assessments shall not exceed the special benefit of the Project thereto as ascertained by the calculation of the Proportional Benefit to each such Assessed Parcel; and
- (b) The deduction, if any, to which each Assessed Parcel is entitled so that no Special Assessment against such Assessed Parcel, during any five year period, exceeds thirty-three and one-third per cent (33.33%) of the actual value of such Assessed Parcel, which such actual value shall be determined assuming that the Project has already been completed; and
- (c) The estimated amount of the City's contribution to the Project Cost, which is none, as allowable under Section 181-1 of the Charter.

Section 7. As 100% of the Owners of the Assessed Parcels located within the Project limits have petitioned for, waived any objection to, and recorded a Declaration of Public Parking Covenants on the property acknowledging the Special Assessment, notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments as otherwise required by Section 170 of the City Charter has been waived by the Petitioners.

Section 8. The Special Assessment as to any Assessed Parcel may be prepaid at any time by paying the full amount of the aggregate unpaid Parcel Special Assessments for such Assessed Parcel.

Section 9. The Special Assessment relating to a subdivided Assessed Parcel shall be reapportioned to each new Assessed Parcel upon the subdivision of the original Assessed Parcel. The Special Assessment shall be reapportioned to each new Assessed Parcel in proportion to the fair market value of each new Assessed Parcel.

The reapportionment of the Special Assessment to each subdivided Assessed Parcel shall be represented by the following formula:

$$A = B \times (C \div D)$$

Where the terms have the following meanings:

A = The Special Assessment levied upon a newly subdivided Assessed Parcel

B = The Special Assessment of the original Assessed Parcel prior to its subdivision

C = The fair market value of the new Assessed Parcel

D = The total fair market value of all of the Assessed Parcels resulting from the subdivision of the original Assessed Parcel

In the event of a subdivision, the computation of the fair market value shall be based upon an appraisal, acceptable to the City Auditor, of the Assessed Parcels in question at the time of such subdivision that will reflect the value of the Assessed Parcels to be transferred on the date of such transfer.

The sum of the Special Assessments payable after the subdivision of an Assessed Parcel shall equal the Special Assessment of the Assessed Parcel before its subdivision.

Section 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0159X-2022

Drafting Date: 7/21/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To designate and celebrate July 2022 as National Disability Pride Month in the City of Columbus.

WHEREAS, Disability Pride Month came to fruition after the signing of the Americans with Disabilities Act on July 26, 1990, a landmark law prohibiting discrimination against people with disabilities. Later that year, Boston, Massachusetts held the first Disability Pride Day celebration; and

WHEREAS, Disability Pride Month is an intentional time to celebrate people with disabilities, both visible and invisible, and an opportunity to highlight the various ways in which society can be made more accessible. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention indicates that 25.4% of Ohioans are disabled; and

WHEREAS, Disability Pride Month is not federally recognized, yet various cities, including Los Angeles, New York City, San Antonio, Madison, and Charleston have held celebrations and parades; and

WHEREAS, accessibility is crucial to ensuring that all members of the public have equitable access to our community. Ableism is any form of discrimination towards a disabled person, including in social and legal settings. Despite the passage of the Americans with Disabilities Act 32 years ago, many segments of society are only accessible to some; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus Advisory Committee on Disability Issues has greatly contributed towards furthering disability advocacy. This committee is made up of 20 volunteers and identified actions, makes recommendations for such actions, and supports programs that assure compliance of the Americans with Disabilities Act and other disability-related legislation; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby designate and celebrate July 2022 as National Disability Pride Month in the City of Columbus and thank the Columbus Advisory Committee on Disability Issues for their incredible advocacy.

Legislation Number: 0254-2022

Drafting Date: 1/13/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in an amount up to \$600,000.00 of federal Emergency Rental Assistance 2 funds to provide rental and utility assistance and housing stability services for qualified residents and providing for expenses starting January 1, 2021. Gladden Community House shall be a “subrecipient” as defined under federal guidelines.

Ordinance 2275-2021 authorized the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate \$12,774,607.20 of federal Emergency Rental Assistance (ERA 2) program funds, as passed by the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021. Of this amount, up to \$600,000.00 will be used for a grant agreement with Gladden Community House to provide rental and utility assistance (as defined by U. S. Treasury) to qualifying residents of the local community to ensure housing stability.

In this contract, at least 60% of the funding will support households with an AMI at 50% or below and/or have a member of the household who has been unemployed for 90 days; up to 40% of the funding can be used for households with an AMI at 80% or below; and 10% of the funding will be utilized for Administrative costs.

Gladden Community House successfully implemented its ERA1 agreement and has access to additional eligible tenants and landlords for ERA2 funds.

Emergency action is requested to prevent as many evictions as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021 passed by Congress and signed into law December 27, 2020, and contingent upon passage of Ordinance 2275-2021.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor's vendor number is 006075 and expires 4/8/2023.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in an amount up to \$600,000.00 to provide rental and utility assistance (as defined by U. S. Treasury) to qualifying residents of the local community to ensure housing stability; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the grant agreement as needed without seeking further City Council approval in order to align with the evolving federal guidance; to authorize payment of expenses starting January 1, 2021; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$600,000.00 from the Emergency Rental Assistance 2 Funds; and to declare an emergency (\$600,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a contract with Gladden Community House and authorize payment of expenses beginning January 1, 2021, to provide rental and utility assistance (as defined by U. S. Treasury) to qualifying residents of the local community to ensure housing stability; and

WHEREAS, at least 60% of the funding will support households with an AMI at 50% or below and/or have a member of the household who has been unemployed for 90 days; up to 40% of the funding can be used for households with an AMI at 80% or below; and 10% of the funding will be utilized for Administrative costs; and

WHEREAS, it is expected that the guidance from the U.S. Department of Treasury will be modified while this contract is in effect and it is requested that the Director of Development be given the authority to modify the terms and conditions of the grant agreement without seeking additional Council Approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance; and

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in much needed assistance when low income households have seen significant decreases in personal income due to COVID-19 and the public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, expenditure of ERA funding to provide low income households with financial assistance is necessary to address reduced income needed to pay rent and utility expenses caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2022 Budget; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House to prevent as many evictions as possible, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in an amount up to \$600,000.00; is authorized to make payment for expenses starting January 1, 2021, for the purpose of providing rental and utility assistance (as defined by U. S. Treasury) to qualifying residents under the guidance of the Emergency Rental Assistance program authorized under the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021 passed by Congress and signed into law December 27,

2020; and is authorized to modify the scope of services of the grant agreement as needed without further City Council approval in order to align with the evolving federal guidance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$600,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2208 (ERA Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code related to awarding grant agreements.

SECTION 4: Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 6: That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0347-2022

Drafting Date: 1/27/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$12,500,000 pursuant to the Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority, which was authorized by Ordinance 1858-2019 and approved by Columbus City Council on July 22, 2019.

The Confluence Community Authority (or “Authority”) is a New Community Authority that has been organized pursuant to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code for the purposes of owning and operating a new stadium for the Columbus Crew SC, undertaking private development activities on property adjacent to the new stadium, facilitating the redevelopment and improvements to the area around the MAPFRE Stadium site that includes a training facility; providing for a Community Sports Park; and developing infrastructure necessary to fulfill the needs of the projects.

On July 1, 2019, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1730-2019, City Council authorized the Development Director to enter into a Development Agreement with Franklin County (“County”) and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC (“Developer”) regarding the proposed financing, development, construction, operation and occupancy of the Stadium, the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site into a practice facility and training complex for Columbus Crew SC; the creation of a community sports campus that will include a community recreation facility and playing fields (“Community Sports Park”), and the development of a mixed-use development project adjacent to the Stadium (“Mixed-Use Development”), collectively, the “Project.” It was the intent of the City, County and the Developer that immediately upon the formation of the Authority, that the Authority would become a party to the Development Agreement and that the City and the Authority would enter into a Contribution Agreement to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City’s

Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority.

As such, Ord 1858-2019 was passed, which authorized the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the City, to enter into a Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority. Pursuant to this Contribution Agreement, the City shall contribute funds in the amount of \$38 million to the Authority to pay for Project Costs (other than Stadium Costs). Subject to appropriation by City Council, the City's contribution shall be made as follows:

Not later than March 1, 2020, the amount of \$13,000,000 (payment authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 0456-2020)

Not later than March 1, 2021, the amount of \$12,500,000 (payment authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 0208-2021)

Not later than March 1, 2022, the amount of \$12,500,000

Emergency action is requested in order to make the payment as required in the Contribution Agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the payment of \$12,500,000.00 to the Authority in connection with the City's funding commitments under the Contribution Agreement. It is necessary to certify the requisite funds in the amount of \$12,500,000 against the Special Income Tax Fund. An amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority within the proper project.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Income Tax to the Development Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,500,000.00, from the Development Taxable Bond Fund, to the Confluence Community Authority; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,500,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Confluence Community Authority is a New Community Authority that has been organized for the purposes of owning and operating a new stadium for the Columbus Crew SC, undertaking private development activities on property adjacent to the new stadium, facilitating the redevelopment and improvements to the area around the MAPFRE Stadium site that includes a training facility; providing for a Community Sports Park; and developing infrastructure necessary to fulfill the needs of the projects; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1730-2019, passed by Council on July 1, 2019, authorized the Development Director to enter into a Development Agreement with Franklin County and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, regarding the financing, development, construction, operation and occupancy of the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site and providing for a Community Sports Park, and the development of a Mixed-Use project on property adjacent to the Stadium, and the financial commitments for all parties involved; and

WHEREAS, it was the intent of the City, County and the Developer, that immediately upon the formation of the Authority, that the Authority would become a party to the Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Development Agreement and as authorized by Ordinance 1858-2019, the City and the Authority entered into a Contribution Agreement to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$12,500,000 in order for the City to honor its funding commitments pursuant to the Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$12,500,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to fulfill the obligation of the City’s share of the contribution agreement all for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended
7739 / P590423-100000 / NCA Contribution / \$0.00 / \$12,500,000 / \$12,500,000

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$12,500,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) and in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4450 (Finance Director), Project P590423-100001 (NCA Contribution), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$12,500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax Fund), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) to Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4550 (Finance Director) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$12,500,000.00 to the Confluence Community Authority, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4550 (Finance Director), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the monies in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or monies paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Development, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 3.

SECTION 7. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an “official intent” for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$12,500,000.00 (the “Obligations”).

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 8. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 11. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0604-2022

Drafting Date: 2/18/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Mayor Ginther’s vision for Columbus, America’s Opportunity City, is that every Columbus child has access to a safe after-school environment to continue his/her education at the end of the school day.

According to the Harvard Family Research Project and its national database of evaluations, research confirms that “children and youth who participate in after-school programs can reap a host of positive benefits in a number of interrelated outcome areas-academic, social-emotional, prevention, and health and wellness. These are the skills that many suggest are necessary for youth to succeed in the 21st Century global economy and world.”

In 2021, the After School Grant Program provided effective support and services for 2,200 children. In 2022,

the Mayor's Office of Education plans to serve the same number of children.

Therefore, the Office of Education requests permission to contract with the below after-school program providers to help us reach our goal - and the Mayor's vision for Columbus. Contracts are being awarded to the below providers pursuant to Section 329.30, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts. These providers were selected due to their prior experience and success in providing the same services in 2021.

Asian American Community Services
Boys and Girls Club
Center of Science and Industry
Central Community House of Columbus
Clintonville Beechwold CRC
Columbus After School Allstars
Columbus Urban League
Communities in Schools
Community for New Direction
Directions for Youth & Families
Educational Service Center
Ethiopian Tewahedo Social Services
Kaleidoscope Youth Center
Ohio Afterschool Network
St. Stephen's Community House
Tech Corps Ohio
Vineyard Community Center
YMCA of Central Ohio
YWCA Family Center

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding for these contracts (\$331,000.00) is budgeted and available within the 2022 Office of Education General Fund budget.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:

Emergency designation is requested to ensure the funding and contracts are established in time for the start of the program.

To authorize the Director of Education to enter into contracts with various non-profit organizations to provide after-school programs and services; to authorize the expenditure of \$331,000.00 from the general fund. ~~and to declare an emergency.~~ (\$331,000.00)

WHEREAS, Mayor Ginther's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is that every Columbus child has access to a safe after-school environment to continue their education at the end of the school day; and

WHEREAS, research has proven that children who participate in after-school programs learn the skills that many suggest are necessary to succeed in the 21st Century global economy and world; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Education provided funding for effective after-school support and services for 2,200 children in 2021; and

WHEREAS, in 2022, the Office of Education plans to serve the same number of children; and

WHEREAS, contracts are being awarded to providers pursuant to Section 329.30, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Education does not have the capacity to operate after school programs; ~~and~~

WHEREAS, ~~an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of Education in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Education to enter into contracts and expend funds to ensure the funding and contracts are established in time for the start of the program, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety;~~

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Education is authorized to enter into contracts with the after-school program providers listed below:

Asian American Community Services
Boys and Girls Club
Center of Science and Industry
Central Community House of Columbus
Clintonville Beechwold CRC
Columbus After School Allstars
Columbus Urban League
Communities in Schools
Community for New Direction
Directions for Youth & Families
Educational Service Center
Ethiopian Tewahedo Social Services
Gladden Community House
Kaleidoscope Youth Center
Ohio Afterschool Network
St. Stephen's Community House
Tech Corps Ohio
Vineyard Community Center
YMCA of Central Ohio
YWCA Family Center

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$331,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund as follows:

(see attachment 0604-2022 EXP)

Div.: 40-06 | **Fund:** 1000 | **SubFund:** 100010 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Acct:** 63050 | **Program:** ED003 |
Amount: \$354,000

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

~~SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.~~

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law

Legislation Number: 1076-2022

Drafting Date: 4/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with The Righter Company for the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road Eastside Connector Project. The modification amount being authorized by this ordinance is \$280,000.00.

In 2014, the Recreation and Parks Department was awarded federal grant funding from MORPC (Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission), to be administered by the Ohio Department of Transportation and identified as project PID 99828. These grant funds were to support the construction of this project, improving safety and access to the Alum Creek Trail for the East Columbus Krumm Park Community. The project includes a trail from the Alum Creek Trail, near Ohio Dominican University, to Johnstown Road and Cassady Avenue. The one mile project also includes walking and biking improvements along Johnstown Road and 10th Avenue, connecting to Krumm Park and William Adams Community Center. The project includes a separated trail, bike lanes, modifications to an existing trail bridge, and safety improvements for the neighborhood to connect to the regional trail. This East Columbus neighborhood is bounded by 5th Avenue to I-670 and Stelzer Road to Alum Creek. Over 4,000 residents and employees will be within a 10 minute walk from this project. The connector opens up access to over 126 miles of regional trail network. A future section of this project will extend the bike lanes along Johnstown Road to downtown Gahanna.

This ordinance is requesting \$280,000.00 to modify the construction contract with Righter Company to cover change orders during the project construction due to unforeseen field conditions, owner requests, and additional construction materials needed to complete the project. This additional funding request is eligible to be reimbursed from the MORPC grant funding noted herein. It is not in the City's best interest to award additional work through another procurement process because The Righter Company has already performed the change order work in order to keep the project on schedule. The modification amount was determined based on the cost of the completed and anticipated change orders, which were established by contract prices.

Principal Parties:

The Righter Company, Inc.
2424 Harrison Road
Columbus, OH 43204
Michael D. Killilea, President, 614-272-9700
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 004433, 31-0889208
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: November 22, 2023

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested as construction work is currently taking place so that the contractor can complete the work on schedule.

Benefits to the Public: Cycling, walking, running, and active trail uses provide highly recognized year round benefits to urban lifestyles. Access to trails and to key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by East Columbus residents.

Community Input/Issues: The Recreation and Parks Department conducted extensive public involvement during plan development with neighborhood public open houses, letters of support from the community, the City of Gahanna, and social media feedback from trail users around the region.

Area(s) Affected: East Columbus (50) - All Columbus and regional trail users will benefit from these improvements.

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. It provides safe connections to the regional trail network for nearby neighborhoods. The project will provide an overall safer trail and access to active mode of transportation for the nearby community.

Fiscal Impact: The expenditure of \$ 2,282,579.87 was legislated for the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector construction contract by Ordinance 0918-2020. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$280,000.00. \$280,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$2,562,579.87.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with The Righter Company for the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road Eastside Connector Project; to authorize the transfer of \$280,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$280,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$280,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with The Righter Company for the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road Eastside Connector Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$280,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance

2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$280,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify an existing contract with The Righter Company for the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector as construction work is currently taking place so that the contractor can complete the work on schedule, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with The Righter Company for the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road Eastside Connector Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$280,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702 / P512000-100000; New Development - Misc. (Voted Carryover); \$705,237 / (\$280,000) / \$425,237

Fund 7702; P510915-512000; Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector Grant Match (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$280,000 / \$280,000

SECTION 7. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$280,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1219-2022

Drafting Date: 4/25/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to enter into contract with VCloud Tech, Inc. for the purchase of annual software maintenance and support services for the City's Netmotion mobility solution and software licenses. The coverage term period for the software maintenance and support services for Netmotion software licenses is for one (1) year, from September 30, 2022 through September 29, 2023, at a cost of \$82,767.00.

The City uses NetMotion software to enable mobile workers, including police officers and public utility field crews, to utilize computer applications over cellular communication networks. Without the NetMotion solution, these applications will not function when accessed over a cellular network, significantly diminishing the effectiveness and efficiency of City police officers and other mobile workers.

On May 23, 2022, RFQ021951 was published, seeking bids for the purchase of annual software maintenance and support services for the City's Netmotion mobility solution and software licenses. The three (3) responses received were as follows::

*VCloud Tech, Inc.: \$82,767.00

* Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC: \$84,087.75

* CDWG: \$92,628.00

VCloud Tech, Inc. is the lowest bidder. The Department of Technology is recommending the award be made to VCloud Tech, Inc. as the lowest bidder.

The term of this agreement shall be for one (1) year, from September 30, 2022 through September 29, 2023. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, to include the same pricing, terms and conditions as those set forth in the initial contract, the services may be renewed for two (2) additional one-year terms. Future renewals of this contract will require authorization the Council of the City of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT

In the years 2020 and 2021, the Department of Technology expended \$83,471.40 and \$92,628.60 respectively for Netmotion annual software maintenance and support services. This year (2022) funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology's internal services budget and direct charge budget for this purpose. The direct charge budget enables pro-rating the cost among the various funds of the beneficiary departments (i.e., Public Safety, Public Utilities, Public Service, City Attorney, and Facilities Mgmt.).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Vendor Name: VCloud Tech, Inc.: C.C#/F.I/D. #: 46-3104792; Expiration Date: 10/16/2023
(DAX City Vendor Acct. # No.: 012179)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to enter into contract with VCloud Tech, Inc. for annual software support and maintenance for Netmotion software licenses; to authorize the expenditure of \$82,767.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$82,767.00).

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus uses Netmotion software to enable mobile workers, including police officers, public utility and public service field crews, to utilize computer applications over cellular communication networks; and

WHEREAS, on May 23, 2022, RFQ021951 was published, seeking bids for the purchase of annual software maintenance and support services for the City's Netmotion mobility solution and software licenses. Three (3) vendor responses were received: VCloud Tech, Inc. (\$82,767.00), Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC. (\$84,087.75), and CDWG (\$92,628.00). The Department of Technology is recommending the award be made to VCloud Tech, Inc. as the lowest bidder; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to enter into contract with VCloud Tech, Inc. for the purchase and provision of annual software maintenance and support to the City's Netmotion mobility solution, in the amount of \$82,767.00, for the coverage term period from September 30, 2022 through September 29, 2023; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to enter into contract with VCloud Tech, Inc. for the purchase of annual software maintenance and support for the City's Netmotion mobility solution to avoid interruption of services, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology, for various City Departments, be and hereby is authorized to enter into contract with VCloud Tech, Inc., for the purchase of annual software maintenance and support services for the City's Netmotion mobility solution in the amount of \$82,767.00 for the coverage term period from September 30, 2022 through September 29, 2023.

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$82,767.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended as follows in the attachment to this ordinance. (**see attachment 1219-2022 EXP**)

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1446-2022

Drafting Date: 5/12/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Westfalia OEM Parts and Services with GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. These centrifuges are used to separate sludge and water. The Department of Public Utilities is the primary user for these items and services. GEA Separator GmbH is the manufacturer of these centrifuges that are used at the City's wastewater plants. GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only distributor and authorized service provider for their own products. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring May 31, 2024 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025.

GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc., CC# 003297. All items, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$250,000.00, Department of Public Utilities, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Westfalia OEM Parts and Services with GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Westfalia OEM Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of centrifuge parts and services used at the wastewater treatment plants to separate sludge and water and GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Sole Source Contract for the option to purchase Westfalia OEM Parts and Services; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Westfalia OEM Parts and Services for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring May 31, 2024, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc., \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1610-2022

Drafting Date: 5/31/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with 2K General Company for the construction of the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project. The contract amount is \$16,428,000.00, with a contingency of \$1,600,000.00, for a total of \$18,028,000.00 being authorized for this contract by this ordinance. An additional \$100,000.00 is being authorized for interdepartmental inspections and fees for a total of \$18,128,000.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

\$3,000,000.00 of the funding for this project is being provided by the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program and in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council. This CDBG funding is contingent on the completion of a successful environmental review and receipt of an Authorization to Utilize Grant Funds issued by HUD which is expected in the near future.

The Windsor Swimming Pool was originally built in 1968 and Glenwood Swimming Pool was originally built in 1973. After serving the City of Columbus for more than fifty years, both facilities need to be replaced to function in an efficient and safe manner. The bathhouse at Windsor, which was built in 2012, will undergo minor improvements and both pools will be improved to be more inclusive to persons with various abilities, meeting the requirements obtained by the public outreach activities which are part of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Aquatics Capital Improvement Plan.

Both pools, in their current configuration, are limited for programming based on their amenities. It is the intent of the design to increase the capacity for programs and to increase attendance at these pools overall. These construction contracts will remove and replace both pools. The Recreation and Parks Department is working hard not to impact the 2023 swimming seasons at both of these locations. With the time required for demolition, construction permits, long lead time on materials, and an anticipated concrete shortage, it is necessary that construction be started as soon as possible.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 25, 2022 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 24, 2022. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

2K General Company (MAJ): \$16,663,000.00
Elford Inc. (MAJ): \$16,773,508.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that 2K General Company was the lowest and most responsive bidder. 2K General Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Principal Parties:

2K General Company
19 Gruber Street, Building B
Delaware, Ohio 43015
Clayton Morgan, (740) 417-9195
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 005739, 31-1653018
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: June 14, 2024

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested so that the contractor can complete all necessary work in order to minimize the impact on the 2023 swim season.

Benefits to the Public: This project will benefit the public by improving two important recreational facilities that have served their respective communities for over 50 years. Improvements to our parks and facilities provide significant benefits to the quality of life in the neighborhoods in which they are located.

Community Input/Issues: As part of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Aquatic Capital Improvement Plan, residents in the service areas of these swimming pools will be engaged through their Associations and Commissions. In addition, a project website has been established with a survey which is intended to gather pertinent information that will lead to a successful design and construction opportunity in the South Linden and Greater Hilltop Neighborhoods (<https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/ACIPSurvey> [<https://urldefense.com/v3/ https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/ACIPSurvey ;!!J-4R7rTSYA!LVRd8p1yRU6L9Mn9X-WXvqTgN1XFL0cyAbbqDyICwPeUQf6dR15ugel6uB-jiShpaVAjw\\$>](https://urldefense.com/v3/https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/ACIPSurvey;!!J-4R7rTSYA!LVRd8p1yRU6L9Mn9X-WXvqTgN1XFL0cyAbbqDyICwPeUQf6dR15ugel6uB-jiShpaVAjw$>)). Additional meetings will take place on or around the start of construction.

Area(s) Affected: East Columbus (50), Greater Hilltop (53)

Master Plan Relation: This project supports the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department’s Master Plan by improving existing aquatics facilities and helping to ensure that facilities remain safe and user friendly.

Fiscal Impact: \$18,128,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the CDBG Fund 2248 and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with 2K General Company for construction of the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project; to authorize the appropriation of

\$3,000,000.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council; to authorize the transfer of \$3,685,515.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$18,128,000.00 from the CDBG Fund and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$18,128,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with 2K General Company for construction of the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$3,000,000.00 within the CDBG Fund 2248 and in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$3,685,515.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$18,128,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into this contract so that the contractor can complete all necessary work in order to minimize the impact on the 2023 swim season, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with 2K General Company for construction of the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the appropriation of \$3,000,000.00 is authorized within the CDBG Fund 2248 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance and in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council. This CDBG funding is contingent on the completion of a successful environmental review and receipt of an Authorization to

Utilize Grant Funds issued by HUD.

SECTION 6. That the transfer of \$3,685,515.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702 / P510124-100000; Davis Center Renovation (Voted Carryover); \$586,720 / (\$586,720) / \$0
Fund 7702 / P511002-100000; Facility Assessment Implementation (Voted Carryover); \$1,064,984 / (\$1,064,984) / \$1,064,984
Fund 7702 / P511002-100000; Facility Assessment Implementation (SIT Supported); \$4,005,300 / (\$1,067,312) / \$2,937,988
Fund 7702 / P515002-100000; North Bank Pavilion Patio Improvements (Voted Carryover); \$966,500 / (\$966,500) / \$0

Fund 7702 / P511019-100000; Glenwood and Windsor Pools (Voted Carryover); \$0 / \$2,618,204 / \$2,618,204
Fund 7702 / P511019-100000; Glenwood and Windsor Pools (SIT Supported); \$11,442,485 / \$1,067,312 / \$12,509,797

SECTION 8. That the expenditure of \$18,128,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the CDBG Fund 2248 and Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1612-2022

Drafting Date: 5/31/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Facemyer Company for the construction of the Stockbridge Urban Forest Project. The contract amount is \$774,699.58, with a contingency of \$77,000.00, for a total of \$851,699.58 being authorized for this contract by this ordinance.

The Recreation and Parks Department was awarded funds from the Clean Ohio Conservation Fund, through the Ohio Public Works Commission, in the amount of \$636,000.00, with a grant match of at least \$425,000.00, as authorized by Ordinance 2046-2020. This grant and project was to purchase the Stockbridge Elementary School site, demolish the school building, plant native trees to expand the city’s urban tree canopy, and develop a walking path.

The Stockbridge Urban Forest Project acquired the former Stockbridge Elementary School property in the City's Scioto Southland Community in October 2020. The second phase of this project was to demolish the abandoned school and hard surfaces in 2021 as a first phase of site improvements. This ordinance will authorize the Director to enter into a contract to construct these improvements. It is absolutely necessary that this grant funding be spent in its entirety by December 31, 2022 as to not risk losing the grant funded portion of this project.

The property is adjacent to the City's existing Stockbridge Park and will provide an additional 11 acres of parkland for the community. Columbus City Schools offered the property for sale and this was a unique opportunity to provide more park space and natural area in a heavily built out neighborhood with a significant deficit in green space. The Stockbridge Urban Forest Project will be the city's first pilot project to restore urban tree canopy on a large scale in one of the City's most hard hit communities for trees. Over 2,000 trees of mixed sizes will be planted, along with a one mile walking path. The result can be a unique case study of transforming a derelict property into a significant 22 acre park and natural area.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 24, 2022 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 14, 2022. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

Facemyer Company (WBE): \$774,699.58
Davey Resource Group (MAJ): Non Responsive

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that Davey Resource Group's bid was non responsive and Facemyer Company was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Facemyer Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Principal Parties:

Facemyer Landscaping, LLC
PO Box 304
Sunbury, Ohio 43074
Ada Facemyer, (740) 965-4616
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 005926, 31-1757841
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: March 31, 2023

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested due to the need to complete this project by the grant deadline of December 31, 2022.

Benefits to the Public: Creating the Stockbridge Urban Forest provides a space for urban reforestation, in

support of the City's Urban Forestry Master Plan tree canopy goals. Residents in the neighborhood will benefit from a shaded and biodiverse 11 acre space that doubles the size of the existing Stockbridge Park, creating more space for recreation and respite from increasing summer temperatures.

The Far South neighborhoods of Columbus face significant environmental stresses, including poor air quality, industrial land use degradation, lower than average life expectancy, and some of the City's lowest tree density at 18% on average. The Stockbridge Urban Forest Project lies within a subset of this area with only 11% tree cover. The area surrounding Stockbridge Park ranks in the 80th to 90th percentile in the Respiratory Hazards Index (U.S. EPA National Air Toxics Assessment), the 80th to 90th percentile in the Proximity to Hazardous Waste Facilities (U.S. EPA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Information), and the 80th to 90th percentile in the Toxic Concentrations of Wastewater Discharge (U.S. EPA Risk Screening Environmental Indicators Model). Trees and green space provide proven benefits to urban residents, including improved air quality, water filtration, cooling, and physical health benefits, and mental health benefits.

Community Input/Issues: The Far South Area Commission is in support of the project and preservation of green space is supported in the Scioto Southland Area Plan. On March 6, 2020, a public open house to inform the Urban Forestry Master Plan received input from communities across Columbus, including the Far South. Comments from the Far South community were consistent with their area plan recommendations and the Department's ongoing engagement with the community. Residents recognize the need for additional park space and street trees in their community. Residents also desire complete street infrastructure and pedestrian connectivity, including policies that result in increased tree plantings to mitigate the impact of the area's hard surfaces.

Area(s) Affected: Far South (64)

Master Plan Relation: This project supports the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department's Master Plan protecting the environmental health and resilience of the City's waterways, providing long term protection corridors for outdoor experiences, and improved equitable access to trails and greenways.

Fiscal Impact: \$851,699.58 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Facemyer Company for construction of the Stockbridge Urban Forest Project; to authorize the transfer of \$851,699.58 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$851,699.58 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$851,699.58)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Facemyer Company for construction of the Stockbridge Urban Forest Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$130,699.58 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$851,699.58 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into this contract due to the need to complete this project by the grant deadline of December 31, 2022, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Facemyer Company for construction of the Stockbridge Urban Forest Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$130,699.58 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702; P510917-512000; Stockbridge Urban Forest Grant Match (Voted Carryover) / \$85,000 / \$340,000 / \$425,000 (to match cash)

Fund 7702 / P512000-100000; New Development - Misc. (Voted Carryover); \$425,237 / (\$130,700) / \$294,537

Fund 7702; P510917-512000; Stockbridge Urban Forest Grant Match (Voted Carryover) / \$425,000 / \$130,700 / \$555,700

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$851,699.58 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1617-2022

Drafting Date: 5/31/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

The City of Columbus has adopted bold climate and equity goals to ensure that we do our part to combat global climate change and ensure a healthy and prosperous community for all our residents now and in the future. Columbus' Climate Action Plan outlines a set of commitments to mitigate and adapt to the impacts of climate change while focusing on community needs and proven best practices. Adoption of an Electric Vehicle Ready Parking Ordinance is a priority action in the City's Climate Action Plan.

The purpose of this Ordinance is to provide widespread access to electric vehicle charging throughout the City to prepare for rapid electric vehicle adoption, improve local air quality, and achieve the City's climate and equity goals in an accessible and inclusive manner. Electric vehicles require charging stations to provide power to the vehicle. The vast majority of parking facilities are not currently constructed to accommodate the installation of electric vehicle charging stations.

The City will collect and review usage data from installed EV chargers on an annual basis. Every 3 years, starting in ~~2027~~ **2026**, the City will reconvene stakeholders to discuss and evaluate usage rates of the installed EV charging stations, new developments in charging technology, and local electric vehicle adoption rates. Based on that evaluation, market trends, and feedback from stakeholders, the City may propose revisions to the requirements provided in this legislation to ensure that Columbus' projected electric vehicle charging needs are met, while providing equitable access to EV charging infrastructure throughout the City in the future.

FISCAL IMPACT: TBD

To supplement the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, Chapter 3312 "OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING", to add new sections 3312.55 through 3312.58 which include requirements to install electric vehicle charging infrastructure in certain newly constructed parking spaces in accordance with the requirements provided therein.

WHEREAS, in response to the City of Columbus' ambitious goal to be a carbon neutral community by 2050, supporting cleaner vehicles will result in fewer greenhouse gas emissions, cleaner air, and improved public health; and

WHEREAS, 38% of Columbus' greenhouse gas emissions come from transportation; and

WHEREAS, in contrast, electric vehicles in Ohio currently emit 48% fewer greenhouse gasses than gasoline vehicles, with an expectation that this number will improve as more solar and wind power replace fossil fuel energy on the electric grid; and

WHEREAS, gas-powered vehicles are a major contributor to air pollution in Columbus and disproportionately impacts Black, Indigenous, People of Color, and low-income communities, while electric vehicles emit no harmful tailpipe air pollutants; and

WHEREAS, the benefits of electric vehicles include improved air quality, reduction of carbon emissions, quieter and more livable streets, decreased dependence on fossil fuels, and equitable access to lower cost transportation options; and

WHEREAS, Columbus is committed to working with community organizations and residents to better understand transportation barriers and creating supportive programs that help residents access more environmentally friendly and affordable transportation options; and

WHEREAS, the adoption of electric vehicles in Columbus is outpacing the national average, and auto manufacturers and the Federal Government have committed to investing more than \$100 billion to develop electric vehicles and electric vehicle charging infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, convenient and reliable access to electric vehicle charging at home and at work is one of the most critical factors in an individual's decision to purchase an electric vehicle; and

WHEREAS, parking garages and parking lots last for multiple decades. Investing in electric vehicle charging infrastructure during building construction often results in up to 75% cost savings compared with retrofitting later; and

WHEREAS, an electric vehicle-ready parking ordinance is critical to making clean vehicles more accessible to all, particularly providing greater access to more affordable at-home charging; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance will ensure that electric vehicle charging stations will be installed as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus Development Commission reviewed and commented on this amendment at its monthly public meeting held on May 12, 2022; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

(See ORD1617-2022 Attachment for Sections 1-4)

SECTION 5. To ensure safety and high quality delivery, the City of Columbus and its authorized contractors and subcontractors shall consider the training and experience level of the workforce that is installing and maintaining EV charging infrastructure. This includes ensuring the workforce is trained in high quality training programs like the Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program (EVITP). In furtherance of this guidance, for any EVSE Installed charging constructed, owned, or operated by or for the City of Columbus, the City and its authorized constructors or subcontractors, from and after January 1, 2023, shall utilize workforce trained by the Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program or similar high quality program as determined by rules promulgated pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 3312.56.

SECTION 6. Every 3 years, starting January 2026, the City shall reconvene stakeholders to discuss

and evaluate usage rates of the installed EV charging stations, new developments in charging technology, local electric vehicle adoption rates, and the effectiveness of the Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program. Based on that evaluation, market trends, and feedback from stakeholders, the City may propose revisions to the requirements provided in this legislation to ensure that Columbus' projected electric vehicle charging needs are met, while providing, safe and equitable access to EV charging infrastructure throughout the City in the future.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Legislation Number: 1660-2022

Drafting Date: 6/3/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$39,186.00 from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for recycling and litter prevention at the 2022 Jazz & Rib Festival.

Benefits to the Public: The promotion of recycling and prevention and efficient clean-up of litter during and after downtown festivals promotes a healthy, clean and appealing environment for our citizens.

Area(s) Affected: The Scioto Mile festival area.

Emergency Justification: An emergency is being requested so the grant may be entered into before the July festival.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance will authorize the appropriation of \$39,186.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283. This ordinance will also authorize a 25% grant match of \$9,797.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating fund 2285.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio EPA and accept a grant in the amount of \$39,186.00 for recycling and litter prevention; to authorize the appropriation of \$39,186.00 in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$39,186.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio EPA and accept a grant in the amount of \$39,186.00 for recycling and litter prevention; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$39,186.00 in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize he Director to enter into the agreement because the funding is needed for the Jazz & Ribs Festival taking place in July; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio EPA and accept a grant in the amount of \$39,186.00 for recycling and litter prevention.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2283 Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose

during the grant period, the sum of \$39,186.00 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in accordance with the funding template attached to this legislation.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 6. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1688-2022

Drafting Date: 6/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV21-153

APPLICANT: Campus Hotel LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Hotel and extended stay hotel.

FIFTH BY NORTHWEST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Disapproval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel in the M, Manufacturing District that is developed with two hotels, one fronting on King Avenue, and one fronting on Olentangy River Road. The requested variance will allow the King Avenue hotel to be redeveloped with a 117-room extended stay hotel which is a prohibited use of the M district. The 55-room hotel that fronts on Olentangy River Road will remain, and an existing 300 square foot drive-thru window connected to the hotel which is used for checking in/out, will be repurposed to include guest food service. Variances are included to increase building height, eliminate a bypass lane and stacking for the drive-thru, reduce the landscaping and screening requirements, reduce the parking setback line on King Avenue from 10 feet to 0 feet, reduce the minimum number of parking spaces from 176 required to 97 provided, permit the loading space to be located in a drive aisle, and reduce the building setback along King Avenue. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *5th by Northwest Area Plan (2009)*, which recommends “Community Commercial” land uses at this location. The “Community Commercial” land use designation includes multi-story mixed use projects including office/retail and multi-unit residential development, which is consistent with the proposed extended stay hotels. Additionally, the Plan includes early adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)*, which recommends that buildings be parallel to and facing the street, landscaping and street

trees be provided, high quality and durable materials be utilized, and any drive-thru pickup windows be located to the rear or side of the building. Additionally, the Plan states that parking be located behind or to the side of the building, that bicycle parking be provided, and that parking variances can be considered based on access to public transit, pedestrian connectivity, and the provision of bicycle parking. The proposal is consistent with the land use and design recommendations of the Plan and C2P2 guidelines, does not add a new or intrusive use to the neighborhood, and is compatible with the recent development pattern in the area. Staff notes that the existing parcel (010-025750) has a parking easement across adjacent parcels (010-0277748 and 010-040233) which allows 51 shared parking spaces, further justifying the requested parking variance.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M- manufacturing districts; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.11, Drive-up stacking area; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Loading space; 3356.05(E)(2), C-4 district development limitations; and 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1445 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43212)** to permit an extended stay hotel with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV21-153).

WHEREAS, by application #CV21-153, the owner of property at **1445 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43212)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit an extended state hotel with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3363.01, M- manufacturing districts, prohibits extended stay hotels, while the applicant proposes to redevelop the site with an 117-room extended stay hotel, while retaining a 55-room hotel with 300 square feet of accessory drive-thru space; and

WHEREAS, Section 3309.14, Height districts, requires that within a 60 foot height district, no building or structure shall be erected to a height in excess of 60 feet, while the applicant proposes an extended stay hotel that fronts King Avenue with a height of 66 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.11, Drive-up stacking area, requires stacking spaces for the drive-thru with a by-pass lane, while the applicant proposes to eliminate the stacking and by-pass lane for the drive-thru connected to the hotel on Olentangy River Road; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.21, Landscaping and screening, requires the interior of any parking lot containing 10 or more parking spaces to provide one deciduous shade tree per 10 spaces, or 6 trees for a parking lot containing 55 spaces; that interior parking lot trees shall be planted in landscaped islands or peninsulas containing a minimum soil area of 145 square feet per tree; and that headlight screening be provided along public streets within a landscaped area at least 4 feet in width, while the applicant proposes the following for the extended-stay hotel site: to provide 2 trees instead of 6 in the parking lot; to eliminate the minimum soil area and radius of soil area per tree; and to eliminate the headlight screening along King Avenue; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line to be 10 feet from King Avenue, while the applicant proposes to maintain a zero foot parking setback; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per guest room and 1 parking space per 175 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space with a pickup unit and seating, or a total of 44 spaces for a 55-room hotel and 300 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, including Community Commercial Overlay reductions as allowed in Section 3372.609(B),

while the applicant proposes 43 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.51, Loading space, requires loading spaces to be located on the same lot as the intended use they are to serve and that they shall have a clearance height of not less than fifteen (15) feet, a width of twelve (12) feet, and a length of fifty (50) feet, whereas the applicant proposes loading space areas to be in a drive aisle; and

WHEREAS, Section 3356.05(E)(2), C-4 district development limitations, requires extended stay hotels to be subject to the parking requirements for a multi-unit residential use, or 1.5 parking spaces per unit, or a total of 176 spaces for 117-room extended stay hotel, while the approval proposes to provide 55 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district, requires a building setback of 40 feet from King Avenue, while the applicant proposes a 36 foot setback; and

WHEREAS, the Fifth by Northwest Area Commission recommends disapproval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances allow a hotel and extended stay hotel that are consistent with the land use and design recommendations of the *5th by Northwest Area Plan* and the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines*, does not add new or intrusive uses to the neighborhood, and are compatible with the recent development pattern in the area; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1445 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43212)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M- manufacturing districts; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.11, Drive-up stacking area; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Loading space; 3356.05(E)(2), C-4 district development limitations; and 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1445 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43212)**, insofar as said sections prohibit extended stay hotels in the M, Manufacturing district, with an increased building height from 60 feet to 66 feet; no stacking or by-pass lane for the accessory drive-thru for the existing hotel on Olentangy River Road; a reduction in the required parking lot trees from 6 to 2, no minimum soil area or radius of soil area per tree, and no headlight screening for the King Avenue extended stay hotel; a reduction in the parking setback line from 10 feet to 0 feet from King Avenue; a reduction in required parking spaces for the

Olentangy River Road hotel from 44 required to 43 provided spaces; loading space areas to be located in the drive aisle; a reduction in required parking spaces for the extended stay hotel from 176 required to 55 provided spaces; and a reduction in the building setback along King Avenue from 40 feet to 36 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

1445 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43212), being 2.1± acres located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, 475± feet south of King Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Quarter Township 3, Township 1, Range 18 of the United States Military Lands, being part of Lot 4 of the Plat of the Franklin County Infirmary Farm of record in Plat Book 3, Page 4, also being part of Lots 18 and 19 of the Subdivision of Lots No's 3 and 7 of the Old Franklin County Infirmary Lots of record in Plat Book 3, Page 175, and also being all of a tract of land conveyed to Campus Hotel, LLC; all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows;

COMMENCING at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of King Avenue and the westerly right-of-way line of Olentangy River Road, also being the northeasterly corner of a 0.400 acre tract conveyed to Tim Donut U.S. Limited, Inc.;

Thence along said southerly right-of-way line, and along the northerly line of said 0.400 acre tract, North 86°49'25" West, 174.98 feet;

Thence continuing along said southerly right-of-way line, and along the westerly line of said 0.400 acre tract, South 01°36'33" East, 10.04 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence continuing along the westerly line of said 0.400 acre tract, South 01°36'33" East, 89.96 feet to the southwesterly corner of said 0.400-acre tract, and also being the northwesterly corner of a 0.6706 acre tract conveyed to Thomas 22, Limited;

Thence along the westerly line of said 0.6706-acre tract, South 01°32'52" East, 194.60 feet to the northerly line of a 0.278 acre tract conveyed to G4 Olentangy, LLC;

Thence along said northerly line, North 86°53'35" West, 121.72 feet to the northwest corner of said 0.278 acre tract;

Thence along the westerly line of said 0.278-acre tract, and along the westerly line of a 0.530-acre tract also conveyed to G4 Olentangy, LLC, South 11°29'33" East, 165.14 feet to the southwesterly corner of said 0.530-acre tract;

Thence along the southerly line of said 0.530-acre tract, South 86°53'35" East, 268.86 feet to the westerly right-of-way line of said Olentangy River Road and the southeasterly corner of said 0.530-acre tract;

Thence along said westerly right-of-way line, South 01°39'40" East, 126.10 feet to the northeasterly corner of a 2.011-acre tract conveyed to Black Sapphire C Columbus University 2014 Inc.;

Thence along the northerly line of said 2.011-acre tract, North 87°30'58" West, 289.12 feet to the easterly line of a tract conveyed to The Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company;

Thence along said easterly line for the following four (4) courses;

- 1) North 02°47'43" West, 111.88 feet;
- 2) North 11°29'33" West, 126.36 feet;
- 3) South 86°28'33" East, 2.07 feet;
- 4) North 11°29'33" West, 350.22 feet to the southerly right-of-way line of said King Avenue;

Thence along said southerly right-of-way line, South 86°49'25" East, 196.24 feet to THE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing an area of 2.055 acres, more or less.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a 117 room extended stay hotel, 55 room hotel, and 300 square feet of eating and drinking space, or those uses permitted in the M, Manufacturing District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "ZONING SITE PLAN," dated June 13, 2022 and elevations titled, "EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS, HOME2 SUITES," dated May 4, 2022, both signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1723-2022

Drafting Date: 6/9/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Office of CelebrateOne has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid which is administered by the State's Managed Care Plans. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$4,520,000.00 in grant monies to fund the Enhanced Maternal Health Program for the period July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024.

The Ohio Department of Medicaid has awarded this grant to the Office of CelebrateOne at the City of Columbus to coordinate the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Franklin County. CelebrateOne has been designated as the primary grantee organization and administrator for this grant for Franklin County. The Office of CelebrateOne will establish contracts with twelve (12) community partners in order to provide health and education services to expecting moms and moms of children under one (1) year of age.

Grant funding will provide continued investment in Centering Pregnancy options in priority geographies through Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers and PrimaryOne Health, while also strengthening prenatal home visiting

teams at OhioHealth, Nationwide Children’s Hospital and Columbus Public Health.

In addition, this grant provides support for culturally informed doula care, maintains trauma-informed prenatal support through Moms2B, and provides support to the information and referral line, StepOne for a Healthy Pregnancy. What's more, the grant addresses gaps in service by increasing support for teen outreach through The Center for Healthy Families.

Finally, this grant ensures that the community’s strong core of community health workers at CelebrateOne, Men for the Movement, and the YMCA of Central Ohio continue to connect women and families to services and resources that support a healthy pregnancy.

The sub-grant recipients are eligible to request and receive 12.5% of their award after their contract is executed, with the remaining grant funding available with monthly invoicing and verification of work performed over the subsequent 23 months.

The Ohio Department of Medicaid grant, in the amount of \$4,250,000.00, is expected to be received in July 2022 and is planned to conclude by June 30, 2024. Expenditures are planned within CelebrateOne and twelve partnering agencies.

CelebrateOne - Connector Corps	\$969,275.44
CelebrateOne - Project Management	\$83,702.00
CelebrateOne- Doula Program	\$200,000.00
YMCA of Central Ohio	\$241,921.21
Men for the Movement	\$79,000.00
City of Refuge Good Life Foundation	\$252,674.28
Moms2B/The Ohio State University	\$702,636.00
Physicians CareConnection	\$412,704.00
Project Milk Movement	\$180,844.00
Mental Health America of Ohio	\$160,383.32
Urban Family Development Center	\$187,182.00
PrimaryOne Health	\$383,131.31
The Center for Healthy Families	\$200,000.00
OhioHealth	\$220,275.44
Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers	\$246,271.00
TOTAL	\$4,520,000.00

EMERGENCY ACTION is **NOT requested** at this time.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$4,520,000.00 in Ohio Department of Medicaid grant monies to fund the Enhanced Maternal Health Program. This ordinance also authorizes contracts with up to twelve agencies for the disbursement of grant monies to further the same program. This Ohio Department of Medicaid Grant program does not generate any revenue nor require a City match. The community partner grant recipients are eligible to request and receive 12.5% of their award after their contract is executed, with the remaining grant funding available with monthly invoicing and verification of work performed over the subsequent 23 months.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$4,520,000.00; to authorize the

appropriation of \$4,520,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to authorize multiple contracts with community grantees for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Columbus and Central Ohio. (\$4,520,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$4,520,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program for the period of July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health program; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City’s accounting system as soon as possible given the start date of July 1, 2022 and so that timely services can begin; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Executive Director of CelebrateOne to administer grant contracts with up to twelve (12) community partners engaged in the Enhanced Maternal Health program; and

WHEREAS, community partner grant recipients are eligible to request and receive 12.5% of their award after their contract is executed, with the remaining grant funding available with monthly invoicing and verification of work performed over the subsequent 23 months.

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Office of CelebrateOne that it is necessary for the Executive Director of CelebrateOne to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Medicaid and to enter into multiple contracts with community grantees for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to accept and appropriate \$4,520,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Medicaid as CelebrateOne has been designated as the primary grantee organization and administrator for this grant in the central Ohio region.

SECTION 2. That the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to establish contracts with the following agencies in order to meet grant deliverables through June 30, 2024 in a total amount not to exceed \$3,267,022.56.

YMCA of Central Ohio	\$241,921.21
Men for the Movement	\$79,000.00
City of Refuge Good Life Foundation	\$252,674.28
Moms2B/The Ohio State University	\$702,636.00
Physicians CareConnection	\$412,704.00
Project Milk Movement	\$180,844.00
Mental Health America of Ohio	\$160,383.32
Urban Family Development Center	\$187,182.00
PrimaryOne Health	\$383,131.31
The Center for Healthy Families	\$200,000.00

OhioHealth \$220,275.44
Heart of Ohio Family Health Centers \$246,271.00

SECTION 3. That to pay the costs of said contracts and the programs administered by CelebrateOne, the expenditure is hereby authorized from the General Government Grant Fund 2220, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the community partner grant recipients are eligible to request and receive 12.5% of their award after their contract is executed, with the remaining grant funding available with monthly invoicing and verification of work performed over the subsequent 23 months.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that these contracts are properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1725-2022

Drafting Date: 6/9/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

Background: The Recreation and Parks Department has a need to provide portable toilets at numerous City-owned and operated parks and golf courses throughout the City for the health and safety of visitors and patrons. The Department of Finance and Management has established a Universal Term Contract (UTC) with Pro Kleen Industrial Services Inc for portable toilet rental services (PA003778 expires 12/31/2022). Recreation and Parks Department expects to incur single-year expenditures that exceed \$100,000 from purchase orders established in accordance with the UTC.

This ordinance authorizes the purchase of more than \$100,000 from an individual UTC by a single agency and authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance to the current and future UTC purchase agreements and enter into contract for portable toilet rental services for the Recreation and Parks Department. The total annual expenditures for purchase of portable rental toilet services is approximately \$270,000.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Principal Parties:

Pro Kleen Industrial Services Inc
Adam Black, President
1977 Lancaster Road SE
Hebron, OH 43025
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 005355, 31-1428980

Emergency Justification: Emergency legislation is required to ensure uninterrupted portable toilet rental services in order to maintain healthy and safe operations at City parks and golf courses.

Fiscal Impact: An additional \$170,000.00 is required and budgeted in the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund to meet the financial obligation of future purchase orders established from PA003778.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of Recreation and Parks, to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance to current and future purchase agreements for portable toilet rental services and establish purchase orders in accordance with the terms and conditions of the citywide Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of more than \$100,000.00 from an individual universal term contract by a single agency; and to declare an emergency. (\$170,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to establish and associate general budget reservations in the amount of \$170,000 with the current and future purchase agreements for the purchase of portable toilet rental services; and

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Department of Recreation and Parks, intends to purchase additional portable toilet rental services and incur expenditures in an amount up to \$170,000; and

WHEREAS, the portable toilet rental services will be purchased in accordance with the UTC that has been established with Pro Kleen Industrial Services Inc, PA003778, that expires 12/31/2022; and

WHEREAS, City Code 329.19 (g) requires City Council approval for purchases in excess of \$100,000 from an individual universal term contract by a single agency; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks, in that it is immediately necessary to establish purchase orders to ensure uninterrupted portable toilet rental services in order to maintain safe and efficient operations for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Recreation and Parks, is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance for portable toilet rental services and establish purchase orders in accordance with the terms and conditions of the citywide Universal Term Contract on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$170,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby

authorized to pay the cost thereof as indicated in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That City Council approves the purchase of more than \$100,000.00 from individual universal term contracts by a single agency.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1746-2022

Drafting Date: 6/10/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify Contract No. PO318702, with V.A.T. Inc. for transportation services associated with participant camps and activities as authorized by ORD 0568-2022. The modification is necessary to increase the maximum dollar amount of the contract and to escalate the hourly rates charged for services due to documented increases in the cost of fuel, a necessary supply for the delivery of services. The increased amount authorized by this ordinance is \$25,000.00. The hourly rates for all vehicles will increase by \$2.00/Hour as indicated on the revised Rate Proposal attached to this legislation. All other terms and conditions of Contract No. PO318702 shall remain in effect. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, will be \$108,000.00.

Additional funding for transportation is necessary to support increased off-site programming taking place during summer camps and activities. The added programming will primarily be trips to CRPD pools and other free programs in central Ohio, serving communities disproportionately impacted by the pandemic.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Principal Parties:

V.A.T. Inc.
Paul Vellani, President
460 E. High St.
London, OH 43140
2047 Leonard Ave.
Columbus, OH 43219
614-252-5060 (Phone)

EIN: 31-1004545

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to ensure the timely provision of additional safe and reliable transportation of Recreation programming participants for the summer camp season.

Fiscal Impact: \$25,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks American Rescue Plan Act Fund 2209 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into and to modify an existing contract with V.A.T. Inc. for transportation services associated with CRPD summer programming; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks ARPA Fund; to authorize an increase to the contracted hourly rates for service; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with V.A.T Inc. for transportation services associated with CRPD summer programming; and

WHEREAS, VAT Inc., has agreed to increase the amount, according to said modification of contract, from \$83,000.00 to \$108,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks ARPA Fund 2209; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase the contracted hourly rates in response to submitted evidence of an increase in the vendor's fuel costs; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter modify this contract since the services are needed for summer programming; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with V.A.T Inc. for transportation services associated with CRPD summer programming. The amount of the modification is \$25,000.00 and the aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$108,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks ARPA Fund 2209 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the contracted hourly rates for services will hereby increase by \$2.00/hour in response to vendor documented increases in the price of fuel.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1772-2022

Drafting Date: 6/14/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$22,488.47 of Neighborhood Stabilization Program 1 (NSP 1) program income from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and authorizes the expenditure of \$18,946.85 of bond funds, for a total of \$41,435.32, to be added to the \$338,000.00 authorized under Ordinance 0406-2022.

Ordinance 0406-2022 authorized the Director of Development to enter into two commitment letters, loan agreements, promissory notes, mortgages, and restrictive covenants with HNHF Realty Collaborative, Inc., a non-profit corporation for the construction of two single family homes in the South Linden neighborhood, at 1089 and 1124 E 16th Avenue. This ordinance will add additional funds to the yet to be executed agreements. The total amount of the agreements authorized under Ordinance 0406-2022 and this ordinance is \$379,435.32.

Ordinance 0406-2022	\$338,000.00	NSP 1 and NSP 3 funds
This ordinance	<u>\$ 41,435.32</u>	NSP 1 funds and bond funds
Total amount	\$379,435.32	

With the construction of two new, single-family homes at 1089 and 1124 E 16th Avenue, HNHF Realty Collaborative, Inc. is bringing investment to the South Linden neighborhood in the central city of Columbus. Each home will have three bedrooms and two and a half baths and will be built to City AWARE standards. Each home will be sold to a buyer at or below 120% of the Area Median Income as defined by HUD. South Linden is a designated area for use of NSP 1 and NSP 3 funding. HNHF is already doing work in this neighborhood and has already completed 28 home repair projects in the South Linden neighborhood.

The funding will be divided as follows for each location:

1089 E 16th

\$81,619.59	NSP 1	Ord. 0406-2022
\$87,380.41	NSP 3	Ord. 0406-2022
<u>\$20,717.66</u>	NSP 1 PI	this ordinance
\$189,717.66		

1124 E 16th

\$169,000.00	NSP 3	Ord. 0406-2022
\$ 1,770.81	NSP 1	this ordinance
<u>\$ 18,946.85</u>	Bond	this ordinance
\$189,717.66		

Emergency action is requested to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 001183 and expires 10/9/2022

Fiscal Impact: \$22,488.47 is available from the NSP 1 (G440500) program income. The agreements will be funded from the ACPO for this ordinance and ACPO007493 from Ordinance 0406-2022.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Development - Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$18,946.85 from the Development - Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$22,488.47 of the NSP 1 program income from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize a total of \$41,435.32 to be added to the \$338,000.00 for agreements authorized under Ordinance 0406-2022; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into two commitment letters, loan agreements, promissory notes, mortgages and one grant agreement with HNHF Realty Collaborative, Inc., for the construction of two single family homes in the South Linden neighborhood at 1089 and 1124 E 16th Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$41,435.32).

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has received Neighborhood Stabilization 1 (NSP1) and Neighborhood Stabilization 3 (NSP3) grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the implementation of NSP 1 and NSP 3 was delegated to the Department of Development; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development desires to support HNHF Realty Collaborative for the construction of two single family homes in the South Linden neighborhood, at 1089 and 1124 E 16th Avenue with NSP 1, NSP 3, and bond funds; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for the developer to begin construction as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7739 / P782001-100000 / Housing Preservation (Councilmatic) / \$452,299.00 / (\$18,946.85) / \$433,352.15

7739 / P782037-100000 / Linden Rentals / \$0.00 / \$18,946.85 / \$18,946.85

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$18,946.85 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose as stated in Sections 6 and 7, the expenditure of \$18,946.85, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond fund), Project P782037-100000, Dept. 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$22,488.47 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grants) from Dept-Div 44-10

(Housing), G440500 (NSP 1 program income), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$22,488.47 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grants), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G440500 (NSP 1 program income), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with HNHF Realty Collaborative, Inc. for the construction of the single family home at 1089 E 16th Avenue in an amount up to \$189,717.66.

SECTION 7. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant and grant agreement with HNHF Realty Collaborative, Inc. for the construction of the single family home at 1124 E 16th Avenue in an amount up to \$189,717.66.

SECTION 8. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 11. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 12. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1779-2022

Drafting Date: 6/15/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into an agreement

with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services. This grant will provide tuition and cover administrative costs for the 2022 Recreation and Parks Summer Camps through the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. The \$57,533.12 grant will provide approximately 100 children with eight weeks of summer camp each.

Principal Parties:

Joy Bivens, Director
Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services
1721 Northland Park Ave.
Columbus, OH. 43229
Federal ID# 31 6400067

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available for the 2022 camp season.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an acceptance of the \$57,533.12 grant award and the appropriation of those funds from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$57,533.12 and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to provide camp tuition for children from low income families; to appropriate \$57,533.12 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$57,533.12)

WHEREAS, Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services has awarded the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, a grant to provide funding for tuition for summer camps for children from low income families; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to accept the grant and enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate \$57,533.12 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to accept and appropriate said grant funds to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available for the 2022 camp season; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$57,533.12 to provide funding for tuition for summer camps for children from low income families and to enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated, upon receipt of an executed agreement, for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, the sum of \$57,533.12 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Recreation and

Parks Department. See attached documents.

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1791-2022

Drafting Date: 6/15/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with One Columbus in an amount up to \$700,000 for the purpose of providing resources for aggressive action with key business and government contacts for business attraction, expansion, and retention in the downtown area, central city neighborhoods, and growth areas. In addition, these funds represent commitment to One Columbus' efforts related to the City's continued interest in workforce development, area wide marketing, international marketing, creation and nurturing of entrepreneurship, and investment in public sector infrastructure.

One Columbus, the economic development organization for the 11 county Columbus Region, has set forth a vision for the Columbus Region to be the most prosperous region in the United States. The former Columbus 2020, One Columbus will continue to work in partnership with state and local partners, focus on helping existing businesses grow, compete, diversify the economy through the attraction of new businesses and support newly formed high-growth enterprises. The One Columbus strategy includes critical imperatives such as:

1. Sustain our economic momentum by continuing to make economic growth and prosperity a top priority,
2. Develop, inspire and attract a talented, adaptive and diverse workforce to compete for investment,
3. Enable the innovation capacity of businesses, academic and government sectors to grow dynamically, and
4. Increase global identity and connectivity.

One Columbus is also committed to achieving greater results than the goals achieved by Columbus 2020 in the last decade. Growth predictions include a 10 to 15% increase in jobs, payroll and investment while focusing on removing barriers to growth and prosperity. One Columbus will continue to work in partnership to generate opportunity and build capacity for economic growth.

The services in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency Justification: To authorize the Director to enter into contract with One Columbus to facilitate the resulting creation and retention of jobs.

Fiscal Impact: The funding for this contract (\$700,000) is fully budgeted within the Economic Development Division's 2022 General Fund Budget.

Contract Compliance: The contract compliance number is 27-1509190 and expires on 4/8/23.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with One Columbus in an amount up to \$700,000.00 for economic development activities associated with business attraction, expansion, and retention as well as other activities related to the City of Columbus' continued interest in workforce development, marketing, and entrepreneurship; to authorize the expenditure of \$700,000.00 from the 2022 General Fund Operating Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$700,000.00)

WHEREAS, One Columbus is a private nonprofit entity that seeks to leverage Central Ohio's diverse industries, research and academic institutions, and entrepreneurship to position Columbus to become the fastest growing economy in the country and one of the nation's leaders in economic development; and

WHEREAS, the One Columbus initiative, an aggressive economic development strategy, will grow the economy by ensuring that the existing companies are growing and thriving, attract new companies to the community, and encourage innovation; and

WHEREAS, these funds also represent commitment by One Columbus to the City's ongoing interests and efforts related to workforce development, marketing, entrepreneurship, and infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, One Columbus is committed to employ a workforce that is reflective of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus would like to continue providing funding to One Columbus to leverage economic development resources for the Columbus community without interruption; and

WHEREAS, One Columbus, on behalf of the City of Columbus, has agreed to aggressively pursue these interests in a mutually supportive manner; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director enter into contract with One Columbus in order to facilitate the resulting creation and retention of jobs, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a contract with One Columbus for economic development activities associated with business relocation, expansion, and retention as well as other activities related to the City's continued interest in workforce development, marketing, and entrepreneurship.

SECTION 2. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$700,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development) in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1841-2022

Drafting Date: 6/21/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes and directs the Director of Public Utilities to accept a National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) project for the urban heat island mapping. The National Integrated Heat Health Information System (NIHHIS), in partnership with Climate Adaptation Planning and Analytics (CAPA) Strategies, is providing these projects to organizations interested in cohort of NIHHIS-CAPA Urban Heat Island mapping campaigns. The campaign areas would include the City of Columbus, Ohio as well as Opportunity Zones and Control Zones within Franklin County.

These community science field campaigns are an excellent opportunity to raise awareness about the many impacts of extreme heat and the factors that may affect the uneven distribution of heat throughout a community. It is also an opportunity to teach and educate individuals about how scientific field campaigns are conducted, consists of volunteers learning about urban heat in a training session, attaching sensors to their vehicles, and driving pre-mapped transects through their cities to collect temperature and humidity data that is linked to GPS coordinates.

The final product of the community science field campaigns is a set of high resolution air temperature and humidity data, and a report by CAPA Strategies that provides a detailed analysis of distribution of heat in the morning, afternoon and evening. Interactive, high resolution web maps of the modeled air temperature and heat index are also provided. The maps are produced using a machine learning process that combines satellite imagery and air temperature and humidity readings collected by volunteers during the campaign.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Utilities to accept the NOAA Heat Watch community science

urban heat island (UHI) mapping campaign from, and enter into a project agreement and memorandum of understanding with, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for the National Integrated Heat Health Information System (NIHHIS) and Climate Adaptation Planning and Analytics (CAPA) Strategies, Urban Heat Island mapping campaigns; and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Electric Operating Fund. (\$20,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities was awarded a National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) project for urban heat island mapping;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Public Utilities to accept the project from, and enter into a project agreement and memorandum of understanding with, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA); and

WHEREAS, the City will coordinate the implementation of the project and work with partners on recruiting volunteers, public engagement, developing materials and distribution, and final reporting; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Electric Operating Fund;

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to accept the project from, and enter into a project agreement and memorandum of understanding with, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for urban heat island mapping; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to accept the project from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA);

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Utilities be, and is hereby, authorized to enter into a project agreement and memorandum of understanding with National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) in the amount of \$20,000.00 for urban heat island mapping upon receipt of an executed project agreement.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electric Operating Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 5. At the end of the project period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the NOAA is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which it originated in accordance with all applicable project agreements.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1843-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2016 and 2017, the City of Columbus commissioned a study from HR&A on the effectiveness of the City’s economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements in Community Reinvestment Areas (“CRAs”). Based on the results of the study, the City revised its policies concerning CRA abatements, and decided to encourage the development of affordable housing by conditioning the provision of CRA abatements, in certain circumstances, on the inclusion of affordable housing.

In July 2018, City Council passed ordinance 2184-2018, adopting Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes to require certain persons seeking CRA abatements in Post-1994 CRAs to meet certain affordable housing requirements as set forth therein.

Pursuant to Chapter 4565, the affordable housing requirements applicable to any particular development project depends on whether the CRA in which the project will be constructed is designated as Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, or Ready for Opportunity (the “area designations”). Generally speaking, the area designations reflect the extent to which housing within the CRA is blighted. Development projects located in areas with less blight must satisfy higher affordable housing requirements in order to receive the abatement.

Pursuant to Chapter 4565, the area designation assigned to each CRA must be reassessed every three years. This code change will alter the reassessment dates going forward to ensure that uniform review dates are applied to all CRAs.

In addition to amending the tri-annual reassessment dates, this code change will modify the affordable housing requirements to receive a CRA abatement in Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, and Ready for Opportunity areas. The Ordinance adopting the code change will set forth transition timelines for projects to qualify for a CRA abatement under terms established prior to the passage of this Ordinance.

To amend Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes to alter the affordable housing requirements applicable in Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, and Ready for Opportunity Community Reinvestment Areas, and to incorporate certain administrative modifications.

WHEREAS, in 2016 and 2017 the City of Columbus commissioned and received a study from HR&A on the effectiveness of its economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements in Community Reinvestment Areas; and

WHEREAS, in response to the study, the City developed a revised incentive policy to encourage the development of affordable housing in CRAs in stronger market areas within the City by requiring developers to construct affordable housing in consideration of the City granting the developer a tax abatement; and

WHEREAS, in July 2018, City Council passed Ordinance 2184-2018, amending Title 45 of the Columbus City Codes to add Chapter 4565 embodying the City’s new residential CRA incentive policy for Post-1994 CRAs; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 4565 empowers the Director of the Department of Development to assign each residential CRA within the City one of three housing area designations: Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, or Ready for Opportunity; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the foregoing, Chapter 4565 requires certain property owners in Market Ready and Ready for Revitalization areas to satisfy certain affordable housing requirements to receive a CRA abatement; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 4565 requires the Director to reassess the area designations assigned to each post-1994 CRA every three years to evaluate current market conditions based on the criteria outlined in Chapter 4565; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to amend the code in order to alter the affordable housing requirements applicable in Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, and Ready for Opportunity Areas, to alter the tri-annual reassessment dates to ensure all post-1994 City CRAs are reassessed on a uniform schedule; and to make certain administrative modifications. **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That Sections 4565.01, 4565.02, 4565.03, 4565.04, 4565.05, 4565.06, 4565.07, and 4565.08 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended and Section 4565.091 is enacted as follows:

4565.01 Purpose.

The purpose of this chapter is to establish policies, procedures, and conditions for the provision of certain community reinvestment area tax incentives to foster investment in, and the development of, affordable housing in mixed-use, mixed-income neighborhoods throughout the eCity; and to encourage investment in market-rate and affordable housing in areas and neighborhoods throughout the eCity that show varying levels of distress.

4565.02 Definitions.

(A) *Affordable Housing Unit*: includes the following:

1. *Rentals*: housing consisting of an appropriate number of bedrooms based on the household size, as determined by city code, rented to tenants whose annual household income is up to at or below sixty percent (60%) of area median income (AMI) as defined below; at or below eighty percent (80%) of area median income (AMI); at or below one hundred percent (100%) of AMI; or at or below one hundred and twenty percent (100/120%) of AMI, and for which the annual rent charged ~~does not exceed thirty percent (30%) of the household's gross annual income~~ **complies with affordable rents at 60%, 80%, 100% and 120% AMI as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).**
2. *Owner-occupied*: housing occupied by the legal owner or owners of the housing unit, whose annual household income is up to at or below sixty percent (60%) of area median income (AMI) as defined below; at or below eighty percent (80%) of AMI; as defined by below or at or below one hundred percent (100%) of AMI; or at or below one hundred and twenty percent (100/120%) of AMI as defined below; and for which the annual cost of ownership does not exceed thirty-five percent (35%) of ~~their~~ **the household's** gross annual income.

(B) *Area Median Income (AMI)*: the ~~annual~~ area median income, as calculated annually by HUD for various family household sizes within the Columbus, Ohio Metropolitan Statistical Area ~~by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.~~

(C) *Area designation*: one of three designations that the Director may assign to a post-1994 CRA pursuant to the terms and requirements of this Chapter, identified as a Market Ready Area, Ready for Revitalization Area, and Ready for Opportunity Area.

- (C) ~~Area, or Post 1994 CRA: a community reinvestment area (CRA) designated by City Council subsequent to July 21, 1994.~~
- (D) *Bedroom*: a room complying with the sleeping area requirements in Section 4541.01 and the location requirements of Section 4541.05 of the Columbus Housing Code, and for which no fewer than eighteen (18) cubic feet of clothes closet space has been provided in accordance with Section 4541.06 of the Columbus Housing Code.
- (E) *Community Development Corporation (CDC)*: a non-profit organization that has a mission to support affordable housing and community development to include ~~is either~~ a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO), a Community Based Development Organization (CBDO), is supported by the Community Development Collaborative, is the Central Ohio Community Land Trust, or has a similar mission and structure as determined by the Director. To qualify as a CDC for purposes of this chapter, the organization must:
1. have at least one year of experience providing affordable housing in the Columbus Metropolitan Statistical Area;
 2. have at least one full-time paid staff member;
 3. demonstrate capacity to carry out planned projects, based upon performance criteria to be adopted by the Development Director; and
 4. demonstrate compliance with financial accountability and control standards, based upon criteria to be adopted by the Development Director.
- (F) *Cost of Ownership*: the annual cost of owning a housing unit, as determined by rules adopted by the Director taking into consideration the following:
1. principal, interest, private mortgage insurance, and amortization of a loan to finance purchase of the property;
 2. property taxes and assessments;
 3. fire and casualty insurance covering replacement value of the property improvements;
 4. non-optional homeowner or condominium association fees;
 5. space rent, if the housing unit is situated upon rented land.
- (G) *Development Project*: the new construction or remodel of housing units, whether single-family (one to three housing units), two-family, or multifamily (four or more housing units) structures. A single Development Project may consist of varying multiple housing units within a single structure, or housing units contained in different structures. A single Development Project within a CRA may consist of multiple single-family structures as determined by the Director, with such determination criteria including but not limited to proximity to the site, common plan of financing, and common ownership. For a Development Project consisting of housing units in different structures, each structure or dwelling unit must independently satisfy the minimum investment requirements set forth in Chapter 3735.67 of the Ohio Revised Code.
- (H) *Development Director, or Director*: the Director of the Department of Development, or the designee thereof.
- (I) *Distress Criteria*: the factors by which post-1994 CRAs are categorized as a Market Ready Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area or a Ready for Opportunity Area for those areas that are not in the first or fourth quartile pursuant to the median household income criteria shall be assigned an area designation, by which an area is categorized as a Market Ready Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Ready for Opportunity Area. Each of the following is a criterion included within "Distress Criteria:"
1. *Population Growth*: the percentage change of population for an area over a five-year time period, as measured by the United States Census Bureau in the most recent decennial census or in annual estimates by the United States Census Bureau. An area meets this distress criterion if the population growth rate is below the

population growth rate for the eCity of Columbus.

2. *Median Household Income Growth*: the percentage change in median household income for an area over five (5) years, as measured by the United States Census Bureau in the most recent decennial census or in annual estimates by the United States Census Bureau. An area meets this distress criterion if the median household income growth rate is below the median household income growth rate for the eCity of Columbus.
 3. *Poverty Rate*: the percentage of the population in an area living at or below the federally established poverty level, adjusted for family size. An area meets this distress criterion if the poverty rate is above the poverty rate for the eCity of Columbus.
 4. *Growth in Median Rent*: the percentage change in median monthly price per square foot of residential rental property for an area, as measured using an index or indices selected by the Development Director from real estate or housing industry sources. An area meets this distress criterion if the growth in median rent rate is above the growth in median rent rate for the eCity of Columbus.
 5. *Housing Vacancy Rate*: the percentage of unoccupied housing units in an area, as measured using an index or indices selected by the Development Director from real estate or housing industry sources. An area meets this distress criterion if the housing vacancy rate is above the housing vacancy rate for the eCity of Columbus.
 - ~~6. *Mortgage Foreclosure Rate*: the percentage of homes foreclosed upon in an area, as measured by an index or indices selected by the Development Director from real estate or housing industry sources. An area meets this distress criterion if the mortgage foreclosure rate is above the mortgage foreclosure rate for the city of Columbus.~~
 6. *Tax Delinquency Rate* : the percentage of tax delinquent homes in an area. An area meets this distress criterion if the percentage of tax delinquent properties in an area is above the percentage of tax delinquent homes for the City of Columbus.
- (J) *Environmental Remediation Expense*: Pertains to the removal or reduction of pollution or contaminants from environmental media such as soil, groundwater, sediment, or surface water to protect people and the environment against the potential harmful effects from exposure, based on assessments of human health and ecological risks, to various radiation sources.
- (K) *Gross Annual Income*: annual income as defined by 24 C.F.R. §5.609 and documented at **the time of initial occupancy of a unit** as required by rules established by the Director.
- ~~(L) *High Rise Development*: for purposes of this chapter, a residential development that is eleven stories or higher.~~
- (ML) *Household*: all individuals residing in a housing unit.
- ~~(NM)~~ *Household Income*: the gross annual income of all individuals residing in a housing unit who have reached the age of eighteen (18) years old and are not enrolled as full-time students. An individual who has reached the age of eighteen (18) years old and is enrolled as a full time student has the first \$480.00 of the student's income counted in household income.
- (ON) *Housing Unit*: one or more rooms arranged, intended, and designed and used solely for independent residential occupancy by an individual, group of individuals, or family for living and sleeping purposes. The unit must include cooking, bathing, and toilet facilities within the unit for the use of the unit's occupants. For purposes of this chapter, housing unit does not include emergency shelters or facilities such as nursing homes, convalescent homes, hospitals, residential treatment facilities, correctional facilities, halfway houses, or dormitories.
- (PO) *Market Ready Area*: ~~an~~ a post-1994 CRA area that is comprised of a census tract, portion of a

census tract or portions of census tracts that have a median income in the fourth quartile based on the Median Household Income Criteria, or a post-1994 CRA made up of a census tract or census tracts that have a Median Household Income in the second or third quartiles and that also meets no more than one distress criteria in subsection (I) above.

- (Q) ~~Mid Rise Development: for purposes of this chapter, a residential development that is in a structure five to ten stories high and constructed from concrete and/or steel frame construction. A maximum of four stories of wood-~~
~~frame construction may be incorporated provided that it is built over a one or more story concrete podium that includes parking and and meets standards required by the Ohio building code. In determining whether a structure meets these definitional requirements, the Director of Development may grant a waiver on building composition, but not on the minimum stories requirement.~~
- (P) *Median Household Income Criteria-* The first criterion applied to determine the area designation assigned to a post-1994 CRA, which shall be applied as follows: Using the most recently available data from the American Community Survey, the median income of each census tract in Franklin County, including Columbus, shall be ranked from lowest to highest, and those census tracts in the first (lowest) quartile shall be designated Ready for Opportunity and those census tracts in the fourth (highest) quartile shall be Market Ready. For any post-1994 CRA made up of more than one census track, the weighted average median income of the census tracks shall be used.
- (RQ) *Owner-occupied:* a housing unit inhabited as the principal place of residence by the person ~~with~~ who holds fee simple absolute title, or a substantially equivalent ~~title~~ property interest, as determined by the Director, ~~to the housing unit in a manner that ensures the unit is not rented or used as a primary residence by a person not a member of the household.~~
- (R) *Post-1994 Community Reinvestment Area :* a community reinvestment area (CRA) designated by City Council subsequent to July 21, 1994 and that was issued a CRA designation number by the Ohio Development Services Agency.
- (S) *Project Sponsor:* an applicant seeking approval ~~for to construction of a dDevelopment pProject~~ subject to that contains residential housing within the boundaries of a CRA as provided in this chapter.
- (T) *Ready for Opportunity Area:* ~~an a post 1994 CRA area~~ comprised of a census tract, portion of a census tract or portions of census tracts that have a median household income in the first quartile pursuant to the Median Household Income Criteria per subsection (P) above, or a post 1994 CRA made up of a census tract, portion of a census tract or portions of census tracts that have a Median Household Income in the second or third quartiles and that meets more than four (4) distress criteria in subsection (I) above.
- (U) *Ready for Revitalization Area:* ~~an a post 1994 CRA area~~ that is comprised of a census tract, portion of a census tract or portions of census tracts that have a Median Household Income in the second or third quartile pursuant to the Median Household Income Criteria in subsection (P) above, and that meets at least two (2), but no more than four (4), distress criteria in subsection (I) above.
- (V) *Redesignation date:* July 31, 2022, then July of 2025 and every third year thereafter.
- (~~V~~W) *Rent:* the cost of tenancy in a housing unit, including the rental rate stated in the lease, any non-refundable, non- optional fee or surcharge, and an allowance for reasonable utility expenses as defined in 26 CFR 1.42-10, as may be amended from time to time. The Director shall define reasonable utility expenses consistent with that code provision
. Pet fees or surcharges shall not be considered "rent" for purposes of this chapter.

4565.03 Area designation for Post-1994 CRAs.

- (A) ~~The Director shall designate post 1994 CRAs as Market Ready Areas; Ready for Revitalization~~

~~Areas; or Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~ The Director shall have the authority to designate a post-1994 CRA as a Market Ready Area, Ready for Revitalization Area, or Ready for Opportunity Area pursuant to this Chapter. On the Redesignation date, the Director shall have the authority to change the designation of any post-1994 CRA consistent with the requirements of this Chapter.

- ~~1. *Market Ready Areas:* The market ready area designation for an area shall be reassessed every three (3) years.~~
- ~~2. *Ready for Revitalization Areas:* The ready for revitalization area designation for an area shall be reassessed every three (3) years.~~
- ~~3. *Ready for Opportunity Areas:* The ready for opportunity area designation for an area shall be reassessed every three (3) years.~~

- (B) One year prior to the ~~r~~Redesignation date ~~expiration of an area's designation~~, the Director shall begin to assess the area designations in post-1994 CRAs for purposes of classifying the property as Market Ready, Ready for Opportunity, or Ready for Revitalization. Consistent therewith, the Director shall and determine whether ~~it~~ each designated post-1994 CRA will ~~shall~~ retain its then-current designation or receive a new designation. If the Director determines that any post-1994 CRA ~~the area should receive~~ meets the requirement for a new designation, the Director shall assign such new designation to be effective upon the Redesignation date ~~expiration of the area's existing designation~~.
- (C) The Director shall provide a report to Council upon designating, or redesignating, ~~an area post-~~1994 CRAs as either Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, or Ready for Opportunity. The report shall include the distress criteria for each area designated by the Director.
- (D) ~~If any~~ Upon the creation of new Community Reinvestment Areas ~~is created~~ by City Council, the Director shall designate the area as either Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, or Ready for Opportunity and shall provide the report as required by this Section prior to within thirty (30) days from Council's vote to establish the Community Reinvestment Area.
- (E) Annually, ~~The~~ Director shall provide to City Council ~~an annual~~ with a report, no later than September 30th of each calendar year, ~~on the provision of identifying the real property tax abatements, area designations and the type of~~ and affordable housing within each Post-1994 CRA area for the prior year.

4565.04 General requirements for ~~a~~Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units.

- (A) Wherever Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units are required pursuant to this Chapter, they shall be dispersed throughout the ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project and shall be comparable to the design and quality of market-rate units within the ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project in terms of appearance, materials, and finished-quality.
- (B) The distribution of unit sizes across the Affordable Housing Units shall mirror the distribution of unit sizes across the entire Development Project (i.e., if twenty percent of the units within the Development Project are two-bedroom units, then twenty percent of the affordable units must be two-bedroom units). For Development Projects with unique mix configurations, and do not easily lend themselves to the prescribed affordable set-aside percentages, the Director of Development is authorized to negotiate affordable unit set asides on a case by case basis, with the understanding that the overall goal of mixed income housing within the development is achieved.
- (~~B~~C) Throughout the term of ~~an~~ CRA abatement, the ~~a~~Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units provided in a development may be located in different physical units over time (~~a~~Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units may "float" through the development over time), while at the same time complying with subsections (A) and (B) above.
- (~~C~~D) Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units shall be constructed within a similar timeline as ~~market-rate non-Affordable Housing ~~u~~Units~~ within the ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project.

- (DE) Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units shall be provided access to amenities and recreational facilities within the ~~d~~D evelopment ~~p~~Projects on equal terms to market-rate housing units. However, nothing in this section prohibits or dissuades the provision of amenities and recreational facilities to Affordable Housing Unit residents at a lesser rate than that charged to non-Affordable Housing Units.
- (EF) Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units shall be rented or sold only to qualified persons whose annual household income ~~is up to~~ does not exceed sixty percent (60%) AMI, eighty percent (80%) AMI, one hundred percent (100%) AMI, or up to one hundred twenty percent (100/120%) AMI for the family household size for which the housing unit was designed, as applicable.
- (FG) To qualify as an ~~a~~Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Unit, the housing unit must be occupied as the principal residence of the occupant or occupants.
- (GH) Any fee charged by the ~~p~~Project ~~s~~Sponsor to the prospective tenant or purchaser of an ~~a~~Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~nit must be a usual, customary transaction fee normally incurred in a residential transaction. The Director may establish a range of fees that are presumptively usual and customary in such transactions based on industry data in use at the time that the tax abatement is granted.
- (HI) The Director is authorized to adopt and implement such rules, standards, and processes as are necessary, ~~in the Director's discretion,~~ to administer this chapter and that are consistent with the City's goal of providing Affordable Housing Units within Development Projects that receive a CRA tax exemption.

4565.05 Additional requirements for owner-occupied affordable housing units.

- (A) To be eligible for Community Reinvestment Area tax abatement incentives under this chapter, ~~p~~Project ~~s~~Sponsors developing projects to include owner-occupied housing units shall, in addition to the applicable agreement requirements set forth in Sections 4565.07, ~~or Section 4565.08, and 4565.09~~ of this chapter, be required to enter into an agreement with the City, which may include and/or executing such restrictive covenants, including but not limited to condominium terms, as are determined necessary by the Director ~~and the,~~ in consultation with the City Attorney, to ensure to provide that all owner-occupied Affordable Housing uUnits ~~that will be credited as affordable housing units shall~~ remain affordable for the duration of any abatement provided ~~for the unit~~ under this chapter. If the ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project includes a requirement to form a condominium association or homeowners' association, the condominium association or homeowners' association (or similar type of organization), the Project Sponsor shall require the condominium association or homeowners' association be a party to the agreement and other documents necessary to effectuate this requirement.
- (B) *Initial Pricing.* The initial sale price of an affordable owner-occupied housing unit shall not exceed that is to be owner-occupied shall be determined such that the annual costs of ownership, assuming a thirty-year fixed rate mortgage and down payment of three percent (3%), will result in the unit being an affordable housing unit as defined in this chapter or the owner has obtained down payment and/or affordability assistance from a governmental entity or comparable organization including a lender.
- (C) *Resale:* For ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Projects of four (4) or more housing units, the Director shall adopt rules to establish the resale price of owner-occupied affordable housing units subject to this chapter. Such rules shall consider the purposes of this chapter to encourage ~~provision of the construction of~~ affordable housing throughout the ~~e~~City while enabling owner-occupant sellers of ~~a~~Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units to realize a reasonable return on the sale of the housing unit, including consideration of improvements made to the housing unit by the owner-occupant. For ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Projects consisting of new construction of three (3) or fewer housing units in Market Ready and Ready for Revitalization Areas, the real property tax abatement provided under this chapter shall cease upon transfer of the property or any unit thereon that does is not in conformance with deed restrictions that ensure its continued for affordability for the duration of the abatement.

- (D) The project sponsor or (if the project sponsor has divested its ownership or control of the ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project) the condominium association or homeowners' association, shall be responsible for reporting to the Director the number of ~~a~~Affordable ~~h~~Housing ~~u~~Units in the ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project for the duration of the abatement period.

4565.06 Availability of incentives.

- (A) ~~Unless specifically stated herein, Community reinvestment area tax incentives under this chapter for d~~Development ~~p~~Projects containing four (4) or more housing units within post-1994 CRAs designated Market Ready Areas, or Ready for Revitalization Areas, or Ready for Opportunity Areas shall be available only pursuant to agreement between the City and require the pProject ~~s~~Sponsor, to entered into an agreement with the City no later than six months after receipt of a building permit for the Development Project prior to commencement of construction. A property owner Project Sponsor may request a waiver for submission of agreement post commencement of construction with that this time-frame be extended for good cause, subject to approval from by the Director. Such The agreement required herein must include the terms specified in Section 4565.07 for Market Ready Areas or Section 4565.08 for Ready for Revitalization Areas and 4565.09 for Ready for Opportunity Areas.
- (B) Development ~~p~~Projects shall not be artificially divided to avoid the agreement requirements within this chapter.
- (C) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure containing not more than three (3) housing units in a Market Ready area, a tax abatement is not available.
- (~~C~~D) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling of a structure containing not more than three (3) housing units, and that otherwise qualifies for real property tax abatement, no agreement under division (A) the Project Sponsor of this section shall be required to enter into an agreement with the City no later than six months after receipt of a building permit for

Legislation Number: 1850-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application Z22-026

APPLICANT: Kelley Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43201; and Michael Kelley, Atty.; 175 South Third Avenue, Suite 1020; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Mixed-use development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (4-2) on June 9, 2022.

NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 0.94± acre site consists of three parcels developed with a funeral home and associated parking lots in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development

District. The funeral home parcel is also within the East Long Street Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO). The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit redevelopment of the site within three areas: Area A will be redeveloped with a mixed-use building containing 90 apartment units, 5,500 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space with 450 square feet of accessory outdoor dining, and 50 enclosed parking spaces; Area B will be a 23- or 25-space parking lot; and Area C will be a 24-space parking lot. The parking spaces within Areas B and C are solely for those uses occurring within Area A. The CPD text proposes C-4, Commercial District uses with two private parking lots, and supplemental development standards addressing building height, building and parking setbacks, right-of-way dedication, traffic access, pedestrian connectivity, landscaping, fencing, and building materials. Code modifications to interior parking lot landscaping, parking setbacks, C-4 development limitations, maneuvering, parking space size, vision clearance, and a parking space reduction from 185 required to 99 (or 97) provided spaces are included in the request. The proposed uses are consistent with the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which recommends “High Density Residential / Mixed-use” land uses at this location. The requested CPD district includes a commitment to develop the site in accordance with the submitted site plan which provides fencing adjacent to properties to the north, pedestrian connectivity between Area A and Areas B and C, traffic access to Area A moved to Keifer Avenue, adequate vision clearance and right-of-way dedication in Area A, and activation of the ground floor corner of Area A at East Long Street and Hamilton Avenue, with commercial and outdoor patio uses. A parking study was completed and reviewed to the satisfaction of the Department of Public Service. The requested CPD district is consistent with other urban mixed-use developments along historic commercial corridors, and includes appropriate use restrictions and development standards.

To rezone **720 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, being 0.94± acres located at the northwest corner of East Long Street and Hamilton Avenue, and the east and west sides of Hamilton Avenue, 170± feet north of East Long Street, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z22-026).

WHEREAS, application #Z22-026 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.94± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is consistent other urban mixed-use developments along historic commercial corridors and includes appropriate use restrictions, supplemental development standards, and code modifications and reflected in the development text and submitted site plan; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

720 E. LONG ST. (43203), being 0.94± acres located at the northwest corner of East Long Street and

Hamilton Avenue, and the east and west sides of Hamilton Avenue, 170± feet north of East Long Street and being more particularly described as follows:

AREA “A” - 0.485+ ACRES

SITUATED in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being all of Lots 124, 125 and 126 of the East Park Place Addition as recorded in Plat Book 2, pg. 61, as conveyed to Richard J. Diehl in Deed Book (DB) 3502, Pg. 55, Franklin County Recorder’s Office;

TO FIND the place of beginning, COMMENCE at the intersection of Long St. (75 feet wide) and Hamilton Ave. (70 feet wide), as shown on the said E. Park Place Addition plat;

THENCE North 0 degrees 02’ 24” East, a distance of 39.98 feet, along the centerline of the said Hamilton Ave., to a point;

THENCE North 89 degrees 57’ 36” West, a distance of 35.00 feet to an iron pin set, being the southeast corner of the said Lot 124 and the intersection of the west line of said Hamilton Ave. and the north line of said Long St. for the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING;

THENCE Due West, a distance of 141.98 feet, along the south line of the said Lots 124, 125, and 126, and the north line of said Long St., to an iron pin set, being the southeast corner of Lot 127 as conveyed to the City of Columbus in OR 6738 A04, and being the southwest corner of said Lot 126;

THENCE North 00 degrees 02’24” East, a distance of 148.84 feet, along the east line of said Lot 126, being the west line of said Lot 127, to an iron pin set, said iron pin being the northwest corner of said Lot 126, being the northeast corner of said Lot 127, and being in the south line of Kiefer Ave. (19 feet wide);

THENCE Due East, a distance of 141.98 feet, along the north line of the said Lots 126, 125, and 124, and the south line of said Kiefer Ave., to a PK Nail set, in the west line of said Hamilton Ave., and being the northeast corner of said Lot 124;

THENCE South 0 degrees 02’24” West, a distance of 148.84 feet, along the east line of said Lot 124, along the west line of said Hamilton Ave., to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING containing 21131 square feet or 0.485 acres, according to a survey by Paul K. Moore and Assocs. On December 31, 1996;

Franklin County Auditor Parcel: 010-001222

AREA “B” - 0.217+ ACRES

SITUATED in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Lots 149 and 152 of the East Park Place Addition as recorded in Plat Book 2, pg. 61, and being all of that part of Lot 149 conveyed to Richard J. Diehl in Official Record (OR) 32901 G-03 and all of that part of Lot 152 conveyed to Richard J. Diehl in Deed Book (DB) 3798, pg. 51, Franklin County Recorders Office;

TO FIND the place of beginning, COMMENCE at the intersection of Long St. (75 feet wide) and Hamilton Ave. (70 feet wide), as shown on the said E. Park Place Addition plat;

THENCE North 0 degrees 02’ 24” East, a distance of 207.81 feet, along the centerline of the said Hamilton

Ave., to a point;

THENCE North 89 degrees 57' 36" West, a distance of 35.00 feet to an iron pin set, being the southeast corner of the said Lot 149 and the intersection of the west line of the said Hamilton Ave. and the north line of Kiefer Ave. (19 feet wide) for the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING;

THENCE Due West, a distance of 133.46 feet, along the south line of the said Lot 149 and the north line of said Kiefer Ave., to an iron pin set, being the southeast corner of a 943 sq. ft. tract conveyed to the City of Columbus in DB 2325, pg. 65 and being the intersection of the north line of said Kiefer Ave. and the east line of an alley (width variable);

THENCE North 3 degrees 14'34" West, a distance of 69.85 feet, crossing the said Lots 149 and 152, along the east line of said alley, the east line of the said 943 sq. ft. tract, and the east line of a 873 sq. ft. tract conveyed to the City of Columbus in DB 2320, pg. 498, to an iron pin set in the north line of said Lot 152 and in the south line of Lot 161 of the said E. Park Place Addition, and being the northeast corner of the said 873 sq. ft. tract;

THENCE Due East, a distance of 137.46 feet, along the north line of the said Lot 152 and the south line of the said Lot 161, to a 3/4" pinch top iron pin found in the west line of said Hamilton Ave., and being the northeast corner of said Lot 152 and the southeast corner of the said Lot 161;

THENCE South 0 degrees 02' 24" West, a distance of 69.74 feet, along the east lines of said Lots 152 and 149, and along the west line of said Hamilton Ave., to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING containing 9450 square feet or 0.217 acres, according to a survey by Paul K. Moore and Assocs. On December 31, 1996;

Franklin County Auditor Parcel: 010-015970

AREA "C" - 0.233+ ACRES

SITUATED in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being all of Lots 150, and 151 of the East Park Place Addition as recorded in Plat Book 2, pg. 61, said Lot 150 being conveyed to Richard J. Diehl in Official Record (OR) 329901 G06, said Lot 151 being conveyed to Richard J. Diehl in OR 32901 G05, Franklin County Recorders Office;

TO FIND the place of beginning, COMMENCE at the intersection of Long St. (75 feet wide) and Hamilton Ave. (70 feet wide), as shown on the said E. Park Place Addition plat;

THENCE North 0 degrees 02' 24" East, a distance of 209.02 feet, along the centerline of the said Hamilton Ave., to a point;

THENCE South 89 degrees 57' 36" East, a distance of 35.00 feet to a PK Nail set, being the southeast corner of the said Lot 150 and the intersection of the east line of said Hamilton Ave., and the north line of Keifer Ave. (19 feet wide) for the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING;

THENCE North 0 degrees 02' 24" East, a distance of 69.74 feet, along the west line of said Lots 150, and 151 along the east line of said Hamilton Ave., to an iron pin set, said iron pin being the northwest corner of said Lot 151, and being the southwest corner of Lot 162, the west 95' of which is conveyed to James E. & Charlene Davis, as recorded in DB 3530, Pg. 957;

THENCE South 89 degrees 30' 56" East, a distance of 153.89 feet, along the south line of the said Lot 162, and the north line of said Lot 151, to a iron pin set, being the southeast corner of said Lot 162 as conveyed to William C. Hutchins in DB 3550, Pg. 653, and being the northeast corner of said Lot 151, said iron pin being in the west line of Laurel Ally (20 feet wide);

THENCE South 11 degrees 53' 29" West, a distance of 69.94 feet, along the east line of said Lots 151, and 150, being the west line of said Laurel Alley, to a PK Nail set, said PK Nail being the southeast corner of said Lot 150, being the intersection of the west line of said Laurel Alley with the north line of said Kiefer Ave.;

THENCE Due West, a distance of 139.52 feet, along the south line of the said Lot 150, and the north line of said Kiefer Ave., to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING containing 10140 square feet or 0.233 acres.
Property Address: 720 E. Long St., Columbus, OH 43203

Franklin County Auditor Parcel: 010-008381

To Rezone From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of one hundred and ten (110) feet is hereby established on Area A, and that a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on Areas B and C, on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, "**DIEHL 720 E LONG STREET,**" and text titled, "**CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT,**" both dated June 15, 2022, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Michael Kelley, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

EXISTING ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

PROPOSED ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 720 E. Long Street, Columbus, OH 43203

AREA: 0.94 +/- acres

APPLICANT: Kelley Companies c/o Dave Perry, Agent, David Perry Company, Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Michael Kelley, Attorney, Kelley Companies, 175 S. 3rd Street, Suite 1020, Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPERTY OWNER: REIA / Diehl, LLC c/o Estelle Diehl, 720 E. Long Street, Columbus, OH 43203

DATE OF TEXT: June 15, 2022

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z22-026

1. INTRODUCTION: The 0.94 +/- acre site (PID: 010-001222, 010-015970, and 010-008381) is located at the northwest corner of E. Long Street and Hamilton Avenue (Area A) and the west and east sides of Hamilton Avenue, 170' +/- north of E. Long Street (Area B and Area C). The site is zoned CPD (Z97-001), which limits

use of the site to uses of the I, Institutional District (Area A), presently used as a funeral home, and off-site parking lots (Areas B and C) for the funeral home. Applicant proposes to redevelop Area A with a 5 story residential building with 90 dwelling units (max.) and commercial uses with 50 enclosed parking spaces. Part of the building will have a mezzanine level above the 5th floor. Areas B and C are off-site of Area A, and are exclusively off-site parking for Area A. The parking lots are existing from construction of the parking lots for the funeral home use. Area A is in the E. Long Street Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO). The site plan titled "Diehl - 720 E Long Street", hereafter "Site Plan", depicting the proposed site development, is submitted as the site development plan

AREA A

2. **PERMITTED USES:** All uses of Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District.

3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, those standards contained in Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading and 3356, C-4, Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

A.) Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

- 1). Height District shall be H-110 with height limited to 80'.
- 2). There shall be a maximum of 90 dwelling units, 5,050 SF of commercial use and 50 parking spaces on Area A.
- 3). Building setbacks shall be as follows and as noted on the Site Plan: E. Long Street, 0', Hamilton Avenue, 0', Keifer Street, 0' and west property line, 0'.

B.) Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic Related Commitments.

- 1). Development of the site shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan. Vehicular access to on-site parking shall be from a full-turning movement curbcut on Keifer Street (alley), abutting the north side of Area A.
- 2). On-site parking is reduced to 50 spaces. Additional parking is provided on Area B and Area C.
- 3). Hamilton Avenue right of way totaling 36.5' from C/L shall be conveyed to the City of Columbus prior to approval of the Final Site Compliance Plan.

C.) Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:

N/A.

D.) Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

Primary exterior building materials shall be fiber cement panels and a masonry base.

E.) Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or other Environmental Commitments.

Refuse collection shall be private service.

F.) Graphics and Signage Commitments.

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G.) Other CPD Requirements.

- 1). Natural Environment: Area A is developed with a funeral home and parking lot. The site will be redeveloped for the proposed use. There is extensive commercial and residential use in all directions.
- 2). Existing Land Use: Area A is developed with a funeral home and parking lot.
- 3). Circulation: All vehicular access to the Site for parking shall be from Hamilton Avenue for on-site parking. Refuse shall be accessed from Keifer Street (alley).
- 4). Visual Form of the Environment: E. Long Street, Hamilton Avenue and the area are extensively developed with commercial and residential uses.
- 5). Visibility: The site will be visible from E. Long Street and Hamilton Avenue.
- 6). Proposed Development: Five (5) story mixed use building with 90 dwelling units (max), 5,050 SF of commercial use and 50 on-site parking spaces.
- 7). Behavior Patterns: All vehicular access to the Site for parking shall be from Hamilton Avenue.
- 8). Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text for light levels, sounds and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

H.) Modification of Code Standards.

- 1). Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, to permit two (2) stacked parking spaces, thereby permitting two (2) parking spaces to be located in the maneuvering area of another parking space, subject to assignment of both spaces to the same dwelling unit.
- 2). Section 3312.29, Parking Space, to reduce the width of parking spaces from 9' wide to 8.5' wide, as noted on the Site Plan.
- 3). Section 3312.49, Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required, to reduce parking from 185 spaces to 99 spaces (Areas A, B, C), except if an additional transformer is located in Area B, in which case parking in Area B may be reduce to 23 spaces and total parking reduced to 97 spaces (Areas A, B, C).
- 4). Section 3321.05, Vision Clearance, to reduce the vision clearance triangle at the northeast corner of Area A from 10'x10' to 5'x5'.
- 5). Section 3356.05(F)(2), C-4 District Development Limitations, to permit the proposed mixed use building with

a maximum of 90 dwelling units, an accessory leasing office and lobby and 5,050 SF (total) of commercial space, with the E. Long Street commercial space being approximately 60% +/- of the E. Long Street building frontage rather than 100% of the E. Long Street building frontage, with the remaining E. Long Street building frontage being the lobby for the residential use.

AREA B and AREA C:

2. PERMITTED USES: The use of Area B and Area C are limited to parking lots for Area A. Areas B and C are existing parking lots for the funeral home established with the CPD/Z97-001 rezoning.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, those standards contained in Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading and 3356, C-4, Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

A.) Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

- 1). Parking setbacks shall be as depicted on the Site Plan.
- 2). Area B and Area C have 25 and 24 parking spaces, respectively, subject to Area B being reduced to 23 parking spaces if an additional transformer needs to be located in Area B, as noted on the Site Plan.

B.) Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic Related Commitments.

- 1). Vehicular access to Area B and Area C shall be from the alley west of Area B and the alley east of Area C. Development of the site shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan, subject to modification of Area B parking if an additional transformer needs to be located in Area B, as noted on the Site Plan.
- 2). Sidewalk will be provided on Areas B and C to connect to the Hamilton Avenue sidewalks.

C.) Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:

- 1). Trees and other landscaping shall be provided in the existing Hamilton Avenue parking setbacks of the existing parking lots to meet headlight screening of 3' height and 75% opacity.
- 2). The existing 5' opaque screen fence along the north side of both Area B and Area C shall be retained or replaced with comparable screening.

D.) Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

N/A.

E.) Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or other Environmental Commitments.

N/A.

F.) Graphics and Signage Commitments.

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as

applies to the C-4, Commercial District Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G.) Other CPD Requirements.

- 1). Natural Environment: Area B and Area C are existing parking lots. There is extensive commercial and residential use in all directions.
- 2). Existing Land Use: Parking lots.
- 3). Circulation: Vehicular access to Area B and Area C shall be from the alley west of Area B and the alley east of Area C. Development of the site shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan.
- 4). Visual Form of the Environment: There is extensive commercial and residential use in all directions.
- 5). Visibility: The site will be visible from Hamilton Avenue.
- 6). Proposed Development: None. Area B and Area C are existing parking lots.
- 7). Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access to Area B and Area C shall be from the alley west of Area B and the alley east of Area C. Development of the site shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan.
- 8). Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text for light levels, sounds and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

H.) Modification of Code Standards.

- 1). Section 3312.21(A)(3),(D)(1), Landscaping and Screening to place parking lot trees in the existing Area B and Area C parking lots in the Hamilton Avenue setback rather than uniformly spaced in the existing parking lots, and to reduce the 4' wide landscaped buffer strip along the north side of Area C to the existing 3'.
- 2). Section 3312.27, Parking Setback Line, to reduce the parking setback line for pavement for a transformer pad in the Hamilton Avenue parking setback, as depicted on the Site Plan. The transformer shall be screened with plant material to a height of 3', as depicted on the Site Plan.
- 3). Section 3312.29, Parking Space, to reduce the width of parking spaces from 9' wide to 8.5' wide on Area B, as noted on the Site Plan.

G.) Miscellaneous Commitments - Areas A, B and C.

Development of the site shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled "Diehl - 720 E Long Street", dated 06/15/2022, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Michael Kelley, Attorney for Applicant. These plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1861-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background Information:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Human Resources to enter into contract with Brown & Brown of Massachusetts, LLC for employee benefit audits for the following lines of business: pharmacy and pharmacy market check. The annual contract is \$125,000. A portion of these funds will pay for audits that began in 2022. This ordinance represents the third year of a three year contract, from August 1, 2022 through July 31, 2023. Following the third year, the contract allows for two additional one year extensions if all parties are in agreement. Every year the contract renewal is subject to available appropriation and funding. From August 1, 2022 through July 31, 2023 the City will request the following audits begin: pharmacy and pharmacy market check.

The maximum fees for these services from August 1, 2020 through July 31, 2023 will not exceed \$399,500.00

Fiscal Impact: Funding for this contract totals \$125,000.00 and is budgeted from and within the 2022 Department of Human Resources' Employee Benefits Fund budget specifically for this purpose.

Emergency Action: Emergency action is requested to ensure the City can move forward to commence benefit audits in 2022, so as not to lose audit rights as provided in the vendor contracts, as soon as possible, thereafter. To authorize the Director of Human Resources Department to enter into contract with Brown & Brown of Massachusetts, LLC, for employee benefit audits for pharmacy and pharmacy market checks; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from and within the Employee Benefits Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to have Employee Benefit audits performed on various insurance lines of business; and

WHEREAS, in 2022, the City will request the following audits begin: pharmacy and pharmacy market check; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance represents authority for the third year of a three year contract, from August 1, 2022 through July 31, 2023; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Brown & Brown of Massachusetts, LLC to perform employee benefit for various insurance lines as noted above to ensure the City can move forward and commence benefit audits in 2022, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of Human Resources Department is hereby authorized to enter into contract for the third year of a three year contract with Brown & Brown of Massachusetts, LLC to perform employee benefit audits for pharmacy and pharmacy market check.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Employee Benefits Fund 5502 in object class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1868-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for, and receive, a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. This ordinance will modify the AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and modifying the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

To amend the AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area to align with the recent changes contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to amend the geographic boundaries of AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1841-2005 created the AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build

mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the policy adopted in 2018 outlined the requirement to review the categorization of existing CRAs and the policy requirements every three (3) years; and

WHEREAS, 2021 represents the first tri-annual review and policy updates; and

WHEREAS, based on the review, the Director is requesting to amend the AC Humko CRA as provided herein, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the AC Humko CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the AC Humko CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. Section 2 of Ordinance 1841-2005, as amended by Ordinance 3098-2015, and Ordinance 2185-2018, is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66 the AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area is hereby amended to include the following area, as depicted in the Map attached hereto as Exhibit 3:

Residential real estate situated in the City of Columbus, Ohio, bounded by the Olentangy River to the west, W. 5th Avenue to the north, Neil Avenue to the east, and I-670 and I-670 Exit 2B to SR 315 North ramp to the south.

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to Columbus City Codes, or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted, are eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The updated housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit B. The area of the AC Humko is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1841-2005, as amended by Ordinance 1913-2008, Ordinance 3098-2015, and Ordinance 2185-2018, is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity.

- (b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas and Ready for Revitalization Areas Revitalization and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the dwelling structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Market Ready Areas Ready for Opportunity revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.

- (c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new dwelling structure containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity~~

~~Areas.~~

~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the ~~dwelling~~ structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, ~~or 4565.08~~, or 4565.09, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.~~

Designation of the AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 1841-2005, as amended by Ordinance 1913-2008, Ordinance 3098-2015, Ordinance 2185-2018 and Ordinance 2781-2018, as provided in Section 2 of this Ordinance, shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3.a. of Ordinance 1841-2005, as amended by Ordinance 1913-2008, ~~and~~ Ordinance 3098-2015, Ordinance 2185-2018 and Ordinance 2781-2018, as that section ~~they~~ existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018;
 - ~~Historic, architectural, or design-review body approvals for all project elements and;~~
 - ~~Any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- ~~B. Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- ~~C. Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. All other provisions of Ordinance 1841-2005, as amended by Ordinance 1913-2008, Ordinance 3098-2015, Ordinance 2185-2018, and Ordinance 2781-2018 regarding the AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause publication of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1869-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To amend the Cleveland Avenue Community Reinvestment Area to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; **to amend the boundaries of this CRA.**

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of

the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1505-2021 created the Cleveland Avenue Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Cleveland Avenue CRA, created in 2021, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Cleveland Avenue CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Cleveland Avenue CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1505-2021 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

That, pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Cleveland Avenue Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

All parcels that are (1) located in the area bound by Cleveland Avenue to the west, Dublin- Granville Road to the north, **rear parcels to the east of** Westerville Road to the east, and Morse Road to the south, as reflected on the map attached hereto, and (2) that are part of the City of Columbus as of the date of the passage of this Ordinance. A full list of the parcels that are part of the Cleveland Avenue Community Reinvestment Area is also attached hereto.

In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein. In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area ; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel

for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

Section 23. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1505-2021 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation of the Property resulting from improvements as described herein, shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, which application must be filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For a Development Project ~~that consists of~~ involving the remodeling of a structures containing not more than three (3) family units:

: One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) ~~if the in areas is designated Ready for Opportunity,~~ Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

: One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

(b) For ~~construction of a new~~ Development Project involving the construction of a new structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

: One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity or Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

: One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity.

~~If the area is designated Market Ready, one hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years only if all units within the development project are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A)), with the exemption revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or~~

any of the units if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For development projects containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For development projects containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.

(c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a ~~development project structure~~ or construction of a new ~~development project structure~~ containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if in the area~~ is designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, ~~or 4565.08, or 4565.09~~ prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Cleveland Avenue Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth therein. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling of any structure containing not more than two (2) family units must be at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling any structure containing more than two (2) family units must be at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 34. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 1505-2021, as provided in Section 2 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 1505-2021 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- a. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023.

Section 45. Section 5 of Ordinance 1505-2021 is repealed and replaced with the following provision, which shall hereafter read as follows:~~That a pre application may be required to ensure the compatibility with neighborhood plans and to insure the maintenance of existing streetscape lines, style, scale setbacks and landscaping features compatible with neighborhood.~~

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 56. All other provisions of Ordinance Number 1505-2021 regarding the Cleveland Avenue Community Reinvestment Area remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 7. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 8. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 69. The Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance as passed by Council to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk also is directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 710. The Mayor and the Development Director of the City of Columbus is hereby authorized to

submit such documentation, and to sign any and all documents required, to the Director of the Ohio Department of Development as is necessary to confirm the findings herein.

Section 811. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1870-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Far South CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Far South Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Far South Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2168-2020 created the Far South Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Far South CRA, created in 2020, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Far South CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Far South CRA is in the City’s best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-3 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 3 of Ordinance 2168-2020 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the assessed valuation of new structure(s) or in the increased assessed valuation of existing structure(s) after remodeling, resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For a ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project involving the ~~that consists of~~ remodeling of a structures containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if the~~ in areas ~~is~~ designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

(b) For ~~construction of a new~~ ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project involving the construction of a new structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if the~~ in areas ~~is~~ designated Ready For Opportunity Areas ~~or Ready for Revitalization.~~
- ~~If the area is designated Market Ready, o~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years ~~only if all units within the development project are for~~ Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)), ~~in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy. with the exemption revocable upon transfer of title to the structure any of the units if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For development projects containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants who annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For development projects containing two (2)~~

~~family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~

- (c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a development project structure or construction of a new development project containing four (4) or more family units:
- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~
 - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Far South Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth therein. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling of any structure containing not more than two (2) family units must be at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling any structure containing more than two (2) family units must be at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 3. That transition to the amendments in Section 2 above are effective when all necessary building permits have been issued on or prior to August 31, 2023, or when the Development Project has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023.

Section 4. All other provisions of Ordinance 2168-2020 regarding the Far South Community Reinvestment

Area remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 5. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City’s Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 6. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 7. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 8. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 9. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1871-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Far West Broad CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City’s Code. This ordinance will modify the Far West

Broad Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and modifying the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area to align with the recent changes contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to amend the geographic boundaries of the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 3279-2021 created the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Far West Broad CRA, created in 2021, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Far West Broad CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Far West Broad CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 1. That Section 2 of Ordinance 3279-2021 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area

All parcels: (1) located in the area bound by: ~~the City of Columbus and Prairie Township boundary to the west, West Broad Street to the north, Norton Road Interstate 270 to the east, and Hall Road to the south~~

North: West Broad Street (between the western boundary of Prairie Township and the City of Columbus and Norton Road); Sullivant Avenue (between Norton Road and Georgesville Road); Clime Road (between Georgesville Road and Demorest Road)

East: Norton Road (between West Broad Street and Sullivant Avenue); Georgesville Road

(between Sullivant Avenue and Clime Road); Demorest Road (between Clime Road and Southwestern Road)

South: Alkire Road (between Southwestern Road and Interstate 270); Interstate 270 (between Alkire Road and Hall Road); Hall Road (between Galloway Road and Interstate 270)

West: Western boundary of Prairie Township and the City of Columbus

(as reflected on the map attached hereto; and (2) that are part of the City of Columbus as of the date of the passage of this Ordinance. A full list of the parcels that are part of the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area is also attached hereto.

~~In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein.~~ In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or parcels for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The area of the Far West Broad CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 2. That Section 3 of Ordinance 3279-2021 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

That a tax exemption on the assessed valuation of new structure(s) or in the increased assessed valuation of existing structure(s) after remodeling, resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For a ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project that ~~consists of~~ involves the remodeling of a structures that ~~are~~ is part of a ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) if the in areas is designated Ready for Opportunity,

Ready for Revitalization or and Market Ready, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

(b) For construction of a new development project involving the construction of a new structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) if the in areas is designated Ready for Opportunity or Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

- ~~If the area is designated Market Ready, one hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years only if all units within the development project are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A) of the Columbus City Codes), with the exemption revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or any of the units if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For development projects containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For development projects containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

(c) For ~~remodeling of a d~~Development pProject involving the ~~or~~ construction of a new ~~development project structure~~ containing four (4) or more family units:

~~• One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~

• One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if the in~~ areas ~~is~~ designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, ~~or~~ 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03 ~~of the Columbus City Codes~~.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth therein. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling of any structure containing not more than two (2) family units must be at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling any structure containing more than two (2) family units must be at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 3. That transition to the amendments in Section 3 above are effective when all necessary building permits have been issued on or prior to August 31, 2023, or when the Development Project has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permit by August 31, 2023.

Section 4. All other provisions of Ordinance 3279-2021 regarding the Far West Broad CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 5. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of

Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 6. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 7. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 8. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 9. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1872-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Franklinton/Area G CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Franklinton/Area G Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Franklinton/Area G Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the

updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1938-2006 created the Franklinton/Area G Community Reinvestment Area ("CRA") and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Franklinton/Area G CRA, created in 2006, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Franklinton/Area G CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Franklinton/Area G CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. As provided below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1938-2006, as amended by Ordinance 2157-2011 and Ordinance 2434-2012, is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, Franklinton/Area G Community Reinvestment Area/Area G is hereby amended to include the following described area (Map Exhibit B):

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Franklinton Community Reinvestment Area/Area G

The following real estate situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio.

North: Beginning at Interstate 670 south of the intersection of Canvasback Lane and Merganser Run Drive going east to Dublin Road (Route 33), then east on Dublin Road until it intersects with State Route 315, then South following Route 315 to the Conrail railroad tracks to Broad Street.

East: Going west on Broad Street to the CSX Railroad Tracks then following the railroad tracks south

to the Scioto River.

South: Beginning with the intersection of the CSX Railroad Tracks and the Scioto River, following the Scioto River until it intersections with Interstate 70, following Interstate 70 going west to Souder Avenue, then crossing Interstate 70 to Mound Street then south to Coolidge Drive until it intersects with Buchanan Drive, exiting Buchanan to Mt. Calvary Avenue, south on Mt Calvary Avenue then west on the rear side of Mt. Calvary Cemetery, then going north to the rear property lines on the south side of Mound Street to Woodbury Avenue.

West: Beginning at the property lines on the south side of Mound Street at Woodbury Avenue, then going north on Woodbury to Sullivant Avenue to between Columbian and Townsend, going north in this direction crossing parcels 010-066929; 010-067013; 010-066814; and 010-067014; then crossing Interstate 70, continuing north crossing McKinley Avenue and intersecting with Interstate 670 south of the intersection of Canvasback Lane and Merganser Run Drive.

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The area of the Franklinton/Area G CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 4 of Ordinance 1938-2006, as amended by Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 2434-2012, and Ordinance 2187-2018 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas; and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas and Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Market Ready Ready for Opportunity Areas, revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.

(c) For a Development project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new dwelling structure containing four (4) or more family units:

~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Franklinton/Area G Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 4 of Ordinance 1938-2006, as amended by Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 2434-2012, and Ordinance 2187-2018, and as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 4 of Ordinance 1938-2006, as amended by Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 2434-2012, and Ordinance 2187-2018 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - ~~historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. All other provisions of Ordinance 1938-2006, as amended by Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 2434-2012, and Ordinance 2187-2018 regarding the Franklinton/Area G Community Reinvestment Area remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include

all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1873-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements f to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Grandview Crossing CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City’s Code. This ordinance will modify the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and to modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code

To amend the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1105-2020 created the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area (“CRA”) and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Grandview Crossing CRA, created in 2020, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Grandview Crossing CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Grandview Crossing CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Below, additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1105-2020 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby amended to include ~~established in~~ the following ~~described~~ area, as depicted in the Map attached hereto as Exhibit B:

North

Bounded by the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights boundary line from Avondale Avenue to State Route 315.

South

Bounded by the center line of Dublin Road from State Route 315 to the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights boundary line; then following the boundary line to the western border.

East

Bounded by State Route 315 from the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights boundary line to the center line of Dublin Road.

West

Bounded by the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights boundary line.

In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the attached list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein.

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes, or are located on a parcel for

which a variance permitting residential use has been granted, are eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential ~~will be eligible for exemptions under this program.~~

~~For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.~~

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The area of the Grandview Crossing CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1105-2020 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more;

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, ~~Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

- (b) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure containing three (3) family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, ~~Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first

owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

(c) For a Development project involving the construction of a new structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity or ~~Ready for Revitalization.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years only if all units within the structure are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A)) if the area is designated Ready for Revitalization or Market Ready, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, 4565.08, or 4565.09, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. ~~revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or units by the owner if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For structures containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~

(d) For remodeling of a structure or construction of a new structure containing four (4) or More family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization or Market Ready, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07 or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

Designation of the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment

requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 1506-2021 as provided in Section 2 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 1506-2021 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- a. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023

Section 5. All other provisions of Ordinance 1105-2020 regarding the Grandview Crossing CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1874-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Northland CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Northland Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Northland Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1107-2020 created the Northland Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Northland CRA, created in 2020, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City’s Code per Ordinance 1843-2022; **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Northland CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Northland CRA is in the City’s best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1107-2020 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Northland Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

Bounded generally by Community Park Drive on the north, Cleveland Avenue on the east, E. Dublin-Granville Road on the south, and the Sharon Woods Boulevard on the west and more specifically described using the center line of the streets listed as follows:

- Beginning at the intersection of Maple Canyon Avenue and Community Park Drive;
- Thence easterly along the Community Park Drive to Cleveland Avenue;
- Thence southerly along Cleveland Avenue to E. Dublin Granville Road;
- Thence westerly along E. Dublin Granville Road to Sharon Woods Boulevard;
- Thence northerly along Sharon Woods Boulevard to Hampstead Drive;
- Thence easterly along Hampstead Drive to Beechcroft Road;
- Thence northerly along Beechcroft Road to Sharon Woods Boulevard;
- Thence northerly along Sharon Woods Boulevard to Jewett Drive;
- Thence easterly along Jewett Drive to Maple Canyon Avenue;
- Thence northerly along Maple Canyon Avenue to Community Park Drive, the place of beginning.

In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein. In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A.

The area of the Northland CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1107-2020 is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

: One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if the in areas is~~ designated Ready for Opportunity ~~Areas, Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.~~

(b) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure containing not more than three (3) family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

: One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

: One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if the in areas is~~ designated Ready for Opportunity ~~Areas, Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.~~

(c) For construction of a new structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if the in areas is~~ designated Ready for Opportunity ~~Areas or Ready for Revitalization.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years ~~for only if all units within the structure are~~

~~Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)) if the in areas is designated Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy, revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or units by the owner if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For structures containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants who annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants who annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~

(d) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure or construction of a new structure containing four (4) or more family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the in areas is designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Northland Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections

5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments in Section 3 above are effective when all necessary building permits have been issued on or prior to August 31, 2023, or when the Development Project has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project’s building permits by August 31, 2023.

Section 5. All other provisions of Ordinance Number 1107-2020 regarding the Northland Community Reinvestment Area remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City’s Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7 The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1875-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Quarry CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Quarry Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modify the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and modifies the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Quarry Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1106-2020 created the Quarry Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Quarry CRA, created in 2020, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Quarry CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Quarry CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Hereafter, additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1106-2020 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Quarry Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby amended

with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

North

Bounded by Scioto Darby Creek and the center line of Dublin Road to a point approximately 265 feet south of Stonecrest Court; then extending to the Scioto River.

South

Bounded by the center line of Trabue Road from the Scioto River to Interstate 270.

East

Bounded by the Scioto River.

West

Bounded by Interstate I-270.

In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein.

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1106-2020 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more;

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) years if the area is designated ~~Ready for Opportunity~~, Ready for Revitalization Areas, ~~or~~ and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or

within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

- (b) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure containing not more than three (3) family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) if the area is designated ~~Ready for Opportunity~~, Ready for Revitalization Areas, ~~or~~ and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

- (c) For a Development project involving the construction of a new structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~or Ready for Revitalization~~.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years ~~only if all units within the structure are for~~ Affordable Housing Units (as ~~the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)~~) if the area is designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy ~~revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or units by the owner if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For structures containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants who annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants who annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~

(d) For a Development project involving the remodeling of a structure or construction of a new structure containing four (4) or more family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization or Market Ready Area, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Quarry Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments in Section 3 above are effective when all necessary building permits have been issued on or prior to August 31, 2023, or when the Development Project has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023.

Section 5. All other provisions of Ordinance Number 1106-2020 regarding the Quarry CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1876-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility for projects to receive a tax exemption in a Community Reinvestment Area. The Weinland Park-University/Area F CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Weinland Park-University/Area F Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and modifies the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Weinland Park-University/Area F Community Reinvestment Area to align with the recent changes contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to amend the geographic boundaries of the Weinland Park Community Reinvestment Area.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the

City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1939-2006 created the Weinland Park-University/Area F Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Weinland Park-University/Area F CRA, created in 2006, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Weinland Park CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Weinland Park CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Hereafter, additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1939-2006, setting forth the boundaries of the Weinland Park-University/Area F Community Reinvestment Area, as amended by Ordinance 2156-2011, Ordinance 1716-2012, Ordinance 0643-2015, Ordinance 2196-2018, Ordinance 2781-2018, and Ordinance 2933-2020 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Weinland Park-University/Area F Community Reinvestment Area is hereby amended to include ~~established in~~ the following ~~described~~ area, as depicted in the Map attached hereto as Exhibit B:

- North:** Bounded by Hudson Street (including the rear property lines on the north side of Hudson Street).
- South:** Bounded by East Fifth Avenue (~~including rear property lines on the south side of East Fifth Avenue~~).
- West:** Bounded by High Street (including rear property lines on the west side of High Street between West Fifth Avenue and East Eleventh Avenue; and between West Lane Avenue and West Hudson Street); Pearl Alley between Chittenden Avenue and East Woodruff Avenue; and between East Frambes Avenue and East Lane Avenue. Tuller Street between East Woodruff Avenue and East Frambes Avenue.
- East:** Interstate 71 and Cleveland Avenue between East Fifth Avenue and East Third Avenue.

The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit A. The area of the Community Reinvestment Area is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked Exhibit B. Each of these Exhibits by this reference is incorporated herein, removing parcels 010-010133, 010-010134, 010-010137,

010-022758, 010-025947, 010-031324, 010-036111, 010-038347, 010-039119, 010-040864, 010-042782, 010-056869, 010-112355, 010-298440, 010-298441, 010-014102, 010-014103, 010-019405, 010-022126, 010-026054, 010-054108, 010-056873, 010-066873, 010-069532, 010-295406, 010-295407, and 010-298110.

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

Section 3. That Section 4 of Ordinance 1939-2006, as amended by Ordinance 2156-2011, Ordinance 1716-2012, and Ordinance 2196-2018 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new ~~dwelling~~ structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section CCC 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market

Ready Areas, revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

(c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new dwelling structure containing four (4) or more family units:

~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07 or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Weinland Park-University/Area F Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03. The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 4 of Ordinance 1939-2006, as amended by Ordinance 2156-2011, Ordinance 1716-2012, and Ordinance 2196-2018, as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance, shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 4 of Ordinance 1939-2006 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:

~~· historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and
· any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~

B. Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.

~~C. Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. All other provisions of Ordinance Number 1939-2006 regarding the Weinland Park-University/Area F CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1877-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Fifth by Northwest CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; includes a provision to address lot combinations; and modifies the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area to align with the recent changes contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; and to amend the geographic boundaries of the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0479-2011 created the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Fifth by Northwest CRA, created in 2015, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Fifth by Northwest CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Fifth by Northwest CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Hereafter, additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 1 of Ordinance 1209-2015, as amended by Ordinance 1543-2016, is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby amended to include established in the following described area, as depicted in the Map attached hereto as

Exhibit B:

North: Bounded by Kinnear Road (including rear property lines on the North side of Kinnear Road)

South: Bounded by W. Third Avenue (including rear property lines on the South side of W. Third Avenue)

West: Bounded by North Star Road (including rear property lines on the West side of North Star Road)

East: Bounded by Olentangy River Road (including rear property lines on the East side of Olentangy River Road)

The Community Reinvestment Area is approximately depicted as the area on the maps in Exhibit ~~C~~B, attached to this Ordinance; on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit ~~BC~~B, and removing parcels 010-203994, 010-204007, 010-204022, 010-227126, 010-255274, and 010-259866.

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

~~Only residential properties consistent with the applicable zoning regulations and variances thereto within the designated Community Reinvestment Area will be eligible for exemptions under this Program.~~

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to Columbus City Codes, or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted, are eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The area of the Fifth by Northwest CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 0479-2011, as amended by Ordinance 2186-2018, is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than

three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated ~~Ready for Opportunity Areas~~, Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

(c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new dwelling structure containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, ~~or~~ 4565.08, or 4565.09, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide

documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 0479-2011, as amended by Ordinance 2186-2018, as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance, shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 0479-2011, as amended by Ordinance 2186-2018, as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. ~~Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:~~
 - ~~historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. All other provisions of Ordinance 0479-2011, as amended by Ordinance 2186-2018, regarding the Fifth by Northwest CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents

and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1878-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements for eligibility to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Kenny and Henderson CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Kenny and Henderson Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and modifying the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Kenny and Henderson Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 3469-2018 created the Kenny and Henderson Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build

mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Kenny and Henderson CRA, created in 2018, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Kenny and Henderson CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Kenny and Henderson CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Hereafter, additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 3469-2018 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

That pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Kenny and Henderson Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

North Bounded by Weybridge Road from Winterset Drive to Kenny Road; following Kenny Road to Bethel Road and then Bethel Road to the CSX railroad tracks.

South Old Henderson Road from the CSX railroad tracks to Winterset Drive.

East The CSX railroad tracks from Bethel Road to Old Henderson Road.

West Bounded by Winterset Drive from Old Henderson Road to Weybridge Road

The Community Reinvestment Area is approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance; on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, and by this reference incorporated herein. In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

~~Only properties consistent with the applicable zoning regulations and variances thereto within the designated Community Reinvestment Area will be eligible for exemptions under this program. Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to Columbus City Codes, or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted, are eligible for exemptions under this program.~~ For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 3469-2018 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

That a tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more;

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated ~~Ready for Opportunity Areas,~~ Ready for Revitalization Areas, or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity.

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

(c) For remodeling of a dwelling or construction of a new dwelling containing four (4) or more family units ~~containing three (3) family units,~~ upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the ~~dwelling~~ structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section

4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Kenny and Henderson Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

~~A pre application may be required to insure the compatibility with neighborhood plans and to insure the maintenance of existing streetscape lines, style, scale setbacks and landscaping features compatible with neighborhood.~~

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments in Section 3 above are effective when all necessary building permits have been issued on or prior to August 31, 2023, or when the Development Project has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permit by August 31, 2023.

Section 5. All other provisions of Ordinance Number 3469-2018 regarding the Kenny and Henderson CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1879-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the requirements for eligibility to apply for residential tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Brookwood CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Brookwood Community Reinvestment Area by authorizing modifications that align with the updates to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Brookwood Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1506-2021 created the Brookwood Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout

the City; and

WHEREAS, the Brookwood CRA, created in 2021, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Brookwood CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Brookwood CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1506-2021 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Section 3. A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) ~~For a development project that consists of remodeling structures that are part of a development project containing not more than three (3) family units: For remodeling of a dwelling (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:~~
- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section 4565.06 prior to the commencement of construction and revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling after initial occupancy.~~
 - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity.
- (b) For construction of a new dwelling containing not more than three (3) family units:
- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section 4565.02(A)) if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity or Ready for Revitalization.~~
 - ~~If the area is designated Market Ready, one hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years only if all units within the development project are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A)), with the exemption revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or any of the units if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For development projects containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household~~

~~income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For development projects containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~

~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Area and Market Ready Area, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section 4565.06 prior to the commencement of construction and revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the first owner following initial occupancy.~~

(c) For remodeling of a dwelling or construction of a new dwelling containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~
- ~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Area or Market Ready Area, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure-dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section 4565.07 or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction.~~

Designation of the Brookwood Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth therein. ~~For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling of any structure containing not more than two (2) family units must be at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling any structure containing more than two (2) family units must be at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more.~~

Section 4. Any owner of a property within the designated Community Reinvestment Area that entered

Section 3. That Section 4 of Ordinance 1506-2021 is repealed and replaced with the following language:

~~Any owner of a property within the designated Community Reinvestment Area that entered into an economic development agreement with the City of Columbus that was executed and approved by City Council on or before the effective date of Ordinance 2184 2018 may apply for and will be granted an exemption under this program pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in the applicable economic development agreement~~

~~notwithstanding any conflicts between the terms and conditions of the economic development agreement and Section 3 herein or Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.~~

The Provisions of Section 3(A) of Ordinance 1506-2021 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- a. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023; and

Section 4. That Section 5 of Ordinance 1506-2021 is repealed and replaced with the following language:

~~That a pre application may be required to ensure the compatibility with neighborhood plans and to insure the maintenance of existing streetscape lines, style, scale setbacks and landscaping features compatible with neighborhood~~

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

Section 5. That all other provisions of Ordinance Number 1506-2021 regarding the Brookwood CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 5. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 6. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 7. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 8. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 9. That the Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by

law.

Legislation Number: 1880-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Milo Grogan CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Milo Grogan Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modify the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and modifies the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Milo Grogan Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2029-2017 created the Milo Grogan Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Milo Grogan CRA, created in 2017, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes

made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Milo Grogan CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Milo Grogan CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 2029-2017 is hereby amended to read as follows:

That pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, The Milo-Grogan Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

North: Bounded by ~~the property lines on the south side of~~ Fifth Avenue from the western tracks of the Conrail Railroad to the eastern boundary of the Conrail Railroad.

West: Beginning at the intersection of the western tracks of the Conrail Railroad to the east of Route 23 and the rear property lines on the south side of Fifth Avenue and following the tracks south to the intersection with Interstate 670 East.

South: Beginning at the intersection of Interstate 670 East and the western tracks of the Conrail Railroad to the east of Route 23 moving east along Interstate 670 East to the intersection of Interstate 670 East and Leonard Avenue, moving east on Leonard Avenue to Saint Clair Avenue, moving north on Saint Clair Avenue to the eastern tracks of the Conrail Railroad.

East: Beginning at the intersection of Saint Clair Avenue to the eastern tracks of the Conrail Railroad, and moving north along the eastern tracks of the Conrail Railroad to the intersection with the rear property lines of Fifth Avenue.

~~The Community Reinvestment Area is approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance; on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, and by this reference incorporated herein.~~

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties consistent with the applicable zoning regulations and variances thereto within the designated Community Reinvestment Area will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The area of the Milo Grogan CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 2029-2017, as amended by Ordinance 2191-2018, is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

- (b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas and Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Market Ready for Opportunity Areas, revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.

(c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new dwelling structure containing four (4) or more family units:

~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Milo Grogan Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That the Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 2029-2017, as amended by Ordinance 2191-2018, as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- a. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - ~~· historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~· any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- A. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- B. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. That all other provisions of Ordinance 2029-2017, as amended by Ordinance 2191-2018, not deleted or modified herein, regarding the Milo Grogan CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1881-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Hilltop/Area D CRA needs to be updated to

reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Hilltop/Area D Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Hilltop/Area D Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1141-02 created the Hilltop/Area D Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Hilltop/Area D CRA, created in 2002, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Hilltop/Area D CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Hilltop/Area D CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1138-02, as amended by Ordinance 1946-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, and Ordinance 1375-2015, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66 the Hilltop/Area D Community Reinvestment Area is hereby amended to include the following described area (Map Exhibit 3):

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Hilltop/Area D Community Reinvestment Area

The following residential real estate situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio.

North: Bounded by the railroad tracks (south of the Valleyview corporate limits); by the north property lines of parcels 010-267201 and 010-267202 north of West Broad Street.

South: Bounded by the rear property lines on the south side of Sullivant Avenue (between Columbian Avenue and Hague Avenue).

West: Bounded by the rear property lines on the west side of Hague Avenue;

East: Bounded by the rear property lines of parcels 010-267201 and 010-267202 (north of West Broad Street); by Glenwood City Park; and by the rear property lines on the east side of Columbian Avenue (between Floral Avenue and Sullivant Avenue);

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit 1. The proposed New CRA Boundary Description is attached hereto as Exhibit 2. The area of the Hilltop/Area D CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit 3. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit 4. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 4 of Ordinance 1141-02, as amended by Ordinance 2713-2003, Ordinance 1941-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015, and Ordinance 2188-2018, is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars

(\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy ~~revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.~~

(c) For remodeling of a dwelling or construction of a new dwelling containing four (4) or more family units:

~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08 or 4565.09, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Hilltop/Area D Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein..

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 4 of Ordinance 1141-02, as amended by 1141-02, as amended by Ordinance 2713-2003, Ordinance 1941-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015 and Ordinance 2188-2018 as provided in Section 2 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 4 of, as amended by 1141-02, as amended by Ordinance 2713-2003, Ordinance 1941-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015, and Ordinance 2188-2018 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and
 - any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.
- B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. That all other provisions of Ordinance 1138-02, 1141-02, as amended by Ordinance 2713-2003, Ordinance 1941-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015 and Ordinance 2188-2018, remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause

notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1882-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the requirements for eligibility to apply for residential tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. 2021 represents the first triannual review. This ordinance will modify the North Central/Area H Community Reinvestment Area by authorizing modifications that align with the updates to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the North Central Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1375-2015 created the North Central Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the North Central CRA, created in 2015, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the North Central CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the North Central CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. As provided hereafter, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1375-2015, as amended by Ordinance 2193-2018, is hereby amended to read as follows, with the addition of new language to prior legislation underlined, and deletions marked as stricken,

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
North Central/Area H Community Reinvestment Area

The following residential real estate situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio.

North: Bounded by the rear property lines on the north side of Hudson Street (between Billiter Boulevard and Parkwood Avenue) and Mock Road (between Parkwood Avenue and Alum Creek);

South: Bounded by the Conrail railroad tracks (between Alum Creek and Saint Clair Avenue);

West: Bounded by the centerlines of Billiter Boulevard (between Hudson Street and East 25th Avenue) and Joyce Avenue (between East 25th Avenue and East 17th Avenue); and the Conrail railroad tracks (between East 17th Avenue and Saint Clair Avenue);

East: Bounded by the west bank of Alum Creek (between Mock Road and the Conrail railroad tracks.

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to

the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The area of the North Central CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 6 of Ordinance 1375-2015, as amended in Section 2 of Ordinance 2193-2018, is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section 4565.07, 4565.08 or 4565.09, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Director and revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the first owner following initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas.~~

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new ~~dwelling~~ structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first

~~owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy, revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.~~

(c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new dwelling structure containing four (4) or more family units:

~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section 4565.07, ~~or 4565.08 or 4565.09~~, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Director.

Designation of the North Central Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 4 of Ordinance 1375-2015, as amended by Ordinance 2193-2018, as provided in Section 2 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 4 of Ordinance 1375-2015, as amended by Ordinance 2193-2018, as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- a. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - ~~historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- A. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~

~~B. Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. That all other provisions of Ordinance 1375-2015, as amended by Ordinance 2193-2018 not amended herein, remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1884-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from

HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Short North CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Short North Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; including a provision to address lot combinations; and modifies the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Short North Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1292-2012 created the Short North Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Short North CRA, created in 2012, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the Short North CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Short North CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Hereafter, additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1735-2012, as amended by Ordinance 1282-2014, is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, The Short North Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

North: Bounded by Fifth Avenue from Neil Avenue to Pearl Alley including north and south side parcels; continuing west from Pearl Alley to Fourth Street but excluding those parcels included in the Weinland Park Community Reinvestment Area

West: Bounded by Neil Avenue (excluding properties on the west side of Neil Avenue)

South: Bounded by Interstate 670

East: Bounded by Fourth Street but excluding those parcels included in the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area

The Community Reinvestment Area is approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B (as revised), attached to this Ordinance; on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C (as revised), and by this reference incorporated herein. In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

~~Only properties consistent with the applicable zoning regulations and variances thereto within the designated Community Reinvestment Area will be eligible for exemptions under this Program.~~ Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to Columbus City Codes, or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted, are eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The area of the Short North CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1292-2012, as amended by Ordinance 2194-2018 (in Section 1 thereof) is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five

thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated ~~Ready for Opportunity Areas~~, Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy..

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas, ~~revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner~~ subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

(c) For a Development project involving the remodeling of a dwelling or construction of a new dwelling containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the ~~dwelling structure~~ and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

(d) Up to one hundred percent (100%) for up to fifteen (15) years for:

- Construction of new commercial structures (including, without limitation, retail structures and parking garages).

Designation of the Short North Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 1292-2012, as amended by Ordinance 2194-2018, as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 1292-2012, as amended by Ordinance 2194-2018 (in Section 1 thereof) as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - ~~historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. All other provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 1292-2012, as amended by Ordinance 2194-2018 regarding the Short North CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council

shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1885-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Southside/Area C CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Southside/Area C Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Southside/Area C Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; to amend the boundaries of this CRA and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1138-02 created the Southside/Area C Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Southside/Area C CRA must be updated to adjust the boundaries of this CRA and to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Southside/Area C CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Southside/Area C CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 Ordinance 1138-02, as amended by Ordinance 1946-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, and Ordinance 1375-2015, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66 the South Side Community Reinvestment Area is hereby amended to include the following described area (Map Exhibit 3):

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY South Side Community Reinvestment Area

The following residential real estate situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio.

North: Bounded by the rear property lines on the north side of Mithoff Street (between High Street and Bruck Street); and the centerlines of the following boundaries: Frankfort Street (between Bruck Street and 9th Street); Beck Street (between Briggs Street and 9th Street); and Livingston Avenue (between 9th Street and Parsons Avenue); and the

rear property lines on the south side of Livingston Avenue (between Parsons Avenue and Rhoads Avenue);

South: Bounded by the rear property lines on the south side of Whittier Street (between Rhoads Avenue and Lockbourne Road); the centerline of Marion Road (between Lockbourne Road and the Norfolk Southern railroad tracks east of Federal Parkway); and the Norfolk Southern railroad tracks (between the Norfolk Southern railroad tracks east of Federal Parkway and Parsons Avenue); and the rear property lines on the south side of Hosack Street (between Parsons Avenue and High Street);

West: Bounded by the rear property lines on the west side of the following boundaries: High Street (between Hosack Street and West Hinman Avenue ~~Mithoff Street~~); South Wall Street (between West Hinman Avenue and West Welch Avenue); High Street (between West Welch Avenue and Mithoff Street); Bruck Street (between Mithoff Street and Frankfort Street); 9th Street (between Frankfort Street and Sycamore Street); the centerline of Briggs Street (between Sycamore Street and Beck Street); and rear property lines on the west

side of 9th Street (between Beck Street and Livingston Avenue);

East: Bounded by the centerline of Rhoads Avenue (between Livingston Avenue and Whittier Street), and the rear property lines on the east side of Lockbourne Road (between Whittier Street and Marion Road); and the Norfolk Southern railroad tracks east of Federal Parkway (between Marion Road and the Norfolk Southern railroad tracks).

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit 1. The area of the Southside/Area G CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit 2. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit 3. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 4 of Ordinance 1138-02, as amended by Ordinance 1946-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, and Ordinance 2195-2018 (as provided in Section 1 of that Ordinance), is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas.~~

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08,

prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy ~~revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.~~

(c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new dwelling containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Southside/Area C Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 4 of Ordinance 1138-02, as amended by Ordinance 1946-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015, and Ordinance 2195-2018 as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 4 of Ordinance 1138-02, as amended by Ordinance 1946-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, ~~and~~ Ordinance 1375-2015, and Ordinance 2195-2018 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - ~~historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. That all other provisions of Ordinance 1138-02, as amended by Ordinance 1946-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015, and Ordinance 2195-2018 not modified herein regarding the Southside/Area C Community Reinvestment Area remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. That upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1886-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Near East CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Near East Community Reinvestment Area by modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Near East Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1375-2015 created the Near East Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build

mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Near East CRA, created in 2015, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City’s Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Near East CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Near East CRA is in the City’s best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 Ordinance 2157-2011, as amended by Ordinance 1375-2015, is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66 the Near East Community Reinvestment Area is to following described to include area:

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
Near East Community Reinvestment Area

The following residential real estate situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio.

North: Bounded by the centerlines of Jack Gibbs Boulevard (between Interstate 71 and the Leonard Avenue Interstate 71 exit ramp) and Leonard Avenue (between the Interstate 71 ramp and Taylor Avenue); and the rear property lines on the north side of the following boundaries: IR Witcher Lane (between Taylor Avenue and Roland Court); Roland Court (between Eldridge Avenue and Woodland Avenue); and Maryland Avenue (between Woodland Avenue and Nelson Road);

South: Bounded by the centerline of Livingston Avenue (between South 4th Street and Parsons Avenue); and the rear property line on the south side of Livingston Avenue (between Parsons Avenue and Alum Creek Drive);

West: Bounded by Interstate 71 (between Jack Gibbs Boulevard and the Parsons Avenue northbound Interstate 71 entrance ramp); and the centerlines of Parsons Avenue (between the Parson Avenue northbound Interstate 71 entrance ramp and Mooberry Street) and South 4th Street (between Interstate 70 and Livingston Avenue);

East: Bounded by the centerlines of the following boundaries: Nelson Road (between Maryland Avenue and Bryden Road); Holtzman Avenue (between Bryden Road and East Main Street); and Alum Creek Drive (between East Main Street and Livingston Avenue).

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were

combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

Section 3. That Section 4 of Ordinance 1142-02, as amended by Ordinance 1951-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, 1375-2015 and 2192-2018 is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas.~~

- (b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02(A)) in areas designated Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy ~~revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.~~

(c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new dwelling structure containing four (4) or more family units:

~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section CCC 4565.07, 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Near East Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 4 of Ordinance 1142-02, as amended by Ordinance 1951-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015 and Ordinance 2192-2018, as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 4 of Ordinance 2192-2018, as amended by Ordinance 2781-2018, as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:

~~historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~

~~any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~

B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~

C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. That all other provisions of Ordinance 2192-2018, as amended by Ordinance 2781-2018 remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the

Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1887-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the requirements for eligibility to apply for residential tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Far East Community Reinvestment Area was created after the 2018 policy and now that the 2022 update is occurring, there is a need to update the Far East CRA to reflect the new policy. This ordinance will modify the Far East Community Reinvestment Area by authorizing modifications that align with the updates to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Far East Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA; and to further clarify exemption requirements.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of

Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1532-2019 created the Far East Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the policy adopted in 2018 outlined the requirement to review the categorization of existing CRAs and the policy requirements every three (3) years; and

WHEREAS, the Far East Community Reinvestment Area was created after the 2018 policy and now that the 2022 update is occurring, there is a need to update the Far East Community Reinvestment Area to reflect the new policy;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Far East CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Far East CRA is in the City’s best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Hereafter, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 1532-2019 is hereby amended as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, The Far East Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

North

Beginning at the intersection of Refugee Road, Noe Bixby Road and Big Walnut Creek, north of Laraine Court then easterly on Refugee Road to the City of Columbus/Village of Brice boundary.

South

Beginning at the intersection of Refugee Road and Big Walnut Creek at the south side of Nafzger Park, easterly along Refugee Road to Noe Bixby Road. Then north on Noe Bixby Road to the boundary of the City of Columbus and Truro Township. Then following east along the City of Columbus/Truro Township boundary to a point where this boundary extends south. Then south along the City of Columbus and Truro Township boundary until Chatterton Road. Then east on Chatterton Road to Retriever Road. Then south following along Retriever Road and Beagle Boulevard to Deforest Drive. Then west on Deforest Drive until the City of Columbus and Madison Township boundary. Then south along the Columbus and Madison Township boundary until the intersection of Blacklick Creek. Then following Blacklick Creek east from this point to Brice Road.

East

Beginning at intersection of Brice Road and Blacklick Creek then north on Brice Road past Chatterton Road,

then northwest following the City of Columbus /Village of Brice boundary to Refugee Road.

West

Beginning at the intersection of Refugee Road, Noe Bixby Road and Big Walnut Creek, north of Laraine Court, then south on Refugee Road to Refugee/Chatterton Road.

The Community Reinvestment Area is approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance; on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, and by this reference incorporated herein. In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties consistent with the applicable zoning regulations and variances thereto within the designated Community Reinvestment Area will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1532-2019 is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For remodeling of a dwelling containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more;

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section 4565.02) if the area is designated Ready for Revitalization or Market Ready, revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the first owner following initial occupancy.

(b) For construction of a new dwelling containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined In Section 4565.02(A) of the City Code) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas or

Market Ready Areas, revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the first owner following initial occupancy.

(c) For remodeling of a dwelling or construction of a new dwelling containing four (4) or more family units containing three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

~~– One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in City Code Sections 4565.07 or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction.

Designation of the Far East Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to City Code Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto.

~~A pre application may be required to insure the compatibility with neighborhood plans and to insure the maintenance of existing streetscape lines, style, scale setbacks and landscaping features compatible with neighborhood.~~

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 1532-2019 as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 1532-2019 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

a. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023

Section 4. That all other provisions of Ordinance 1532-2019 regarding the Far East Community Reinvestment Area remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 5. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of

Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City’s Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 6. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 7. That upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 8. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 9. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1888-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements for eligibility to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Linden CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City’s Code. This ordinance will modify the Linden Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and modifying the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Linden Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1140-02 created the Linden Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Linden CRA, created in 2002, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Linden CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Linden CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Additions of new language to prior legislation are underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 2157-2011 as amended by Ordinance 1375-2015 and Ordinance 1101-2020 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66 the Linden Community Reinvestment Area is hereby amended to include the following described area (Map Exhibit ~~3B~~):

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
Linden Community Reinvestment Area

The following residential real estate situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, and State of Ohio.

North: Bounded by center line of Oakland Park Avenue between Interstate 71 and railroad tracks east of Westerville Road.

South: Bounded by ~~the rear property lines on the south side~~ of East 5th Avenue (between Interstate 71 and the

Conrail railroad tracks);

West: Bounded by Interstate 71 from East Fifth Avenue to the center line of Oakland Park Avenue;

East: Beginning at the center line of Oakland Park Avenue and the railroad tracks east of Westerville Road; south on the railroad tracks to Westerville Road; south on center line Westerville Road to Denune Avenue; east on the center line of Denune Avenue to the western line of evacuated Conrail railroad property; south on the railroad property to the center line of Hudson Street; south on the centerline of Billiter Boulevard to East 25th Avenue; east on the center line of East 25th Avenue to Joyce Avenue; south on the center line of Joyce Avenue to East 17th Avenue; west on the centerline of East 17th Avenue to the Conrail Railroad Tracks; south on the Conrail railroad tracks to the south side of East 5th Avenue.=

In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein, removing parcels 010-003220, 010-006407, 010-007012, 010-012535, 010-013846, 010-020390

010-020616, 010-021805, 010-025869, 010-028203, 010-030200, 010-033707, 010-033935, 010-034169, 010-034171, 010-034172, 010-034173, 010-034174, 010-034175, 010-034176, 010-034203, 010-034258, 010-037292, 010-038743, 010-041925, 010-043207, 010-049448, 010-053268, 010-054456, and 010-094120.

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with an adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if: (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to Columbus City Codes, or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted, are eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

The housing survey for the area described hereinabove is attached to this Ordinance and marked as Exhibit A. The area of the Linden CRA is approximately depicted on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked as Exhibit B. The parcels within the Community Reinvestment Area are listed in Exhibit C. Each of these Exhibits by their reference are incorporated herein.

Section 3. That Section 4 of Ordinance 1140-02, as amended by Ordinance 1101-2004, Ordinance 1950-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015, and Ordinance 2189-2018 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a ~~dwelling~~ structure (i) containing not more

than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated ~~Ready for Opportunity Areas~~, Ready for Revitalization Areas, or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

(b) For construction of a new dwelling containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) in areas designated ~~Ready for Opportunity Areas~~ and Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years ~~for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section 4565.02(A))~~ in areas designated ~~Market Ready~~ Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.~~

(c) For remodeling of a dwelling or construction of a new dwelling containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated ~~Ready for Opportunity Areas~~.~~

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, ~~or~~ 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Linden Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City,

ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 1140-02, as amended by Ordinance 1101-2004, Ordinance 1950-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015, and Ordinance 2189-2018 provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 1140-02, as amended by Ordinance 1101-2004, Ordinance 1950-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015, and Ordinance 2189-2018 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - ~~historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5. That all other provisions of Ordinance 1140-02, as amended by Ordinance 1101-2004, Ordinance 1950-2006, Ordinance 2157-2011, Ordinance 1375-2015, Ordinance 2189-2018, and 1101-2020 regarding the Linden CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two

consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1889-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Northeast CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Northeast Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Northeast Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2171-2020 created the Northeast Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Northeast CRA, created in 2020, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City’s Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Northeast CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Northeast CRA is in the City’s best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 3 of Ordinance 2171-2020 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the assessed valuation of new structure(s) or in the increased assessed valuation of existing structure(s) after remodeling, resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

÷

(a) For a ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project involving the that consists of remodeling of a structures containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if the in~~ areas ~~is~~ designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new ~~development project~~ structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years ~~if the in~~ areas ~~is~~ designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~or Ready for Revitalization.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as

described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy.

- ~~If the area is designated Market Ready, one hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years- only if all units within the development project are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A)), with the exemption revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or any of the units if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For development projects containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants who annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For development projects containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants who annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~

(c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a development project structure or construction of a new development project structure containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the in areas is designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Northeast Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth therein. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling of any structure containing not more than two (2) family units must be at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling any structure containing more than two (2) family units must be at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City,

ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 3. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 2171-2020 as provided in Section 2 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 2171-2020 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023

Section 4. That all other provisions of Ordinance Number 2171-2020 regarding the Northeast CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 5. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 6. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 7. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 8. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 9. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1890-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the eligibility requirements to apply for and receive a tax abatement on property used for residential purposes. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. The Southeast CRA needs to be updated to reflect the recent changes made to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code. This ordinance will modify the Southeast Community Reinvestment Area by adjusting its boundaries; modifying the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations. These changes also align with the updates approved by Council to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

To amend the Southeast Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1507-2021 created the Southeast Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Southeast CRA, created in 2021, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Southeast CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Southeast CRA is in the City’s best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 3 of Ordinance 1507-2021 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

That a tax exemption on the assessed valuation of new structure(s) or in the increased assessed valuation of existing structure(s) after remodeling, resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

÷

(a) For a ~~Development Project~~ involving the ~~that consists of~~ remodeling of a structures ~~that are part of a development project~~ containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) if the in areas is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

(b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new structure ~~development project~~ containing not more than three (3) family units:

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) if the in areas is designated Ready For Opportunity or Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.

~~If the area is designated Market Ready, one hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years only if all units within the development project are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A)), with the exemption revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or any of the units if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For development projects containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For development projects containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~

(c) For ~~remodeling of a~~ Development Project ~~involving the~~ or construction of a new development project structure containing four (4) or more family units:

~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~

One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the in areas is designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Southeast Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth therein. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling of any structure containing not more than two (2) family units must be at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling any structure containing more than two (2) family units must be at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 3. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 1507-2021 as provided in Section 2 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 1507-2021 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023

Section 4. That all other provisions of Ordinance Number 1507-2021 regarding the Southeast Community Reinvestment Area remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 5. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 6. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 7. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 8. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 9. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1891-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To amend the 161 Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; **to amend the boundaries of this CRA.**

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2170-2020 created the 161 Community Reinvestment Area ("CRA") and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the 161 CRA, created in 2020, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Council finds and determines that the area within the 161 CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the 161 CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance 2170-2020 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the 161 Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in

the following described area:

Bounded by **the rear parcels on the north side of** E. Dublin-Granville Road to the north, I-71 on the east, Morse Road on the south, and the east side of the CSX and Norfolk Southern railroad tracks on the west.

In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein. In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area ; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

Section 23. That Section 3 of Ordinance 2170-2020 is hereby amended with additional language underlined and deletions marked as stricken, which shall hereafter read as follows:

A tax exemption on the assessed valuation of new structure(s) or in the increased assessed valuation of existing structure(s) after remodeling, resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a ~~d~~Development ~~p~~Project involving the that consists of remodeling of a structures containing not more than three (3) family units:
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) if the in areas is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization Areas, or and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.
 - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.
- (b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new development project structure containing not more than three (3) family units:
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in CCC Section 4565.02) if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity or Ready for Revitalization Area or Market Ready Area, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the

structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner's initial occupancy

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.
 - ~~If the area is designated Market Ready, one hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years only if all units within the development project are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A)), with the exemption revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or any of the units if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For development projects containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For development projects containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.~~
- (c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a development project structure or construction of a new ~~development project structure~~ containing four (4) or more family units:
- ~~One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.~~
 - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas or Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, or 4565.09 prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the 161 Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth therein. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling of any structure containing not more than two (2) family units must be at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more. For a remodeling development project, including one with multiple structures, the cost of remodeling any structure containing more than two (2) family units must be at least five thousand dollars

(\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 34. That transition to the amendments to Section 3 of Ordinance 2170-2020 as provided in Section 2 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 3 of Ordinance 2170-2020 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - ~~historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 45. All other provisions of Ordinance Number 2170-2020 regarding the 161 CRA remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 56. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 67. The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 78. Upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 89. Not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 910. This Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 1011. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1892-2022

Drafting Date: 6/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2018, the City adopted a new residential Community Reinvestment Area policy based on the 2016 study from HR&A that evaluated the effectiveness of real property tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code was established by Ordinance 2184-2018 that outlines the requirements for eligibility to apply for residential tax abatements. Chapter 4565 of the City Code also requires the City to evaluate the policy and CRA categorization every 3 years. 2021 represents the first triannual review. This ordinance will modify the Livingston and James Community Reinvestment Area by authorizing modifications that align with the updates to Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; modify the percentage and term of abatements to correspond with certain housing designations; include a provision to address lot combinations; and will modify the start date for certain area designations.

To amend the Livingston and James Community Reinvestment Area to make modifications to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and to set forth the circumstances under which a combined parcel resulting from the combination of a parcel within the original CRA boundaries and parcel(s) outside of the original CRA boundaries will be deemed to be within the CRA.

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter "Council") desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0935-2010 created the Livingston and James Community Reinvestment Area and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City developed an incentive policy to encourage development of affordable housing through targeted economic development incentives, including real property tax abatements, throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Livingston and James CRA, created in 2010, must be updated to reflect the 2022 changes made by Council to Chapter 4565 of the City's Code per Ordinance 1843-2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council finds and determines that the area within the Livingston and James CRA is one in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged. Council also finds and determines that amending the Livingston and James CRA is in the City's best interest and will incentivize the construction or remodeling of affordable housing within this area designation. Per Sections 2-4 below, the addition of new language to prior legislation is underlined, and deletions are marked as stricken.

Section 2. That Section 2 Ordinance 0935-2010 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Livingston and James Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

- N: Astor Ave. continuing to Towers Ct. and reconnecting with Astor Ave. (including all properties on the north of Astor Ave. and Towers Ct.)
- S: Langfield Dr. continuing to Quigley Rd then connecting with Zettler Rd continuing to Scotwood and connecting with Livmoor Dr. (excluding all rear property lines)
- E: Couright to Livingston Ave. connecting with Brookway Rd. (including properties on the east side of Brookway Rd.) connecting with Olney Drive (including all properties on the east and northeast side of Olney)
- W: James Rd. (excluding rear property lines on the west side of James Rd)

~~The Community Reinvestment Area is approximately depicted as the area on the map marked B, attached to this Ordinance; on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, and by this reference incorporated herein.~~

~~Only residential properties consistent with the applicable zoning regulations and variances thereto within the designated Community Reinvestment Area will be eligible for exemptions under this Program.~~

In the event that an owner of a parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area combines the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area with adjoining parcel(s) outside the Community Reinvestment Area, the resultant combined parcel shall be deemed to be within the Community Reinvestment Area only if (1) the parcel that was within the Community Reinvestment Area prior to the parcel combination constitutes at least fifty percent of the total parcel area of the combined parcel; (2) the parcels were combined into the parcel number listed in Exhibit C to be included in the Community Reinvestment Area; and (3) the parcel(s) that were combined with the parcel inside of the Community Reinvestment Area are all contiguous with and adjacent to the parcel within the Community Reinvestment Area.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

Section 3. That Section 3 of Ordinance 0935-2010, as amended by Ordinance 1084-2010 and Ordinance 2190-2018 (as included in Section 1 of that ordinance), is hereby amended to read as follows:

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure (i) containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more; or (ii) containing not more than three (3) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Columbus City Code (“CCC”) Section 4565.02) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy.

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, ~~Ready for Revitalization Areas, and Market Ready Areas.~~

- (b) For a Development Project involving the construction of a new dwelling structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas ~~and Ready for Revitalization Areas.~~

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years for Affordable Housing Units (as defined in Section ~~CCC 4565.02(A)~~) in areas designated Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in CCC Section 4565.07, or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director. The abatement is revocable upon the first owner transferring title to the structure to a third party following the first owner’s initial occupancy ~~revocable upon transfer of title to the dwelling by the owner.~~

- (c) For a Development Project involving the remodeling of a dwelling structure or construction of a new

~~dwelling structure~~ containing four (4) or more family units:

- ~~– One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas.~~
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years in areas designated Ready for Opportunity Areas, Ready for Revitalization Areas and Market Ready Areas, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the dwelling structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section 4565.07, ~~or 4565.08, or 4565.09~~ prior to the commencement of construction or within an extended time-frame thereafter subject to the approval of the Development Director.

Designation of the Livingston and James Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to CCC Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto, as well as the requirements contained in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, including the minimum investment requirements set forth herein.

To receive an abatement as provided herein, the applicant for the Development Project must provide documentation that it has received a Certificate of Appropriateness, or other similar approval from the City, ensuring the residential project meets the City subdivision standards for the type of residential project being constructed or remodeled.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to ORC Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

Section 4. That transition to the amendments to Section 4 of Ordinance 0935-2010, as amended as amended by Ordinance 1084-2010 and Ordinance 2190-2018, as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance shall occur on the following schedule:

The Provisions of Section 4 of Ordinance 0935-2010, as amended by Ordinance 1084-2010, and Ordinance 2190-2018 as it existed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, shall apply to all projects that have an executed agreement or memorandum approved by City Council prior to the effective date of this ordinance, or that adhere to the following timeline:

- A. Obtains all necessary building permits on or before August 31, 2023; or has closed on all project construction financing and obtained at least 50% of the project's building permits by August 31, 2023. All applicable approvals from the following list have been obtained on or before September 30, 2018:
 - ~~– historic, architectural, or design review body approvals for all project elements; and~~
 - ~~– any required approvals from City Council or the Board of Zoning Adjustment.~~
- B. ~~Have final site compliance submitted and reviewed, and foundation permit approval on or before December 31, 2018. No extension will be given for an expiring foundation permit.~~
- C. ~~Obtains a final Certificate of Occupancy on or before December 31, 2020, or within a reasonable period of time thereafter as determined by the Development Director.~~

Section 5 That all other provisions of 0935-2010, as amended as amended by Ordinance 1084-2010 and Ordinance 2190-2018 remain effective as adopted prior to this ordinance.

Section 6. That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Planning Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint an additional member who resides within the CRA. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An unexpired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat. Pursuant to R.C. 3735.66, Council designates the City's Development Director as the Housing Officer as defined in R.C. 3735.65(A).

Section 7. That the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under R.C. Section 3735.66. This Council shall also hear appeals under R.C. 3735.70.

Section 8. That, upon passage, the Clerk of this Council is directed to forward a copy of this Ordinance to the Franklin County Auditor for information and reference. The Clerk of this Council is further directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. That, not later than sixty days after passage of this Ordinance, the Director shall petition the State Director of Development Services to confirm the findings described in this Ordinance. The petition shall include all documents and information required by R.C. 3735.66

Section 10. That this Council further authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development and/or other appropriate officers of the City, to prepare and sign all agreements and documents and to take any other actions as may be appropriate or necessary to implement this Ordinance.

Section 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1896-2022

Drafting Date: 6/23/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance establishes the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB) in the amount of \$1.24 billion. The budget presented herein represents a plan for the expenditure of monies in 2022 for a variety of capital improvement projects.

The new funding amount of the total CIB is ~~\$859.4~~ **\$864.9 million**, but \$551.5 million of this amount, or ~~64.2%~~

63.8%, is supported by enterprise revenues and miscellaneous smaller revenues such as internal service fees, not the set-aside of income taxes. Of the total CIB, \$379.3 million represents carryover funding.

FISCAL IMPACT: Appropriation authority for new money is granted at the time debt is issued, not with this ordinance.

To adopt a Capital Improvements Budget for the twelve months ending December 31, 2022 or until such a time as a new Capital Improvements Budget is adopted, establishing a project budget for capital improvements requiring legislative authorization in 2022; and to repeal Ordinance No. 2707-2021, as amended; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Chapter 333.01 of the Columbus City Code requires the annual submission of a Capital Improvements Budget to City Council for consideration and adoption; and

WHEREAS, the following sets forth capital projects proposed for the City of Columbus in 2022, the proposed source of funds for each project, and a maximum budget for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022, or until such time as a new capital improvements budget is adopted; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the various city departments in that it is immediately necessary to budget capital projects and proposed funding by the adoption of a Capital Improvements Budget for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the monies in each of the funds and subfunds, the source of which is identified for each project, there be and hereby are budgeted for the following capital projects (see attached files), the following sums of money for the 12 months from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022 or until such time as a new capital improvements budget is adopted.

SECTION 2. That for the purposes of amendment and review of legislation for conformance to the Capital Improvements Budget each project budget identified by the "Project Number" listed on this Ordinance shall be regarded as a separate and distinct section of the Capital Improvements Budget.

SECTION 3. That, pursuant to Section 333.03 of the Columbus City Codes, all ordinances relative to the issuance of notes or bonds, appropriating money from general bond funds or any other funds listed therein in any way relating to the Capital Improvements of the City of Columbus shall be forwarded to the Department of Finance and Management for review and approval prior to submission to the City Council. Each ordinance concerning Capital Improvements shall be designated as in "conformance" or "non-conformance" with the approved Capital Improvements Budget for the ensuing year. If designated in "non-conformance" an explanation including the reasons for, and the specific effects of the "non-conformance" shall be affixed to the ordinance.

SECTION 4. That, pursuant to Section 333.04 of the Columbus City Codes, ordinances not conforming to the Capital Improvements Budget shall not be passed until said budget is amended. No amendments to the Capital

Improvements Budget shall be made except as follows:

All requests for modification pertaining to the Capital Improvements Budget shall be submitted to the Director of Finance and Management for recommendations before such changes shall be submitted to City Council for adoption.

SECTION 5. That, among the responsibilities of the Department of Finance and Management shall be the integration of the Capital Improvements Budget into the City's annual operating budget, the preparation of quarterly reports on Capital Improvement expenditures, the preparation of long-range Capital Improvement fiscal requirements, the establishment of a city-wide uniform budgeting and record-keeping system for Capital Improvement projects, and the monitoring of capital improvement ordinances for their conformance with the Capital Improvements Budget.

SECTION 6. That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the Capital Improvement Budget, including the transfer of cash and appropriation, within each project category and subproject as deemed necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish and implement proper project and fund accounting systems and procedures for Capital Improvements as well as the identification and monitoring of the objects of expenditure of all transactions. The City Auditor shall report monthly a summary of all Capital Improvement transactions.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department of Finance and Management and the Director of the Department administering said project stipulating that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project, except that no transfer shall be made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That it is understood that this Council is not making specific allocations for each minor object of a project account herein before contained but only for the project accounts within the stated funds. The allocations herein made shall constitute limitations on each project account and no official or employee of the City shall make or authorize expenditures beyond such limitation nor shall be authorized to make expenditures from an improper project account. It is provided, however, that transfers may be made from one project account to another within the same fund.

SECTION 11. That subsequent legislation affecting the various projects contained herein will be submitted to this Council transferring and/or originating necessary funds.

SECTION 12. That Ordinance No. 2707-2021, as amended, be and the same is hereby repealed.

SECTION 13. That, in accordance with Section 27 of the Columbus City Charter, detailed schedules of all changes from the Mayor's Estimate shall be placed on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

SECTION 14. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1907-2022

Drafting Date: 6/23/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 permitted uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1697-1699 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, to permit a three-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-112).

WHEREAS, by application #CV20-112, the owner of property at **1697-1699 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a three-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.035, R-3, Permitted Uses, does not permit a three-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes to convert an existing two-unit dwelling into a three-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 6 parking spaces for a three-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes 3 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot width of no less than 50 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing lot width of 42 feet; and

WHEREAS, the Near East Area Commission recommends **approval**; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance will allow residential development that is consistent with the housing types, density, and development pattern found along East Long Street; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the

property located at **1697-1699 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 permitted uses; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1697-1699 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a three-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District; a parking space reduction from 6 required spaces to 3 provided spaces; and reduced lot width from 50 feet to 42 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

1697-1699 E. LONG ST. (43203), being 0.14± acres located on the south side of East Long Street, 65± feet west of Esther Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Nine (9) feet off of the West Side of Lot Number Twelve (12) and Thirty-three (33) feet off of the East Side of Lot Number Thirteen (13) to JOHN STONE'S BROAD STREET AND WOODLAND AVENUE SUBDIVISION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book Number 5, Page 301, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No. 010-021438

Commonly known as: 1697-1699 East Long Street, Columbus, Ohio 43203

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a dwelling containing up to three units, or those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 4. Fences and/or gates shall be installed in rear of the property to connect to the existing fences along the east and west sides of the property and the detached garage.

SECTION 4. 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1940-2022

Drafting Date: 6/27/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$302,082.00 of the 2022 Housing Opportunity for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subaward agreement with Equitas Health to provide housing services for people living with HIV/AIDS.

Historically, the HOPWA grant has been managed and administered by Columbus Public Health (CPH). Starting with the 2022 grant year funds, the HOPWA grant will be managed and administered by the Department of Development (DOD), Division of Housing. In early 2022, CPH put forth Ordinance 0919-2022 to enter into an agreement with Equitas Health to provide HOPWA services. That ordinance and agreement provided a portion of the funds needed for the 2022 program year. This agreement, under the authority of the Director of the Department of Development, will be an original agreement with Equitas Health and will provide additional funding for the remainder of the year.

Equitas Health submitted a proposal during an RFP process completed in August 2019 (RFQ012772). This subaward is for the third year of a five year contract period.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOPWA portion of the 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021.

Emergency action is requested to allow for uninterrupted services.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 004721 and expires 1/25/2024

Fiscal Impact: \$302,082.00 is available from the 2022 HOPWA grant (G442201)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$302,082.00 of the 2022 Housing Opportunity for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subaward agreement with Equitas Health to provide housing services for people living with HIV/AIDS; and to declare an emergency. (\$302,082.00).

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOPWA funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2022 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2800-2021, as required by HUD; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development desires to enter into a subaward agreement with Equitas Health to provide housing services for people living with HIV/AIDS; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for uninterrupted services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$302,082.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G442201 (2022 HOPWA), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this

ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$302,082.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G442201 (2022 HOPWA), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance..

SECTION 3. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a subaward agreement with Equitas Health to provide housing services for people living with HIV/AIDS, in an amount up to **\$302,082.00**.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1942-2022

Drafting Date: 6/27/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z21-011

APPLICANT: Thrive Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Charles Campisano, Atty.; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Mixed-use development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (6-0) on March 10, 2022.

WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 69.99± acre site consists of nine parcels formerly used as part of a quarry operation in the M, Manufacturing District, and is subject to ORD #2277-2019

(CV19-023) which permits a mixed-use development (Quarry Trails) with 864 residential units (329 single-unit dwellings and 535 apartment units) and 80,500 square feet of commercial development which is currently under construction. The requested rezoning to the R-3, Residential District (Subarea A; 41.58 acres), AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Subareas B, C, and E; 19.66 acres), and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Subarea D; 3.03 acres) fulfills a condition of ORD #2277-2019 to zone the subject site to appropriate residential and commercial districts. A new subarea (Subarea F; 5.72 acres) not subject to CV19-023 is included, proposing the AR-3, Apartment Residential District. The proposed CPD district specifies C-4 Commercial District uses including 47,000 square feet of general office space, 10,000 square feet of eating/drinking establishment space, 3,500 square feet of patio space, and 10,000 square feet of retail/fitness center space. The text also includes development standards addressing setbacks, access, parking lot screening, and shared parking. Modifications for reduced number of parking lot trees, for parking to be divided by parcel lines, a parking space reduction from 303 spaces to 54 spaces (subject to shared parking being provided in Subarea C), and for no loading spaces are included in the CPD text. The site is located within the planning area of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan* (2011), which recommends “Quarry” uses for this location, but also states that, “Reuse of quarry should be restored in a manner that is compatible with the community and maximize recreational reuse potential where appropriate.” This site also includes complete adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). The proposed development is adjacent to future parkland; therefore the uses are supported. Planning Division staff notes the overall site plan reflects pedestrian connectivity from the site to Trabue Road, adjacent parkland, and the development to the south subject to Ordinance #1944-2022 and Ordinance #1945-2022 (Z21-017 and CV21-020), consistent with both Plans’ design guidelines emphasizing connections to adjacent developments and parkland. Concurrent Ordinance #1943-2022 (CV21-016) proposes 320 single-unit dwellings and 1,080 apartment units with variances for aisle, maneuvering, parking space size, parking lot trees, lot width, lot area, fronting, rear yard, and perimeter yard requirements as demonstrated on the submitted site plan. Use variances to permit commercial parking in Subarea C, a clubhouse as a principal use in Subarea E, and commercial use in Subarea F are also included in that request. The request secures proper zoning for a mixed-use development with design features that are consistent with guidelines of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan* and C2P2.

To rezone **2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228)**, being 69.99± acres located on the northeast side of Old Dublin Road, 1,600± feet north of Dublin Road, **From:** M, Manufacturing District, **To:** R-3, Residential District, AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-011).

WHEREAS, application #Z21-011 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 69.99± acres from M, Manufacturing District, to R-3, Residential District, AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change, and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested R-3, Residential, AR-3, Apartment Residential, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts secure proper zoning for a mixed-use development with design features that are consistent with guidelines of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan* and C2P2 now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228), being 69.99± acres located on the northeast side of Old Dublin Road, 1,600± feet north of Dublin Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

(SEE ATTACHMENT FILE ORD1942-2022_Legal Descriptions)

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the R-3, Residential District; and a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, “**ZONING PLAN - QUARRY TRAILS 2,**” and text titled, “**CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT,**” both signed by David Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Charles Campisano, Attorney for the applicant, dated June 27, 2022, and the text reading as follows:

CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

3.03 +/- ACRES

EXISTING ZONING: M. Manufacturing (CV19-023)

PROPOSED ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 2400 Old Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43228

APPLICANT: Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC c/o Dave Perry, Agent, David Perry Company, Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Charles Campisano, Attorney, Thrive Companies, 842 N 4th Street, Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPERTY OWNER: Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC c/o Charles Campisano, Attorney, Thrive Companies, 842 N 4th Street, Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43215.

DATE OF TEXT: June 27, 2022

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z21-011

1. INTRODUCTION: The 3.03 +/- acres proposed to be rezoned to CPD, Commercial Planned Development is part of the 69.99 acre “Quarry Trails” development. Quarry Trails is a total of 69.99 acres. The site is presently zoned M, Manufacturing and subject to Ordinance 2277-2019 (CV19-023), which permits various residential and commercial uses in the M, Manufacturing District. By rezoning application Z21-011, the R-3, AR-3 and CPD zoning districts are proposed to rezone “Quarry Trails” to districts reflecting applicable land uses. Application CV21-016 is pending for variances as applicable to the R-3 and AR-3 districts. The CPD site plan, hereafter “Site Plan”, titled “Zoning Plan - Quarry Trails 2”, dated 06/27/2022, is submitted as the site development plan for the CPD area of Quarry Trails. All streets internal to Quarry Trails are private streets. Subarea D is for commercial uses as outlined.

2. SUBAREA D PERMITTED USES: All uses of Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District. The following uses of the C-4 District are prohibited:

- a) Animal boarding, which shall not be interpreted to exclude short-term animal boarding associated with and accessory to a veterinarian practice, subject to there being no outside animal runs.
- b) automobile/truck sales, new or used, leasing, repair and/or maintenance.
- c) billboards
- d) drive-in theater.
- e) extended stay hotel.
- f) off-premise graphics, except for off-premise graphics which are approved as part of a graphics plan or Special Permit by the Graphics Commission

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code.

A) Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.

- 1) Internal streets shall be private streets:
 - a) There shall be no required building setback from any internal private street.
 - b) The required parking setback from private streets shall be a minimum of three (3) feet.

B) Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.

- 1) All vehicular access to the Site shall be from Trabue Road across other property on private street(s) or from Old Dublin Road.
- 2) Subarea D shall have a minimum of 54 parking spaces within the Subarea. It is anticipated Subarea D will be divided into smaller parcels corresponding to individual buildings. Parcels with zero (0) parking shall be permitted, subject to 54 spaces within Subarea D being provided. Subarea C has 571 parking spaces. Subarea C parking shall be used for adjacent multi-family uses as well as shared parking with Subareas D and E.
- 3) Traffic-related commitments for this area have been established and are contained in the commitments for council variance application CV21-016, which was adopted via Ordinance 1943-2022.

C) Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:

Parking lots shall be screened in the required three (3) foot parking setback from private streets with landscaping and/or walls to a minimum height of three (3) feet and 75% opacity. No parking lot screening shall be required along property lines dividing aisles or bisecting a parking space, aisle or parking lot in any way.

D) Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.

N/A

E) Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.

The maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 18’.

F) Graphics and Signage commitments.

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any ground sign shall be monument-style. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G) Other CPD Requirements.

- 1) Natural Environment: The site is located north of Trabue Road on “Quarry Trails Drive”, a private street, and abutting Old Dublin Road to the north. The site is part of a large area of non-commercial land used for quarrying and other non-residential uses now being reclaimed for recreational, residential and commercial uses.
- 2) Existing Land Use: Primarily undeveloped, but with Phase 1 of Quarry Trails under construction.
- 3) Circulation: Vehicular access shall be from Trabue Road, via Quarry Trails Drive (private street) and Old Dublin Road.
- 4) Visual Form of the Environment: The S. Hamilton Road corridor is an arterial right of way extensively developed with commercial uses.
- 5) Visibility: The site is visible from Trabue Road, Dublin Road and Quarry Trails Drive (private street).
- 6) Trabue Road and Dublin Road are arterial rights of way. The site is visible from both streets.
- 7) Proposed Development: Commercial uses as identified in Permitted Uses.
- 8) Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access shall be from Trabue Road and Old Dublin Road via internal Quarry Trails private streets.
- 9) Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text for light levels, sounds and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

H) Modification of Code Standards.

1. Section 3312.09, Aisle, requires a minimum aisle width of 20 feet for two-way travel, while the applicant proposes to permit division of aisle(s) by property lines, subject to the required 20 feet width being provided across subarea and/or property lines
2. Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening, requires one parking lot tree for every ten parking spaces, while the applicant proposes one parking lot tree for every 20 spaces in Subarea C.
3. Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires maneuvering to be located on the same parcel as the parking space or loading space for which it is maneuvering area, while the applicant proposes to permit maneuvering areas to be divided by property lines on Subarea D with Subarea C subject to applicable total code required maneuvering being provided for parking.
4. Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires a parking spaces to be 9 feet in width and 18 feet in length, while the applicant proposes to permit parking spaces to be divided by property lines in Subarea D, subject to applicable total code required parking space dimensions being provided, and proposes parallel spaces on the

private streets to be reduced in dimensions from 9 feet wide to 8 feet wide.

5. Section 3312.49, Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required, to reduce required parking from 303 spaces for up to 47,000 SF general office, 10,000 SF restaurant (multiple uses), 3,500 SF outside patio and 10,000 SF of retail/fitness to 54 spaces, subject to shared parking in Subarea C.

6. Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires loading spaces based on type of use and size of building, while the applicant proposes to reduce code required loading spaces to zero, with loading areas being provided as needed and subject to design approval by the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management.

I) Miscellaneous commitments.

Development of the site shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled “Zoning Plan - Quarry Trails 2, dated 6/27/2022 and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant and Charles Campisano, Attorney for Applicant. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. Traffic-related commitments for this area have been established and are contained in the commitments for Council Variance Application #CV21-016, which was adopted via Ordinance 1943-2022.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1943-2022

Drafting Date: 6/27/2022

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV21-016

APPLICANT: Thrive Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Charles Campisano, Atty.; Thrive Companies; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Mixed-use development.

WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a

recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1942-2022; Z21-011) to the R-3, Residential, AR-3, Apartment Residential, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts. The requested variances will permit shared parking, a community center as a principal use, and eating and drinking establishment space the AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and reduced development standards for a mixed-use development spanning five subareas (the CPD Subarea D is not included in this request), as demonstrated on the submitted site plans. The requested variances are supportable as they do not represent a significant change to those previously granted with Ordinance #2277-2019 (CV19-023), are consistent with those of similar mixed-use developments, and will not add incompatible uses to the neighborhood.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228)**, to permit shared parking, a community center as a principal use, commercial uses, and reduced development standards for a mixed-use development in the R-3, Residential District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-016).

WHEREAS, by application #CV21-016, the owner of property at **2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228)** is requesting a Council variance to permit shared parking, a community center as a principal use, commercial uses, and reduced development standards for a mixed-use development in the R-3, Residential District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

The following variances apply to Subarea A (R-3 Apartment Residential District):

WHEREAS, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires the maneuvering area for 90 degree parking spaces to be 20 feet which can include a public alley, while the applicant proposes to reduce maneuvering area for garage parking spaces to zero feet subject to a minimum of 20 feet of maneuvering being provided on private alleys adjacent to the garage parking; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires the width of parking spaces to be 9 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to reduce the width to 8 feet for parallel parking spaces located on private streets; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot of no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes no individual lots for the single-unit dwellings as every dwelling will be a condominium unit of Quarry Trails; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements, requires that a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of not less than 5,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes no individual lots; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage on a public street with each dwelling fronting on private streets within Quarry Trails; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot

area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard, as no individual lots are provided; and

The following variances apply to Subarea B (AR-3 Apartment Residential District):

WHEREAS, Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires the width of parking spaces to be 9 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to reduce the width to 8 feet for parallel parking spaces located on private streets; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit or 420 parking spaces for up to 280 dwelling units, while the applicant proposes 1.45 spaces/dwelling unit or 412 parking spaces for 280 dwelling units; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.16, Fronting, requires an apartment complex to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage on a public street with each apartment unit fronting on private streets within Quarry Trails; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a perimeter yard 25 feet for this subarea, while the applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of zero feet with private streets abutting all sides; and

The following variances apply to Subarea C (AR-3 Apartment Residential District):

WHEREAS, Section 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use, prohibits the use as a parking lot for an adjacent commercial site, while the applicant proposes a 561-space parking lot to be shared with multi-unit residential uses in Subarea B, commercial uses in Subarea D, and the community center in Subarea E; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.09, Aisle, requires a minimum width of 20 feet for parking spaces located at a 90 degree angle to the drive aisle, while the applicant proposes to permit division of aisles by property lines, subject to a 20 foot wide aisle being provided across subarea and/or property lines; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening, requires the interior of any parking lot containing 10 or more parking spaces to provide one deciduous shade tree per 10 spaces within islands or peninsulas, while the applicant proposes one tree per 20 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires the maneuvering area for 90 degree parking spaces to be 20 feet, while the applicant proposes to reduce maneuvering area of zero feet due to property lines of Subarea D in the parking lot, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering being provided across subarea and/or property lines; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires 90-degree parking spaces be a rectangular area not less than 9 by 18 feet, while the applicant proposes to reduce the width to 8 feet for parallel parking spaces located on private streets, and to reduce the length and/or width of parking spaces divided by subarea and/or property lines, subject to the total code required size being provided; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.16, Fronting, requires an apartment complex to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage on a public street with each apartment unit fronting on private streets within Quarry Trails; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a perimeter yard 25 feet for this subarea, while the

applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of 5 feet; and

The following variances apply to Subarea E (AR-3 Apartment Residential District):

WHEREAS, Section 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use, permits a clubhouse/community center and related uses for an apartment complex as accessory use on the same parcel as the complex, while the applicant proposes a community center with swimming pool as a principal use; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires the width of parking spaces to be 9 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to reduce the width to 8 feet for parallel parking spaces located on private streets; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per 30 square feet of community center assembly area, 1 parking space per 500 square feet for all other community center building space, and 1 parking space per 50 square feet of water surface area for the swimming pool, a total requirement of 49 spaces, while the applicant proposes 12 parking spaces, noting that the spaces would not be required if the community center was on the same lot as an apartment complex; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a reduced rear yard of 10 percent of the total lot area; and

The following variances apply to Subarea F (AR-3 Apartment Residential District):

WHEREAS, Section 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use, prohibits commercial uses, while the applicant proposes 4,000 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space and 1,000 square feet of outside dining space within a 500-unit apartment development; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires the width of parking spaces to be 9 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to reduce the width to 8 feet for parallel parking spaces located on private streets; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per 75 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, 1 parking space per 150 square feet of outside dining space, and 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of 811 required parking spaces for a 4,000 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, 1,000 square feet of outside dining space, and 500 apartment units, while the applicant proposes 600 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.16, Fronting, requires an apartment complex to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage on a public street with each apartment unit fronting on private streets within Quarry Trails; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a perimeter yard 25 feet for this subarea, while the applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of 10 feet; and

WHEREAS, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the variances will allow a mixed-use development that is consistent with the previously approved variances for this project and other recent mixed-use development projects, and will not add incompatible uses to the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228)**, to:

- a) permit the following uses in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District: a 561-space parking lot in Subarea C to be shared with multi-unit residential uses in Subarea B, commercial uses in Subarea D, and the community center in Subarea E; permit a community center with swimming pool as a principal use in Subarea E; and permit 4,000 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space and 1,000 square feet of outside dining space in Subarea F;
- b) permit division of aisles by property lines in Subarea C, subject to a 20 foot wide aisle being provided across the subarea and property lines;
- c) permit reduced parking lot trees from 1 tree per 10 spaces to 1 tree per 20 spaces in Subarea C;
- d) permit reduced maneuvering area for garage parking spaces to zero feet subject to a minimum of 20 feet of maneuvering being provided on private alleys adjacent to the garage parking in Subarea A; and reduced maneuvering areas of zero feet in Subarea C due to property line divisions of Subarea D, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering being provided across subarea and/or property lines;
- e) permit reductions in parallel parking space width from 9 feet to 8 feet in Subareas A, B, C, E, and F, and parcel lines to divide parking spaces in Subarea C, subject to the total code required parking space size being provided;
- f) permit a reduction in the required number of parking spaces **from 420 to 412 in Subarea B**, from 49 to 12 in Subarea E, and from 811 to 600 in Subarea F;
- g) permit no lot width, lot area, frontage on a public street, or rear yard for detached single-unit dwellings in

Subarea A;

h) permit no frontage on a public street for apartment buildings in Subareas B, C, and F;

i) permit a reduced rear yard from 25 percent to 10 percent in Subarea E;

j) permit reduced perimeter yards from 25 feet to as follows: zero feet with private streets abutting all sides in Subarea B; 5 feet in Subarea C; and 10 feet in Subarea F;

Said property being more particularly described as follows:

2400 OLD DUBLIN RD. (43228), being ~~69.99~~ **66.96**± acres located on the northeast side of Old Dublin Road, 1,600± feet north of Dublin Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

(SEE ATTACHMENT FILE ORD1943-2022_Legal Descriptions)

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for mixed-use development as demonstrated with the submitted site plans, or those uses in the R-3 Residential District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plans titled, “**ZONING PLAN - QUARRY TRAILS 2,**” signed by David Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Charles Campisano, Attorney for the applicant, dated June 27, 2022. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following traffic-related commitments:

1. At the intersection of Dublin Road and Quarry Site Drive 4, the developer shall install a westbound left turn lane with a length of 235 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 60 feet) and an eastbound right turn lane with a length of 225 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 50 feet).
2. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of \$450,000 to the Department of Public Service to be applied toward future roadway improvements at the intersection of Dublin Road and Dunlavin Glen Road/Scioto Darby Creek Road.
3. At the intersection of Dublin Road and Roberts Road/Quarry Site Drive 3, the developer shall install an eastbound left turn lane with a length of 475 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 60 feet) and a westbound left turn lane with a length of 225 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 60 feet).
4. At the intersection of Dublin Road and Old Dublin Road, the developer shall install a traffic signal at this intersection, as approved by the Department of Public Service.
5. At the intersection of Trabue Road and North Hague Avenue/Mapleway Drive, the developer is responsible to enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Transportation Improvement District (FCTID) to contribute towards the Franklin County Engineer’s Office future project at this intersection.

This contribution will be based on a cost estimate and schematic, as approved by the Franklin County Engineer. The developer will be responsible for their 10.1% site percentage through the intersection. The developer shall provide a letter of credit within 60 days of City Council approval for a not to exceed amount of \$404,000 (10.1% of \$4,000,000). After the final FCTID contribution amount is approved by the Franklin County Engineer's Office, the letter of credit can be adjusted to that amount.

6. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of \$3,859,655.44 to the Department of Public Service to be applied toward the Dublin Road River Crossing to Riverside Drive and the Dublin Road & Builders Place/Dublin Road Realignment or other regional improvements defined within the limits east of North Hague Avenue in the Renner Road-Trabue Road-McKinley Avenue Corridor (RTMC) Mobility Study.
7. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of \$210,300 to the Department of Public Service to be applied toward future roadway improvements at the intersection of McKinley Avenue and West Fifth Avenue.
8. At the intersection of Trabue Road and Lake Shore Drive/Quarry Trails Drive, the developer shall be responsible for the installation of a westbound right turn lane with the maximum length feasible or an approximate length of 175 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 50 feet).
9. The developer shall be responsible for the construction of a second eastbound left turn lane and a westbound left turn lane at the intersection of Riverside Drive and Trabue Road/Cambridge Boulevard, as approved by the City of Upper Arlington.
10. Developer commitments identified in Item 2, Item 6 and Item 7 to particular contribution amounts and the required developer improvements shall only be required once a determination has been made by the Department of Public Service that a particular improvement is necessary based on the Renner Road-Trabue Road-McKinley Avenue Corridor (RTMC) Mobility Study. Further, developer monetary contributions are an "up to" maximum. For improvement commitments in Item 2 and Item 7, the developer contribution shall be reduced if the identified contribution amount is greater than fifteen percent (15%) of the actual costs for improvements. For improvement commitments in Item 6, the developer contribution shall be reduced if the identified contribution amount is greater than 7.7125 percent (7.7125%) of the actual costs for improvements.
11. With regards to Items 1 through 4 and Items 6 through 8 above, these requirements may be modified or amended with the approval of the Director of the Department of Public Service without requiring City Council approval.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1944-2022

Drafting Date: 6/27/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z21-017

APPLICANT: Thrive Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Charles Campisano, Atty.; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Multi-unit residential development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (6-0) on March 10, 2022.

WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 9.22± acre site consists of an undeveloped parcel zoned in the M, Manufacturing District. The requested AR-1, Apartment Residential District will permit multi-unit residential development. The site is located within the planning area of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan* (2011), which recommends “Quarry” use for this location reflective of the site’s historical use, but the Plan also states that, “Reuse of quarry should be restored in a manner that is compatible with the community and maximize recreational reuse potential where appropriate.” The proposed residential development is adjacent to parkland with easements for a greenway trail through the site; therefore the use is supported. *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018), which applies to this area, state that parking lots should be hidden to the greatest extent possible by being placed to the side or rear of buildings; development should front parks and open space; pedestrian connectivity should be included; additional bicycle parking to offset varied parking spaces should be provided; and that building design shall follow recommended design guidelines. Concurrent Council variance Ordinance #1945-2022 (CV21-020) proposes two five-story apartment buildings totaling 315 units with variances to permit commercial access on a private street within the development to connect to the nearby quarry redevelopment site, increased building height from 60 to 65 feet, reduced parking from 473 to 360 spaces, and reduced perimeter yard. The site plan included with CV21-020 addresses Plan and C2P2 design guidelines, and Planning Division staff has also reviewed building elevations which are consistent with the recommendations of these planning documents.

To rezone **3136 TRABUE RD. (43204)**, being 9.22± acres located at the northeast corner of Trabue Road and Dublin Road, **From:** M, Manufacturing District, **To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z21-017).

WHEREAS, application #Z21-017 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 9.22± acres from M, Manufacturing District, to AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change, and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-1, Apartment Residential District will permit residential development adjacent to parkland with a greenway trail connection. The request is consistent with the recommendation from the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan* for maximizing recreational uses; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

3136 TRABUE RD. (43204), being 9.22± acres located at the northeast corner of Trabue Road and Dublin Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey 544, and being a part of a 9.601 acre tract, as conveyed to Marble Cliff Canyon LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 201802280027721, and part of a 2.298 acre tract, as conveyed to Wagenbrenner Marble Cliff Canyon LLC in Instrument Number 201702280027548, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at Franklin County Monument 1638 at the intersection of the centerlines of Trabue Road (Width Varies), and Dublin Road (Width Varies), being referenced by Franklin County Monument 1527 at North 48 degrees 06 minutes 00 seconds West, 2029.19 feet, also being the southerly corner of a 1.090 acre tract, as conveyed to the Franklin County Commissioners in Instrument No. 200401140010303, designated parcel 38-WD in Franklin County Engineers roadway plans for Trabue Road Widening, and easterly corner of a 0.3948 acre tract, as conveyed to the Franklin County Commissioners in Instrument No. 200212200328021, designated parcel 37-WD-2 in said Franklin County Engineers roadway plans for Trabue Road Widening.

Thence along the centerline of Dublin Road, and along the southwesterly line of said 1.090 acre tract, and northeasterly line of said 0.3948 acre tract, North 48 degrees 06 minutes 00 seconds West, 150.57 feet to a point on said centerline;

Thence leaving said centerline perpendicularly, across said 1.090 acre tract and across a 0.783 acre tract, as conveyed to Marble Cliff Canyon LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 201802280027721, North 41 degrees 54 minutes 00 seconds East, passing the northeasterly line of said 1.090 acre tract at 25.00 feet, a total distance of 30.00 feet to the northeasterly line of said Dublin Road, being the westerly corner of said 9.601 acre tract and being the southerly corner of a 62.035 acre tract, as conveyed to Board of Park Commissioners of the Columbus and Franklin County Metropolitan Park District, as recorded in Instrument Number 201802280027722, said pin being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING for the parcel herein described;

Thence along the northwesterly lines of said 9.601 acre tract and the southeasterly lines of said 62.035 acre tract, the following courses:

North 48 degrees 12 minutes 58 seconds East, 177.55 feet;

North 58 degrees 07 minutes 36 seconds East, 538.63 feet;

North 04 degrees 18 minutes 16 seconds West, 114.42 feet;

North 45 degrees 29 minutes 55 seconds East, 391.86 feet;

North 54 degrees 01 minutes 09 seconds East, 138.41 feet;

Along a curve to the left having a radius of 477.50 feet, a delta angle of 06°11'45", an arc length of 51.64 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North 48 degrees 48 minutes 18 seconds West, 51.61 feet;

North 58 degrees 36 minutes 08 seconds East, 53.03 feet;

Along a curve to the right having a radius of 527.50 feet, a delta angle of 12°43'55", an arc length of 117.22 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of South 43 degrees 31 minutes 08 seconds East, 116.98 feet to a point in the aforesaid line;

Thence across said 9.601 acre tract, South 53 degrees 37 minutes 02 seconds West, 9.17 feet, to a point;

Thence continuing across said 9.601 acre tract and across said 2.298 acre tract, along a curve to the right having a radius of 712.50 feet, a delta angle of 05°30'52", an arc length of 68.58 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of South 33 degrees 37 minutes 32 seconds East, 68.55 feet to a point of tangency within said 2.298 acre tract;

Thence across said 2.298 acre tract, South 30 degrees 52 minutes 06 seconds East, 342.59 feet to a point on the westerly line of a 1.970 acre tract, as conveyed to Franklin County Commissioners by Franklin County Court of Common Pleas in Case No. 73CV-07-2497, Judgment Entry recorded in Deed Book 3443 Page 342, designated parcel 1-WD in Franklin County Engineers Right-of-Way plans for Trabue Road Relocation, and the westerly line of said Trabue Road Right-of-Way;

Thence along the northwesterly line of said 1.970 acre tract and said Trabue Road Right-of-Way and along the southeasterly line of said 2.298 acre tract, South 60 degrees 45 minutes 15 seconds West, 286.23 feet to the southwest corner of said 2.298 acre tract and a westerly corner of said 1.970 acre tract;

Thence along the southwesterly line of said 1.970 acre tract, and said Right-of-Way, and the easterly line of said 9.601 acre tract, South 24 degrees 29 minutes 44 seconds East, 20.00 feet to an iron pin set on the northeasterly corner of said 1.090 acre tract;

Thence along the northerly line of said 1.090 acre tract, and said Right-of-Way, and southerly line of said 9.601 acre tract, the following courses:

South 65 degrees 30 minutes 16 seconds West, 978.32 feet;

North 82 degrees 40 minutes 41 seconds West, 56.58 feet;

North 59 degrees 24 minutes 37 seconds West, 25.49 feet to an iron pin set;

North 48 degrees 06 minutes 00 seconds West, 75.57 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 9.22, more or less.

The bearings shown on this plat are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (2011). Control for the bearings was from coordinates of monuments FCGS 1638 and FCGS 1527, as established by the Franklin County Engineering Department, using Global Positioning procedures and equipment, with a bearing of N48°06'00"W for a portion of the centerline of Dublin Road and is designated the "basis of bearing" for this description.

This description is based on field observations and written by E.P. Ferris & Associates in February 2021 and is intended to be used for zoning purposes only.

To Rezone From: M, Manufacturing District,

To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-1, Apartment Residential District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

SECTION 4. Traffic-related commitments for this area have been established and are contained in the commitments for Council Variance Application #CV21-020, which was adopted via Ordinance 1945-2022.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1945-2022

Drafting Date: 6/27/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV21-020

APPLICANT: Thrive Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Charles Campisano, Atty.; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Multi-unit residential development.

WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance 1944-2022; Z21-017) to the AR-1, Apartment Residential District. The proposed development includes two five-story apartment buildings totaling a maximum of 315 units with a use variance to permit commercial access on a private street within the development to connect to the Quarry Trails mixed-use development and Metro Park to the north of the site. The request also includes standards variances for increased building height from 60 to 65 feet, reduced parking from 473 to 360 spaces, and reduced building setback line and perimeter yard. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable as they will permit a multi-unit residential development that is consistent with *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)*. Additionally, the development will provide a greenway trail connection to the adjacent parkland.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3309.14(B), Height districts; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **3136 TRABUE RD. (43204)**, to permit commercial vehicular access and reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-020).

WHEREAS, by application #CV21-020, the owner of property at **3136 TRABUE RD. (43204)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit commercial vehicular access and reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use, prohibits vehicular access for commercial uses from being located on residentially zoned property, while the applicant proposes a shared vehicular access point which also serves the Quarry Trails mixed-use development and Metro Park to the north; and

WHEREAS, Section 3309.14(B), Height districts, requires that within a 60 foot height district, no building or structure shall be erected to a height in excess of 60 feet, while the applicant proposes a building height of 65 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires the width of parking spaces to be nine feet wide, while the applicant proposes to reduce the width to eight feet for parallel parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of 473 required parking spaces for 315 units, while the applicant proposes 360 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building setback equal to one-half of the designated right-of-way width, or 50 feet along Dublin Road, while the applicant proposes a reduced building setback line of 45 feet for a trash compactor; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes reduced perimeter yards of zero feet along the north and east property lines; and

WHEREAS, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval, and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will allow a multi-unit residential development that is consistent with *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)*. Additionally, the development will provide a greenway trail connection to the adjacent parkland, and access to the adjacent Quarry Trials mixed-use development and Metro Park; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **3136 TRABUE RD. (43204)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3309.14(B), Height districts; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **3136 TRABUE RD. (43204)**, insofar as said sections prohibit commercial vehicular access in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District; with an increased building height from 60 feet to 65 feet; reduced width of parallel parking spaces from 9 feet to 8 feet; a parking space reduction from 473 required to 360 provided spaces; reduced building setback line from 50 feet to 45 feet along Dublin Road for a trash compactor; and reduced perimeter yard from 25 feet to zero feet along the north and east property lines; said property being more particularly described as follows:

3136 TRABUE RD. (43204), being 9.22± acres located at the northeast corner of Trabue Road and Dublin Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey 544, and being a part of a 9.601 acre tract, as conveyed to Marble Cliff Canyon LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 201802280027721, and part of a 2.298 acre tract, as conveyed to Wagenbrenner Marble Cliff Canyon LLC in Instrument Number 201702280027548, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at Franklin County Monument 1638 at the intersection of the centerlines of Trabue Road (Width Varies), and Dublin Road (Width Varies), being referenced by Franklin County Monument 1527 at North 48 degrees 06 minutes 00 seconds West, 2029.19 feet, also being the southerly corner of a 1.090 acre tract, as conveyed to the Franklin County Commissioners in Instrument No. 200401140010303, designated parcel 38-WD in Franklin County Engineers roadway plans for Trabue Road Widening, and easterly corner of a 0.3948 acre tract, as conveyed to the Franklin County Commissioners in Instrument No. 200212200328021, designated parcel 37-WD-2 in said Franklin County Engineers roadway plans for Trabue Road Widening.

Thence along the centerline of Dublin Road, and along the southwesterly line of said 1.090 acre tract, and northeasterly line of said 0.3948 acre tract, North 48 degrees 06 minutes 00 seconds West, 150.57 feet to a point on said centerline;

Thence leaving said centerline perpendicularly, across said 1.090 acre tract and across a 0.783 acre tract, as conveyed to Marble Cliff Canyon LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 201802280027721, North 41 degrees 54 minutes 00 seconds East, passing the northeasterly line of said 1.090 acre tract at 25.00 feet, a total distance of 30.00 feet to the northeasterly line of said Dublin Road, being the westerly corner of said 9.601 acre tract and being the southerly corner of a 62.035 acre tract, as conveyed to Board of Park Commissioners of the Columbus and Franklin County Metropolitan Park District, as recorded in Instrument Number 201802280027722, said pin being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING for the parcel herein described;

Thence along the northwesterly lines of said 9.601 acre tract and the southeasterly lines of said 62.035 acre tract, the following courses:

North 48 degrees 12 minutes 58 seconds East, 177.55 feet;

North 58 degrees 07 minutes 36 seconds East, 538.63 feet;

North 04 degrees 18 minutes 16 seconds West, 114.42 feet;

North 45 degrees 29 minutes 55 seconds East, 391.86 feet;

North 54 degrees 01 minutes 09 seconds East, 138.41 feet;

Along a curve to the left having a radius of 477.50 feet, a delta angle of $06^{\circ}11'45''$, an arc length of 51.64 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North 48 degrees 48 minutes 18 seconds West, 51.61 feet;

North 58 degrees 36 minutes 08 seconds East, 53.03 feet;

Along a curve to the right having a radius of 527.50 feet, a delta angle of $12^{\circ}43'55''$, an arc length of 117.22 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of South 43 degrees 31 minutes 08 seconds East, 116.98 feet to a point in the aforesaid line;

Thence across said 9.601 acre tract, South 53 degrees 37 minutes 02 seconds West, 9.17 feet, to a point;

Thence continuing across said 9.601 acre tract and across said 2.298 acre tract, along a curve to the right having a radius of 712.50 feet, a delta angle of $05^{\circ}30'52''$, an arc length of 68.58 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of South 33 degrees 37 minutes 32 seconds East, 68.55 feet to a point of tangency within said 2.298 acre tract;

Thence across said 2.298 acre tract, South 30 degrees 52 minutes 06 seconds East, 342.59 feet to a point on the westerly line of a 1.970 acre tract, as conveyed to Franklin County Commissioners by Franklin County Court of Common Pleas in Case No. 73CV-07-2497, Judgment Entry recorded in Deed Book 3443 Page 342, designated parcel 1-WD in Franklin County Engineers Right-of-Way plans for Trabue Road Relocation, and the westerly line of said Trabue Road Right-of-Way;

Thence along the northwesterly line of said 1.970 acre tract and said Trabue Road Right-of-Way and along the southeasterly line of said 2.298 acre tract, South 60 degrees 45 minutes 15 seconds West, 286.23 feet to the southwest corner of said 2.298 acre tract and a westerly corner of said 1.970 acre tract;

Thence along the southwest corner of said 1.970 acre tract, and said Right-of-Way, and the easterly line of said 9.601 acre tract, South 24 degrees 29 minutes 44 seconds East, 20.00 feet to an iron pin set on the northeasterly corner of said 1.090 acre tract;

Thence along the northerly line of said 1.090 acre tract, and said Right-of-Way, and southerly line of said 9.601 acre tract, the following courses:

South 65 degrees 30 minutes 16 seconds West, 978.32 feet;

North 82 degrees 40 minutes 41 seconds West, 56.58 feet;

North 59 degrees 24 minutes 37 seconds West, 25.49 feet to an iron pin set;

North 48 degrees 06 minutes 00 seconds West, 75.57 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 9.22,

more or less.

The bearings shown on this plat are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (2011). Control for the bearings was from coordinates of monuments FCGS 1638 and FCGS 1527, as established by the Franklin County Engineering Department, using Global Positioning procedures and equipment, with a bearing of N48°06'00"W for a portion of the centerline of Dublin Road and is designated the "basis of bearing" for this description.

This description is based on field observations and written by E.P. Ferris & Associates in February 2021 and is intended to be used for zoning purposes only.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled, "**ZONING PLAN**," dated June 20, 2022, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Charles Campisano, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following:

The traffic-related commitments contained in Council Variance Application CV21-016, which were adopted via Ordinance #1943-2022, shall also be applicable and binding upon the area of this application. Appropriate proportional sharing of costs between the developers of the areas subject to Council Variance Application #CV21-016 and Council Variance Application #CV21-020 shall occur in an equitable and reasonable manner to implement and fulfill the traffic-related commitments identified within Council Variance Application #CV21-016.

Traffic-related commitments are as follows:

1. At the intersection of Dublin Road and Quarry Site Drive 4, the developer shall install a westbound left turn lane with a length of 235 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 60 feet) and an eastbound right turn lane with a length of 225 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 50 feet).
2. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of \$450,000 to the Department of Public Service to be applied toward future roadway improvements at the intersection of Dublin Road and Dunlavin Glen Road/Scioto Darby Creek Road.
3. At the intersection of Dublin Road and Roberts Road/Quarry Site Drive 3, the developer shall install an eastbound left turn lane with a length of 475 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 60 feet) and a westbound left turn lane with a length of 225 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 60 feet).
4. At the intersection of Dublin Road and Old Dublin Road, the developer shall install a traffic signal at this intersection, as approved by the Department of Public Service.
5. At the intersection of Trabue Road and North Hague Avenue/Mapleway Drive, the developer is

responsible to enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Transportation Improvement District (FCTID) to contribute towards the Franklin County Engineer’s Office future project at this intersection. This contribution will be based on a cost estimate and schematic, as approved by the Franklin County Engineer. The developer will be responsible for their 10.1% site percentage through the intersection. The developer shall provide a letter of credit within 60 days of City Council approval for a not to exceed amount of \$404,000 (10.1% of \$4,000,000). After the final FCTID contribution amount is approved by the Franklin County Engineer’s Office, the letter of credit can be adjusted to that amount.

6. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of \$3,859,655.44 to the Department of Public Service to be applied toward the Dublin Road River Crossing to Riverside Drive and the Dublin Road & Builders Place/Dublin Road Realignment or other regional improvements defined within the limits east of North Hague Avenue in the Renner Road-Trabue Road-McKinley Avenue Corridor (RTMC) Mobility Study.
7. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of \$210,300 to the Department of Public Service to be applied toward future roadway improvements at the intersection of McKinley Avenue and West Fifth Avenue.
8. At the intersection of Trabue Road and Lake Shore Drive/Quarry Trails Drive, the developer shall be responsible for the installation of a westbound right turn lane with the maximum length feasible or an approximate length of 175 feet (inclusive of diverging taper length of 50 feet).
9. The developer shall be responsible for the construction of a second eastbound left turn lane and a westbound left turn lane at the intersection of Riverside Drive and Trabue Road/Cambridge Boulevard, as approved by the City of Upper Arlington.
10. Developer commitments identified in Item 2, Item 6 and Item 7 to particular contribution amounts and the required developer improvements shall only be required once a determination has been made by the Department of Public Service that a particular improvement is necessary based on the Renner Road-Trabue Road-McKinley Avenue Corridor (RTMC) Mobility Study. Further, developer monetary contributions are an “up to” maximum. For improvement commitments in Item 2 and Item 7, the developer contribution shall be reduced if the identified contribution amount is greater than fifteen percent (15%) of the actual costs for improvements. For improvement commitments in Item 6, the developer contribution shall be reduced if the identified contribution amount is greater than 7.7125 percent (7.7125%) of the actual costs for improvements.
11. With regards to Items 1 through 4 and Items 6 through 8 above, these requirements may be modified or amended with the approval of the Director of the Department of Public Service without requiring City Council approval.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1956-2022

Drafting Date: 6/28/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z21-080

APPLICANT: Richard J. Conie Company; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43201; and Donald Plank, Atty.; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Residential development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (5-1) on March 10, 2022.

GREATER SOUTH EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 30.44± acre site is zoned in the R, Rural district, and consists of one undeveloped parcel and part of another parcel that is developed with a religious facility. The requested PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District will permit a total of 146 attached and detached dwelling units at a net density of 6.1 dwelling units per acre. The PUD text includes supplemental development standards that address open space, building setbacks, lot size, lot width, lot coverage, side and rear yards, traffic access, traffic improvements, street trees, residential unit trees, landscaping, fencing, building materials, building design and garage placement, and a commitment to develop the site in accordance with the submitted site plans. Additionally, the text includes modifications to code standards for building setbacks, lot width, lot area, and side and rear yards for some of the proposed lots. While the request is inconsistent with the *South East Land Use Plan's* (2018) recommendation for "Institutional," and "Open Space" uses at this location, the Plan includes full adoption of *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018), which provide rationale for support of non-institutional uses. Staff notes that approximately half of the units front open space and are oriented toward the street, open space is activated with trails and landscaping, there are stub streets to the north and west for future connectivity, street trees provided, and building elevations were reviewed with additional design commitments included in the text, all consistent with C2P2 recommendations.

To rezone **5900 SHANNON RD. (43110)**, being 30.44± acres located on the north side of Shannon Road, 775± west of Brice Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z21-080).

WHEREAS, application #Z21-080 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 30.44± acres from R, Rural District, to PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Greater South East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the proposed PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District will permit up to 146 detached and attached single-unit dwellings with a development text and site plan that demonstrate approximately half of the units front upon open space and are oriented toward the street; activated open space with trails and landscaping; stub streets to the north and west for future connectivity; street trees; and additional building design commitments; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

5900 SHANNON RD. (43110), being 30.44± acres located on the north side of Shannon Road, 775± west of Brice Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being part of the Northeast corner of Section 11, Township 11, Range 21, Congress lands, being all of that 20.071 acre tract of land conveyed to Dayspring Nazarene Ministries Inc. of record in Instrument Number 199709050087006, and being part of that 30.009 acre tract of land conveyed to Dayspring Nazarene Ministries Inc. of record in Instrument Number 199604190102939, and being more particularly described as follows;

COMMENCING at a concrete monument box located at an angle point in the centerline of Shannon Road;

Thence South 85°27'25" East, 142.04 feet, to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence North 04°05'34" East, along the westerly line of said 20.071 acre tract, 1058.68 feet, to the northwesterly corner of said 20.071 acre tract;

Thence South 86°00'03" East, along the northerly line of said 20.071 and 30.009 acre tracts, 1249.76 feet, to a point in aforesaid northerly line;

Thence South 04°32'35" West, leaving aforesaid northerly line, 1070.51 feet through said 30.009 acre tract to a point in the southerly line of said 30.009 acre tract, being a point in the centerline of Shannon Road;

Thence North 85°27'25" West, along aforesaid centerline, 1241.38 feet, to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

Containing an area of 30.441 acres, more or less.

Parcel No: 010-262405 and 010-262406

Known as address: 5900 Shannon Rd., Columbus, OH 43110.

To Rezone From: R, Rural District,

To: PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.09 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**PUD PLAN - TURNING BRANCH SHEET 1 & 2,**" "**Turning Branch Shannon Road Landscape Plan SHEET 3,**" and "**Turning Branch Shannon Road Landscape Plan Enlargements Sheet 4,**" and text titled "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" all dated June 28, 2022, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent

for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

DEVELOPMENT TEXT

EXISTING ZONING: R, Rural District

PROPOSED ZONING: PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 5900 Shannon Road, Columbus, OH 43110

APPLICANT: Richard J. Conie Company c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

OWNER: Dayspring Nazarene Ministries, Inc. c/o Kevin Angel, 3919 Brice Road, Canal Winchester, OH 43110.

DATE OF TEXT: June 28, 2022

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z21-080

INTRODUCTION:

The site is 30.441 +/- acres located on the north side of Shannon Road, 800 +/- feet west of Brice Road. Applicant proposes to rezone the property to PUD-8 for a single-family subdivision with detached and attached single family dwellings. The site plan titled “PUD PLAN - Turning Branch” (Sheets 1 and 2), “Turning Branch Shannon Road Landscape Plan” (Sheet 3) and “Turning Branch Shannon Road Landscape Plan Enlargements” (Sheet 4), all dated June 28, 2022, hereafter “Site Plan”, is submitted with this application as the site development plan.

1. PERMITTED USES: The permitted use shall be a single family dwelling subdivision, including detached and attached single family dwellings and Reserves A, B, and C, as permitted by Chapter 3345, Planned Unit Development, and as depicted on the Site Plan,

2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3332, Residential Districts, as applicable to the R-2, Residential District, of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

- 1, Height District shall be H-35.
2. The maximum number of dwelling units shall be 146. Based on 146 dwelling units, gross and net site density is 4.8 DU/acre and 6.1 DU/acre, respectively.
3. Total open space is 3.96 +/- acres (1,181 +/- SF/DU).
4. The minimum front setback shall be 25’ on all public streets.
5. Lot standards shall be as follows:
Lots for attached dwelling units:
 1. Minimum lot area: 3,800 SF.
 2. Minimum lot width: 30’.

3. Minimum and total side yard: 0' at party wall, 3' on outside side yard, 3' total side yard.
4. Rear yard: 25% of lot area.
5. Lot coverage: Maximum 50%.

b. Lots for detached dwelling units:

1. Minimum lot area: 4,800 SF.
2. Minimum lot width: 40'.
3. Minimum and total side yard: 3' per side on lots less than 50' wide. 5' per side on lots 50' wide or wider.
4. Rear yard: 25% of lot area.
5. Lot coverage: Maximum 50%.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.

1. There shall be no direct vehicular access from Reserve A, B and/or C to Shannon Road.
2. Shannon Road right of way totaling 40 feet from centerline shall be dedicated to the City of Columbus in conjunction with the final subdivision plat.
3. Site access to Shannon Road shall be located as depicted on the Site Plan.
4. All streets within the subdivision shall be public.
5. All public streets, including Shannon Road, shall have public sidewalk in accordance with Public Service Department design standards.
6. Every dwelling unit shall have a two car attached garage.
7. A contribution of \$53,274.22 for 146 dwelling units or \$364.89 per dwelling unit shall be paid to the City of Columbus for future Shannon Road/Brice Road intersection improvements. The contribution shall be paid prior to approval of the final plat.
8. The following turn lane improvements are required:
 - a. A 185 feet long (including a 60 feet diverging taper) eastbound left turn lane shall be constructed at the proposed intersection of Shannon Road and Twisted Tree Lane.
 - b. A 185 feet long (including a 60 feet diverging taper) eastbound left turn lane shall be constructed at the proposed intersection of Shannon Road and Turning Branch Way.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. Street trees at 50' +/- on-center shall be provided along Shannon Road and all public streets within the subdivision, either in the right of way, with approval of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, or on the lots within 10' of the street right of way.
2. There shall be a minimum of one (1) dwelling unit tree per lot, in addition to street trees, if street trees are planted on the lots rather than in the right of way.

3. Reserves A, B and C are for the purpose of open space, landscaping, recreation, storm water detention and subdivision identification.

4. Reserves A and C shall contain mounding and landscaping generally parallel to and within 40 feet of the south side of three (3) lots and six (6) lots adjacent to the north side of Reserve A and C, respectively. Mounding shall be 4' - 6' tall, except tapering, as needed, and shall be planted with evergreen green trees in two rows with staggered planting, 25' on center, and nine (9) deciduous trees, which may be spaced evenly or grouped, on the south side of the mound.

5. Reserve B development shall include recreational amenities, such as a multi-use path, bench seating, patios (2) with built-in grill on each patio, a pergola with swing and a Pickleball court, as depicted on the Site Plan (Sheet 3, 4).

6. Three (3) rail horse fence shall be placed along the Shannon Road frontage of Reserves A, B and C. Stone columns and landscaping shall be located on both sides of both subdivision streets at the intersections with Shannon Road, as depicted on the Site Plan (Sheet 3).

D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.

1. Dwellings shall be one or two story. Building materials shall include brick, cultured stone, cementitious siding and/or vinyl siding. All garages shall be attached.

2. Attached single-family dwellings may have attached garages projecting beyond the front plane of the dwelling.

3. For detached single-family dwellings on lots less than 50' wide, attached garages will be flush with the face of the dwelling or, if projecting, shall be flush with the front porch.

4. For detached single-family dwellings on lots 50' wide or wider, attached garages shall not extend more than 2' beyond the front porch. For any dwelling with the garage extending beyond the front porch, the front porch shall extend the full width of the front wall of the house between the attached garage and the front wall of the house. All garage doors shall have a top row of window glass.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.

N/A.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the R-2, Residential District. Any variance to applicable sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Other PUD Requirements.

N/A.

H. Modification of Code Standards.

1. Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area District Lot Width Requirements, to reduce lot width from 50' to 30' - 42' for certain lots, as depicted on the Site Plan, for attached and detached single-family dwellings.
2. Section 3332.12, R-2 Area District Requirements to reduce lot area from 5,000 SF to 3,700 SF and 4,800 SF for certain lots for attached and detached single family dwelling units, as depicted on the Site Plan, and, for purposes of Section 3332.18, Basis of Computing Area, to reduce calculated area of lots for attached single family dwellings less than 40 feet wide to minimum lot area of 2,700 SF.
3. Section 3332.21(A), Building Lines, to reduce the Shannon Road building setback line from 40' (Columbus Multi-Modal Thoroughfare Plan) to 25' for Reserves A, B and C, and to reduce the building setback line for the street (Dancing Leaf Drive) on the north side of Reserve A for amenity structures in the 25' building setback, as depicted on the Site Plan (Sheets 3, 4).
4. Section 3332.25, Maximum Side Yards Required, to reduce maximum side yard from 20% of lot width to 3' feet on lots with attached single-family dwellings, 6' on lots less than 50' wide with detached single-family dwellings and 10' for lots 50' or more in width.
5. Section 3332.26, Minimum Side Yard Permitted, to reduce side yard for attached single family dwellings from three (3) feet to zero (0) feet along the common interior property line.

I. Miscellaneous Commitments.

1. The site shall be developed in accordance with the submitted Site Plan titled “PUD PLAN - Turning Branch” (Sheets 1 and 2), “Turning Branch Shannon Road Landscape Plan” (Sheet 3) and “Turning Branch Shannon Road Landscape Plan Enlargements” (Sheet 4), all dated June 28, 2022, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant. The site plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment. All square footage information on the Site Plan is subject to minor adjustment based on surveying and final engineering of the subdivision plat.
2. Applicant shall comply as applicable with the Parkland Dedication Ordinance (PDO) by monetary contribution in conjunction with the final plat.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1957-2022

Drafting Date: 6/29/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Distinctive Lawn and Landscape, LLC for the Street Trees - Fall 2022 Project. The contract amount is \$228,608.00, with a contingency of \$22,860.00, for a total of \$251,468.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

This project will be installing trees in numerous Columbus Communities to help replace tree species that have been removed throughout the City due to tree mortality. This project will also plant new trees in areas that previously did not have them in all Forestry Planning Areas. The new tree plantings will represent a diverse species of trees selected specifically for each planting location. It takes into consideration the specific site restrictions that each location has in an effort to replace some of our lost Urban Tree Canopy and reduce storm water run-off in the area while not interfering with nearby utilities or structures.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 2, 2022 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 28, 2022. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

Distinctive Lawn and Landscape, LLC (MAJ): \$228,608.00
Greenscapes Landscape (MAJ): \$281,248.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that Distinctive Lawn and Landscape was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

Principal Parties:

Distinctive Lawn and Landscape, LLC
3080 Lamb Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43219
Stephanie Richardson, 614-471-8733
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 023659, 27-1460902
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: July 26, 2023

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested as tree planting has specific periods of time when it is most beneficial to plant them and this will allow these trees to be planted before ideal planting conditions are lost to colder winter temperatures.

Benefits to the Public: These plantings will increase the Urban Tree Canopy which reduces storm water runoff, reduces air pollution, and reduces utility costs to nearby homes and businesses.

Community Input/Issues: The majority of the trees being planted during this contract have been requested by the property owners where the trees are being planted or at locations where trees had been previously removed for various reasons.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by adding to the City

of Columbus Urban Tree Canopy.

Fiscal Impact: \$251,468.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Distinctive Lawn and Landscape for the Street Trees - Fall 2022 Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$251,468.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$251,468.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Distinctive Lawn and Landscape for the Street Trees - Fall 2022 Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$251,468.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Distinctive Lawn and Landscape as tree planting has specific periods of time when it is most beneficial to plant them and this will allow these trees to be planted before ideal planting conditions are lost to colder winter temperatures, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Distinctive Lawn and Landscape, LLC for the Street Trees - Fall 2022 Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$251,468.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/29/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Rezoning Application: Z20-030

APPLICANT: SC Thurber Village Limited; c/o Eric Leibowitz, Agent; 250 Civic Center Drive, #500; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Commercial and multi-unit residential developments.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (6-0) on May 13, 2022.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a retail shopping center and parking lot in the C-3, Commercial District. The requested AR-3, Apartment Residential District will permit a multi-unit residential development and the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit a commercial development with two commercial buildings (15,500 square feet and 22,500 square feet). The CPD text commits to a site plan, permits C-3, Commercial District uses, and includes development standards addressing setbacks, access, parking, landscaping, building design, lighting, and graphics commitments. Modifications to code standards for landscaping and screening, parking setback line, minimum numbers of parking and loading spaces required, screening, and C-3 district setback lines are included in this request. While there is no adopted land use plan in place at this location, *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2)* Design Guidelines apply to the site, and call for high quality building materials, landscaping between residential and non-residential uses, enhanced aesthetic appeal, and bicycle parking. The requested AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts will allow a mixed-use development that is consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines and the established development pattern of the neighborhood. The request is comparable to recent redevelopment proposals of shopping centers in urban areas. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #1967-2022; CV20-033) has been filed for the AR-3, Apartment Residential District portion of the site, which commits to a site plan with a maximum of 230 dwelling units (85.82 du/acre). Variances to permit use of the structured parking in the AR-3 portion of the site for up to 48 commercial parking spaces for the commercial uses on the adjacent CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and to reduce the driveway width, landscaping and screening, parking setback line, minimum number of parking spaces required, building lines, and rear yard are included in the request.

To rezone **777 NEIL AVE. (43215)**, being 5.03± acres located at the southwest corner of Neil Avenue and Buttles Avenue, From: C-3, Commercial District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-030).

WHEREAS, application #Z20-030 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 5.03± acres from C-3, Commercial District, to AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-3, Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow a mixed-use

development and that is consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines and the established development pattern of the neighborhood. The request is comparable to recent redevelopment proposals of shopping centers in urban areas; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

777 NEIL AVE. (43215), being 5.03± acres located at the southwest corner of Neil Avenue and Buttles Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

AR-3, Apartment Residential District, 2.7 acres:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Half Section 9 Township 5 North, Range 22 West, Scofield's Survey of the Refugee Lands being part of Parcel G-1 & all of Parcel G-2 as delineated in Re-subdivision of Goodale Urban Renewal Plat Number 1 as recorded in Plat Book 37 Page 19A, conveyed to SC Thurber Village Limited in Instrument Number 200503160048524, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point, being the northwesterly corner of said parcel G-2 also being the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Thurber Drive East (60') as delineated in said Plat and the southerly right-of-way line of Buttles Avenue (70') as delineated in said Plat;

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of said Buttles Avenue and the northerly line of said Parcels G-1 & G-2, South 86°50'47" East, 295.00 feet to a point;

Thence across said Parcel G-1, South 03°06'43" West, 332.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across said Parcel G-1, South 26°50'47" East, 108.90 feet to a point, being on the southerly line of said Parcel G-1 and the northerly line of Collins Avenue (60') as delineated in said Plat;

Thence along the southerly line of said Parcel G-1 and the northerly line of said Collins Avenue, South 61°07'14" West, 163.19 feet to a point;

Thence along the southerly line of said Parcel G-1, being the intersection of the northerly line of said Collins Avenue and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East, along a curve to the right having a radius of 10.00 feet, a delta angle of 89°58'58", an arc length of 15.70 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North 73°52'46" West, 14.14 feet to a point, being the southwest corner of said Parcel G-1;

Thence along the westerly line of said Parcel G-1 tract and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East Avenue, North 28°52'46" West, 244.57 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along the westerly line of said 5.025 acre tract, and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East, along a curve to the right having a radius of 445.00 feet, a delta angle of 19°52'47", an arc length of 154.40 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North 18°56'23" West, 153.63 feet to a point being the southwest corner of said Parcel G-2, and a northwesterly corner of said Parcel G-1;

Thence along the westerly line of said Parcel G-2, and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East, along a curve to the right having a radius of 445.00 feet, a delta angle of 12°04'15", an arc length of 93.75 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North 02°57'54" West, 93.58 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel G-2 and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East, North 03°04'14" East, 67.00 feet to a point said point being the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 2.7 acres, more or less.

To Rezone From: C-3, Commercial District,

To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, 2.3 acres:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Half Section 9 Township 5 North, Range 22 West, Scofield's Survey of the Refugee Lands being part of Parcels G-1 as delineated in Re-subdivision of Goodale Urban Renewal Plat Number 1 as recorded in Plat Book 37 Page 19A, conveyed to SC Thurber Village Limited in Instrument Number 200503160048524, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point, being the northwesterly corner of said parcel G-2 also being the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Thurber Drive East (60') as delineated in said Plat and the southerly right-of-way line of Buttles Avenue (70') as delineated in said Plat;

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of said Buttles Avenue and the northerly line of said Parcels G-1 & G-2, South 86°50'47" East, 295.00 feet to a point, said point being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING for the tract here-in described;

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of Buttles Avenue and the northerly line of said Parcel G-1, South 86°50'47" East, 226.86 feet to a point, said point being the northeasterly corner of said Parcel G-1, also being the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said Buttles Avenue and the westerly right-of-way line of Neil Avenue (80') as delineated in said Plat;

Thence along the easterly line of said Parcel G-1 and the westerly right-of-way line of said Neil Avenue, South 08°14'26" East, 373.13 feet to a point, said point being the southeast corner of said Parcel G-1 also being the intersection of the westerly right-of-way line of said Neil Avenue and the northerly right-of-way line of Collins Avenue (60') as delineated in said Plat;

Thence along the southerly line of said Parcel G-1 and the northerly line of said Collins Avenue, North 86°52'56" West, 53.23 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along the southerly line of said Parcel G-1, and the northerly right-of-way line of said Collins Avenue, along a curve to the left having a radius of 335.00 feet, a delta angle of 31°59'48", an arc length of 187.08 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of South 77°07'08" West, 184.66 feet to a point;

Thence along the southerly line of said Parcel G-1 and the northerly line of said Collins Avenue, South 61°07'14" West, 17.91 feet to a point;

Thence across said Parcel G-1, North 26°50'47" West, 108.90 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across said Parcel G-1, North 03°06'43" East, 332.00 feet to a point, said point being the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 2.3 acres, more or less.

To Rezone From: C-3, Commercial District,

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential District and a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "ZONING PLAN," and text titled, "DEVELOPMENT TEXT," both signed by Eric Leibowitz, Agent for the Applicant, dated June 17, 2022, and the text reading as follows:

DEVELOPMENT TEXT

EXISTING ZONING: C-3, Commercial District

PROPOSED ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development and AR-3, Apartment Residential District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 777 Neil Avenue, Columbus, OH 43215

APPLICANT: SC Thurber Village Limited c/o Eric Leibowitz, Agent, 250 Civic Center Drive, #500, Columbus, OH 43215.

OWNER: SC Thurber Village Limited c/o Eric Leibowitz, 250 Civic Center Drive, #500, Columbus, OH 43215

DATE OF TEXT: June 17, 2022

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z20-030

INTRODUCTION:

Applicant's development site is 5.1 +/- acres (PID: 010-140811), being the block bounded by Neil Avenue (east), Collins Avenue (south), Thurber Drive East (west) and Buttles Avenue (north). The site is presently zoned C-3, Commercial and is developed with an older retail shopping center and large parking lot. By rezoning application Z20-030, applicant proposes to rezone 2.3 +/- acres adjacent to Neil Avenue, Buttles Avenue and Collins Avenue from C-3 to CPD, Commercial Planned Development, for new commercial development, and 2.7 +/- acres adjacent to Thurber Drive East, Buttles Avenue and Collins Avenue for new residential development. The site plan titled "Zoning Plan", dated June 17, 2022, hereafter "Site Plan", is submitted with this application as the CPD site plan at full site development. See illustrative exhibits: Thurber Village Phasing Plan - Phase 1 and Thurber Village Phasing Plan - Phase 2, both dated 06/17/2022. Site development requires phased construction for development of the CPD and AR-3 areas. See also Council Variance Application #CV20-033.

CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (2.3 +/- acres):

1. PERMITTED USE: The permitted uses shall be all uses of Section 3355.03, C-3, Permitted Uses.

2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3355, C-3, Commercial District and Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading, of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

1. The Neil Avenue, Buttles Avenue, and Collins Avenue building setback lines shall be a minimum of 10', 10', and 9' from the existing adjacent right of way lines of each street, except a generator and transformer, including screen wall(s) up to 8' tall, as depicted on the Site Plan, shall be permitted at a 0' setback along Collins Avenue. The Neil Avenue building setback line shall be reduced by the amount of any future right of way resulting in less than a 10' building setback.

2. The Neil Avenue, Buttles Avenue, and Collins Avenue parking setback lines shall be a minimum of 10', 10', and 9' from the existing adjacent right of way lines of each street, except pavement pads for a generator and transformer shall be permitted at a 0' setback along Collins Avenue, and pavement for the loading area shall be permitted at 0' setback from Collins Avenue, as depicted on the Site Plan, The Neil Avenue parking setback line shall be reduced by the amount of any future right of way resulting in less than a 10' parking setback.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.

1. Direct vehicular access shall be from Buttles Avenue and Collins Avenue. There shall be no direct vehicular access to Neil Avenue.

2. A total of 78 parking spaces shall be located within the CPD area at full development. Additional parking totaling 48 parking spaces exclusively for the commercial use(s) shall be provided in the AR-3 area adjacent to the west side of the CPD area as provided in concurrent CV20-033. 78 on-site spaces (CPD area) and 48 off-site parking spaces (AR-3 area), totaling 126 parking spaces, shall be the total required parking for all C-3 retail uses of the CPD area. The 48 parking spaces for commercial use in the AR-3 area are exclusive to the commercial/CPD area and are not counted in residential parking (312 spaces) to be provided in the AR-3 area for the apartment building. The parking garage in the adjacent AR-3 area will be built as a development phase after the commercial development of the CPD area. A Site Compliance Plan(s) for the CPD area shall be approved based on a minimum of 78 parking spaces within the CPD area except the Site Compliance Plan for the first 15,500 square feet of retail use(s) (Building B) shall be approved with 52 parking spaces within the CPD area. Interim commercial parking may be provided in the adjacent AR-3 area as the CPD area is redeveloped and the existing shopping center building is razed in phases. The Site Plan depicts the site at full site development. Development will occur in phases with the existing CVS retail store at the south end of the existing shopping center remaining in the AR-3 area until the new retail building (Building B) is approved for occupancy. See illustrative exhibits: Thurber Village Phasing Plan - Phase 1 and Thurber Village Phasing Plan - Phase 2, both dated 06/17/2022.

3. No loading spaces, as Loading Space is defined in Sections 3312.51 and 3312.53, shall be required. Loading areas may have maneuvering across the future CPD / AR-3 property line. Loading area shall be approved by the Division of Traffic Management/Public Service Department in conjunction with a final Site Compliance Plan.

4. The Public Service Department has approved the traffic study titled "777 Neil Avenue Redevelopment Revised Traffic Impact Study", dated February 25, 2022. The eastbound and westbound left turn lanes that are recommended by this study for the intersection of Neil Avenue and Buttles Avenue are being implemented with

the Signal Installation - Neil Avenue Signals project (540007-100029) per street construction plan 3718-E. The developer will be responsible to pay the City of Columbus a total contribution of \$14,640.69 for the cost of implementing these turn lanes prior to approval of the Final Site Compliance Plan.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. Street trees at 40' +/- on-center shall be provided along all public street frontages where not already existing. It is the purpose of this section to fill-in street trees where not presently existing.
2. Parking lot screening and landscaped setback shall not be required along the common zoning line/future property line of the CPD where the 2.3 +/- acre CPD area is adjacent to the 2.7 +/- acre AR-3 area to the west.
3. Parking lot screening, where indicated between Building A and B along the Neil Avenue frontage, shall be 4' tall.
4. Developer shall install a landscape feature to provide screening in front of the surface parking area fronting Neil Avenue. The landscape feature shall consist of a hardscape wall and plantings (evergreen, deciduous and/or a combination thereof are permitted) that will be at least 48 inches tall at installation with no less than 75% opacity. Any combination of hardscape wall and plantings may be used to achieve the height and opacity specifications referenced herein.

D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.

1. Primary building materials shall be brick, brick veneer, stone, stone veneer, manufactured stone, metal, fiber cement siding or comparable material, EIFS, precast concrete panels (rear and side only), wood (including synthetic wood products), and/or glass in any combination of materials. Nothing herein shall prohibit the use of the aforementioned materials or other materials as secondary or trim materials.
2. Building architecture shall be four (4) sided, meaning buildings shall have the same level and quality of finish on all sides.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.

The maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 18 feet.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the C-3, Commercial District. Any ground sign shall be monument-style. Any variance to applicable sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G). Other CPD Requirements.

1. Natural Environment: The site is the block bounded by Neil Avenue, Buttles Avenue, Thurber Drive East and Collins Avenue.
2. Existing Land Use: The 5.1 +/- acre site is developed with an older retail shopping center. The site is

proposed to be rezoned to the CPD and AR-3 districts and redeveloped with commercial and residential uses. The CPD and AR-3 areas will be split by lot split for separate parcels. See illustrative exhibits: Thurber Village Phasing Plan - Phase 1 and Thurber Village Phasing Plan - Phase 2, both dated 06/17/2022. Various types of residential uses are located across the public streets abutting the site.

3. Circulation: Vehicular access to the CPD area will be from Buttles Avenue and Collins Avenue. There shall be no direct vehicular access to Neil Avenue.

4. Visual Form of the Environment: The proposed commercial uses are permitted under the existing zoning. Use of the CPD allows building to be placed closer to public streets than is otherwise permitted and allows applicant to comprehensively plan the commercial redevelopment. The uses are appropriate for the location. Neil Avenue is an Urban Commuter Corridor on the Columbus Multi-Modal Thoroughfare Plan and provides north/south vehicular movement from downtown and north.

5. Visibility: The site is visible from Neil Avenue, Buttles Avenue, Thurber Drive East and Collins Avenue.

6. Proposed Development: Commercial development as permitted by this text and as depicted on the referenced Site Plan.

7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access will be from Buttles Avenue and Collins Avenue.

8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text. There will be no objectionable emissions.

H). Modification of Code Standards.

1. Section 3312.21(B)(1)(3)(D)(1), Landscaping and Screening, to not provide landscape screening or landscape setback along the common zoning line/future property line of the CPD area with the abutting AR-3 area to the west and to permit hardscape treatment of portions of the Neil Avenue parking setback, as depicted on the Site Plan.

2. Section 3312.27(4), Parking Setback Line, to reduce the 10' Neil Avenue parking setback by the amount of any future right of way dedication resulting in less than a 10' Neil Avenue parking setback.

3. Section 3312.49, Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required, to reduce parking from 126 spaces to 78 parking spaces for all C-3 retail uses within the total CPD area, subject to an additional 48 parking spaces being provided for commercial use within the parking garage located in the AR-3 area adjacent to the west side of the CPD area. 78 parking spaces within the CPD area and 48 off-site parking spaces in the AR-3 area, totaling 126 spaces, shall be the total required parking for all C-3 retail uses of the CPD area at full site development. The parking garage in the adjacent AR-3 area will be built as a development phase after the commercial development of the CPD area. A Site Compliance Plan(s) for the CPD area shall be approved based on a minimum of 78 parking spaces within the CPD area with construction of Building A and Building B. The Site Compliance Plan for the first 15,500 square feet of retail use(s) (Building B) shall be approved with 52 parking spaces within the CPD area. Interim commercial parking may be provided in the adjacent AR-3 area as the CPD area is redeveloped and the existing shopping center building is razed in phases.

4. Section 3312.53, Minimum Number of Loading Spaces Required, to reduce code required loading spaces to zero (0), with loading areas being provided subject to design approval by the Division of Traffic

Management/Public Service Department.

5. Section 3321.09(B), Screening, to not provide screening to the abutting residentially zoned property (AR-3) to the west.

6. Section 3355.09, C-3 District Setback Lines, to reduce the Neil Avenue, Buttles Avenue, and Collins Avenue building setback lines from 50 feet (Columbus Multi-Modal Thoroughfare Plan), 25', and 25' to 10', 10', and 9' feet, respectively, except a generator and transformer, including screen wall(s) up to 8' tall, as depicted on the Site Plan, shall be permitted at a 0' setback along Collins Avenue. The Neil Avenue building setback line shall be reduced by the amount of any future right of way resulting in less than a 10' building setback.

I. Miscellaneous.

1. The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.

2. Development of the site shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled "Zoning Plan", dated 06/17/2022, and signed by Eric Leibowitz, Agent for Applicant. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Building and Zoning Services Department or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment. The Site Plan depicts the site at full development. Site development requires phased construction as the CPD and AR-3 areas are developed. Interim phased demolition of the existing shopping center and interim phased new construction shall occur. Interim commercial parking may be provided in the adjacent AR-3 area as the CPD area is redeveloped. Construction of Building B shall be permitted to start prior to complete demolition of the existing shopping center. Phasing of site development shall be permitted, including new construction prior to demolition of the existing shopping center. See illustrative exhibits: Thurber Village Phasing Plan - Phase 1 and Thurber Village Phasing Plan - Phase 2, both dated 06/17/2022.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1967-2022

Drafting Date: 6/29/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV20-033

APPLICANT: SC Thurber Village Limited; c/o Eric Leibowitz, Agent; 250 Civic Center Drive, #500; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1966-2022; Z20-030) to the AR-3, Apartment Residential, and CPD, Commercial Planned

Development districts to allow redevelopment of a shopping center with a mixed-use development. The requested Council variance proposes a 230-unit apartment development (85.82 units/acre) with structured parking and a community center. Variances are included to permit use of the structured parking for up to 48 commercial parking spaces related to the commercial uses on the adjacent CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and to reduce the driveway width, landscaping and screening, parking setback line, minimum number of parking spaces required, building lines, and rear yard. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable as they are consistent with the established development pattern of the neighborhood and *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines*.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **777 NEIL AVE. (43215)**, to permit commercial parking spaces and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-033).

WHEREAS, by application #CV20-033, the owner of property at **777 NEIL AVE. (43215)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit commercial parking spaces and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use, prohibits the use as a parking lot for an adjacent commercial site, while the applicant proposes 48 commercial parking spaces for the commercial uses on the adjacent CPD, Commercial Planned Development area in the parking garage, and the use of the new parking developed in the AR-3 area as interim parking for commercial uses to support the phased development of the CPD area, as shown on the illustrative exhibits; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.13, Driveway, requires a driveway width of twenty feet, while the applicant proposes the driveway width to be 14 feet for two-way travel for the refuse service area; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening, requires the interior of any parking lot containing 10 or more parking spaces to provide one deciduous shade tree per 10 spaces within islands or peninsulas, with 2 trees being required for the 16-space surface parking lot on the east side of the AR-3 area, and 2 trees being required for the 11-space surface parking lot on the west side of the AR-3 area, while the applicant proposes zero trees, subject to 4 trees being provided within the AR-3 area;

WHEREAS, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires a parking setback of 10 feet from the street right-of-way line, while the applicant proposes a parking setback line of 5 feet for any parking developed for interim commercial uses; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of 345 required parking spaces for up to 230 units, and one parking space per 250 square feet of retail space, while the applicant proposes 312 parking spaces for the 230 dwelling units, and zero parking spaces for Phase 1 development with the existing CVS tenant space remaining in the AR-3 district until Building B is built in the CPD area, with 40 spaces to be provided for this tenant space in the CPD area; said spaces will be off-site of the tenant space if the lot split of the CPD and AR-3 areas occur prior to completion of Building B, as shown on the illustrative exhibits;

WHEREAS, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building line of 25 feet along Buttles Avenue and Thurber Drive East, while the applicant proposes building lines of 15 feet along Buttles Avenue and of 10 feet along Thurber Drive East; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires a rear yard of 25% of lot area, while the applicant proposes a rear yard of 5% of the lot area; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will allow a residential development with reduced development standards that is consistent with the established development pattern of the neighborhood and *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines*; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **777 NEIL AVE. (43215)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **777 NEIL AVE. (43215)**, insofar as said sections prohibit 48 commercial parking spaces in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District for the commercial uses on the adjacent CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and the use of the new parking developed in the AR-3 district as interim parking for commercial uses to support the phased development of the CPD district; with a reduced driveway width from 20 feet to 14 feet for the refuse service area; zero parking lot trees where four are required, but with those four trees being located elsewhere within the AR-3 development area rather than in islands or peninsulas; reduced parking setback from 10 feet to 5 feet; reduced number of parking spaces from 345 required to 312 provided, and no parking spaces for the retail tenant space which will temporarily remain, subject to 40 parking spaces being provided in the adjacent CPD district; reduced building lines from 25 feet to 15 feet along Buttles Avenue and 10 feet along Thurber Drive East; and reduced rear yard from 25% to 5% of lot area; said property being more particularly described as follows:

777 NEIL AVE. (43215), being 2.68± acres located at the southwest corner of Neil Avenue and Buttles Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Half Section 9 Township 5 North, Range 22 West, Scofield's Survey of the Refugee Lands being part of Parcel G-1 & all of Parcel G-2 as delineated in Re-subdivision of Goodale Urban Renewal Plat Number 1 as recorded in Plat Book 37 Page 19A, conveyed to

SC Thurber Village Limited in Instrument Number 200503160048524, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point, being the northwesterly corner of said parcel G-2 also being the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Thurber Drive East (60') as delineated in said Plat and the southerly right-of-way line of Buttles Avenue (70') as delineated in said Plat;

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of said Buttles Avenue and the northerly line of said Parcels G-1 & G-2, South $86^{\circ}50'47''$ East, 295.00 feet to a point;

Thence across said Parcel G-1, South $03^{\circ}06'43''$ West, 332.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across said Parcel G-1, South $26^{\circ}50'47''$ East, 108.90 feet to a point, being on the southerly line of said Parcel G-1 and the northerly line of Collins Avenue (60') as delineated in said Plat;

Thence along the southerly line of said Parcel G-1 and the northerly line of said Collins Avenue, South $61^{\circ}07'14''$ West, 163.19 feet to a point;

Thence along the southerly line of said Parcel G-1, being the intersection of the northerly line of said Collins Avenue and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East, along a curve to the right having a radius of 10.00 feet, a delta angle of $89^{\circ}58'58''$, an arc length of 15.70 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North $73^{\circ}52'46''$ West, 14.14 feet to a point, being the southwest corner of said Parcel G-1;

Thence along the westerly line of said Parcel G-1 tract and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East Avenue, North $28^{\circ}52'46''$ West, 244.57 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along the westerly line of said 5.025 acre tract, and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East, along a curve to the right having a radius of 445.00 feet, a delta angle of $19^{\circ}52'47''$, an arc length of 154.40 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North $18^{\circ}56'23''$ West, 153.63 feet to a point being the southwest corner of said Parcel G-2, and a northwesterly corner of said Parcel G-1;

Thence along the westerly line of said Parcel G-2, and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East, along a curve to the right having a radius of 445.00 feet, a delta angle of $12^{\circ}04'15''$, an arc length of 93.75 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of North $02^{\circ}57'54''$ West, 93.58 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel G-2 and the easterly line of said Thurber Drive East, North $03^{\circ}04'14''$ East, 67.00 feet to a point said point being the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 2.7 acre, more or less.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a multi-unit residential development and parking for 48 commercial parking spaces related to the commercial uses on the adjacent CPD, Commercial Planned Development area and the use of the new parking developed as interim parking for commercial use to support the phased development of the CPD area, or those uses permitted in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1976-2022

Drafting Date: 6/30/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into an agreement on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for the North Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project. This building is owned by the City and North Market is a tenant.

The project involves both interior and exterior scopes of work. The interior scope will include removal of the paint of the first and second floor ceilings and repainting. It also will include upgrading the existing lighting to LED lighting and replacing the existing residential ceiling fans to commercial air circulation fans. The exterior scope will include tuck pointing the existing brick on all faces of the building and resealing around the existing windows. All four alternates in the bid are being accepted. The alternates include upgrading all four restrooms, and replacing the existing air curtains at each building entrance.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited bids that were formally advertised On May 23, 2022, the city received only one (1) response (0 AS1, 0 FBE, 0 MBE,) as follows:

Bidder/Consultant	City	FBE/MBE	Amount of Bid
2K General Company	Delaware	EBOCC	\$2,627,000.00

2K General Company submitted the only bid of \$2,627,000.00. The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid in the amount of \$2,627,000.00 be made to the sole responsive bidder, 2K General Company.

2K General Company Contract Compliance No. CC005739, expiration date June 14, 2024.

Emergency action is requested to complete the exterior portion of the scope of work so as to not hinder the start of construction of the new North Market Tower.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$2,627,000.00 from the Construction Management Taxable Fund with 2K General Company for the North Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project. . It is necessary to certify the requisite funds in the amount of \$1,178,723.83 against the Special Income Tax Fund.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Construction Management Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with 2K General Company towards North Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,627,000.00 from the Construction Management Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$2,627,000.00).

WHEREAS, pursuant to a Request for Bids solicited by the Office of Construction Management for the North

Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project, one firm submitted bid on June 14, 2022 and 2K General Company was the sole responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into contract with 2K General Company towards North Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,627,000.00 in order for the Office of Construction Management to enter into a contract for North Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$2,627,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with 2K General Company for the North Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project located at 59 Spruce Street so as to not hinder the start of construction of the new North Market Tower; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with 2K General Company for the North Market Interior and Exterior Renovation Project.

SECTION 2. That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

Fund

7733

P570100-100000 | North Market - Interior & Exterior Renovations | \$1,448,277 | \$2,627,000 | \$1,178,723

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$1,178,723.83 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) and in Fund 7732 (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund), Dept-Div 4550 (Finance Director), Project P570100-100000 in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the

account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$1,178,723.83, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax Fund), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) to Fund 7732 (Construction Management Taxable Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4550 (Finance Director) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$2,627,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 7732 (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund), Dept-Div 4550, Project P570100-100000 (North Market Interior and Exterior Renovations), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Office of Construction Management, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 2.

SECTION 7. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an “official intent” for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$2,627,000 (the “Obligations”).

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 8. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 11. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1983-2022

Drafting Date: 6/30/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, to modify its existing contract with Crown Welding & Fabricating LLC to increase the contract amount. The City of Columbus previously bid and successfully awarded Crown Welding & Fabricating LLC for welding and fabrication services, pursuant to bid solicitation RFQ011175.

The original contract was entered into on March 2 2019, with the option to extend for three (3) additional one (1) year periods upon mutual agreement and approval of Columbus City Council. The contract was renewed from March 7, 2022 through February 28, 2023 for a total of \$50,000.00. An additional \$100,000.00 is being requested for additional services.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Crown Welding & Fabricating LLC MBE-002783 expires 3/31/2024

Emergency action is requested so that welding services for the City's vehicle fleet can continue uninterrupted.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Budget with Crown Welding & Fabrication LLC for welding and fabrication services. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$100,000.00 in their 2022 operating budget for this contract; \$40,430.00 has been expended thus far this year. The Fleet Management Division expended \$50,000.00 in 2021 and \$100,000.00 in 2020 for welding and fabrication services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Crown Welding & Fabricating LLC for Welding and Fabrication Services; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, a need exists to modify the contract for welding and fabrication services for City fleet vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the Fleet Management Division solicited a bid (RFQ011175) and awarded to Crown Welding & Fabricating LLC with an option to extend the contract for three (3) additional one year periods; and

WHEREAS, the Fleet Management Division renewed the contract with Crown Welding & Fabricating LLC for the period of March 7, 2022 through February 28, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Fleet Management Division requests a modification to authorize the expenditure of an additional \$100,000.00; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management

Director to modify the contract for welding services for the City’s fleet of vehicles so that services can continue without interruption, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, with Crown Welding & Fabricating LLC for welding and fabrication services.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 1983-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing SECTION 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1985-2022

Drafting Date: 6/30/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into new water and sanitary sewer service agreements with the City of New Albany, Ohio.

An existing Economic Development Agreement between Columbus and New Albany is being amended to include additional acres within Licking County. As a result of this amendment, new water and sanitary sewer service agreements with the City of New Albany, Ohio must be established to include the additional service area and to establish conditions and requirements for the provision of water and sanitary sewer service to the additional area. Emergency action is requested in order to align the timing of execution of the Economic Development Agreement with the water and sanitary sewer service agreements.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation involves no direct cost. However, increased revenue will be realized in the future as new water and sanitary sewer services are provided by the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities to the additional acres in Licking County.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into new water and sewer sanitary sewer service agreements with the City of New Albany, Ohio, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has agreed to amend an Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany to expand the Agreement’s new revenue/equity sharing area to include additional acres located along New Albany’s eastern boundary within Licking County; and

WHEREAS, in order to service the additional revenue/equity sharing area, new water and sanitary sewer service agreements with the City of New Albany, Ohio are required to include the service area and to establish conditions and requirements for the provision of water and sanitary sewer service to the additional area; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is necessary to immediately authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into new water and sanitary sewer service agreements with the City of New Albany, Ohio to include additional services areas, align with the timing of the economic development agreement, and to allow these agreements to proceed without delay for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into new water and sanitary sewer service agreements with the City of New Albany to provide for service of the new revenue/equity sharing area, along the City of New Albany’s eastern boundary within Licking County, as provided for in the Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany, Ohio, and to establish conditions and requirements for the provision of water and sanitary sewer service to this area.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1988-2022

Drafting Date: 6/30/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with

ChargePoint Inc. for ChargePoint electric vehicle charging station software maintenance at the Front Street Garage for the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

ChargePoint Inc. currently provides service and support for ChargePoint charging stations. ChargePoint directly supports their proprietary hardware, therefore, due to the proprietary nature of the charging station software and compatibility of existing charging equipment, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into contract with ChargePoint Inc. in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code.
ChargePoint Inc. (vendor #019527; CC# 31-1460220) \$58,017.00

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$58,017.00 from the Fleet Operating Fund with ChargePoint Inc. to provide charging station software maintenance for the Front Street Garage electric vehicle charging stations. The Fleet Management Division expended \$32,436 for ChargePoint maintenance in 2021. In 2020 \$16,890 was expended for ChargePoint maintenance and support.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ChargePoint Inc. (\$58,017.00) to provide charging station software maintenance for the Front Street Garage electric vehicle charging stations for the Department of Building and Zoning Services, in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$58,017 from the Fleet Operating Fund (\$58,017.00)

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into a contract with ChargePoint Inc. to provide software and data management and maintenance for ChargePoint electric vehicle charging systems for the Front Street Garage electric vehicle charging stations; and

WHEREAS, due to the proprietary nature of the vehicle charging station software and compatibility of existing hardware, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into this contract with ChargePoint Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to enter into a sole source contract with ChargePoint Inc. for software and data management and maintenance at the Front Street Garage for the Development Division; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with ChargePoint Inc. in order to provide data management and maintenance at the Front Street Parking Garage for the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$58,017.00 or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized and approved from the Fleet Management Operating Fund 5200, SubFund 520001 in Object Class 03, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 1988-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be

approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this contract is made and entered into in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1992-2022

Drafting Date: 6/30/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ohio State University/Office of Sponsored Programs, a local non-profit educational institute, for professional services for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project. Blueprint Columbus is the approach chosen by Columbus and approved by the Ohio EPA to bring the City into compliance with consent orders regarding sewer overflows. One of the benefits of this plan is that the included green infrastructure (GI) is better for the environment than traditional alternatives. While remaining within the City's right-of-way, the GI will often be located in neighborhoods and adjacent to residential properties. It is important to understand the various impacts from the installation of GI in a dense, urban, residential environment. The data collected as part of this project will be analyzed to determine 1) to what extent property values increase or decrease as a result of the installation of GI and 2) the value of other ecosystem services that are generated by the GI projects, including habitat, water, quality, health and social benefits, and 3) how the valuation of these services varies with the different attributes of GI.

As a non-profit organization, the Ohio State University/Office of Sponsored Programs will enhance compliance with the City's commitments to Ohio EPA by measuring the economic, social, and environmental impact of a large-scale GI project on the community in which it is installed. This information will be combined with similar efforts already under way in the Clintonville Blueprint Project Area to improve the design and planning of future projects.

FISCAL IMPACT: Work under this project began January 1, 2019, and will continue until no later than December 31, 2024. \$95,000 is needed for year 2022 and is budgeted in the 2022 Stormwater Operating Budget. The year 2023 is anticipated to be construction year where funds will not be needed. In 2023 funds will be requested for use in 2024.

SUPPLIER: Ohio State University/Office of Sponsored Programs Dax Vendor #006163 F.I.D. #: 31-6025986, Expires 05/01/2022 (Non-Profit Organization)

EMERGENCY DECLARATION: This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency in order to ensure there are enough funds to continue the planned project for 2022.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Projects for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section, to authorize the expenditure of \$95,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to contract for professional services for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project, and

WHEREAS, the City's consent order requires the City to eliminate sanitary sewer overflows, and

WHEREAS, the results of this project will attempt to evaluate the economic and social impacts of green infrastructure, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services, for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project, without delay in order to ensure there are enough funds to continue the planned project for 2022, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Projects, 1960 Kenny Road, Columbus, OH 43210-1016, for Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project for professional services in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That future modifications, as allowed by the contract specifications, will be funded through incremental requests in the remaining five (5) years from the Stormwater Operating Budget.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$95,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund No. 6200 Stormwater Operating Fund in object class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the said entity shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1996-2022

Drafting Date: 6/30/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for furnishing and installing an eight-foot high steel fence along with pedestrian and automated vehicular gates at Carol Stewart Village, 1551 W Broad Street.

Scope of work includes all necessary grading, tree removal, concrete footings, and electrical supply.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited a request for bids, which were formally advertised on May 18, 2022 the city received only one (1) response (0 AS1, 0 FBE, 0 MBE,) as follows:

Bidder/Consultant	City	Amount
2K General Company	Delaware	\$466,100.00

2K General Company submitted the bid of \$466,100.00. The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid for \$466,100.00 to be made to the sole responsive and responsible bidder, 2K General Company.

2K General Company Contract Compliance No. CC005739, expiration date June 14, 2024.

Emergency action is requested in order to expedite security and safety for the Carol Stewart Village residents.

Fiscal Impact: This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$ 466,100.00 from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) for furnishing and installing an eight-foot high steel fence along with pedestrian and automated vehicular gates at 1551 W Broad Street. These funds were budgeted within the Community Development Block Grant (2248)

To authorize the appropriation of funds in the Community Development Block Grant; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company to furnish and install an eight-foot high steel fence along with pedestrian and automated vehicular gates at 1551 W Broad Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$466,100.00 from the Community Development Block Grant (2248); and to declare emergency. (\$466,100.00)

WHEREAS, pursuant to a Request for bids solicited by the Office of Construction Management, only one firm submitted bid on June 8, 2022 and 2K General Company was the sole responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management is recommending the contract award to 2K General Company; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$466,100.00 from the CDBG Fund (2248) in order for the Office of Construction Management to enter into a contract with 2K General Company to furnish and install an eight-foot high steel fence along with pedestrian and automated vehicular gates at 1551 W Broad Street; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$466,100.00; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exist in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, in that it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with 2K General Company in order to expedite security and safety for the Carol Stewart Village residents; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with 2K General Company for furnishing and installing an eight-foot high steel fence along with pedestrian and automated vehicular gates at 1551 W Broad Street.

SECTION 2. That the appropriation of \$466,100.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within the Community Development Block Grant Fund 2248.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$466,100.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Community Development Block Grant Fund 2248, object class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8 That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2005-2022

Drafting Date: 6/30/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

To authorize the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 within the Department of Neighborhoods; to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into subaward grant agreements with with Community Development for all People, and Franklinton Development Corporation in an amount up to \$400,000.00 to add needed support services during COVID-19 for youth and families in the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the increased need for job readiness and academic enrichment for youth and families; and

WHEREAS, The Mayor and City Council are committed to improving economic stability, stronger health and wellbeing, and safer, more resilient neighborhoods; and,

WHEREAS, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund to address unforeseen needs of youth and families caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

WHEREAS, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for within the 2022 Budget; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into subaward grant agreements with the with Community Development for all People, and Franklinton Development Corporation to allow them to immediately provide additional COVID-19 specific services to the youth and families of Columbus; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into subaward grant agreements with Community Development for all People, and Franklinton Development Corporation to allow them to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services to youth and families in Columbus in an amount up to \$400,000.00

Community Development for all People \$200,000.00

Franklinton Development Corporation \$200,000.00

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, Dept-Div 48-01, in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5: That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes.

Franklinton Development Corporation
1091 W. Broad St
Columbus, Ohio 43222

Community Development for All People
946 Parson Ave
Columbus, Ohio 43206

Legislation Number: 2007-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford Inc. for Fire Facility Renovation - Women's Locker Facilities.

The project's scope is a complete renovation of the female locker room including new showers, flooring, lockers, finishes while also adding a mother's room and unisex shower & restroom.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited bids which were formally advertised on June 3, 2022, the city received only one (1) response (0 AS1, 0 FBE, 0 MBE,) as follows:

Bidder/Consultant	City	FBE/MBE	Amount of Bid
Elford	Columbus	EBOCC	\$ 544,000.00

Elford, Inc. submitted the bid of \$ 544,000.00. The Office of Construction Management recommends a bid award for \$544,000.00 be made to the sole responsive and responsible bidder, Elford, Inc.

Elford Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-4371060, expiration date January 31, 2024.

Emergency action is requested as with the recent increased effort to recruit minority Division of Fire candidates, the Division has increased the number of female recruits into the Academy. The current locker room facilities at the Fire Training Academy are inadequate for the expected female participation.

Fiscal Impact: This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$544,000.00 from the Public Safety General Obligation Bond Funds with Elford Inc. for Fire Facility Renovation - Women's Locker Facilities.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford Inc., for Fire Facility Renovation - Women's Locker Facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$544,000.00 within the Public Safety General Obligation Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$544,000.00)

WHEREAS, pursuant to a Request for bids solicited by the Office of Construction Management, only one firm submitted bid on June 29, 2022 and Elford Inc. was the sole responsive bidder.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget within the Public Safety General Obligation Bond Funds; and

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract for Fire Facility Renovation - Women's Locker Facilities with Elford, Inc. and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$ 544,000.00 from the Public Safety General Obligation Bond; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Elford Inc., for Fire Facility Renovation - Women's Locker Facilities to provide an adequate locker room facilities to the female recruits as quickly as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7701 / P340103-100000 / Fire Facility Renovation (Voted 2019) / \$1,589,096 / (\$196,480) / \$1,392,616

7701 / P340103-100202/ Fire Facility Renovation - Training Complex renovations (Voted 2019)/ \$2,000,000 / (\$347,520) / \$1,652,480

7701 / P340103-100207/ Fire Facility Renovation - Women's Locker Facilities (Voted 2019)/ \$0 / \$544,000 / \$544,000

SECTION 2. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford Inc., for Fire Facility Renovation - Women's Locker Facilities.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$544,000.00 or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 2, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety General Obligation Funds, Fund 7701 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2009-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with BBI Logistics, LLC (“BBI Logistics”). The Ohio Tax Credit Legislation (Section 718.15 of the Ohio Revised Code) authorizing such agreements became effective January 14, 1993 and requires the City to enter a Council-approved agreement between the City and a participating company.

BBI Logistics was established in 2017 as a freight brokerage firm specializing in handling full truck load shipments while also dealing with a variety of other services such as, LTL, intermodal, specialized equipment, and expediting shipments. The first employees ran all operations from a small startup office at Easton Town Center in Columbus, OH, and have grown to closing 2021 with \$150 million in revenue and more than 150 employees as well as expanding into an office in Tampa, Florida that currently has 30 employees.

BBI Logistics is proposing to invest a total capital expenditure of approximately \$56,527,136, which includes \$4,451,532 in acquisition costs, \$32,809,254 in new construction, \$4,000,000 in machinery and equipment, \$4,800,000 in furniture and fixtures, \$4,500,000 in computers and \$5,966,350 in leasehold improvements to create a new corporate headquarters (“HQ”) in the Arena District. The proposed HQ will be located at 600 W. Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43215, parcel number 010-301902 though operations will remain at 80 E. Rich Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43215, parcel number 010-296465 during construction (both addresses are the “**Project Site**”). Additionally, BBI Logistics proposes to create approximately 953 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$80,577,408 over the full ten (10) year term of the incentive and retain 175 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$12,867,400 at the **Project Site**.

BBI Logistics is requesting from the City of Columbus, a Job Creation Tax Credit to assist in the development of the aforementioned project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years with BBI Logistics, LLC in consideration of the company’s total proposed capital investment of approximately \$56,527,136 million, retention of 175 full-time position with an annual payroll of approximately \$12,867,400.00 and the proposed creation of approximately 953 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$80,577,408.00 over the full ten (10) year of the term of the incentive.

WHEREAS, contingent on the City granting a Job Creation Tax Credit, BBI Logistics, LLC will construct a new corporate headquarters (“HQ”) facility to expand their current operations. The proposed HQ will be located at 600 W. Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43215, parcel number 010-301902 though operations

will remain at 80 E. Rich Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43215, parcel number 010-296465 during construction (both addresses are the “**Project Site**”); and

WHEREAS, BBI Logistics, LLC proposes to invest a total capital expenditure of approximately \$56,527,136, which include \$4,451,532 in acquisition costs, \$32,809,254 in new construction, \$4,000,000 in machinery and equipment, \$4,800,000 in furniture and fixtures, \$4,500,000 in computers and \$5,966,350 in leasehold improvements to create a new HQ in the Arena District; and

WHEREAS, BBI Logistics, LLC expects to create approximately 953 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$80,577,408 over the full ten (10) year term of the incentive and retain 175 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$12,867,400, to increase employment opportunities and strengthen the economy of the city; and

WHEREAS, receiving these tax credits from the City is a critical factor in BBI Logistics, LLC’s decision to go forward with the aforementioned project in Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, BBI Logistics, LLC has indicated that a Job Creation Tax Credit is crucial to its decision to locate the aforementioned expansion in Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of BBI Logistics, LLC at the **Project Site** by providing a Job Creation Tax Credit Incentive, **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the City Council hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City; (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax credits is a critical factor in the decision for BBI Logistics, LLC to go forward with the project.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute a Job Creation Tax Credit of sixty-five percent (65%) of the amount of City income tax withheld on new employees for a term up to ten (10) consecutive years with BBI Logistics, LLC.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement is signed by BBI Logistics, LLC within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend the BBI Logistics, LLC City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting

business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2014-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with AND Health, LLC (“AND Health”).

Founded in 2021, AND Health is a digital health company operating a Virtual Center of Excellence (VCOE) for the reversal of migraines. The company will soon launch a second VCOE for autoimmune conditions, including rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, ulcerative colitis and Crohn’s disease. The company works with employers, health plans, public entities and individuals. AND Health offers its disease reversal programs as an employer-sponsored benefit and direct to patients. The project represents the establishment and expansion of headquarters operations as well as using the on-site kitchen to allow And Health to prototype the “elimination diet as a service” for our customers/patients in Columbus.

AND Health is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$1,115,000 which includes \$785,000 in furniture and fixtures and \$330,000 in leasehold improvements to renovate and occupy a vacant office space consisting of approximately 21,303 square-feet at 2 Miranova Place, Columbus, OH 43215 parcel number 010-248905 (“**Project Site**”). With this investment, AND Health plans to establish a new corporate office, create 65 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$6,155,000, and retain 21 full-time permanent employees with an estimated annual payroll of \$1,900,000 at the **Project Site**.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with AND Health, LLC as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution Number 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, Resolution Number 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, authorized the Department of Development to establish the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has received a completed application for the Downtown Office

Incentive program from AND Health, LLC (“AND Health”); and

WHEREAS, founded in 2021, AND Health is a digital health company operating a Virtual Center of Excellence (VCOE) for the reversal of migraines. Shortly, AND Health will launch a second VCOE for autoimmune conditions, including rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, ulcerative colitis and Crohn’s disease. The company works with employers, health plans, public entities and individuals. AND Health offers its disease reversal programs as an employer-sponsored benefit and direct to patients; and

WHEREAS, AND Health is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$1,115,000, which includes \$785,000 in furniture and fixtures and \$330,000 in leasehold improvements to renovate and occupy a vacant office space consisting of approximately 21,303 square-feet at 2 Miranova Place, Columbus, OH 43215 parcel number 010-248905 (“**Project Site**”), in the Central Business District; and

WHEREAS, with this expansion, AND Health will create 65 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated associated annual payroll of approximately \$6,155,000 and retain 21 full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,900,000 at the proposed **Project Site**; and

WHEREAS, AND Health has indicated that a Downtown Office Incentive is crucial to its decision to establish administrative operations within the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of AND Health at the **Project Site** by providing a Downtown Office Incentive, **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. Columbus City Council authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with AND Health, LLC pursuant to Columbus City Council Resolution Number 0088X-2007, for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) consecutive years on the estimated job creation of 65 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$6,155,000 to be located at the **Project Site**.

SECTION 2. Each year of the term of the agreement with AND Health, LLC the City’s obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement is signed by AND Health, LLC within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend the AND Health, LLC City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and/or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these certain modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or

adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2017-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Director of the Department of Development is requesting authorization to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement on behalf of the City with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (“SFG” and also the “Enterprise”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law, Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code, authorizes the City to enter into Council-approved tax abatement agreements between the City and qualifying companies.

SFG is a subsidiary of Stonemont Financial Group (“Stonemont”). Stonemont is an industrial real estate development and investment group, founded in 2007 with its headquarters located in Atlanta, GA focusing on developing and acquiring industrial and single tenant real estate across the United States and currently manages over \$4 billion of real estate assets.

SFG is proposing to redevelop the former Columbus Casting industrial site on the Southside of the City. The redevelopment will consist of three separate proactive industrial facilities totaling approximately 859,240 square feet on a vacant land parcel consisting of approximately 77 +/- acre at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971 (the “**Project Site**”). For Building #1 of this new development, SFG proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$61,351,334 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 599,040 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility at the aforementioned **Project Site**. The Enterprise anticipates that the project will create or cause to be created seventy-five (75) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$2,340,000 at the **Project Site** (“New Employees”).

The Director of the Department of Development is recommending that Council approve a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements made by the Enterprise at the **Project Site**, in consideration of it creating, or causing to be created, the New Employees.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$61.4 million in real property improvements, and the creation of seventy-five (75) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$2,340,000.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020, 0279-2021 in 2021; and 0736-2022 in 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio (“ODOD”) has determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone (the “Zone”), as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances, continues to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Director of ODOD has recertified this Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020, May 20, 2021, and most recently on May 17, 2022 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) is a subsidiary of Stonemont Financial Group, an industrial real estate development and investment group, founded in 2007 with its headquarters in Atlanta, GA focusing on developing and acquiring industrial and single tenant real estate across the United States and currently manages over \$4 billion of real estate assets; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise is proposing to redevelop the former Columbus Casting industrial site on the Southside of the City. The redevelopment will consist of three separate proactive industrial facilities totaling approximately 859,240 square feet on a vacant land parcel consisting of approximately 77 +/- acres; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise has submitted a proposal (“Proposal”) to invest for Building #1 approximately \$61.4 million in real property improvements (the “Project”) to construct an approximately 599,040 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility (the “Facility”) at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971 (the “Project Site”). The Enterprise anticipates that the Project will create or cause to be created seventy-five (75) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$2,340,000 (“New Employees”); and

WHEREAS, after reviewing and investigating the Proposal submitted by the Enterprise, the Director of the Department of Development believes that the Enterprise has demonstrated that it is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is recommending that City Council approve a 10-year, 75% abatement on the assessed valuation of the Project Site due to construction of the \$61.4 million facility, to incentivize the Enterprise to construct the Class A proactive industrial facility in the Southern corridor; and

WHEREAS, the Development Director has notified the Columbus City School District of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the Enterprise in order to incentivize economic growth and create employment opportunities for its citizens, and for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety,
NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Council, having reviewed the proposal, finds that the Enterprise is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City's economic climate pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.62(C).

SECTION 2. That City Council finds and determines (1) that the Enterprise will create, or cause to be created, the New Employee positions in the State and City; (2) that the Project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) that receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for SFG Columbus Parsons LLC, the Enterprise hereunder, to go forward with constructing the Project.

SECTION 3. Based on this determination, City Council approves and authorizes a 10-year, 75% abatement on the increase in assessed valuation of real property on the Project Site, contingent upon the Enterprise investing for Building #1 approximately \$61,351,334 in real property improvements by constructing an approximately 599,040 sq. ft. proactive industrial facility at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971, and create or cause to be created seventy-five (75) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$2,340,000 at the Project Site.

SECTION 4. The Director of the Department of Development, for and in the name of the City, is authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with the Enterprise in a form substantially similar to the one attached hereto as Exhibit "A" with such changes, amendments or edits thereto, that are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, or adverse to the City. Such authorized amendment includes assignment of the Agreement from the Enterprise to a Related Member as defined in R.C. Section 5709.61(W), or to a Successor Enterprise as defined by R.C. Section 5709.61(Y). The Director of the Department of Development also is authorized to execute any other agreements or sign any documents necessary to effectuate the Agreement and the Exemption provided therein, and approved as to Form by the City Attorney, if required.

SECTION 5. That the City and the Enterprise must execute the attached Enterprise Zone Agreement within ninety (90) days of this Ordinance's passage, or this Ordinance, and the authorization to enter into the tax abatement agreement, is null and void.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2018-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

1. Background:

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Amy Nagy, Senior Project Manager with EMH&T, on behalf of her client, The KIPP Columbus Foundation, asking that the City sell them a 3.674 acre portion of right-of-way north of Agler Road. Right-of-way totals 160,039 square feet or 3.674 acres.

The purpose of the transfer will be to facilitate the combining of parcels to support a project that consists of the KIPP Columbus campus expansion for K-1 and 2-5 school buildings. The portions of right-of-way being requested are in the project area and would interfere with the project unless transferred. The Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described and shown within the attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way, and a value of \$240,059.00 was established. This request went before the Land Review Commission on May 19, 2022. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to The KIPP Columbus Foundation at the cost of \$240,059.00 to them.

2. FISCAL IMPACT:

The City will receive a total of \$240,059.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 3.674 acre portion of right-of-way north of Agler Road to The KIPP Columbus Foundation. (\$240,059.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Amy Nagy, Senior Project Manager with EMH&T, on behalf of her client, The KIPP Columbus Foundation, asking that the City sell them a 3.674 acre portion of right-of-way north of Agler Road. Right-of-way totals 160,039 square feet or 3.674 acres; and

WHEREAS, The purpose of the transfer will facilitate the combining of parcels to support a project that consists of the KIPP Columbus campus expansion for K-1 and 2-5 school buildings. The portions of right-of-way being requested are in the project area and would interfere with the project unless transferred; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies,

private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$240,059.00 was established; and

WHEREAS, this request went before the Land Review Commission on May 19, 2022; and

WHEREAS, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to The KIPP Columbus Foundation, at the cost of \$240,059.00; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office, necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and attached exhibit of right-of-way to The KIPP Columbus Foundation; to-wit:

2.022 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, in Quarter Township 2, Township 1, Range 17, United States Military District, being comprised of all of the right of way of Mecca Road and part of the right of way of Bridgewalk Street dedicated in the plat entitled "Dedication of Mecca Road, Agler Road, Bridgewalk Street and Easements", of record in Plat Book 46, Page 11 (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner of Lot 177 of the subdivision entitled "Northglen Subdivision", of record in Plat Book 21, Page 25, a northwesterly corner of that 14.309 acre tract conveyed as Tract 3 to Bridgewalk Birdie, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201812210173053;

Thence North 03° 14' 00" East, with the easterly line of said "Northglen Subdivision", a distance of 100.01 feet to an iron pin set at a southwesterly corner of said 14.309 acre tract;

Thence with the boundary of said 14.309 acre tract the following courses and distances:

South 86° 33' 12" East, a distance of 13.49 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 09° 55' 11", a radius of 1450.00 feet, an arc length of 251.04 feet, a chord bearing of South 81° 35' 42" East and chord distance of 250.73 feet to an iron pin set;

South 76° 38' 04" East, a distance of 159.52 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $10^{\circ} 23' 28''$, a radius of 950.00 feet, an arc length of 172.29 feet, a chord bearing of South $81^{\circ} 49' 48''$ East and chord distance of 172.06 feet to an iron pin set; and

South $83^{\circ} 57' 05''$ East, a distance of 31.85 feet to an iron pin set in the westerly line of that 5.360 acre tract conveyed as Parcel VI to Kipp Columbus Foundation by deed of record in Instrument Number 202007160102703;

Thence South $02^{\circ} 57' 03''$ West, with said westerly line, a distance of 100.00 feet to an iron pin set the northwesterly corner of the subdivision entitled "Bridgeview Estates No. 2", of record in Plat Book 27, Page 67, the northwesterly corner of tract conveyed as Parcel II to Kipp Columbus Foundation by deed of record in Instrument Number 202007160102703, a northeasterly corner of said 14.309 acre tract;

Thence with the boundary of said 14.309 acre tract the following courses and distances:

North $83^{\circ} 57' 05''$ West, a distance of 31.85 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $10^{\circ} 23' 37''$, a radius of 1050.00 feet, an arc length of 190.47 feet, a chord bearing of North $81^{\circ} 49' 52''$ West and chord distance of 190.21 feet to an iron pin set;

North $76^{\circ} 38' 04''$ West, a distance of 139.72 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $91^{\circ} 05' 10''$, a radius of 20.00 feet, an arc length of 31.80 feet, a chord bearing of South $57^{\circ} 49' 21''$ West and chord distance of 28.55 feet to an iron pin set;

South $12^{\circ} 16' 38''$ West, a distance of 4.69 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $11^{\circ} 41' 00''$, a radius of 525.00 feet, an arc length of 107.06 feet, a chord bearing of South $18^{\circ} 07' 08''$ West and chord distance of 106.87 feet to an iron pin set;

South $23^{\circ} 57' 38''$ West, a distance of 11.62 feet to an iron pin set; and

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $29^{\circ} 05' 29''$, a radius of 700.00 feet, an arc length of 355.42 feet, a chord bearing of South $09^{\circ} 24' 54''$ West and chord distance of 351.61 feet to an iron pin set at the northwesterly corner of "Hickory Ridge Condominium Part 2", of record in Condominium Plat Book 65, Page 73 and Official Record 29695A01;

Thence North $81^{\circ} 41' 13''$ West, crossing the right of way of said Bridgewalk Street, a distance of 51.31 feet to an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner of "Hickory Ridge Condominium Part 1", of record in Condominium Plat Book 65, Page 73 and Official Record 29695A01, a southeasterly corner of said 14.309 acre tract;

Thence with the boundary of said 14.309 acre tract the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $28^{\circ} 10' 48''$, a radius of 750.00 feet, an arc length of 368.87 feet, a chord bearing of North $09^{\circ} 52' 14''$ East and chord distance of 365.17 feet to an iron pin

set;

North 23° 57' 38" East, a distance of 11.62 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 11° 41' 01", a radius of 475.00 feet, an arc length of 96.86 feet, a chord bearing of North 18° 07' 08" East and chord distance of 96.69 feet to an iron pin set;

North 12° 16' 38" East, a distance of 4.54 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 91° 56' 19", a radius of 20.00 feet, an arc length of 32.09 feet, a chord bearing of North 33° 41' 21" West and chord distance of 28.76 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 06° 53' 42", a radius of 1350.00 feet, an arc length of 162.46 feet, a chord bearing of North 83° 06' 21" West and chord distance of 162.36 feet to an iron pin set; and

North 86° 33' 12" West, a distance of 13.12 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 2.022 acres of land, more or less.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

The bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (1986 Adjustment). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was tied "referenced" to said coordinate system by GPS observations of Franklin County Engineering Department monuments FRANK 164 and FRANK 64. The bearing of North 86° 38' 21" West, assigned to the centerline of Agler Road, is designated the "Basis of Bearings" for this description.

This description is based on an actual field survey performed by or under the direct supervision of Matthew A. Kirk, Professional Surveyor Number 7865.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk Date
Professional Surveyor No. 7865

1.652 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, in Quarter Township 2, Township 1, United States Military District, being comprised of all of the right-of-way of Bridgeview Drive and Bridgeview Court dedicated in the plat entitled "Bridgeview Estates No. 2", of record in Plat Book 27, Page 67 (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and more particularly bounded

and described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner of Lot 2 of the subdivision entitled "Bridgeview Estates", of record in Plat Book 24, Page 39, at the intersection of the westerly right-of-way line of said Bridgeview Drive and the northerly right of way line of Agler Road (variable width);

Thence with the boundary of Lot 2 of said Bridgeview Estates and Lots 1-6 of said Bridgeview Estates No. 2 the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $90^{\circ} 24' 36''$, a radius of 30.00 feet, an arc length of 47.34 feet, a chord bearing of North $48^{\circ} 09' 21''$ East and chord distance of 42.58 feet to an iron pin set;

North $02^{\circ} 57' 03''$ East, a distance of 620.04 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $15^{\circ} 38' 30''$, a radius of 389.00 feet, an arc length of 106.20 feet, a chord bearing of North $10^{\circ} 46' 33''$ East and chord distance of 105.87 feet to an iron pin set;

North $18^{\circ} 36' 03''$ East, a distance of 160.00 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $06^{\circ} 04' 50''$, a radius of 338.82 feet, an arc length of 35.96 feet, a chord bearing of North $15^{\circ} 33' 38''$ East and chord distance of 35.94 feet to an iron pin set; and

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $110^{\circ} 32' 30''$, a radius of 20.00 feet, an arc length of 38.59 feet, a chord bearing of North $42^{\circ} 24' 23''$ West and chord distance of 32.87 feet to an iron pin set in the southerly line of that 5.360 acre tract conveyed as Parcel VI to Kipp Columbus Foundation by deed of record in Instrument Number 202007160102703;

Thence with said southerly line, with the southerly line of that 4.194 acre tract conveyed as Parcel III to Kipp Columbus Foundation by deed of record in Instrument Number 202007160102703, and with the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $04^{\circ} 37' 34''$, a radius of 1164.52 feet, an arc length of 94.02 feet, a chord bearing of North $80^{\circ} 00' 35''$ East and chord distance of 94.00 feet to an iron pin set at the northwesterly corner of Lot 7 of said "Bridgeview Estates No. 2;

Thence with the boundary of Lots 7-15 of said Bridgeview Estates No. 2 and Lot 3 of said Bridgeview Estates the following courses and distances:

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $66^{\circ} 03' 53''$, a radius of 20.00 feet, an arc length of 23.06 feet, a chord bearing of South $44^{\circ} 47' 49''$ West and chord distance of 21.80 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $11^{\circ} 27' 31''$, a radius of 388.82 feet, an arc length of 77.76 feet, a chord bearing of South $12^{\circ} 52' 17''$ West and chord distance of 77.63 feet to an iron pin set;

South $18^{\circ} 36' 03''$ West, a distance of 160.00 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $15^{\circ} 38' 30''$, a radius of 339.00 feet, an arc

length of 92.55 feet, a chord bearing of South 10° 46' 33" West and chord distance of 92.26 feet to an iron pin set;

South 02° 57' 03" West, a distance of 156.56 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 117° 00' 00", a radius of 20.00 feet, an arc length of 40.84 feet, a chord bearing of South 55° 33' 05" East and chord distance of 34.11 feet to an iron pin set;

North 65° 57' 03" East, a distance of 131.63 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 21° 47' 25", a radius of 300.00 feet, an arc length of 114.09 feet, a chord bearing of North 55° 03' 20" East and chord distance of 113.41 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 223° 34' 25", a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc length of 195.10 feet, a chord bearing of South 24° 03' 09" East and chord distance of 92.86 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 21° 47' 00", a radius of 300.00 feet, an arc length of 114.06 feet, a chord bearing of South 76° 50' 33" West and chord distance of 113.37 feet to an iron pin set;

South 65° 57' 03" West, a distance of 177.53 feet to an iron pin set;

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 63° 00' 00", a radius of 20.00 feet, an arc length of 21.99 feet, a chord bearing of South 34° 27' 03" West and chord distance of 20.90 feet to an iron pin set;

South 02° 57' 03" West, a distance of 363.25 feet to an iron pin set; and

With the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 89° 35' 24", a radius of 30.00 feet, an arc length of 46.91 feet, a chord bearing of South 41° 50' 39" East and chord distance of 42.27 feet to an iron pin set in the northerly right-of-way line of said Agler Road;

Thence North 86° 38' 21" West, with said northerly right-of-way line, a distance of 110.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.652 acres of land, more or less.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

The bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (1986 Adjustment). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was tied "referenced" to said coordinate system by GPS observations of Franklin County Engineering Department monuments FRANK 164 and FRANK 64. The bearing of North 86° 38' 21" West, assigned to the centerline of Agler Road, is designated the "Basis of Bearings" for this description.

This description is based on an actual field survey performed by or under the direct supervision of Matthew

A. Kirk, Professional Surveyor Number 7865.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

Matthew A. Kirk Date
Professional Surveyor No. 7865

SECTION 2. That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quitclaim deed to the grantee thereof.

SECTION 3. That the City will receive a total of \$240,059.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2019-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Hill Wendel C to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$145,000.00	Ord. 0231-2022	PO316123
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>7,250.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$152,250.00		

The purpose of the lawn care program is to provide services such as routine mowing, removal of brush and excessive high grass, and all foreign material, and similar work for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020241 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program and 18 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Hill Wendel C, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted lawn care program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this

unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$7,250.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 005007 and expires 3/3/2024.

To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Hill Wendel C to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$7,250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,250.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Hill Wendel C to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$7,250.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program, 18 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify this contract in order to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Hill Wendel C to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$7,250.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$7,250.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in

Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2020-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford Construction Company, Inc. in an amount up to \$115,000.00 for the North Market Exterior Renovations Modification #1 located at 59 Spruce Street.

The original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 0625-2022 and approved by City Council on March 23, 2022. The modification of the contract is due to the unforeseen additional cost for a 12” storm line excavation and delays due to these unforeseen site conditions at the North Market Exterior.

Prices already established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

The contract compliance number for Elford Construction Company, Inc. is 31-4371060 and expires on January 31, 2024.

Emergency action is requested in order to prevent further construction delays and increases in costs.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the Development Taxable Fund. It is necessary to transfer \$115,000.00 between projects within the Development Taxable Fund with Elford Construction Company, Inc. for additional services for the North Market Exterior Renovation Project located at 59 Spruce Street. These funds were budgeted within the Development Taxable Fund.

Original Purchase Order Amount (0625-2022): \$ 570,912.00

Modification No. 1 (current): \$ 115,000.00
Total (Original and Modification): \$ 685,912.00

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify an agreement on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford Construction Company, Inc. for North Market Exterior Renovations; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the Development Taxable Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$115,000.00).

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the transfer of \$115,000.00 within the Development Taxable Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify and extend a contract with Elford Construction Company, Inc. in an amount up to \$115,000.00 for the North Market Exterior Renovation Project; and

WHEREAS, the original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 0625-2022 and approved by City Council on March 23, 2022 for additional services for the North Market Exterior Renovation Project located at 59 Spruce Street; and

WHEREAS, this modification for additional work is necessary to accommodate the unforeseen additional cost for a 12” storm line excavation and delays due to these unforeseen site conditions at the North Market Exterior Renovations project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the Development Taxable Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract with Elford Construction Company, Inc. so that additional services for the North Market Exterior Renovation Project located at 59 Spruce Street can proceed without further delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Elford Construction Company, Inc. for the North Market Exterior Renovations located at 59 Spruce Street.

SECTION 2. That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

Fund

7739

P590415-100000 | Economic & Community Development| 250,000.00 | \$135,000.00 | (\$115,000.00)

P441768-100006 | North Market Exterior Renovation Project| \$0 | \$115,000.00 | \$115,000.00

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$115,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Fund), **from** Dept-Div 4402, Project P590415-100000 (Development Taxable Fund), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) **to** Dept-Div 4402 (Development Taxable Fund), Project P441768-100006 (North Market Exterior Renovation Project), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$115,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Fund), in Dept-Div 4402, P441768-100006 (North Market Exterior Renovation Project), in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2021-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Quality Lawn Care T A M to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 20,000.00	Ord. N/A	PO313165
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>1,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 21,000.00		

The purpose of the lawn care program is to provide services such as routine mowing, removal of brush and excessive high grass, and all foreign material, and similar work for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020241 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program and 18 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Quality Lawn Care T A M, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted lawn care program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$1,000.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 008791 and expires 6/23/2024.

To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Quality Lawn Care T A M to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Quality Lawn Care T A M to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$1,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program, 18 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify this contract in order to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Quality Lawn Care T A M to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$1,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2022-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Consolidated Services and Management to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 60,000.00	Ord. 0228-2022	PO311095
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 63,000.00		

The purpose of the lawn care program is to provide services such as routine mowing, removal of brush and excessive high grass, and all foreign material, and similar work for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020241 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program and 18 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Consolidated Services and Management, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted lawn care program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$3,000.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 012297 and expires 1/3/2024.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Consolidated Services and Management to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Consolidated Services and Management to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$3,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program, 18 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without

interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Consolidated Services and Management to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$3,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$3,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2023-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Marcello Myers to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 75,000.00	Ord. 0233-2022	PO311087
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>3,750.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 78,750.00		

The purpose of the lawn care program is to provide services such as routine mowing, removal of brush and excessive high grass, and all foreign material, and similar work for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020241 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program and 18 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Marcello Myers, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted lawn care program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$3,750.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 024383 and expires 1/5/2024.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Marcello Myers to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,750.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,750.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Marcello Myers to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$3,750.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program, 18 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without

interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Marcello Myers to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$3,750.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$3,750.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2024-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Marquis E Russell to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 20,000.00	Ord. N/A	PO310741
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>1,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 21,000.00		

The purpose of the lawn care program is to provide services such as routine mowing, removal of brush and

excessive high grass, and all foreign material, and similar work for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020241 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program and 18 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Marquis E Russell, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted lawn care program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$1,000.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 022179 and expires 1/25/2024.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Marquis E Russell to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Marquis E Russell to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$1,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program, 18 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Marquis E Russell to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$1,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2025-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Green Edge Lawn Maintenance to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 20,000.00	Ord. N/A	PO310738
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>1,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 21,000.00		

The purpose of the lawn care program is to provide services such as routine mowing, removal of brush and

excessive high grass, and all foreign material, and similar work for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020241 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program and 18 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Green Edge Lawn Maintenance, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted lawn care program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$1,000.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 029647 and expires 12/27/2023.

To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Green Edge Lawn Maintenance to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Green Edge Lawn Maintenance to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$1,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program, 18 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify this contract in order to continue program services

without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Green Edge Lawn Maintenance to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$1,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2028-2022

Drafting Date: 7/1/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Watson’s Lawn Care LLC to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 25,000.00	Ord. N/A	PO310737
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>1,250.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 26,250.00		

The purpose of the lawn care program is to provide services such as routine mowing, removal of brush and excessive high grass, and all foreign material, and similar work for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020241 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program and 18 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Watson's Lawn Care LLC, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted lawn care program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$1,250.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 024023 and expires 2/22/2024.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Watson's Lawn Care LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,250.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Watson's Lawn Care LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$1,250.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020241 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the lawn care program, 18 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 13 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without

interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Watson’s Lawn Care LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$1,250.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,250.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2035-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Director of the Department of Development is requesting authorization to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement on behalf of the City with Patton Ohio Investments LLC (“POI”) and Patton Warehousing LLC (“Patton Warehousing”), (collectively, the “Enterprise”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the City to enter into Council-approved tax abatement agreements between the City and qualifying companies.

POI was established in 2017 as a real estate holding company. Patton Warehousing was established in 2015 in Milton, Pennsylvania and is a family-owned and operated business. The company provides third-party logistics

services for more than 100 customers such as Kellogg's, Pepsico, Ardagh Group, Anheuser Busch and others. These services include distribution, fulfillment, railcar unloading/trans-loading, cross docking, co-packing and transportation. Patton Warehousing is part of [The Patton Logistics Group <https://thepattonlogisticsgroup.com/>](https://thepattonlogisticsgroup.com/) family of companies.

The Enterprise is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$10 million in real property improvements to construct an additional distribution and warehouse facility (the “**Facility**”) consisting of approximately 124,295 square-feet at 650 Manor Park Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 570-297142 (the “**Project Site**”). Patton Warehousing will be the tenant and employer of record, and enter into a lease agreement with POI, the property owner. Additionally, Patton Warehousing will retain 17 full-time jobs with annual payroll of approximately \$635,760 and create eight (8) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$282,880 at the proposed **Project Site** (“New Employees”).

The Director of the Department of Development is recommending that Council approve a 65%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements made by the Enterprise at the **Project Site**, in consideration of it creating, or causing to be created, the New Employees.

The South-Western City School District has been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Patton Ohio Investment LLC and Patton Warehousing LLC (collectively, known as the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$10 million in real property improvements, the retention of seventeen (17) full-time jobs with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$635,760.00 and the creation of eight (8) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$282,880.00 at the Project Site.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020, 0279-2021 in 2021; and 0736-2022 in 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio (“ODOD”) has determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone (the “Zone”), as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances, continues to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Director of ODOD has recertified this Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020, May 20, 2021, and most recently on May 17, 2022 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Patton Ohio Investment LLC is a real estate holding company and Patton Warehousing LLC is a third-party logistics servicer that is part of [The Patton Logistics Group <https://thepattonlogisticsgroup.com/>](https://thepattonlogisticsgroup.com/); and

WHEREAS, Patton Warehousing LLC provides services such as distribution, fulfillment, railcar unloading/trans-loading, cross docking, co-packing, transportation and desires to expand on these services in Columbus. Patton Warehousing LLC conducts business with several major companies such as Kellogg's, Pepsico, Ardagh Group, Anheuser Busch, Tosca, CHEP, ConAgra, Volvo Trucks NA, and Operation Warm, etc.; and

WHEREAS, Patton Ohio Investment LLC and Patton Warehouse LLC (collectively, known as the "Enterprise") has submitted a proposal ("Proposal") to invest approximately \$10 million in real property improvements (the "Project") to construct an approximately 124,295 square-foot Class A distribution and warehouse facility (the "Facility") on 26 +/- acres of land located at 650 Manor Park Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228, identified as parcel number 570-297142 (the "**Project Site**"). The Enterprise anticipates that the Project will retain 17 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$635,760 and will create eight (8) net new full-time permanent positions at the Facility with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$282,880 ("New Employees"); and

WHEREAS, Patton Ohio Investment LLC will acquire, construct and own property, while Patton Warehousing, LLC will be the tenant and employer of record, and will enter into a long lease agreement with Patton Ohio Investment LLC to lease the Facility at the **Project Site**; and

WHEREAS, after reviewing and investigating the Proposal submitted by the Enterprise, the Director of the Department of Development believes that the Enterprise has demonstrated that it is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City's economic climate; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is recommending that City Council approve a 10-year, 65% abatement on the assessed valuation of the Project Site due to construction of the \$10 million Facility, to incentivize the Enterprise to construct the Class A distribution and warehouse facility in the City's Southwestern corridor; and

WHEREAS, the South-Western City School District has been advised of this project; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the Enterprise in order to incentivize economic growth and create employment opportunities for its citizens, and for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Council, having reviewed the proposal, finds that the Enterprise is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City's economic climate pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.62(C).

SECTION 2. That City Council finds and determines (1) that the Enterprise will create, or cause to be created, the New Employee positions in the State and City; (2) that the Project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) that receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Patton Ohio Investment LLC and Patton Warehousing LLC, collectively, the Enterprise hereunder, to go forward with constructing the Project.

SECTION 3. Based on this determination, City Council approves and authorizes a 10-year, 65% abatement on the increase in assessed valuation of real property on the **Project Site**, contingent upon the Enterprise investing approximately \$10 million in real property improvements by constructing an approximately 124,295 square-foot Class A distribution and warehouse facility at 650 Manor Park Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228, identified as parcel number 570-297142, the retention of seventeen (17) full-time jobs with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$632,760 and the creation eight (8) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$282,880 at the **Project Site**.

SECTION 4. The Director of the Department of Development, for and in the name of the City, is authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with the Enterprise in a form substantially similar to the one attached hereto as Exhibit “A” with such changes, amendments or edits thereto, that are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, or adverse to the City. Such authorized amendment includes assignment of the Agreement from the Enterprise to a Related Member as defined in R.C. Section 5709.61(W), or to a Successor Enterprise as defined by R.C. Section 5709.61(Y). The Director of the Department of Development also is authorized to execute any other agreements or sign any documents necessary to effectuate the Agreement and the Exemption provided therein, and approved as to Form by the City Attorney, if required.

SECTION 5. That the City and the Enterprise must execute the attached Enterprise Zone Agreement within ninety (90) days of this Ordinance’s passage, or this Ordinance, and the authorization to enter into the tax abatement agreement, is null and void.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2036-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health (CPH) has a need to contract with Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio (BCCO) for services that will expand their community capacity resources for the period of August

1, 2022 to May 31, 2023.

This contract will increase the reach and services offered under BCCO's current programs to address resource inequities and subsequent health disparities that have been exacerbated by COVID-19. This contract will enhance organizational capacity by mobilizing a partner that specializes in serving women, and mentally and physically disabled individuals affected by refugee resettlement in underserved Columbus neighborhoods. BCCO will provide mental health care, workforce training, English as a second language classes and linkage to care and connections to resources supporting basic needs such as medical care, housing and social services. Their work will also gather community input to inform strategies to better reach this population and improve health and social service competency and relevance, particularly for individuals facing language and cultural barriers.

Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio is a non-profit and sole provider of these services in our community. They are a current City vendor and EBO certified (CC-019703). The services provided by them cannot be provided by existing City employees.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to avoid a break in the delivery of these needed services.

FISCAL IMPACT: Expenditures to provide these services are budgeted in the Health Departments Grant Fund; CDC Health Disparities Grant Program, which is entirely funded by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a not-for-profit services contract with Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio for services to increase community capacity resources within the Bhutanese refugee population; to authorize a total expenditure of \$80,475.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,475.00)

WHEREAS, The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services has designated the Columbus Health Department as a grantee agency and fund administrator for the CDC Health Disparities Grant program; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Health has a need to contract for services to increase community capacity resources for our Bhutanese refugee population; and

WHEREAS, Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio, a non-profit, was identified and chosen by our CDC Health Disparities Grant program team to perform these services; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Health desires to enter into a contract with Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio to provide needed services to the clients served at or by Columbus Public Health; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual, daily operations of the Department of Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract for expansion of community capacity resources with Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare, **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a not-for-profit services contract, pursuant to City Code Chapter 329, for \$80,475.00 with Bhutanese Community of Central Ohio for community capacity services for the period August 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$80,475.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Departments Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department of Health, Division No. 5001, in object class 03 - Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2037-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Lima, Jean J to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 5,000.00	Ord. N/A	PO310645
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>250.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 5,250.00		

The purpose of the Board to Code and Miscellaneous Services program is to provide services that include securing properties held in the Land Bank in a way which protects them from permeation of all outside elements (i.e. water, snow, animals, squatters, etc). Service Categories include Boarding of the Structure, Roof Work, and Miscellaneous Services for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020244 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020244 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the Board to Code and Miscellaneous Services program and 2 bids were received. The Director of Development entered

into contract with 2 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Lima, Jean J, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted Board to Code and Miscellaneous Services program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$250.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 003246 and expires 2/11/2023.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Lima, Jean J to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$250.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Lima, Jean J to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$250.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020244 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the Board to Code and Miscellaneous Services program, 2 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 2 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Lima, Jean J to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$250.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land

Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$250.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2038-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with BCN Real Estate Holdings LLC to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 5,000.00	Ord. N/A	PO310640
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>250.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 5,250.00		

The purpose of the Board to Code and Miscellaneous Services program is to provide services that include securing properties held in the Land Bank in a way which protects them from permeation of all outside elements (i.e. water, snow, animals, squatters, etc). Service Categories include Boarding of the Structure, Roof Work, and Miscellaneous Services for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020244 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020244 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the Board to Code and Miscellaneous Services program and 2 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 2 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is

from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with BCN Real Estate Holdings LLC, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted Board to Code and Miscellaneous Services program providers' ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$250.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 023775 and expires 3/4/2024.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with BCN Real Estate Holdings LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$250.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with BCN Real Estate Holdings LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$250.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020244 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the Board to Code and Miscellaneous Services program, 2 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 2 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with BCN Real Estate Holdings LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$250.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land

Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$250.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2039-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Smoot Company for construction management and inspection services for the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project. The contract amount is \$1,247,670.91, with a contingency of \$300,000.00, for a total of \$1,547,670.91 being authorized for this contract by this ordinance.

The Windsor Swimming Pool was originally built in 1968 and Glenwood Swimming Pool was originally built in 1973. After serving the City of Columbus for more than fifty years, both facilities need to be replaced to function in an efficient and safe manner. The bathhouse at Windsor, which was built in 2012, will undergo minor improvements and both pools will be improved to be more inclusive to persons with various abilities, meeting the requirements obtained by the public outreach activities which are part of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Aquatics Capital Improvement Plan.

Both pools, in their current configuration, are limited for programming based on their amenities. It is the intent of the design to increase the capacity for programs and to increase attendance at these pools overall. These construction contracts will remove and replace both pools. The Recreation and Parks Department is working hard not to impact the 2023 swimming seasons at both of these locations. With the time required for demolition, construction permits, long lead time on materials, and an anticipated concrete shortage, it is necessary that construction be started as soon as possible.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 7, 2022 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 28, 2022. Proposals were received from the following companies:

- Asner Advisory (MAJ)
- DLZ Ohio (MAJ)
- Hill International (MAJ)
- Smoot Company (MAJ)

Of note, professional services contracts are quality based selections and not based on price. Costs were not requested nor were they part of this evaluation.

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended Smoot Company be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline, and project approach.

Principal Parties:

Smoot Construction Company of Ohio
1907 Leonard Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43219
Lewis Smoot Jr., (614) 253-9000
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 004871, 31-1224826
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: July 6, 2024

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested so that the contractor can complete all necessary work in order to minimize the impact on the 2023 swim season.

Benefits to the Public: This project will benefit the public by improving two important recreational facilities that have served their respective communities for over 50 years. Improvements to our parks and facilities provide significant benefits to the quality of life in the neighborhoods in which they are located.

Community Input/Issues: As part of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Aquatic Capital Improvement Plan, residents in the service areas of these swimming pools will be engaged through their Associations and Commissions. In addition, a project website has been established with a survey which is intended to gather pertinent information that will lead to a successful design and construction opportunity in the South Linden and Greater Hilltop Neighborhoods (<https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/ACIPSurvey> <[https://urldefense.com/v3/ https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/ACIPSurvey ;!!J-4R7rTSYA!LVRd8p1yRU6L9Mn9X-WXvqTgN1XFL0cyAbbqDyICwPeUQf6dR15ugel6uB-jiShpaVAjw\\$>](https://urldefense.com/v3/https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/ACIPSurvey;!!J-4R7rTSYA!LVRd8p1yRU6L9Mn9X-WXvqTgN1XFL0cyAbbqDyICwPeUQf6dR15ugel6uB-jiShpaVAjw$>)>). Additional meetings will take place on or around the start of construction.

Area(s) Affected: East Columbus (50), Greater Hilltop (53)

Master Plan Relation: This project supports the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department’s Master Plan by improving existing aquatics facilities and helping to ensure that facilities remain safe and user friendly.

Fiscal Impact: \$1,547,670.91 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Smoot Company for construction management and inspection services for the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project; to authorize the transfer of \$1,547,670.91 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,547,670.91 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,547,670.91)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Smoot Company for construction management and inspection services for the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$1,547,670.91 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,547,670.91 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into this contract so that the contractor can complete all necessary work in order to minimize the impact on the 2023 swim season, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Smoot Company for construction management and inspection services for the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacements Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$1,547,670.91 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702 / P511002-100000; Facility Assessment Implementation (SIT Supported); \$2,937,988 / (\$1,547,671) / \$1,390,317

Fund 7702 / P511019-100000; Glenwood and Windsor Pools (SIT Supported); \$0 / \$1,547,671 / \$1,547,671

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$1,547,670.91 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2040-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 1) a contract with Reeves Towing & Recovery LLC to add an escalator clause and funding to permit a fuel surcharge in light of the rising costs of fuel.

Original contract amount	\$ 5,000.00	Ord. N/A	PO310630
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ <u>250.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 5,250.00		

The purpose of the Sign Installation and Towing Services program is to provide services that will involve, but not be limited to: responding to calls from the City for the installation of “NO PARKING” signage per Ohio Revised Code 4513.601 and later removal of vehicles from Land Bank properties if the vehicle is not removed within 48 hours of signage installation; impound and storage of vehicles by order of the private property owner (City of Columbus); proper notification of the last known owner of such vehicles, as required by law; and release of vehicles to the owner or lien holder as required by law for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020526 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020526 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the Sign Installation and Towing Services program and 1 bid was received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 1 bidder under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Since the origination of the agreement with Reeves Towing & Recovery LLC, fuel costs have risen significantly and have impacted the Sign Installation and Towing Services program provider's ability to perform services under the contracted fee amounts. To remedy this unforeseen cost, modification of the original agreement to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharges is necessary. Without this modification, providers may terminate their current contracts, requiring the City to seek competitive proposals that take the current fuel costs into consideration. A modification of the current agreements saves the City both the expense and time associated with seeking services from new providers.

The escalator and de-escalator clauses will allow providers to charge a 5% fuel surcharge to each invoice that covers work completed during a time of high/rising fuel costs. The de-escalator portion of the modification will eliminate the fuel surcharge if/when fuel costs fall closer in line with costs at the time that the agreement was entered into.

Additional funds will be added with this modification to cover the fuel surcharge costs.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$250.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 032297 and expires 11/10/2023.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Reeves Towing & Recovery LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$250.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$250.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Reeves Towing & Recovery LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees, to increase the contract amount by \$250.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020526 on Vendor Services in November 2021 for the Sign Installation and Towing Services program, 1 bid was received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 1 bidder under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Reeves Towing & Recovery LLC to include an escalator and de-escalator clause for fuel surcharge fees.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$250.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$250.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2041-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for the Starling Yard project.

The HDA would memorialize the City's desired commitment to the project, pending City Council approval and future availability of funds. The Department of Development wishes to support this project by contributing \$3,000,000.00 of bond funds from a future Capital Budget. This legislation would authorize the Director of Development to first execute the HDA and when funding is available, the department will seek City Council's approval to execute a grant agreement for the project.

Starling Yard will occur on the former school site located at 120 South Central Avenue. The property contains the historic 1908 Starling School (*originally built as West High School*), and is bounded on its perimeter by existing housing (north, east, and south), as well as the new Starling Middle School, West Central School and existing senior apartments to the west. The site is walkable to the West Broad Street corridor, which contains a number of restaurants and retail stores. The Franklinton Branch of the Columbus Metropolitan Library and City of Columbus Fire Station and EMS Station 10 are just a short distance away. When completed, the project will

deliver new high-quality infill development with important safe and accessible affordable units needed by families, redevelop a vacant historic structure as additional affordable housing units while at the same time returning the building to its more appropriate 1908 configuration, and provide housing in an undeserved area of the City of Columbus.

Starling Yard will contain 18 one-bedroom units, 26 two-bedroom units, and 8 three-bedroom units. The property will be mixed-income, featuring affordable housing ranging from 30% AMI, up to 80% AMI, accommodating various household sizes. 20 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 30% AMI, 24 units will be set-aside for residents earning at or below 50% AMI, 11 units will be set-aside for residents earning 60% AMI, and 42 units will be set-aside for residents earning 80% AMI. The project will be appropriate for a variety of populations: singles, young professionals, seniors, single-parent households, small families needing three-bedroom units, and those needing workforce housing in close proximity to downtown and surrounding job centers. The project intends to have no fewer than 10% of the units be fully accessible, ideal for people with housing entry barriers including the elderly, persons with mobility disabilities, and those less mobile. Additional units will be set-aside for hearing/vision impaired residents.

On-site amenities will include management offices, community room, and more. The project is less than 100' from COTA bus stops, and quality retail including United Dairy Farms store, Bottoms Up Coffee, several restaurants, houses of worship, Jubilee Market Grocery, and Lower Lights Pharmacy. Programming opportunities will be offered through Franklinton Development Association.

Emergency action is requested in order to maintain the project schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is needed.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 033062 and pending approval

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for the Starling Yard project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development seeks to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for the Starling Yard project; and

WHEREAS, the HDA would memorialize the City's desired commitment to the project, pending City Council approval and future availability of funds; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Development wishes to support this project by contributing \$3,000,000.00 of bond funds from the a future Capital Budget; and

WHEREAS, this legislation would authorize the Director of Development to first execute the HDA and pending the availability of funding in a future Capital Budget, the department will seek City Council's approval to enter into a grant agreement; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development to pass this ordinance as emergency in order to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for the Starling Yard project.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2044-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Director of the Department of Development is requesting authorization to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement on behalf of the City with CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC (“CH Outerbelt”, and also the “Enterprise”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the City to enter into Council-approved tax abatement agreements between the City and qualifying companies.

CH Outerbelt is a partnership that is comprised of three members of Crawford Hoying. Crawford Hoying, established in 2012, is one of the largest real estate development firms in the Columbus region. Over the past decade, Crawford Hoying has successfully completed projects in Ohio valued at more than \$1 billion.

CH Outerbelt is proposing to invest a total project cost for Building # 1 of approximately \$24,239,586 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 183,860 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility (“Facility”) at 0 Outerbelt Street Columbus, Ohio 43213, on parcel number 520-143653 (the “**Project Site**”). The Enterprise anticipates that the project will create or cause to be created twenty-three (23) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$738,400 at the **Project Site** (“New Employees”).

The Director of the Department of Development is recommending that Council approve a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements made by the Enterprise at the **Project Site**, in consideration of it creating, or causing to be created, the New Employees.

The Gahanna-Jefferson City School District and Eastland-Fairfield Joint Vocational School District have been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$24.2 million in real property improvements, and the creation of twenty-three (23) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$738,400.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020, 0279-2021 in 2021; and 0736-2022 in 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio (“ODOD”) has determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone (the “Zone”), as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances, continues to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Director of ODOD has recertified this Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020, May 20, 2021, and most recently on May 17, 2022 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC (the “Enterprise”) is a partnership comprised of three members of Crawford Hoying, a real estate development company. Crawford Hoying, established in 2012, is one of the largest real estate development firms in the Columbus region. Over the past decade, Crawford Hoying has successfully completed projects in Ohio with a combined value of more than \$1 billion; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise has submitted a proposal (“Proposal”) to invest for Building #1 approximately \$24.2 million in real property improvements (the “Project”) to construct an approximately 183,860 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility (the “Facility”) at 0 Outerbelt Street Columbus, Ohio 43213, parcel number 520-143653 (the “Project Site”). The Enterprise anticipates that the Project will create 23 net, new full-time permanent positions at the Facility with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$738,400 (“New Employees”); and

WHEREAS, after reviewing and investigating the Proposal submitted by the Enterprise, the Director of the Department of Development believes that the Enterprise has demonstrated that it is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is recommending that City Council approve a 10-year, 75% abatement on the assessed valuation of the Project Site due to construction of the \$24.2 million Facility, to incentivize the Enterprise to construct the Class A industrial facility in the City’s eastern corridor; and

WHEREAS, the Development Director has notified the Gahanna-Jefferson City School District and Eastland-Fairfield Joint Vocational School District of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the Enterprise in order to incentivize economic growth and

create employment opportunities for its citizens, and for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Council, having reviewed the proposal, finds that the Enterprise is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.62(C).

SECTION 2. That City Council finds and determines (1) that the Enterprise will create, or cause to be created, the New Employee positions in the State and City; (2) that the Project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) that receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC, the Enterprise hereunder, to go forward with constructing the Project.

SECTION 3. Based on this determination, City Council approves and authorizes a 10-year, 75% abatement on the increase in assessed valuation of real property on the **Project Site**, contingent upon the Enterprise investing for Building #1 approximately \$24,239,586 in real property improvements by constructing an approximately 183,860 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility at 0 Outerbelt Street Columbus, Ohio 43213, parcel number 520-143653, and creating twenty-three (23) net, new full-time permanent positions at the **Project Site** with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$738,400.

SECTION 4. The Director of the Department of Development, for and in the name of the City, is authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with the Enterprise in a form substantially similar to the one attached hereto as Exhibit “A” with such changes, amendments or edits thereto, that are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, or adverse to the City. Such authorized amendment includes assignment of the Agreement from the Enterprise to a Related Member as defined in R.C. Section 5709.61(W), or to a Successor Enterprise as defined by R.C. Section 5709.61(Y). The Director of the Department of Development also is authorized to execute any other agreements or sign any documents necessary to effectuate the Agreement and the Exemption provided therein, and approved as to Form by the City Attorney, if required.

SECTION 5. That the City and the Enterprise must execute the attached Enterprise Zone Agreement within ninety (90) days of this Ordinance’s passage, or this Ordinance, and the authorization to enter into the tax abatement agreement, is null and void.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2045-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Director of the Department of Development is requesting authorization to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement on behalf of the City with CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC (“CH Outerbelt”, and also the “Enterprise”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the City to enter into Council-approved tax abatement agreements between the City and qualifying companies.

CH Outerbelt is a partnership that is comprised of three members of Crawford Hoying. Crawford Hoying, established in 2012, is one of the largest real estate development firms in the Columbus region. Over the past decade, Crawford Hoying has successfully completed projects in Ohio valued at more than \$1 billion.

CH Outerbelt is proposing to invest a total project cost for Building #2 of approximately \$8,522,481 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 80,000 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility (“Facility”) at 0 Outerbelt Street Columbus, Ohio 43213, on parcel numbers 520-143654 and 520-143655 (the “**Project Site**”). The Enterprise anticipates that the project will create or cause to be created ten (10) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 at the **Project Site** (“New Employees”).

The Director of the Department of Development is recommending that Council approve a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements made by the Enterprise at the **Project Site**, in consideration of it creating, or causing to be created, the New Employees.

The Gahanna-Jefferson City School District and Eastland-Fairfield Joint Vocational School District have been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$8.52 million in real property improvements, and the creation of ten (10) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately ~~\$738,400.00~~ **\$312,000.00**.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020, 0279-2021 in 2021; and 0736-2022 in 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio (“ODOD”) has determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone (the “Zone”), as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances, continues to

contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Director of ODOB has recertified this Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020, May 20, 2021, and most recently on May 17, 2022 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC (the “Enterprise”) is a partnership comprised of three members of Crawford Hoying, a real estate development company. Crawford Hoying, established in 2012, is one of the largest real estate development firms in the Columbus region. Over the past decade, Crawford Hoying has successfully completed projects in Ohio with a combined value of more than \$1 billion; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise has submitted a proposal (“Proposal”) to invest for Building #2 approximately \$8.52 million in real property improvements (the “Project”) to construct an approximately 80,000 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility (the “Facility”) at 0 Outerbelt Street Columbus, Ohio 43213, parcel numbers 520-143654 and 520-143655 (the “Project Site”). The Enterprise anticipates that the Project will create or causing to be created ten (10) net new full-time permanent positions at the Facility with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 (“New Employees”); and

WHEREAS, after reviewing and investigating the Proposal submitted by the Enterprise, the Director of the Department of Development believes that the Enterprise has demonstrated that it is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is recommending that City Council approve a 10-year, 75% abatement on the assessed valuation of the Project Site due to construction of the \$8.52 million Facility, to incentivize the Enterprise to construct the Class A industrial facility in the City’s eastern corridor; and

WHEREAS, the Development Director has notified the Gahanna-Jefferson City School District and Eastland-Fairfield Joint Vocational School District of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the Enterprise in order to incentivize economic growth and create employment opportunities for its citizens, and for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Council, having reviewed its proposal, finds that the Enterprise is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.62(C).

SECTION 2. That City Council finds and determines (1) that the Enterprise will create or cause to be created the New Employee positions in the State and City; (2) that the Project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) that receiving the aforementioned tax

abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for CH Outerbelt Acquisition, LLC, the Enterprise hereunder, to go forward with constructing the Project.

SECTION 3. Based on this determination, City Council approves and authorizes a 10-year, 75% abatement on the increase in assessed valuation of real property on the **Project Site**, contingent upon the Enterprise investing for Building #2 approximately \$8,522,481 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 80,000 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility at 0 Outerbelt Street Columbus, Ohio 43213, parcel numbers 520-143654 and 520-143655, and creating ten (10) net new full-time permanent positions at the **Project Site** with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$312,000.

SECTION 4. The Director of the Department of Development, for and in the name of the City, is authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with the Enterprise in a form substantially similar to the one attached hereto as Exhibit “A” with such changes, amendments or edits thereto, that are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, or adverse to the City. Such authorized amendment includes assignment of the Agreement from the Enterprise to a Related Member as defined in R.C. Section 5709.61(W), or to a Successor Enterprise as defined by R.C. Section 5709.61(Y). The Director of the Department of Development also is authorized to execute any other agreements or sign any documents necessary to effectuate the Agreement and the Exemption provided therein, and approved as to Form by the City Attorney, if required.

SECTION 5. That the City and the Enterprise must execute the attached Enterprise Zone Agreement within ninety (90) days of this Ordinance’s passage, or this Ordinance, and the authorization to enter into the tax abatement agreement, is null and void.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2047-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 of the 2021 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a sub award agreement with LifeCare Alliance to administer the CHORES program.

The department advertised a request for proposal for the CHORES Program on Vendor Services (RFQ021712) from 4/28/2022-5/18/2022. Two proposals were received and the Evaluation Committee found them both able to perform the work. The organizations are: Central Community House and LifeCare Alliance.

This program requires multiple subrecipients due to the volume of work and it is the department's desire to enter into a sub award agreement with both organizations. An ordinance to enter into agreement with Central Community House will be prepared separately.

The mission of the Department of Development's Homeowner Services Center's home repair program, of which CHORES is a part, is: "assisting individuals and families to remain in their homes and live independently in a safe and sound environment." The CHORES Program will provide the finances necessary to enable low and moderate-income senior and disabled homeowners to remain in their homes by providing basic home maintenance and minor repair services at no charge to the homeowner.

The department anticipates modifying this agreement for the remainder of the city's Action Plan with HUD. Based upon mutual agreement, the department would submit legislation to modify the agreement to add additional funds for program years 2023 and 2024.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the CDBG portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020.

Emergency action is requested to allow for the program to be available to eligible homeowners as soon as possible.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 006068 and expires 3/22/2024.

Fiscal Impact: \$100,000.00 is available from the 2021 CDBG grant.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 of 2021 Community Development Block grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development enter into a sub award agreement with LifeCare Alliance to administer the CHORES program in an amount up to \$100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00).

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is the recipient of Community Development Block Grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020, as required by HUD; and

WHEREAS, the department advertised a request for proposal for the CHORES Program on Vendor Services (RFQ021712) from 4/28/2022-5/18/2022. Two proposals were received and the Evaluation Committee found them both able to perform the work; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development wished to enter into a sub award agreement with LifeCare Alliance for the CHORES program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for the program to be available to eligible homeowners as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2248 (CDBG), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2248 (CDBG), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a sub award agreement with LifeCare Alliance to administer the CHORES program in an amount up to \$100,000.00.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2048-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 of the 2021 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subaward agreement with Central Community House of Columbus Inc. to administer the CHORES program.

The department advertised a request for proposal for the CHORES Program on Vendor Services (RFQ021712) from 4/28/2022-5/18/2022. Two proposals were received and the Evaluation Committee found them both able to perform the work. The organizations are: Central Community House and LifeCare Alliance.

This program requires multiple subrecipients due to the volume of work and it is the department's desire to enter into a subaward agreement with both organizations. An ordinance to enter into agreement with LifeCare Alliance will be prepared separately.

The mission of the Department of Development's Homeowner Services Center's home repair program, of which CHORES is a part of, is: "assisting individuals and families to remain in their homes and live independently in a safe and sound environment." The CHORES Program will provide the finances necessary to enable low and moderate-income senior and disabled homeowners to remain in their homes by providing basic home maintenance and minor repair services at no charge to the homeowner.

The department anticipates modifying this agreement for the remainder of the city's Action Plan with HUD. Based upon mutual agreement, the department would submit legislation to modify the agreement to add additional funds for program years 2023 and 2024.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the CDBG portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020.

Emergency action is requested to allow for the program to be available to eligible homeowners as soon as possible.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 006068 and expires 3/22/2024.

Fiscal Impact: \$100,000.00 is available from the 2021 CDBG grant.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 of 2021 Community Development Block grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of Development enter into a subaward agreement with Central Community House of Columbus Inc. to administer the CHORES program in an amount up to \$100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00).

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is the recipient of Community Development Block Grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020, as required by HUD; and

WHEREAS, the department advertised a request for proposal for the CHORES Program on Vendor Services (RFQ021712) from 4/28/2022-5/18/2022. Two proposals were received and the Evaluation Committee found them both able to perform the work; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development wished to enter into a subaward agreement with Central Community House for the CHORES program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a subaward agreement with Central Community House of Columbus Inc. and to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for the program to be available to eligible homeowners as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2248 (CDBG), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2248 (CDBG), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a subaward agreement with Central Community House of Columbus Inc. to administer the CHORES program in an amount up to \$100,000.00.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2049-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for The Columbus Renaissance Housing development.

The HDA would memorialize the City’s desired commitment to the project, pending City Council approval and future availability of funds. The Department of Development wishes to support this project by contributing \$1,400,000.00 of bond funds from the a future Capital Budget. This legislation would authorize the Director of Development to first execute the HDA and when funding is available, the department will seek City Council’s approval to execute a grant agreement for the project.

The Columbus Renaissance Housing development is intended to be structured as a partnership organized strategically to pair a local place-based neighborhood nonprofit entities, Community Development for All People (“CD4AP”), with Woda Cooper Companies, Inc. ("Woda"), a highly experienced nationwide developer who will serve as general contractor and property manager.

Columbus Renaissance Housing is located at 33 West Morrill Avenue in Merion Village. The project is a single-phase development to occur on multi parcel former industrial manufacturing site that is bounded by existing housing on two adjacent sides, a church, and the Salvation Army, and is just a short distance outside of the central downtown core.

The property will feature affordable workforce housing with all units at 60% AMI. The project will be geared toward a variety of residents: young professionals, single-parent households, small families, and even seniors. The combined project will foster services to support families, aging-in-place, and workforce housing concepts. Amenities on-site will include management offices, a health and wellness center, community rooms, and more. The project is within steps of COTA bus stops, the Berliner Sports Park, several restaurants, houses of worship, Salvation Army, and the highly-rated Southwood Elementary School.

In addition to the myriad of supportive services and programming opportunities directly offered through Community Development For All People, the development will also engage with other local partners to expand future programming to be offered to all family households, single parents, seniors or anyone residing at the Columbus Renaissance Housing.

The building will include twelve (12) one-bedroom units, twenty-eight (28) two bedroom units and six (6) three-bedroom units. All apartments will have at least one (1) full bathroom; the three-bedroom units may have 1.5 bathrooms, pending final project design and budgeting. Over 10% of the project units will be fully accessible and at least three (3) additional units for hearing/vision impaired residents. All of the units will be “Visit-Able” with a zero-step entrance and widths/clearances acceptable to accommodating residents and visitors with wheelchairs, walkers and other mobility-assisting devices, as well as feature elements of Universal Design promoting “aging in place.

Emergency action is requested in order to maintain the project schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is needed.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 033062 and expires 06/22/2022.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for The Columbus Renaissance Housing development; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development seeks to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for The Columbus Renaissance Housing development; and

WHEREAS, the HDA would memorialize the City’s desired commitment to the project, pending City Council approval and future availability of funds; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Development wishes to support this project by contributing \$1,400,000.00 of bond funds from a future Capital Budget; and

WHEREAS, this legislation would authorize the Director of Development to first execute the HDA and pending the availability of funding in a future Capital Budget, the department will seek City Council’s approval to enter into a grant agreement; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a HDA for the Renaissance Housing Development in order to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a Housing Development Agreement (HDA) with Erie Ohio Capital CDFI Fund LLC for The Columbus Renaissance Housing development.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2052-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV22-046

APPLICANT: Nitoriya Goff; 6158 Northgap Drive; Columbus, OH 43229.

PROPOSED USE: Type "A" home day care facility within a single-unit dwelling.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of a single-unit dwelling zoned in the SR, Suburban Residential District. The applicant proposes a Type "A" day care facility within her home. The SR district permits only Type "B" day care facilities within a home, or child day care centers as accessory uses to a religious facility or school. Type "B" facilities permit a maximum of six children and do not require a Certificate of Zoning Clearance or a license, while Type "A" facilities permit a maximum of twelve children, require a Certificate of Zoning Clearance, and are licensed by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services. Since the primary use of the property will still be a single-unit dwelling, Staff has no objection to the requested Type "A" home day care facility which must comply with Ohio Revised Code requirements and be inspected by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services. A variance to the minimum number of parking spaces required is included in the request.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, Suburban Residential District; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **6158 NORTHGAP DR. (43229)**, to permit a Type "A" home day care facility with reduced parking in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV22-046).

WHEREAS, by application #CV21-005, the owner of the property at **6158 NORTHGAP DR. (43229)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a Type "A" home day care with reduced parking in the SR, Suburban Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.029, SR, Suburban Residential District, permits only Type "B" home day care facilities, or child day care centers as accessory uses to a religious facility or school, while the applicant proposes to operate a Type "A" home day care facility for a maximum of twelve children within an existing single-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires two parking spaces for the single-unit dwelling use and one parking space per 500 square feet of day care facility space, a total requirement of five spaces, while the applicant proposes to maintain two parking spaces for the single-unit dwelling and to provide no parking spaces for the Type "A" home day care facility; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the primary use of the property will still be a single-unit dwelling, and Staff has no objection to the requested Type "A" home day care use which must comply with Ohio Revised Code requirements, and be inspected by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy (if required) for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **6158 NORTHGAP DR. (43229)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, SR, Suburban Residential District; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **6158 NORTHGAP DR. (43229)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a Type "A" home day care facility within a single-unit dwelling in the SR, Suburban Residential District, and a parking space reduction from five required spaces to two spaces, with those spaces counting as the required spaces for the single-unit dwelling, and no spaces being provided for the Type "A" home day care facility; said property being more particularly described as follows:

6158 NORTHGAP DR. (43229), being 0.20± acres located at the northeast corner of Northgap Drive and South Oakfield Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Nine Hundred Forty-One (941) of the Devonshire No. 7 Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 38, Pages 44 and 45, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a Type "A" home day care facility in conjunction with a single-unit dwelling, or those uses permitted in the SR, Suburban Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy (if required) for the proposed use.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2054-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with General Temperature Control, Inc to provide a replacement of the four existing HVAC units which are beyond their useful life, as well as removal of the existing underground ductwork that is exposed to ground water. New overhead supply air duct, HVAC controls, exhaust duct and ceiling tiles will also be installed at Fire Station #26 located at 5433 Fisher Road.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited a Request for Bids. This project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services website on May 24, 2022, the city received

two (2) responses (0 FBE, 1 WBE, 0 MBE) as listed.

Bidder/Consultant	City	WBE/MBE	Amount
General Temperature Control	Canal Winchester	EBOCC	\$ 561,000.00
Roberts Service Group	Columbus	WBE	\$ 492,230.00

Roberts Service Group had an issue submitting their Bond at the time of bid, and were deemed non responsive.

Construction Management recommend the bid and award to the next lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder General Temperature Control, Inc

General Temperature Control, Inc Contract Compliance No. CC-004830, expiration date September 30, 2022.

Emergency action is requested to complete the project to avoid groundwater leaching into the underground supply air duct and creating a potential health hazard.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$561,000.00 from the Safety Voted Capital Fund with General Temperature Control, Inc to provide a replacement of the four existing HVAC units for Fire Station #26 located at 5433 Fisher Road.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with General Temperature Control, Inc for the Fire Station #26 - HVAC Renovations project located at 5433 Fisher Road; and to authorize the expenditure of \$561,000.00 from the Safety Voted Capital Fund; and to declare emergency (\$561,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management solicited a competitive Request for Bids for this project and General Temperature Control, Inc was the lowest and most responsive and responsible bidder, and

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management is recommending the contract award to General Temperature Control, Inc

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$561,000.00 in order for the Office of Construction Management to enter into a contract with General Temperature Control, Inc for the Fire Station #26 HVAC Renovations project located at 5433 Fisher Road.

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$561,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with General Temperature Control, Inc for the Fire Station #26 - HVAC Renovations project located at 5433 Fisher Road, to avoid groundwater leaching into the underground supply air duct and creating a potential health hazard, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with General Temperature Control, Inc for the Fire Station #26 - HVAC Renovations project located at 5433 Fisher Road.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$561,000.00.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Safety Voted Capital Funds 7701 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2055-2022

Drafting Date: 7/5/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Brewer-Garrett for ASHRAE LEVEL 2 ENERGY AUDITS. This project will further the Comprehensive Energy Management work in support of Climate Action Plan Section 8.1: Improve energy efficiency 25% by 2030, ASHRAE Level 2 Energy Audits & follow-up implementation services for selected energy conservation & energy efficiency measures will be conducted.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) process. On April 15, 2022, the city received six (6) responses (0 AS1, 2 FBE, 1 MBE,) as follows:

Bidder/AE	City	Contract Compliance #	FBE/MBE
Exp US Services	Columbus	-	-

Energility Columbus 028992 EBOCC
AEC Columbus 005665 WBE
Heapy Engineering Columbus 005890 EBOCC
Brewer-Garrett Dublin 006465 WBE
Veregy Grandview 005545 MBE

The RFP evaluation was conducted by a 5-person evaluation committee on the basis of qualifications. The RFP specifications included an option for the City to award the contract to one or multiple offerors. There are cost savings and operational advantages to a multiple award. As such, the Department of Finance & Management is seeking authorization to provide multiple awards to Brewer - Garrett and Heapy Engineering, for a combined total amount for the audit of \$77,331.00.

Brewer-Garrett Contract Compliance is pending.

Heapy Engineering Contract Compliance is 005890 and expiration date is October 21, 2022.

Emergency Action is requested to complete the Energy Audit within the Audit Timeline.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$77,331.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with Brewer-Garrett and Heapy Engineering for ASHRAE LEVEL 2 ENERGY AUDITS.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contracts, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Brewer-Garrett and Heapy Engineering for ASHRAE LEVEL 2 ENERGY AUDITS; and to authorize the expenditure of \$77,331.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare emergency. (\$77,331.00)

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management desires to enter into a contract for ASHRAE LEVEL 2 ENERGY AUDITS; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) process; and

WHEREAS, six firms submitted proposals and an internal evaluation committee reviewed such proposals; and

WHEREAS, the RFP specifications included a provision for the City to have the option of awarding the contract to one or multiple offerors; and

WHEREAS, there are cost savings and operational advantages to a multiple award and as such, the Department of Finance & Management is seeking authorization to provide a multiple award to Brewer - Garrett and Heapy Engineering; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$77,331.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department in that it has become immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contracts with Brewer-Garrett and Heapy Engineering for ASHRAE LEVEL 2 ENERGY AUDITS within the required Audit

timeline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into contracts, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Brewer-Garrett and Heapy Engineering for ASHRAE LEVEL 2 ENERGY AUDITS.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$77,331.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7733 (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund) in Dept-Div 4550, P570094-100000 (Sustainable Columbus Community Choice Aggregation), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2060-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio City/County Management Association for the purpose of providing support for the 2022 International City/County Management Association Annual Conference to be held at the Greater Columbus Convention

Center in September.

The International City/County Management Association (ICMA) is the leading organization of local government professionals dedicated to creating and sustaining thriving communities throughout the world. The organization provides technical and management assistance, professional development and information resources in the areas of performance measurement, ethics education and training, community and economic development, environmental management, technology, and other topics to its members and the broader local government community.

The ICMA Annual Conference is expected to attract nearly 5,000 attendees, generating 9,800 room nights and an estimated \$4.7 million in direct visitor spending. The event provides opportunities to showcase the amenities, infrastructure, technology, and community advancements of the city.

Community support is critical to the success of the 2022 ICMA Annual Conference.

Emergency legislation is requested in order to prevent interruption in the delivery of program services.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funds will be transferred from the General Fund Citywide Account to the Department of Development General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 032181 and certification is pending.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement Ohio City/County Management Association for the purpose of providing support for the 2022 International City/County Management Association Annual Conference in an amount up to \$50,000.00; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$50,000.00; to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, The International City/County Management Association (ICMA) is the leading organization of local government professionals dedicated to creating and sustaining thriving communities throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, The 2022 International City/County Management Association Annual Conference is to be held at the Greater Columbus Convention Center in September; and

WHEREAS, The ICMA Annual Conference is expected to attract nearly 5,000 attendees, generating 9,800 room nights and an estimated \$4.7 million in direct visitor spending; and

WHEREAS, The event provides opportunities to showcase the amenities, infrastructure, technology, and community advancements of the city; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus would like to provide support to Ohio City/County Management Association for the 2022 International City/County Management Association Annual Conference; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Ohio City/County Management Association; to authorize the Auditor to appropriate and expend said funds for Ohio City/County Management Association in order to prevent interruption of services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 45-01 (Financial Management), object class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) to Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Ohio City/County Management Association in an amount up to \$50,000.00 for the purpose of providing support for the 2022 International City/County Management Association Annual Conference.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code related to awarding grant agreements.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2061-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to reimburse NWD Investments, LLC (“NWD”) \$5,000,000.00 in connection with public infrastructure improvements located along Vine Street and Goodale Boulevard on the east and west side of Neil Avenue.

The City and NWD are engaged in a public-private partnership (P3) to coordinate the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements necessary to support new mixed-use development projects in the Arena District (the “Arena District Improvements”). On October 31, 2019, the City and NWD entered into both an

Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) and a subsequent Amended and Restated TIF Reimbursement Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”), both pursuant to Ordinance No. 2043-2019 passed by Council on July 22, 2019. In the EDA and TIF Agreement, the City committed to invest \$20 million from the City’s capital improvement budget (the “Public Infrastructure Commitment”) toward the costs of the Arena District Improvements. Both the EDA and TIF Agreement contemplated that the Department of Development would endeavor to meet the Public Infrastructure Commitment by submitting for City Council consideration annual requests of \$5 million in the City’s capital improvement budget over a period of four consecutive years.

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of the first \$5 million of the Public Infrastructure Commitment in the 2021 capital improvement budget approved by City Council with the passage of Ordinance 2707-2021 on November 1, 2021. The first \$5 million will be used to reimburse NWD for the Arena District Improvements associated with the Hamilton Parker Phase 1 site redevelopment, a portion of which was completed in 2021 and included a new 130,000 square foot office building and 600-space structured parking garage. The City is authorized by Ordinance 2043-2021, as amended by Ordinance 2932-2021, passed by Council on December 6, 2021, to execute subsequent agreements and instruments with NWD related to the Arena District Improvements pursuant to the TIF Agreement. The Arena District Improvements to-date have included the reconstruction of Kilbourne Street, widening of Neil Avenue north of Vine Street, and the resurfacing of Vine Street, Spruce Street, and Armstrong Street; relocation of City of Columbus Division of Power poles and equipment along the west side of Kilbourne Street; combined sewer relocation and relocation of combined sewer on Vine Street between Kilbourne Street and Neil Avenue.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this reimbursement in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 is available through the Department of Development’s 2021 Capital Improvement Budget within the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, Fund 7739. The funding will need to be authorized for expenditure from Fund 7739.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to allow NWD to maintain its project schedule and to reimburse NWD in a timely manner thereby allowing the parties to maintain cost efficiency. (\$5,000,000.00)

To authorize the expenditure of funds in the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts and/or reimburse NWD Investments, LLC in an amount of up to \$5,000,000.00 in connection with the costs of the public infrastructure improvements located along Vine Street and Goodale Boulevard on the east and west side of Neil Avenue pursuant to the Amended and Restated TIF Agreement dated October 31, 2019 and its subsequent agreements authorized by Ordinance 2043-2019, as amended by Ordinance 2932-2021; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City and NWD Investments, LLC (“NWD”) are engaged in a public-private partnership (P3) to coordinate the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements necessary to support new mixed-use development projects in the Arena District located along Vine Street and Goodale Boulevard on the east and west side of Neil Avenue (the “Arena District Improvements”); and

WHEREAS, on October 31, 2019, the City and NWD entered into both an Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) and a subsequent Amended and Restated TIF Reimbursement Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”), both pursuant to Ordinance No. 2043-2019 passed by Council on July 22, 2019, wherein the City committed to invest \$20 million toward the Arena District Improvements (the “Public Infrastructure Commitment”); and

WHEREAS, the EDA and TIF Agreement both stated that the Department of Development would endeavor

to meet the City’s Public Infrastructure Commitment towards the Arena District Improvements by submitting for City Council consideration annual requests of \$5 million in the City’s capital improvement budget over a period of four consecutive years; and

WHEREAS, this legislation meets the first installment of the Public Infrastructure Commitment by authorizing the expenditure of the first \$5 million in funding that was approved by City Council in the 2021 capital improvement budget pursuant to Ordinance 2707-2021 passed on November 1, 2021 in order to reimburse NWD for the Arena District Improvements associated with the Hamilton Parker Phase 1 site redevelopment; and

WHEREAS, a portion of the Hamilton Parker, Phase 1 site redevelopment was completed in 2021 and included a new 130,000 square foot office building and 600-space structured parking garage; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by Ordinance 2043-2021, as amended by Ordinance 2932-2021, passed by Council on December 6, 2021, to execute subsequent agreements and instruments with NWD related to the Arena District Improvements pursuant to the TIF Agreement (the “Subsequent Agreements”); and

WHEREAS, the Arena District Improvements to-date have included reconstruction of Kilbourne Street, widening of Neil Avenue north of Vine Street, and the resurfacing of Vine Street, Spruce Street, and Armstrong Street; relocation of Division of Power poles and equipment along the west side of Kilbourne Street; combined sewer relocation and relocation of combined sewer on Vine Street between Kilbourne Street and Neil Avenue; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to reimburse NWD \$5,000,000.00 for the costs incurred to undertake the design and construction of the aforementioned Arena District Improvements to-date that have been made in support of the Hamilton Parker Phase 1 site redevelopment pursuant to the TIF Agreement and Subsequent Agreements; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds in the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, Fund 7739, for the purposes of the TIF Agreement and Subsequent Agreements related to the Arena District Improvements; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development or other appropriate officers of the City to timely reimburse NWD in order to allow NWD to maintain its project schedule and allow the parties to maintain cost efficiency, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development, or other appropriate officers of the City, be and is hereby authorized to enter into contracts and/or reimbursement agreements and amendments and reimburse NWD Investments, LLC for Arena District Improvements in the amount of \$5,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the EDA, the TIF Agreement, and the Subsequent Agreements, all authorized by Ordinance 2043-2019, as amended by Ordinance 2932-2021.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$5,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby

authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project 440109-100000 (NWD Investments), in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, authorized for expenditure to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2062-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into grant agreements with various non-profit social service agencies in support of the Cleaner Columbus Initiative and the Cleaner Columbus Employment Program and to purchase supplies for litter clean-up for Keep Columbus Beautiful.

According to a July 2020 study on the impact of COVID-19 in major US cities, more than half of residents reported experiencing serious financial problems. In 2020, the Cleaner Columbus Employment Program offered residents in five neighborhoods the opportunity to have temporary employment performing neighborhood beautification and cleanup. The funding provided temporary assistance due to financial hardship experienced because of the COVID-19 pandemic. The three-week initiative was a resounding success. Residents collected 5,789 bags of litter and debris for a total weight of 173,670 lbs. That is 53 percent of the total weight of litter and debris collected in all of 2019.

On June 2, 2022, the City of Columbus published a Request for Proposals for social service agencies to apply for Cleaner Columbus employment grants. There were four (4) proposals submitted. An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals in consultation with Keep Columbus Beautiful staff and made recommendations for funding levels.

The Cleaner Columbus Employment Program will continue to offer employment opportunities to residents by paying a minimum of \$15 per hour. Community partners will prioritize enrolling residents that have experienced employment disruption.

The Cleaner Columbus Employment Program has an annual period beginning March 1 and concluding November 30. The social service agencies listed below are for the remainder of the 2022 annual period.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing the resources necessary to initiate the 2022 Cleaner Columbus Employment Program for those who are experiencing financial hardships.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into grant agreements with various social service agencies in support of the Cleaner Columbus Employment Program; to authorize appropriations and a transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure of \$315,000.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$315,000.00)

WHEREAS, in major U.S. cities, more than half of residents reported experiencing serious financial hardship as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, by offering temporary employment the Cleaner Columbus Employment Program will offer financial resources to some of our most vulnerable residents; and

WHEREAS, litter has served as a constant nuisance in some of our low-income neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure of these funds is necessary to address the challenges of unemployment and underemployment due to ongoing challenges with the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the City published a Request for Proposals for Cleaner Columbus Employment Grants in accordance with relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329. Four (4) proposals were received and opened on June 2, 2022. Of these four (4) responses, the committee selected four (4) of the firms. The evaluation committee met July 6, 2022 to submit final scores and recommended that St. Stephens Community House, Franklinton Board of Trade, and the Hilltop Shalom Zone will all be awarded one (1) grant each; and Community Development for all people will be awarded two (2) grants; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize grant agreements with the selected agencies in order to avoid any delay in providing the resources necessary to initiate the 2022 Cleaner Columbus Employment Program for those who are experiencing financial hardships; **NOW THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to enter into grant agreements with the following social service agencies in support of the Cleaner Columbus Employment

Program:

Community Development for All People - \$120,000.00
St. Stephens Community House - \$60,000.00
Franklinton Board of Trade - \$60,000.00
Greater Hilltop Shalom Zone - \$60,000.00

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$315,000.00 within the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the Department of Public Service in 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$315,000.00 within the general fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$315,000.00 within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, to the Department of Public Service in 03-Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$315,000.00 within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2063-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance amends the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by enacting the classifications of Parking Services Division Administrator (0231) and Personnel Analyst III (0902), by modifying the title of the classification of Assistant Director (Sustainability) (U) (0060), and repealing the classification of Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U) (0058) as a result of Civil Service Commission action and to reflect these changes in the Vacation and Sick Leave sections; by modifying the pay grades of the classifications of Assistant Auditor V (U) (0658), Assistant Auditor IV (U) (0657), Income Tax Division Administrator (0225), Income Tax Division Assistant Administrator (0224), and Personnel Administrative Manager (0898); and to refer to the Jury Duty portion regarding Court Leave in the Special Leave With Pay section regarding subpoenaed employees to direct that any compensation received by the court be surrendered to the treasurer.

To amend the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 5(E), Section 10(D), Section 12(H), and Section 14(I); and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to enact the classification of Parking Services Division Administrator (0231) as a result of Civil Service Commission action and assign it to Pay Grade 96 ; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to enact the classification of Personnel Analyst III (0902) as a result of Civil Service Commission action and assign it to Pay Grade 92 ; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to modify the pay grade for the classification of Assistant Auditor V (U) (0658) and to reassign it to Pay Grade 97; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to modify the pay grade for the classification of Assistant Auditor IV (U) (0657) and to reassign it to Pay Grade 96; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to modify the pay grade for the classification of Income Tax Division Administrator (0224) and to reassign it to Pay Grade 97; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to modify the pay grade for the classification of Income Tax Division Assistant Administrator (0225) and to reassign it to Pay Grade 95; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to modify the pay grade for the classification of Personnel Administrative Manager (0898) and to reassign it to Pay Grade 94; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to amend the title of the classification of Assistant Director (Sustainability) (U) (0060) to Assistant Director (Sustainability/Regulatory Compliance) (U) (0060) in Section 5(E) and to duplicate the class title change in Section 12(H) and Section 14(I) as a result of Civil Service Commission action; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to amend Section 10(D) to include employees who are subpoenaed to surrender any compensation received by the court to the treasurer; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan to amend Section 5(E) by repealing the classification of Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U) (0058) as a result of Civil Service Commission action; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend certain provisions of the Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

See Attachment

Legislation Number: 2064-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Director of the Department of Development is requesting authorization to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement on behalf of the City with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (“SFG” and also the “Enterprise”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the City to enter into Council-approved tax abatement agreements between the City and qualifying companies.

SFG is a subsidiary of Stonemont Financial Group (“Stonemont”). Stonemont is an industrial real estate development and investment group, founded in 2007 with its headquarters located in Atlanta, GA focusing on developing and acquiring industrial and single tenant real estate across the United States and currently manages over \$4 billion of real estate assets.

SFG is proposing to redevelop the former Columbus Casting industrial site on the Southside of the City. The redevelopment will consist of three separate proactive industrial facilities totaling approximately 859,240 square feet on a vacant land parcel consisting of approximately 77 +/- acre at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971 (the “**Project Site**”). For Building #3 of this new development, SFG proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$11,470,602.00 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 112,000 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility at the aforementioned **Project Site**. The Enterprise anticipates that the project will create or cause to be created fourteen (14) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$436,800.00 at the **Project Site** (“New Employees”).

The Director of the Department of Development is recommending that Council approve a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements made by the Enterprise at the **Project Site**, in consideration of it creating, or causing to be created, the New Employees.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$11.4 million in real property improvements, and the creation of fourteen (14) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$436,800.00

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by

Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020, 0279-2021 in 2021; and 0736-2022 in 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio (“ODOD”) has determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone (the “Zone”), as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances, continues to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Director of ODOD has recertified this Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020, May 20, 2021, and most recently on May 17, 2022 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) is a subsidiary of Stonemont Financial Group, an industrial real estate development and investment group, founded in 2007 with its headquarters located in Atlanta, GA focusing on developing and acquiring industrial and single tenant real estate across the United States and currently manages over \$4 billion of real estate assets; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise is proposing to redevelop the former Columbus Casting industrial site on the Southside of the City. The redevelopment will consist of three separate proactive industrial facilities totaling approximately 859,240 square feet on a vacant land parcel consisting of approximately 77 +/- acres; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise has submitted a proposal (“Proposal”) to invest for Building #3 approximately \$11.4 million in real property improvements (the “Project”) to construct an approximately 112,000 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility (the “Facility”) at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971 (the “Project Site”). The Enterprise anticipates that the Project will create or cause to be created fourteen (14) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$436,800.00 (“New Employees”); and

WHEREAS, after reviewing and investigating the Proposal submitted by the Enterprise, the Director of the Department of Development believes that the Enterprise has demonstrated that it is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is recommending that City Council approve a 10-year, 75% abatement on the assessed valuation of the Project Site due to construction of the \$11.4 million facility, to incentivize the Enterprise to construct the Class A proactive industrial facility in the Southern corridor; and

WHEREAS, the Development Director has notified the Columbus City School District of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the Enterprise in order to incentivize economic growth and create employment opportunities for its citizens, and for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

- SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council, having reviewed the proposal, finds that the Enterprise is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.62(C).
- SECTION 2.** That City Council finds and determines (1) that the Enterprise will create, or cause to be created, the New Employee positions in the State and City; (2) that the Project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) that receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for SFG Columbus Parsons LLC, the Enterprise hereunder, to go forward with constructing the Project.
- SECTION 3.** That, based on this determination, City Council approves and authorizes a 10-year, 75% abatement on the increase in assessed valuation of real property on the Project Site, contingent upon the Enterprise investing for Building 3 approximately \$11,470,602.00 in real property improvements by constructing an approximately 112,000 sq. ft. proactive industrial facility at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971, and create or cause to be created fourteen (14) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$436,800.00 at the Project Site.
- SECTION 4.** That the Director of the Department of Development, for and in the name of the City, is authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with the Enterprise in a form substantially similar to the one attached hereto as Exhibit “A” with such changes, amendments or edits thereto, that are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, or adverse to the City. Such authorized amendment includes assignment of the Agreement from the Enterprise to a Related Member as defined in R.C. Section 5709.61(W), or to a Successor Enterprise as defined by R.C. Section 5709.61(Y). The Director of the Department of Development also is authorized to execute any other agreements or sign any documents necessary to effectuate the Agreement and the Exemption provided therein, and approved as to Form by the City Attorney, if required.
- SECTION 5.** That the City and the Enterprise must execute the attached Enterprise Zone Agreement within ninety (90) days of this Ordinance’s passage, or this Ordinance, and the authorization to enter into the tax abatement agreement, is null and void.
- SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$250,000 pursuant to the Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority, which was authorized by Ordinance 1858-2019 and approved by Columbus City Council on July 22, 2019.

The Confluence Community Authority (or “Authority”) is a New Community Authority that has been organized pursuant to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code for the purposes of owning and operating a new stadium for the Columbus Crew SC, undertaking private development activities on property adjacent to the new stadium; facilitating the redevelopment and improvements to the area around the MAPFRE Stadium site that includes a training facility; providing for a Community Sports Park, and developing infrastructure necessary to fulfill the needs of the projects.

On July 1, 2019, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1730-2019, City Council authorized the Development Director to enter into a Development Agreement with Franklin County (“County”) and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC (“Developer”) regarding the proposed financing, development, construction, operation and occupancy of the Stadium, the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site into a practice facility and training complex for Columbus Crew SC, the creation of a community sports campus that will include a community recreation facility and playing fields (“Community Sports Park”), and the development of a mixed-use development project adjacent to the Stadium (“Mixed-Use Development”), collectively, the “Project.” It was the intent of the City, County and the Developer that immediately upon the formation of the Authority, that the Authority would become a party to the Development Agreement and that the City and the Authority would enter into a Contribution Agreement to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City’s Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority.

As such, Ord 1858-2019 was passed, which authorized the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the City, to enter into a Contribution Agreement with the Authority. Pursuant to this Contribution Agreement, the City shall pay an Annual CRF Contribution to the Authority in the amount of \$250,000 for base building capital repairs, as required by and in accordance with the Stadium Lease.

Emergency action is requested in order to make the payment as required in the Contribution Agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$250,000.00 for this ordinance is available with the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget

To authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00, from the Development Taxable Bond Fund, to the Confluence Community Authority for the redevelopment of the Stadium site, authorized by Ordinance Number 1858-2019 and approved by Columbus City Council on July 22, 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Confluence Community Authority is a New Community Authority that has been organized for the purposes of owning and operating the new stadium for the Columbus Crew SC, undertaking private development activities on property adjacent to the new stadium, facilitating the redevelopment and improvements to the area around the MAPFRE Stadium site that includes a training facility; providing for a Community Sports Park; and developing infrastructure necessary to fulfill the needs of the projects; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1730-2019, passed by Council on July 1, 2019, authorized the Development Director to enter into a Development Agreement with Franklin County and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC,

regarding the financing, development, construction, operation and occupancy of the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site and providing for a Community Sports Park, and the development of a Mixed-Use project on property adjacent to the Stadium, and the financial commitments for all parties involved; and

WHEREAS, it was the intent of the City, County and the Developer, that immediately upon the formation of the Authority, that the Authority would become a party to the Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Development Agreement and as authorized by Ordinance 1858-2019, the City and the Authority entered into a Contribution Agreement to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to fulfill the obligation of the City's share of the contribution agreement all for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That an expenditure in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 is authorized to the Confluence Community Authority Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 14. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2066-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Division of Police Crime Lab has various scientific instruments that require maintenance and repair services by the manufacturer. This equipment is used to process and present evidence for criminal prosecutions, which requires our strict adherence to rules of evidence and established mandatory timeliness. The Division of Police has a need for maintenance and repair services with Agilent Technologies, Inc., PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc., and Dani Instruments Inc., through Specialty Underwriters, in order to ensure timely repair of broken equipment and adequately protect the City's investment. Specialty Underwriters provides and manages the consolidation of the various contracts at a reduced cost for the maintenance and service contracts with each respective vendor.

BID INFORMATION: Specialty Underwriters was utilized in 2018 as a pilot project to see what the potential cost savings would be as well as determining if the city would be obtaining the same maintenance and repair services as if it contracted directly with the individual manufacturers. The pilot program did not include all instruments, rather only a few from Agilent and PerkinElmer were utilized for this program. It was discovered that Specialty Underwriters contracts with each of the individual manufacturers on the City's behalf, reducing the yearly costs per instrument while maintaining the same level of service and repairs, thus making it manifestly impractical to bid. If we had contracted with each manufacturer in 2021, the overall cost estimate would have been \$108,565.00. Utilizing Specialty Underwriters' services, the cost was \$82,448.00, resulting in a savings of \$26,117.00. Therefore the Division of Police is requesting a Bid Waiver on this contract so that they may continue the maintenance and service contracts at a reduced cost to the City.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO: CC026260 and are in the process of updating

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency legislation is requested for this ordinance so that there are maintenance and repair services available for the Crime Lab equipment as soon as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$91,598.00 from the Division of Police's General Fund operating budget with Specialty Underwriters for a maintenance and repair contract for Crime Lab equipment. The Division of Police spent \$82,448.00 in 2021 and \$81,216.00 in 2020 for these services with Specialty Underwriters.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Specialty Underwriters LLC.; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$91,598.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$91,598.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Police has a need for maintenance and repair services with Agilent Technologies, Inc., PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc., and Dani Instruments Inc., through Specialty Underwriters, LLC in order to ensure timely repair of broken equipment and adequately protect the City's investment; and,

WHEREAS, the Division of Police has determined that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding procedures of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to allow Specialty Underwriters to provide and manage the consolidation of the various contracts at a reduced cost for the maintenance and service contracts of the Crime Lab instruments with each respective vendor; and,

WHEREAS, Agilent Technologies, Inc., PerkinElmer, and Dani Instruments are the individual providers of these maintenance and repair services, which the City can utilize at a reduced cost through a consolidated

service contract managed by Specialty Underwriters; and,

WHEREAS, funds are budgeted for this purpose in the Division of Police's 2022 General Fund budget; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to authorize the Director to enter into a contract for maintenance and service with Specialty Underwriters so that necessary maintenance and repairs may continue uninterrupted, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; and, **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Specialty Underwriters, LLC.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$91,598.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the City Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code to allow the aforementioned contract with Specialty Underwriters, LLC.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2067-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Director of the Department of Development is requesting authorization to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement on behalf of the City with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC ("SFG" and also the "Enterprise"). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the City to enter into Council-approved tax abatement agreements between the City and qualifying companies.

SFG is a subsidiary of Stonemont Financial Group ("Stonemont"). Stonemont is an industrial real estate development and investment group, founded in 2007 with its headquarters located in Atlanta, GA focusing on developing and acquiring industrial and single tenant real estate across the United States and currently manages over \$4 billion of real estate assets.

SFG is proposing to redevelop the former Columbus Casting industrial site on the Southside of the City. The

redevelopment will consist of three separate proactive industrial facilities totaling approximately 859,240 square feet on a vacant land parcel consisting of approximately 77 +/- acre at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971 (the “**Project Site**”). For Building #2 of this new development, SFG proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$15,178,064.00 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 148,200 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility at the aforementioned **Project Site**. The Enterprise anticipates that the project will create or cause to be created nineteen (19) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$592,800.00 at the **Project Site** (“New Employees”).

The Director of the Department of Development is recommending that Council approve a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements made by the Enterprise at the **Project Site**, in consideration of it creating, or causing to be created, the New Employees.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$15.1 million in real property improvements, and the creation of nineteen (19) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$592,800.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012; 1442-2020 in 2020, 0279-2021 in 2021; and 0736-2022 in 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio (“ODOD”) has determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone (the “Zone”), as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances, continues to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Director of ODOD has recertified this Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, April 3, 2012, September 18, 2020, May 20, 2021, and most recently on May 17, 2022 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, SFG Columbus Parsons LLC (the “Enterprise”) is a subsidiary of Stonemont Financial Group, an industrial real estate development and investment group, founded in 2007 with its headquarters located in Atlanta, GA focusing on developing and acquiring industrial and single tenant real estate across the United States and currently manages over \$4 billion of real estate assets; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise is proposing to redevelop the former Columbus Casting industrial site on the

Southside of the City. The redevelopment will consist of three separate proactive industrial facilities totaling approximately 859,240 square feet on a vacant land parcel consisting of approximately 77 +/- acres; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise has submitted a proposal (“Proposal”) to invest for Building #2 approximately \$15.1 million in real property improvements (the “Project”) to construct an approximately 148,200 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility (the “Facility”) at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971 (the “Project Site”). The Enterprise anticipates that the Project will create or cause to be created nineteen (19) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$592,800.00 (“New Employees”); and

WHEREAS, after reviewing and investigating the Proposal submitted by the Enterprise, the Director of the Department of Development believes that the Enterprise has demonstrated that it is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is recommending that City Council approve a 10-year, 75% abatement on the assessed valuation of the Project Site due to construction of the \$15.1 million facility, to incentivize the Enterprise to construct the Class A proactive industrial facility in the Southern corridor; and

WHEREAS, the Development Director has notified the Columbus City School District of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the Enterprise in order to incentivize economic growth and create employment opportunities for its citizens, and for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety. **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Council, having reviewed the proposal, finds that the Enterprise is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.62(C).

SECTION 2. That City Council finds and determines (1) that the Enterprise will create, or cause to be created, the New Employee positions in the State and City; (2) that the Project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) that receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for SFG Columbus Parsons LLC, the Enterprise hereunder, to go forward with constructing the Project.

SECTION 3. That, based on this determination, City Council approves and authorizes a 10-year, 75% abatement on the increase in assessed valuation of real property on the Project Site, contingent upon the Enterprise investing for Building #2 approximately \$15,178,064.00 in real property improvements by constructing an approximately 148,200 sq. ft. proactive industrial facility at 2215 - 2295 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207, parcel number 010-103971, and create or cause to be created nineteen (19) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new

annual payroll of approximately \$592,800.00 at the Project Site.

SECTION 4. That the Director of the Department of Development, for and in the name of the City, is authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with the Enterprise in a form substantially similar to the one attached hereto as Exhibit “A” with such changes, amendments or edits thereto, that are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, or adverse to the City. Such authorized amendment includes assignment of the Agreement from the Enterprise to a Related Member as defined in R.C. Section 5709.61(W), or to a Successor Enterprise as defined by R.C. Section 5709.61(Y). The Director of the Department of Development also is authorized to execute any other agreements or sign any documents necessary to effectuate the Agreement and the Exemption provided therein, and approved as to Form by the City Attorney, if required.

SECTION 5. That the City and the Enterprise must execute the attached Enterprise Zone Agreement within ninety (90) days of this Ordinance’s passage, or this Ordinance, and the authorization to enter into the tax abatement agreement, is null and void.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2068-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with Woolpert, Inc. to add additional funds for design of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening project.

Ordinance 2680-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Woolpert, Inc. in an amount of up to \$525,000.00 for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening project. This project consists of improvements to Cassady Avenue from the CSX railroad tracks just north of Delmar Drive to E. 7th Avenue. Cassady Avenue is planned to be widened to a 3-lane section and reconstructed as a complete street with pedestrian and bikeway facilities, lighting, curb and gutter, and closed drainage. The project includes improvements to E. 5th Avenue at the intersection with Cassady Avenue.

Ordinance 0876-2020 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$1,241,000.00. This was a planned modification to that contract to support the provision of final design and engineering services needed to construct the proposed improvements.

This modification is necessary to advance utility coordination with AT&T along the corridor of Cassady Avenue in the project limits to reduce as much as possible the time required for future utility relocations. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work.

The original contract amount: \$ 522,607.64 (PO098332, Ord. 2680-2017)
The total of Modification No. 1: \$1,241,000.00 (PO223483, Ord. 0876-2020)
The total of Modification No. 2: \$ 141,000.00 (This Ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$1,904,607.64

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Woolpert, Inc.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Woolpert, Inc. is CC001040 and expires 4/15/2023.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$100,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704 within the Department of Public Service. Funds are appropriated.

Funding in the amount of \$41,000.00 is available within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, Fund 6006. It will be necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget to match cash and align budget authority with the proper project. The funds are appropriated.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to complete the project in a timely manner, to preserve the safety of the traveling public.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Woolpert, Inc. in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$141,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$141,000.00)

WHEREAS, contract no. PO098332 with Woolpert, in the amount of \$522,607.64, was authorized by ordinance no. 2680-2017; and

WHEREAS, modification no. 1, PO223483, in the amount of \$1,241,000.00, was authorized by ordinance no. 0876-2020; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$141,000.00 and provide additional funds for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to provide funding for project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds relative to the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract modification with Woolpert, Inc. to prevent delays in the project schedule and to preserve the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the

public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 2707-2021 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

6006 / P690236-100090 / Dresden St. Area WL Imp's (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$131,452.00 / \$131,452.00
(to match cash)

6006 / P690236-100090 / Dresden St. Area WL Imp's (Voted Carryover) / \$131,452.00 / (\$41,000.00) / \$90,452.00

6006 / P690236-100146 / Cassady Ave. Area WL Imp's (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$41,000.00 / \$41,000.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with Woolpert, Inc. at One Easton Oval, Suite 310, Columbus, OH 43219, for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening project in the amount of \$141,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100060 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$41,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 6009 (Water), Project P690236-100146 (Cassady Ave. Area WL Imp's), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2074-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Pengwyn Parts and Services with H.Y.O., Inc., dba Pengwyn. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Pengwyn Parts and Services. Pengwyn Parts and Services are used to maintain City vehicles. H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the manufacturer and only authorized service provider. Pricing was obtained by published price list. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2024, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025.

H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn, CC# 004832 expires 3/16/2023, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$130,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pengwyn Parts and Services with H.Y.O., Inc. dba Pengwyn, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Pengwyn Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of Pengwyn Parts and Services used to maintain City vehicles and H.Y.O., Inc., dba Pengwyn, is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pengwyn Parts and Services with H.Y.O., Inc., dba Pengwyn; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pengwyn Parts and Services for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

H.Y.O., Inc., dba Pengwyn, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2076-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In November 2014, Columbus voters approved a series of ballot issues which amended the Columbus City Charter. Included among the changes was a mandate to establish a Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation to review and recommend the salary for each elected officer of the city, with the underlying goal of increasing citizen engagement and adding an additional layer of accountability to the process of setting future pay rates for elected officials in Columbus.

The 2018 Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation issued its reports and recommendations in September 2018 and the Commission's recommendations were enacted by City Council pursuant to Ordinance 3300-2018 for the years 2022 through 2025. In January 2022, Mayor Andrew Ginther and City Council President Shannon Hardin formed the 2022 Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation as required under Section 15-2 of the Columbus City Charter and charged them with reviewing compensation for the mayor, city council members, city council president, city attorney, and city auditor, and make salary recommendations including an annual cost of living adjustment to not exceed the average increase in the consumer price index over the preceding four years.

Commission members included:

- Michael Kasler, Chair
- Dr. Keisha Hunley-Jenkins, Esq.
- Sarah Ingles, Esq.
- Qiana Williams, ACC, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
- Fred Ransier, Esq.

The 2022 Compensation Commission held nine meetings, including a public hearing, before finalizing recommendations for the salary of each elected official of the city. Under the Columbus City Charter, setting elected official salaries will still require a public vote of City Council. Council may accept and enact the Commission's recommendations in whole or in part. Council may enact all of the recommendations as submitted, some of the recommendations as submitted, or may enact an amount less than recommended. However, Council is prohibited from enacting any amount greater than the recommendations.

The salaries for all City of Columbus elected officials were set in Ordinance No. 3300-2018. Pursuant to City Charter Section 15, salaries for these positions cannot be increased or diminished during an elected official's

term in office. This ordinance amends the Management Compensation Plan (MCP) to set salaries for the mayor, city auditor, city council members, city council president, and the city attorney for years 2026, 2027, 2028, and 2029.

To accept the recommendations of the Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation and to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending Sections 5(E)-C180, City Attorney (E); 5(E)-C185, City Auditor (E); 5(E)-C215, City Council Member; 5(E)-C220, City Council President; and 5(E)-M090, Mayor (E).

WHEREAS, the Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation was established in 2015 as a result of the changes to Section 15 of the City Charter approved by voters in November 2014; and

WHEREAS, in January 2022, Columbus Mayor Andrew Ginther and City Council President Shannon G. Hardin appointed five commissioners to the 2022 Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation; and

WHEREAS, the current Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended does not provide for salaries for the city attorney, city auditor, city council member, city council president, or mayor for the years 2026 - 2029; and

WHEREAS, following an extensive review of elected official compensation in comparable cities, and after extensive public outreach and deliberation, the Compensation Commission voted unanimously to establish a base salary for city auditor, city attorney, city council members, city council president, and mayor in year 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Compensation Commission unanimously voted to establish an annual cost of living increase for all elected officers of the City that shall be equal to, but not exceed, the geometric average increase in the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics' CPI-U, All Items in U.S. City Average, All Urban Consumers, Not Seasonally Adjusted for the four-year period ending the month of October prior to the year in which the cost of living increase will be realized; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That Sections 5(E)-C180, 5(E)-C185, 5(E)-C215, 5(E)-C220, and 5(E)-M090 of Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, be amended to read as follows:

Ord. Section: 5(E)-C180

Class Code: 0044

Class Title: City Attorney (E)

Grade: \$200,339/year; (Eff. 1/1/22, \$200,339; Eff. 1/1/23, \$200,339 as adjusted +COLA/year; 1/1/24, \$200,339 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/2025, \$200,339 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/26, \$200,339 as adjusted + 5 percent + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/27, \$200,339 as adjusted +COLA/year; 1/1/28, \$200,339 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/2029, \$200,339 as adjusted + COLA/year)

Ord. Section: 5(E)-C185

Class Code: 0043

Class Title: City Auditor (E)

Grade: \$200,339/year; (Eff. 1/1/22, \$200,339; Eff. 1/1/23, \$200,339 as adjusted +COLA/year; 1/1/24, \$200,339 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/2025, \$200,339 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/26, \$200,339 as adjusted + 5 percent + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/27, \$200,339 as adjusted +COLA/year; 1/1/28, \$200,339 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/2029, \$200,339 as adjusted + COLA/year.)

Ord. Section 5(E)-C215

Class Code: 0400

Class Title: City Council Member (E)

Grade: \$72,301/year; (Eff. 1/1/22, \$72,301; Eff. 1/1/23, \$72,301 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/24, \$72,301 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/25, \$72,301 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/26, \$72,301 as adjusted + 13 percent + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/27, \$72,301 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/28, \$72,301 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/29, \$72,301 as adjusted + COLA/year)

Ord. Section: 5(E)-C220

Class Code: 0405

Class Title: City Council President (E)

Grade: \$86,977/year; (Eff. 1/1/22, \$86,977; Eff. 1/1/23, \$86,977 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/24, \$86,977 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/25, \$86,977 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/26, \$86,977 as adjusted + 13 percent + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/27, \$86,977 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/28, \$86,977 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/29, \$86,977 as adjusted + COLA/year)

Ord. Section: 5(E)-M090

Class Code: 0045

Class Title: Mayor (E)

Grade: \$204,683/year (Eff. 1/1/22, \$204,683; Eff. 1/1/23, \$204,683 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/24, \$204,683 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/25, \$204,683 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/26, \$204,683 as adjusted + 13 percent + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/27, \$204,683 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/28, \$204,683 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/29, \$204,683 as adjusted + COLA/year)

Section 2. That existing Section 5(E)-C180, 5(E)-C185, 5(E)-C215, 5(E)-C220 and 5(E)-M090 of Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, are hereby repealed with the passage of this ordinance, except that the salaries as set forth therein through calendar year 2025 for City Attorney, City Auditor, City Council Member, City Council President, and Mayor, shall not be repealed.

Section 3. That the salaries as amended herein be effective with the beginning of the new term for those elected to the offices of City Attorney (E), City Auditor (E), City Council Member (E), City Council President (E) and Mayor (E) beginning January 1, 2026.

Section 4. That annual cost of living adjustments (COLA) referenced in Section 1 herein shall be calculated by the Department of Human Resources by determining the geometric average increase in the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics' CPI-U, All Items in U.S. City Average, All Urban Consumers, Not Seasonally Adjusted, for the four-year-period ending the month of October prior to the year in which the cost of living increase will be realized, and such COLA shall be added to the base salary, as adjusted annually, as provided in Section 1 herein.

Section 5. That, to the extent applicable to elected officials, the non-compensation benefits for those elected to the offices of Mayor (E), City Council Member (E), City Council President (E), City Auditor (E), and City Attorney (E), shall be the same as provided for in Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, or as hereafter provided in the Management Compensation Plan.

Section 6. That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable by law.

Legislation Number: 2079-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$110,000.00 of the 2021 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,000.00 of general fund dollars, and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with Homes on the Hill CDC to provide housing counseling services in an amount up to \$125,000.00.

The department notified HUD certified housing counseling organizations of a request for proposal/notice of financial award to provide Housing Counseling Services. The RFP/NOFA was open from 4/27/2022-5/18/2022. One proposal was received and the Evaluation Committee determined the offeror was able to perform the work.

HUD certified housing counseling agencies provide housing counseling services to Columbus area individuals, families, or groups who are tenants, homeowners, homeless, or homebuyers in need of such services. The City is aware of the high number of homeowners who are struggling to pay their current mortgages and are in danger of being in foreclosure and tenants who have lost income and are in danger of being evicted. To address this, the City is making available funds to be directed for the use of housing counseling services.

Eligible housing counseling activities can include: pre-purchase, post-purchase, homeownership, rental, emergency, default/mortgage delinquency, homeless, and reverse mortgage counseling for senior homeowners.

The department anticipates modifying this agreement for the remainder of the city's Action Plan with HUD. Based upon mutual agreement, the department would submit legislation to modify the agreement to add additional funds for program years 2023 and 2024.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the CDBG portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020.

Emergency action is requested to allow for expenditure of grant funds by year end.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 005144 and expires 6/10/2023.

Fiscal Impact: \$110,000.00 is available from the 2021 CDBG grant and Development's 2022 General Fund budget.

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$110,000.00 of 2021 Community Development Block grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with Homes on the Hill CDC in an amount up to \$125,000.00 to provide housing counseling services; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00).

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is the recipient of Community Development Block Grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020, as required by HUD; and

WHEREAS, the department advertised a request for proposal/notice for financial award for the for the Housing Counseling Services program from 4/27/2022-5/18/2022. One proposal was received and the Evaluation Committee found Homes on the Hill CDC able to perform the work; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a subrecipient agreement with Homes on the Hill CDC to provide housing counseling services appropriate and to expend said funds to allow the grant funds use by year end, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$110,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2248 (CDBG), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$110,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2248 (CDBG), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$15,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a subrecipient agreement with Homes on the Hill CDC to provide housing counseling services in an amount up to \$125,000.00.

SECTION 5. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2080-2022

Drafting Date: 7/6/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, employs personnel that are engaged in overseeing various construction and building renovation capital projects for the City. The staffing costs for the Office of Construction Management are initially expensed to the general fund; however, the portion related to managing capital projects is eligible to be capitalized. Doing so is consistent with earlier efforts by the Office of Construction Management to reimburse the general fund when the general fund has incurred expenses more appropriate to capital improvement funding. Most recently, Ordinances 1955-2021, and 2940-2021 collectively authorized \$682,700.00 for this purpose. The Office of Construction Management tracks the hours each employee works on individual projects and bills these hours to the associated capital project. This process reimburses the general fund for the portion of staff time attributable to capital projects.

Emergency action is requested so that reimbursement to the general fund can occur as quickly as possible. Up-to-date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to encumber \$132,700.00 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$35,800.00 within the Public Safety Capital Fund for the purpose of Office of Construction Management staffing costs.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$132,700.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$35,800.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, in order to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred by the Office of Construction Management; and to declare an emergency. (\$168,500.00)

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management employs personnel engaged in construction and building renovation activities and these costs can be capitalized; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize this expenditure in order to provide adequate operating resources for the Office of Construction Management; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority for this transaction; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$168,500.00, \$132,700 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement fund, and \$35,800.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to reimburse the general fund, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

See Attached File: Ord 2080-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$132,700.00, is hereby authorized within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2080-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to expend \$132,700.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred in connection with the capital improvements program per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2080-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to expend \$35,800.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund 7701, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred in connection with the capital improvements program per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2080-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding sources for all contracts or contract modifications associated with the ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2086-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Director of the Department of Development is requesting authorization to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement on behalf of the City with Becknell Industrial dba BI Developer LLC (“BI Developer LLC, and also the “Enterprise”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the City to enter into Council-approved tax abatement agreements between the City and qualifying companies.

BI Developer LLC is a subsidiary of Becknell Industrial (“Becknell”) headquartered in Carmel, Indiana. Becknell is a privately held national real estate development firm focused heavily on industrial buildings, including distribution centers, warehouses, processing and assembly plants, manufacturing plants, research-and-development centers, service centers, and other facilities vital to the global supply chain management of regional, national, and multi-national operations. Becknell launched into the industrial real estate business in 1990 when co-founders Dan Harrington and Fritz Hartrich joined forces to build and lease a custom warehouse to Nabisco. Under the long-term leadership of Harrington, who now serves as Becknell’s Executive Chairman and Chief Investment Officer, Becknell’s national portfolio now includes more than \$34 million square feet of industrial real estate property, in addition to over \$10 million square feet of developable ground for future development.

BI Developer LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$43,000,000.00, which includes, \$6,000,000.00 in acquisition cost and \$37,000,000.00 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 527,023 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility on a vacant land parcel containing approximately 42.2 +/- acres at 5811 Gender Road Columbus, Ohio 43110, parcel numbers 010-224901 and 010-260326 (the “**Project Site**”). The Enterprise anticipates that the project will create or cause to be created fifty (50) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,580,800.00 at the **Project Site** (“New Employees”).

The Director of the Department of Development is recommending that Council approve a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements made by the Enterprise at the **Project Site**, in consideration of it creating, or causing to be created, the New Employees.

The Columbus City School’s Board of Education has been advised of this project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Becknell Industrial dba BI Developer LLC (the “Enterprise”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the Enterprise investing approximately \$37 million in real property improvements, and the creation of fifty (50) net, new full-time permanent positions with

an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,580,800.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council has established the Southeast Enterprise Zone pursuant to Section 5709.61 to 5709.632 of the Ohio Revised Code (“O.R.C.”) which has been certified by the Director of the Department of Development of the State of Ohio as required by the O.R.C.; and

WHEREAS, by City Council Ordinance No. 0428-03 passed March 31, 2003 the City designated the area the Southeast Enterprise Zone as an "MSA principal city non-distressed based jobs and enterprise zone" pursuant to Chapter 5709.61 (A) of the Ohio Revised Code and declared that incentives for business offered by such zones will enhance efforts to promote the viable and diverse economic activity necessary for rejuvenation of the zone; and

WHEREAS, effective August 26, 2003 the Director of Development of the State of Ohio determined that the aforementioned area designated in said Ordinance No. 428-03 contains the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, and certified said area (the “Columbus Southeast Enterprise Zone”) as an "MSA principal city non-distressed based jobs and enterprise zone" (limited authority) under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, BI Developer LLC (the “Enterprise”) is a subsidiary of Becknell Industrial (“Becknell”) headquartered in Carmel, Indiana. Becknell is a privately held national real estate development firm focused heavily on industrial buildings, including distribution centers, warehouses, processing and assembly plants, manufacturing plants, research-and-development centers, service centers, and other facilities vital to the global supply chain management of regional, national, and multi-national operations; and

WHEREAS, Becknell launched into the industrial real estate business in 1990 when co-founders Dan Harrington and Fritz Hartrich joined forces to build and lease a custom warehouse to Nabisco. Becknell’s national portfolio now includes more than \$34 million square feet of industrial real estate property, in addition to over \$10 million square feet of developable ground for future development; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise has submitted a proposal (“Proposal”) to invest a total project cost of approximately \$43,000,000.00, which includes, \$6,000,000.00 in acquisition cost and \$37,000,000.00 in real property improvements (the “Project”) to construct an approximately 527,023 square-foot Class A proactive industrial facility (the “Facility”) on a vacant land parcel containing approximately 42.2 +/- acres at 5811 Gender Road, Columbus, Ohio 43110, parcel numbers 010-224901 and 010-260326 (the “Project Site”). The Enterprise anticipates that the Project will create or cause to be created fifty (50) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,580,800.00 as the Project Site (“New Employees”); and

WHEREAS, after reviewing and investigating the Proposal submitted by the Enterprise, the Director of the Department of Development believes that the Enterprise has demonstrated that it is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the City’s economic climate; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is recommending that City Council approve a 10-year, 75% abatement on the assessed valuation of the Project Site due to construction of the \$37 million facility, to incentivize the Enterprise to construct the Class A proactive industrial facility in the Southeast corridor; and

WHEREAS, the Development Director has notified the Columbus City School District of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the Enterprise to incentivize economic growth and create employment opportunities for its citizens, and for the preservation of public health, peace, property, and safety. **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That Columbus City Council, having reviewed the proposal, finds that the Enterprise is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Southeast Enterprise Zone and improve the City's economic climate pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.62(C).

Section 2. That City Council finds and determines (1) that the Enterprise will create, or cause to be created, the New Employee positions in the State and City; (2) that the Project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) that receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Becknell Industrial dba BI Developer LLC, the Enterprise hereunder, to go forward with constructing the Project.

Section 3. That, based on this determination, and contingent upon re-zoning and successful sale and transfer of ownership of title, the City Council approves and authorizes a 10-year, 75% abatement on the increase in assessed valuation of real property on the Project Site, contingent upon the Enterprise investing approximately \$37 million in real property improvements by constructing an approximately 527,023 sq. ft. proactive industrial facility at 5811 Gender Road, Columbus, Ohio 43110, parcel numbers 010-224901 and 010-260326, and create or cause to be created fifty (50) net, new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1,580,800.00 at the Project Site.

Section 4. That the Director of the Department of Development, for and in the name of the City, is authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with the Enterprise in a form substantially similar to the one attached hereto as Exhibit "A" with such changes, amendments or edits thereto, that are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, or adverse to the City. Such authorized amendment includes assignment of the Agreement from the Enterprise to a Related Member as defined in R.C. Section 5709.61(W), or to a Successor Enterprise as defined by R.C. Section 5709.61(Y). The Director of the Department of Development also is authorized to execute any other agreements or sign any documents necessary to effectuate the Agreement and the Exemption provided therein, and approved as to Form by the City Attorney, if required.

SECTION 5. That the City and the Enterprise must execute the attached Enterprise Zone Agreement within ninety (90) days of this Ordinance's passage, or this Ordinance, and the authorization to enter into the tax abatement agreement, is null and void.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2090-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Greater Columbus Arts Council (GCAC) in an amount up to \$15,000.00 for the administration of the Art Spot Cbus program, which will create 10 temporary window art installations.

Through Art Spot Cbus, GCAC will sponsor the creation of 10 temporary window art installations from December 2022 through June 2023. Columbus-based artists will be invited to develop work that sparks public conversation about the climate crisis and the role of art in science communications. Topics the installations may address include the impact of climate crisis; human causes of climate change; and actions, tools, or solutions for mitigation, adaptation or resilience.

The works will be visible to all downtown residents, guests, employees, and visitors, including attendees of the Professional Convention Management Association (PCMA) and U.S. Conference of Mayors conventions in 2023. The works will be free for everyone to enjoy and viewable from sidewalks, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Greater Columbus Arts Council (GCAC) will administer the project funding. GCAC works to support and advance the arts and cultural fabric of Columbus. GCAC funds artists and arts organizations and provides marketing services for local artists and organizations. It has maintained a Standards of Excellence designation with the Ohio Association of Nonprofit Organizations since 2008.

These services provided by GCAC cannot be provided by existing City employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 004367 and expires 06/23/23.

Fiscal Impact: The funding for this contract will be transferred from the General Fund Citywide Account to the Department of Development General Fund Budget.

Emergency Designation: Emergency legislation is requested to providing funding immediately in order to maintain the program schedule.

To authorize the Director to execute a not-for-profit service contract with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in an amount up to \$15,000.00 for the administration of the Art Spot Cbus program and creation of 10 temporary window art installations; to authorize payment for expenditures beginning January 1, 2022; to authorize the transfer of \$15,000.00 between the Citywide Account and the Department of Development; to authorize an expenditure up to \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Development desires to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Greater Columbus Arts Council (GCAC) in an amount up to \$15,000.00 for the administration of the Art Spot Cbus program and creation of 10 temporary window art installations; and

WHEREAS, the Art Spot Cbus program will work with Columbus-based artists to develop work that sparks public conversation about the climate crisis and the role of art in science communications; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a not-for profit service contract with GCAC to providing funding immediately in order to maintain the program schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, property, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Greater Columbus Arts Council (GCAC) in an amount up to \$15,000.00 for the administration of the Art Spot Cbus program and creation of 10 temporary window art installations and reimburse for expenses starting January 1, 2022.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$15,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 45-01(Financial Management), object class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) to Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with and to accept grant funding from the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, through the Community Waste Reduction Grant program, to be facilitated by the Division of Refuse Collection, and Keep Columbus Beautiful.

The City of Columbus is requesting \$35,000.00 from the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, to help fund a pilot program, in support of the Columbus Climate Action Plan. Diverting food waste from the landfill through an alternative waste stream solution is a key section of the City of Columbus Climate Action Plan. By 2050, the city has an aggressive goal of a 90% reduction in organic waste resulting in nearly 134,000 metric tons of greenhouse emissions.

The City estimates the pilot will cost \$43,750, of which it is seeking \$35,000 from the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, and a 25% match from the City of Columbus will cover the remainder of the cost (\$10,937.50).

This legislation will authorize the Director of Public Service to accept grant funds from the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, to execute those documents necessary to accept the grant, to administer the grant funds in accordance with the terms and conditions of that award, and to refund any unused funds to either grantor after the grant period ends if final accounting determines a refund is owed. Separate legislation will be submitted to Council to expend awarded grant funds and to encumber and expend necessary matching City funds.

2. EXPECTED PROJECT

Grant funding will be allocated to support partial funding of the pilot program for food waste drop-off locations located throughout the City of Columbus, at the discretion of the Division of Refuse Collection and Keep Columbus Beautiful.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the grants, the Department of Public Service will be responsible for covering a 25% match required by the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio grants funds. The local match will be provided funds from the 2022 Division of Refuse Collections General Fund operating budget.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the execution of necessary grant documents and the acceptance and receipt of Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio grant funding in accordance with the conditions of that award as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with, and to accept grant funding from, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, through the Community Waste Reduction Grant program, in the amount of up to \$35,000.00; to authorize the repayment of any unused grant funds at the end of the grant period, as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio is offering \$35,000.00 in grant funding to assist in covering costs associated with the food waste drop-off pilot program; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates providing as 25% match in the amount of \$10,937.50; and

WHEREAS, that grant award will be used by the Department of Public Service to support the Family Complex Recycling pilot program; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute documents with, and to accept awarded grant funding from, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the stated purpose; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute necessary grant documents and the acceptance and receipt of grant funding from the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio in accordance with the conditions of that award as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute documents necessary to execute grant agreements with, and to and accept awarded grant funding from, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, through the Community Waste Reduction Grant program, and for the stated purpose.

SECTION 2. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2093-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z21-065

APPLICANT: PROVMV LLC; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, Atty.; Smith and Hale, LLC; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Multi- and single-unit residential development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (3-2-1) on June 9, 2022.

GREATER SOUTH EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 36.16± acre site consists of eight

undeveloped parcels in the NC, Neighborhood Center, NG, Neighborhood General, and NE, Neighborhood Edge districts. The requested L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District will allow multi-unit residential development of up to 234 units on 13.97 acres (Subarea A) and the requested L-R-2, Limited Residential District will allow a single-unit residential subdivision on 22.19 acres (Subarea B). The limitation text includes use restrictions, a maximum number of apartment units (234), and supplemental development standards that address traffic access and improvements, street trees, landscaping, and open space, along with the following for Subarea A: parking lot location, building orientation, building elevation features, and amenities. The proposed districts, their permitted uses, and their allowable densities are generally consistent with the *South East Land Use Plan's* (2018) recommendation for low and medium density mixed residential uses. Although Planning staff continues to encourage single family units front the access road off Ebright with open space aggregated into a central green space consistent with Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018), staff acknowledges the limited amount of area south of the access drive to make such a configuration occur, and that apartment buildings north of the access drive will be addressing the access drive with parking to the side or rear of the buildings, as mitigating factors.

To rezone **5100 EBRIGHT RD. (43110)**, being 36.16± acres located on the east side of Ebright Road, 1,680± feet south of Winchester Pike, **From:** NC, Neighborhood Center District, NG, Neighborhood General District and NE, Neighborhood Edge District, **To:** L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District, and L-R-2, Limited Residential District (Rezoning # Z21-065).

WHEREAS, application # Z21-065 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 36.16± acres from NC, Neighborhood Center District, NG, Neighborhood General District and NE, Neighborhood Edge District, to L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District, and L-R-2, Limited Residential District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Greater South East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential and L-R-2, Limited Residential districts are generally consistent with the *South East Land Use Plan's* recommendation for low and medium density mixed residential uses at this location, and contains some appropriate multi-unit residential development standards that address C2P2 Design Guidelines; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

5100 EBRIGHT RD. (43110), being 36.16± acres located on the east side of Ebright Road, 1,680± feet south of Winchester Pike, and being more particularly described as follows:

SUBAREA A - 13.97± ACRES:

Situated in the State of Ohio, City of Columbus, County of Franklin, Section 15, Township 11, Range 21, Congress Lands and being parts of an 18.185 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926, PID 010-272279, all of that 0.440 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926, PID 010-282725, all of that 1.639 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926, PID 430-273097, all of that 1.594 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926, PID 010-273093 and part of that 5.823 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926, PID 010-277714.

All deed references are on record at the Recorder's Office of Franklin County, Ohio and described as follows:

BEGINNING, at the northwesterly corner of said 1.594 acre tract, the southerly line of a 53.835 acre tract as conveyed to ABL Group LTD., of record in Instrument Number 200112130290404 and the easterly right-of-way line of Ebright Road;

Thence, with said southerly line the following courses:

South 87°26'34" East, a distance of 15.08 feet to a point of curvature; With a curve to the right having a central angle of 78°58'54", having a radius of 20.21 feet, an arc length of 27.85 feet, a chord bearing North 44°34'05" East, a distance of 25.70 feet to a point of tangency;

South 85°35'37" East, a distance of 90.08 feet to a point of curvature; With a curve to the right having a central angle of 85°01'24", having a radius of 20.06 feet, an arc length of 29.77 feet, a chord bearing South 38°14'43" East, a distance of 27.11 feet to a point of tangency;

South 4°34'30" West, a distance 432.92 feet to the northwesterly corner of a 9.196 acre tract as conveyed to ABL Group LTD, of record in Instrument Number 200312290404322;

Thence, South 4°34'42" West, with the westerly line of said 9.196 acre tract a distance of 459.39 feet to the northwesterly corner of a 92.484 acre tract as conveyed to ABL Group LTD., of record in Instrument Number 200211070283903;

Thence, with the westerly line of said 92.484 acre tract the following courses:

South 4°35'16" West, a distance of 0.38 feet to a point;

South 4°34'26" West, a distance of 258.32 feet to a point;

South 4°33'00" West, a distance of 28.99 feet to a southwesterly corner thereof;

Thence, with the southerly line of said 92.484 acre tract the following courses:

South 85°29'47" East, a distance of 42.03 feet to a point on a curve;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of 84°29'09", having a radius of 19.83 feet, an arc length of 29.23 feet, a chord bearing South 37°23'53" East, a distance of 26.66 feet to a point of tangency;

South 85°20'55" East, a distance of 166.76 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $87^{\circ}41'11''$, having a radius of 20.00 feet, an arc length of 30.95 feet, a chord bearing North $48^{\circ}57'51''$ East, a distance of 28.02 feet to a point of tangency;

South $85^{\circ}21'56''$ East, a distance of 51.93 feet to a point;

South $4^{\circ}39'40''$ West, a distance of 109.99 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $89^{\circ}53'54''$, having a radius of 20.23 feet, an arc length of 31.38 feet, a chord bearing South $40^{\circ}26'57''$ East, a distance of 28.26 feet to a point;

South $85^{\circ}25'41''$ East, a distance of 323.23 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the right having a central angle of $12^{\circ}16'08''$, having a radius of 528.66 feet, an arc length of 113.20 feet, a chord bearing South $79^{\circ}14'13''$ East, a distance of 112.99 feet to a point;

South $16^{\circ}54'26''$ West, a distance 142.35 feet to a point;

South $71^{\circ}22'36''$ East, a distance of 38.52 feet to a point;

South $22^{\circ}32'54''$ West, a distance of 24.03 feet to a point;

With a curve to the right having a central angle of $23^{\circ}46'26''$, having a radius of 532.18 feet, an arc length of 220.82 feet, a chord bearing South $53^{\circ}37'41''$ East, a distance of 219.24 feet to a point of tangency on an easterly line of said 18.185 acre tract;

Thence, South $43^{\circ}30'03''$ West, with said easterly line, a distance of 94.03 feet to a point;

Thence, with said southerly line of said 92.484 acre tract the following courses:

South $46^{\circ}31'32''$ East, with said southerly line of said 92.484 acre tract, a distance of 154.98 feet to a point;

South $46^{\circ}25'02''$ East, a distance of 59.98 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $89^{\circ}16'16''$, having a radius of 25.63 feet, an arc length 39.94 feet, a chord bearing North $82^{\circ}31'58''$ East, a distance of 36.02 feet to a point of tangency on an easterly line of said 5.235 acre tract;

South $46^{\circ}29'09''$ East, a distance of 45.33 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $89^{\circ}52'00''$, having a radius of 20.02 feet, an arc length 31.40 feet, a chord bearing South $1^{\circ}26'00''$ East, a distance of 28.28 feet to a point;

South $43^{\circ}30'24''$ West, a distance of 75.97 feet to a point on a curve;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $84^{\circ}22'43''$, having a radius of 20.10 feet, an arc length of 29.60 feet, a chord bearing North $89^{\circ}02'23''$ West, a distance of 27.00 feet to a point;

South 43°29'42" West, a distance of 167.50 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of 85°35'21", having a radius of 19.80 feet, an arc length of 29.57 feet, a chord bearing South 3°47'56" East, a distance of 26.90 feet to a point;

Thence, through said 18.185 acre tract and said 5.823 acre tract the following courses:

North 46°09'59" West, a distance of 688.21 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of 39°17'22", having a radius of 330.00 feet, an arc length of 226.29 feet, a chord bearing North 65°48'40" West, a distance of 221.88 feet to a point of tangency;

North 85°27'20" West, a distance of 272.77 feet to a point on the easterly right of way of said Ebright Road;

Thence, with said easterly right-of-way the following courses:

North 2°03'29" West, a distance of 50.97 feet to a point;

North 3°04'32" East, a distance of 298.23 feet to a point;

North 17°52'26" West, a distance of 103.29 feet to a point;

North 3°48'59" East, a distance of 237.23 feet to a point;

North 3°48'57" East, a distance of 459.72 feet to the point;

North 3°32'04" East, a distance of 432.39 feet to the point of beginning and containing 13.969 acres of land, more or less;

To Rezone From: NC, Neighborhood Center District and NG, Neighborhood General District,

To: L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District.

SUBAREA B - 22.19 ± ACRES:

Situated in the State of Ohio, City of Columbus, County of Franklin, Section 15, Township 11, Range 21, Congress Lands and being part of that a 18.185 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926, PID 010-272279-00, part of that 5.823 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, PID 010-277714-00, all of that 2.405 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926, PID 010-277715-00, all of that 4.018 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926, PID 010-282726-00 and all of that 3.006 acre tract as conveyed to Provmv, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201911130150926 PID 010-282726-00.

All deed references are on record at the Recorder's Office of Franklin County, Ohio and described as follows:

BEGINNING, at the southwesterly corner of said 2.405 acre tract

Thence, North 4°04'09" East, with the westerly line of said 2.405 acre tract, a distance of 316.50 feet to a

point;

Thence, North $4^{\circ}04'55''$ East, continuing with said westerly line a distance of 15.38 feet to a point at the southwesterly corner of said 5.823 acre tract;

Thence, North $5^{\circ}33'13''$ East, with said easterly line a distance of 16.77 feet to a point of curvature at a southeasterly corner of a 92.484 acre tract as conveyed to ABL Group LTD., of record in Instrument Number 200211070283903;

Thence, with an easterly line of said 92.484 acre tract the following courses:

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $7^{\circ}22'10''$, having a radius of 1050.40 feet, an arc length 135.11 feet, a chord bearing North $2^{\circ}30'15''$ East, a distance of 135.01 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $14^{\circ}12'10''$, having a radius of 453.59 feet, an arc length 112.44 feet, a chord bearing North $9^{\circ}55'20''$ West, a distance of 112.15 feet to a point of tangency;

North $18^{\circ}20'07''$ West, a distance of 504.84 feet to a point;

North $7^{\circ}00'15''$ West, a distance of 4.98 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the right having a central angle of $15^{\circ}19'46''$, having a radius of 55.77 feet, an arc length 14.92 feet, a chord bearing North $3^{\circ}35'48''$ West, a distance of 14.88 feet to a point;

North $4^{\circ}03'34''$ East, with said easterly line a distance of 97.53 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $76^{\circ}37'49''$, having a radius of 20.48 feet, an arc length 27.39 feet, a chord bearing North $45^{\circ}52'15''$ West, a distance of 25.39 feet to a point of tangency;

North $85^{\circ}27'20''$ West, a distance of 58.89 feet to a point on the easterly right-of-way line of Ebright Road;

Thence, North $2^{\circ}03'29''$ West, with said easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 60.40 feet to the point;

Thence, through said 18.185 acre tract the following courses:

South $85^{\circ}27'20''$ East, a distance of 272.77 feet to a point;

With a curve to the right having a central angle of $39^{\circ}17'22''$, having a radius of 330.00 feet, an arc length of 226.29 feet, a chord bearing South $65^{\circ}48'40''$ East, a distance of 221.88 feet to a point of tangency;

Thence, South $46^{\circ}09'59''$ East, through said 18.185 acre tract and through said 5.823 acre tract, a distance of 688.50 feet to a point on a southerly line of a 92.484 acre tract, as conveyed to ABL Group LTD., of record in Instrument Number 200211070283903;

Thence with said southerly line the following courses:

South $46^{\circ}29'59''$ East, a distance of 54.04 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $88^{\circ}50'13''$, having a radius of 20.15 feet, an arc length of 31.25 feet, a chord bearing South $88^{\circ}34'40''$ West, a distance of 28.21 feet to a point;

South $43^{\circ}34'56''$ East, a distance of 20.02 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $88^{\circ}50'46''$, having a radius of 20.22 feet, an arc length of 31.36 feet, a chord bearing South $1^{\circ}25'02''$ East, a distance of 28.31 feet to a point;

South $46^{\circ}43'44''$ East, a distance of 49.07 feet to a point;

South $46^{\circ}45'40''$ East, a distance of 208.55 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $85^{\circ}53'02''$, having a radius of 19.90 feet, an arc length of 29.83 feet, a chord bearing South $86^{\circ}20'46''$ West, a distance of 27.11 feet to a point;

South $46^{\circ}24'59''$ East, a distance of 16.00 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $86^{\circ}00'40''$, having a radius of 19.90 feet, an arc length of 29.87 feet, a chord bearing South $0^{\circ}40'20''$ West, a distance of 27.14 feet to a point;

South $46^{\circ}29'57''$ East, a distance of 57.17 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the left having a central angle of $85^{\circ}53'19''$, having a radius of 19.90 feet, an arc length of 29.83 feet, a chord bearing North $86^{\circ}20'42''$ East, a distance of 27.11 feet to a point;

South $46^{\circ}24'33''$ East, a distance of 41.96 feet to a point of curvature;

Thence, South $43^{\circ}30'19''$ West, continuing with said southerly line and with a northerly line of a 106.059 acre tract, as conveyed to Lee Smith Farms, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 200405200116536, a distance of 227.10 feet to a point of curvature;

Thence continuing with said northerly line the following courses:

With a curve to the right having a central angle of $22^{\circ}49'53''$, having a radius of 104.29 feet, an arc length 41.56 feet, a chord bearing South $56^{\circ}20'14''$ West, a distance of 41.28 feet to a point of tangency;

South $69^{\circ}14'19''$ West, a distance of 477.68 feet to a point of curvature;

With a curve to the right having a central angle of $16^{\circ}26'03''$, having a radius of 94.31 feet, an arc length 27.05 feet, a chord bearing South $85^{\circ}52'54''$ West, a distance of 27.05 feet to a point of tangency;

North $86^{\circ}00'28''$ West, with said southerly line a distance of 173.98 feet to a point;

North $85^{\circ}54'15''$ West, a distance of 319.98 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 22.188 acres of land, more or less;

To Rezone From: NG, Neighborhood General District and NE, Neighborhood Edge District,

To: L-R-2, Limited Residential District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District and L-R-2, Limited Residential District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and L-R-2, Limited Residential District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said text titled, "**LIMITATION TEXT**," dated July 7, 2022, and signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

LIMITATION TEXT

EXISTING DISTRICTS: NC, Neighborhood Center, NE, Neighborhood Edge, and NG, Neighborhood General Districts

PROPOSED DISTRICTS: L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential and L-R-2, Limited Residential Districts

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 5100 Ebright Road, Columbus, OH 43110

OWNER: PROVMV, LLC

APPLICANT: PROVMV, LLC

DATE OF TEXT: 7/7/22

APPLICATION: Z21-065

1. INTRODUCTION: The site is on the east side of Ebright Road, north of US 33 and was part of a larger zoning that was approved in 2003 (Z03-025). The proposed zoning will provide development standards for the multi-unit and single-unit residential subareas.

SUBAREA A - L-ARLD:

2. PERMITTED USES: Those uses permitted in Chapter 3333.02 AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1 apartment residential district use, of the Columbus City Code.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3333 Apartment Districts of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements

The maximum number of dwelling units shall be 234.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

1. Access to the site shall be from the proposed road that comes off of Ebright Road.

2. The applicant shall install a southbound left turn lane (235 feet in length including a 60 foot diverging taper, subject to final approval of the traffic impact study) on Ebright Road at the proposed road running to the east.

3. Per the Traffic Impact Study, the developer is responsible for a 25' extension of the northbound and southbound left turn lanes at the intersection of Winchester Pike/Ebright/Shannon. In lieu of constructing these improvements, the developer shall contribute a fee based on a cost estimate of the turn lane extension. Based on conversations with the developer, this fee shall not exceed \$25,000. Payment of the \$25,000 shall be required prior to approval of either the initial final site compliance plan or the initial final plat, whichever would occur first.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

Street trees shall be installed along the north side of the proposed road running to the east from Ebright Road either grouped or evenly spaced based on one tree for every forty feet of frontage.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

1. Along the proposed road running east from Ebright Road the parking spaces shall be behind or to the side of first group of apartment buildings fronting on the proposed road running east from Ebright Road.

2. The orientation of the first building at the intersection of proposed road running east from Ebright Road and the first Roadway east of Ebright Road shall face Ebright Road with parking behind or to the north of said building.

3. The proposed multi-family development shall contain a clubhouse with a pool.

4. All elevations of the apartment buildings shall contain an element of masonry siding at least six feet in height.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

N/A

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the ARLD zoning classification and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments

N/A

SUBAREA B - L-R-2:

2. PERMITTED USES: Those uses permitted in Chapter 3332.033, R-2 residential districts of the Columbus City Code.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3332 Residential Use Districts of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements

N/A

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

1. Access to the site shall be from the proposed road running east.
2. Per the Traffic Impact Study, the developer is responsible for a 25' extension of the northbound and southbound left turn lanes at the intersection of Winchester Pike/Ebright/Shannon. In lieu of constructing these improvements, the developer shall contribute a fee based on a cost estimate of the turn lane extension. Based on conversations with the developer, this fee shall not exceed \$25,000. Payment of the \$25,000 shall be required prior to approval of either the initial final site compliance plan or the initial final plat, whichever would occur first.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

1. A total of at least 0.95 acre of open space shall be created along the south side of the proposed road running east from Ebright Road. The purpose of this open space which can be in different locations is to provide areas to be landscaped to screen the side and rear elevations of single family homes which back up to the proposed road running east from Ebright Road between the first street into the subdivision east of Ebright Road to the second street into the subdivision from the proposed road running east from Ebright Road. These open space areas shall contain a landscape mound minimum height of three feet with a mixture of evergreen, deciduous trees and ornamental trees. Each open space area shall have at least ten trees. Any mounding/landscaping shall be subject to the clear vision triangles.
2. Street trees shall be installed along the south side of proposed road running east from Ebright Road either grouped or evenly spaced (based on one tree for every forty feet of frontage).
3. A street tree shall be planted in the front yard on each lot.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

N/A

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the R-2 zoning classification and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments

N/A

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

Legislation Number: 2094-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, to modify an existing contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio, to continue a community based peer-to-peer education program for teens in Franklin County. Funding was awarded by the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services with Ordinance 1564-2020, and modified with Ordinances 2079-2021 and 0502-2022. To continue the program through the 2022-2023 school year, CelebrateOne will modify the existing contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio for an additional contract amount of \$130,000.00.

In addition to having one of the highest infant mortality rates in the nation, Ohio ranks 23rd out of all 50 states for teenage pregnancies. Teen pregnancy is a significant contributor to pre-maturity, a leading cause of infant mortality, because pregnant teens have a higher risk for having a baby born too small or too soon.

A recent examination of the National Survey of Family Growth revealed that teens who received comprehensive sex education were 50% less likely to report a pregnancy than those who received abstinence-only education. Currently, without any state health education standards, many teens in Ohio and Franklin County do not have access to comprehensive, medically-accurate sex education.

The Office of CelebrateOne, in partnership with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio, reinforces peer education by engaging youth in Columbus City Schools from the CelebrateOne neighborhoods. Peer education supports the development of healthy lifestyles and responsible choices by adolescents. Peer educators will receive training and incentives to increase their knowledge of essential, evidence-based sexual health information, establish important leadership skills, and gain the confidence to engage their peers and larger community in vital conversations.

The original contract was established by Ordinance 1564-2020 which passed City Council on July 20, 2020. Ordinance 2079-2021, passed City Council on September 13, 2021 provided for the first modification. Ordinance 0502-2022 authorized a second modification to add \$167,414.91 and extend the contract into 2022 and that resulting purchase order has not yet been confirmed. This third modification will carry the program through the 2022-2023 school year.

Additional Amount Being Requested: \$130,000.00

Original Contract (PO236575)	\$150,000.00
Modification 1 (PO293541)	\$100,000.00
Modification 2 (PO pending)	\$167,414.91
<u>Modification 3 (this ordinance)</u>	<u>\$130,000.00</u>
Total Contract Amount:	\$547,414.91

Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio is a Not-For-Profit Organization, Tax ID # 34-1015976, DAX # 027518.

EMERGENCY ACTION: This ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay continued program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City’s accounting system as soon as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: This contract modification authorizes the transfer of up to \$130,000.00 within the General Fund 1000 between the Department of Finance and Management/Financial Management Division 4501 and the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005 and an expenditure of up to \$130,000.00 from the General Fund 1000 by the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, to modify an existing contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio for teen peer-to-peer reproductive health education in support of the CelebrateOne goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$130,000.00 from City's General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$130,000.00)

WHEREAS, Planned Parenthood of Greater Columbus was awarded the contract through the Request For Proposals (RFP) process to recruit, train and support 50 teens to provide peer-to-peer reproductive education to teens in Franklin County with Ordinance 1564-2020; and

WHEREAS, the contract was modified with Ordinances 2079-2021 and 0502-2022; and

WHEREAS, a third modification is now needed to continue the Peer-to-Peer Reproductive Health Education Program through June 30, 2023 to align with the 2022-2023 school year; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes a transfer within the General Fund 1000 from the Department of Finance & Management, Financial Management Division 4501 to the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005 for \$130,000.00; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes an expenditure of up to \$130,000.00 from the General Fund 1000 for the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005, for the Teen Reproductive Health Education Program; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay continued program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City’s accounting system as soon as possible; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Office of CelebrateOne in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Executive Director to modify and increase the contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio to continue to provide peer-to-peer teen reproductive education without interruption, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio in the amount of \$130,000.00 for continuation of the peer-to-peer reproductive health education program through June 30, 2023.

SECTION 2. That a transfer of funds between the Department of Finance and Management, Division of

Financial Management and the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005 within the City's General Fund 1000, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$130,000.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund 1000, the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005, per the accounting codes attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the monies appropriated for this expenditure shall be paid upon the order of the Office of the Mayor, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2095-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Healthy Linden Homes II, LLC in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 to develop up to 30 new rental housing units in zip code 43211.

Healthy Linden Homes II, LLC, a non-profit company, seeks to further address the housing affordability issues that Columbus faces by developing up to 30 units of new construction rental housing in zip code 43211. These properties will consist of infill development, designed to replace residential structures that have been demolished. Additionally, the parcels that have been identified for redevelopment are being acquired exclusively from the City of Columbus and Franklin County Land Banks.

The up to 30 rental units will consist of no more than 10 single family homes and 10 duplexes. All but nine of these properties will be built by Unibilt Industries-a modular home builder located in Dayton, Ohio. The modular units will be delivered approximately 75% complete and set on full foundations. Healthy Homes has engaged a General Contractor who will complete all site preparations, construct the foundations, and manage the balance of work post-delivery. Once delivered, the units will require mechanical connections for electric, plumbing, and HVAC. Porches will be constructed on site and there will be some minor interior finishes to finalize. Lastly, the General Contractor will pour concrete parking pads and walk ways and each site will be fully landscaped with sod, bushes, and a shade tree. Upon completion, these projects will blend with the existing fabric of the community and there will be no visible evidence to suggest that they are modular in nature. The nine units that are not modular are ranch style homes and will consist of traditional stick construction.

In addition to high-quality, affordable places to call home, the tenant families who will reside in these units will have access to a variety of supportive services and advocacy opportunities. Healthy Homes recently hired a full time Tenant Services Coordinator to serve as a link between residents and health/social service providers and Nationwide Children's Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families (HNHF) programming. The Tenant Services Coordinator will work to increase health knowledge and self-sufficiency of the tenant families through outreach, community education, and referrals to community resources, social supports, and advocacy. More specifically, tenants will have improved access to health, educational, workforce, and life skills development opportunities. Financial literacy, parenting classes, and mental health services will also be emphasized. Service engagement will not be a requirement for the families that Healthy Homes serves, but it will be available to all households as needed

Emergency action is requested in order to maintain the project schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in 2021 Capital Improvement Budget. An amendment to the 2021 Capital Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project. \$1,191,267.00 is available in Fund 7779 and \$808,733.00 is available in Fund 7739.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 041861 and expires 6/14/2024. To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Affordable Housing Bond Fund and within the Development - Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Healthy Linden Homes II, LLC, a non-profit company, in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 to develop up to 30 new rental housing units in zip code 43211; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,191,267.00 from the Affordable Housing Bond Fund and up to \$808,733.00 from the Development - Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development seeks to enter into a grant agreement in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 with Healthy Linden Homes II, LLC to develop up to 30 new rental housing units in zip code 43211; and

WHEREAS, these properties will consist of infill development, designed to replace residential structures that have been demolished; and

WHEREAS, the parcels that have been identified for redevelopment are being acquired exclusively from the City of Columbus and Franklin County Land Banks; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the grant agreement in order to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7779 / P782012-100000/ Affordable Housing (Voted 2019) / \$1,191,267.00 / (\$1,191,267.00) / \$0.00
7779 / P782036-100000 / Healthy Linden Homes (Voted 2019) / \$0.00 / \$1,191,267.00 / \$1,191,267.00

7739 / P782001-100000 / Housing Preservation (Councilmatic) / \$1,261,032.00 / (\$808,733.00) / \$452,299.00
7739 / P782036-100000 / Healthy Linden Homes (Councilmatic) / \$0.00 / \$808,733.00 / \$808,733.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$1,191,267.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7779 (Affordable Housing Bond fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose as stated in Section 6, the expenditure of \$1,191,267.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 7779 (Affordable Housing Bond fund), Project P782036-100000, Dept. 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$808,733.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the purpose as stated in Section 6, the expenditure of \$808,733.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond fund), Project P782036-100000, Dept. 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Healthy Linden Homes II, LLC, a non-profit company, in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 to develop up to 30 new rental housing units in zip code 43211.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 10. That, for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2097-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Business Information Systems DBA BIS Digital, Inc. and authorizes the expenditure of up to \$50,380.23 from the Municipal Court special revenue Computer Fund for the maintenance on our courtroom audio/video recording systems. In 2013 the Court purchased 14 audio/video recording systems and seven more in 2015 from BIS Digital, Inc.

Business Information Systems, Inc. DBA BIS Digital federal tax id number is **592210686**.

EMERGENCY: Emergency legislation is requested to authorize the contract and the expenditure to permit maintenance service to continue without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: The funds are available in the 2022 Special Revenue Computer Fund for this purpose.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with BIS Digital, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,380.23 with BIS Digital, Inc for the maintenance of courtroom audio/video recording systems; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,380.23)

WHEREAS, \$50,380.23 is needed to provide for the maintenance; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is requested as an emergency to permit the timely procurement of needed maintenance; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge to enter into contract and authorize the expenditure for the maintenance with BIS Digital, Inc. to permit maintenance service to continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with BIS Digital, Inc for maintenance of courtroom audio/video recording systems.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$50,380.23, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is authorized from the Franklin County Municipal Court according to the account codes in the attachment.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2098-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to modify a contract with Mann Roofing & Construction LLC to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing’s Roof Replacement Program.

Original contract amount	\$345,000.00	PO292019	Ord. 1836-2021
Renewal no. 1 amount	\$ 0.00		
Modification no. 1 amount	<u>\$160,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$505,000.00		

The Roof Replacement Program is a home repair program operated by the Housing Division. The program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with replacement of roof and roof elements that constitute a critical condition, and when such condition is not corrected, could cause the homeowner to vacate their home.

The department advertised RFQ019058 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide roof replacement services June 18, 2021, and July 12, 2021. Five bids were received and the Director of Development entered into contract with two bidders under the authority of ordinance 1836-2021.

Under the original contract, the contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to December 31, 2022. This funding will allow the program to continue providing services for the remainder of 2022.

Advertising for services annually would interrupt the program and possibly result a delay in providing these services. The fee for services in the contract renewal will be the same as that of the original contract.

This legislation represents expenditure for a part of the CDBG portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020

Emergency action is requested to continue services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding in the amount of \$160,000.00 is available in the CDBG fund, fund 2248, subfund 224808. Funding is contingent upon approval of a substantial amendment to the 2021 Action Plan by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor number is 032158 and expires 3/28/2024.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$160,000.00 in the Community Development Block Grant fund; authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Mann Roofing & Construction LLC, in an amount up to \$160,000.00, to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program; and to declare an emergency.

(\$160,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Morgan Brothers Roofing to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has advertised RFQ019058 seeking contractors to provide roof replacement services on Vendor Services on June 18, 2021, and bids were due on July 12, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Roof Replacement Program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with roof repairs that constitute a critical condition, and when such condition is not corrected, could cause the homeowner to vacate their home; and

WHEREAS, this legislation will add additional funds to the existing contract for FY 2022; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that there is an immediate need to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Mann Roofing & Construction LLC, to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$160,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2248 (CDBG), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Director of Development is authorized to modify a contract with Mann Roofing & Construction LLC, in an amount up to \$160,000.00, to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$160,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in fund 2248 (CDBG), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7 That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2099-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify and increase an existing contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1 in an amount up to \$1,087,815.49.

Ordinance 1178-2021 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Strawser Paving Company for the construction of the Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1 and to provide for construction administration and inspection services. The work performed to date for this project consists of repairing and resurfacing 84 city streets and constructing 433 ADA curb ramps along those streets.

Ordinance 0444-2021 adopted the Vision Zero Columbus Action Plan 1.0 as the primary framework for reducing traffic deaths and serious injuries to zero within the City of Columbus. The Columbus Vision Zero Action Plan 1.0 is a two-year plan to begin to eliminate fatal and serious injury crashes on city streets.

The work for modification 1 will consist of implementing Vision Zero safety improvements for Livingston Avenue from College Avenue to James Road, and other such work as may be necessary. The construction cost of this modification is \$1,087,815.49 and the amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$87,025.24. The total legislated amount for this modification is \$1,174,840.73.

The original contract amount, no inspection:	\$9,739,943.29	(PO277333, Ord. 1178-2021)
The total of Modification No. 1, no inspection:	<u>\$1,087,815.49</u>	(This Ordinance)
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$10,827,758.78	

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Strawser Paving Company.

2. UNPLANNED MODIFICATION

This is an unplanned modification that is necessary to cover the cost of additional work needed to implement the

Vision Zero safety improvements within the committed schedule of improvements. This unforeseen work exceeded the project's contingency amount. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Strawser Paving Company is CC006114 and expires 01/14/2023.

4. Pre-Qualification Status

Strawser Paving Company and all proposed trades subcontractors have met Code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

5. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$1,174,840.73 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. A transfer of funds and appropriation is necessary to align funding for these project expenditures.

6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of modification 1 for the Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1 to facilitate the completion of planned improvements in a timely manner, to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Strawser Paving Company in connection with the Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,174,840.73 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,174,840.73)

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0444-2021 adopted the Vision Zero Columbus Action Plan 1.0 as the primary framework for reducing traffic deaths and serious injuries to zero within the City of Columbus.; and

WHEREAS, contract no. PO277333 with Strawser Paving Company, in the amount of \$9,739,943.29, was authorized by ordinance no. 1178-2021; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$1,087,815.49 to implement Vision Zero safety improvements along Livingston Avenue from College Avenue to James Road in the Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1 program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide for contract payment for that project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer cash and appropriation to align funding for project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract modification with Strawser Paving Company to prevent delays in the construction schedule to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$732,447.97 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project

P532000-100000 (Vision Zero - Multilingual Educational Communications Campaign), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), P530282-912021 (Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$442,392.76 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530303-100002 (Wheatland Avenue Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), P530282-912021 (Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contract modification with Strawser Paving Company at 1595 Frank Road, Columbus, OH 43223, for the Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1 project in the amount of \$1,087,815.49, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$1,174,840.73 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), P530282-912021 (Resurfacing - 2021 Project 1), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2100-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Morgan Brothers Roofing to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program.

Original contract amount	\$100,000.00	Ord. 1836-2021	PO299949
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ 80,000.00	Ord. 1290-2022	
Modification No. 2 amount	<u>\$160,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$340,000.00		

The Roof Replacement Program is a home repair program operated by the City's Housing Division funded by Community Development Block Grant funds. The program was established to assist low and moderate-income

homeowners with roof repairs that constitute a critical condition, and when such condition is not corrected, could cause the homeowner to vacate their home.

The department advertised RFQ019058 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide roof replacement services June 18, 2021, and July 12, 2021. Five bids were received and the Director of Development entered into contract with two bidders under the authority of ordinance 1836-2021.

Under the original contract, the contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to December 31, 2022. This funding will allow the program to continue providing services for the remainder of 2022.

Advertising for services annually would interrupt the program and possibly result a delay in providing these services. The fee for services in the contract renewal will be the same as that of the original contract.

This legislation represents expenditure for a part of the CDBG portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding in the amount of \$160,000.00 is available in the CDBG fund, fund 2248, subfund 224808. Funding is contingent upon approval of a substantial amendment to the 2021 Action Plan by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor number is 038194 and expires 7/1/2023.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$160,000.00 in the Community Development Block Grant fund; authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with Morgan Brothers Roofing, in an amount up to \$160,000.00, to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Morgan Brothers Roofing to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has advertised RFQ019058 seeking contractors to provide roof replacement services on Vendor Services on June 18, 2021, and bids were due on July 12, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Roof Replacement Program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with roof repairs that constitute a critical condition, and when such condition is not corrected, could cause the homeowner to vacate their home; and

WHEREAS, this legislation will add additional funds to the existing contract for FY 2022; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that the Director is authorized to modify the contract with Morgan Brothers Roofing to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing's Roof Replacement Program and to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;

now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$160,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2248 (CDBG), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Director of Development is authorized to modify a contract with Morgan Brothers Roofing, in an amount up to \$160,000.00, to provide additional funding to continue to provide residential roof replacement services as part of the Division of Housing’s Roof Replacement Program.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$160,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in fund 2248 (CDBG), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7 That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2101-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV18-063

APPLICANT: Northstar Realty; c/o Michael Shannon, Atty.; Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

PROPOSED USE: Mixed-use development.

COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of six parcels developed with a former dinner theater/catering hall, a car rental facility, and a contractors office in the C-4, Commercial District, with a small portion of one of the parcels zoned in the R-2F, Residential District as a result of vacated alley right-of-way. The requested Council variance will permit redevelopment of the site with a mixed-use development containing approximately 6,282 square feet of retail space, 10,349 square feet of restaurant space without pickup unit, 2,017 square feet of restaurant space with pickup unit, 620 square feet of restaurant patio space, and 170 apartment units. Variances for residential use in the C-4 district, commercial parking in the R-2F district, increased building height, reduced soil area for parking lot trees, required bicycle parking location, reduced building lines, and a parking space reduction from 434 required to 207 provided spaces are included in the request. The site is within the planning area of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends “Neighborhood Commercial” uses for this location, and includes adoption of *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018). Planning Division staff notes the included elevations reflect high quality materials and a height step-down on the site’s southeast portion toward Washington Avenue, consistent with C2P2 guidelines encouraging lessened visual impact as development abuts lower intensity uses. The step-down allows for an amenity space which is supported by staff as appropriate open space for an urban area. Staff also notes and are in support of provided bicycle parking above the code-required minimum as a mitigating factor for supporting the proposed parking reduction. The applicant completed a parking study and received support for the parking variance from the Department of Public Service. Staff finds the proposed mixed-use building and requested variances to be consistent with the recent development pattern along East Livingston Avenue and similar mixed-use infill projects in urban neighborhoods.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A)(2), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49(A)(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **459 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43215)**, to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District and R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-063).

WHEREAS, by application #CV18-063, the owner of the property at **459 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43215)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District and R-2F, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.037, R-2F, residential district, prohibits commercial parking lots, while the applicant proposes vehicle maneuvering and parking for commercial uses; and

WHEREAS, Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, permits residential uses only above certain commercial uses, while the applicant proposes ground floor residential uses and amenities; and

WHEREAS, Section 3309.14, Height districts, requires a maximum building height of 35 feet at the setback for this property, while the applicant proposes a multi-story building not to exceed a height of 65 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.21(A)(2), Landscaping and screening, requires that interior parking lot trees shall be planted in landscaped islands or peninsulas containing a minimum soil area of 145 square feet per tree with a

minimum radius of 4 feet, while the applicant proposes three parking lot tree islands or peninsulas containing a reduced soil area of 125 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(A), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires bicycle parking spaces be located in a highly visible area on the property for the uses to be served, while the applicant proposes to provide the required bicycle parking spaces within a designated area in a private parking garage that cannot be directly seen from the public right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per apartment unit, 1 parking space per 75 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, 1 parking space per 150 square feet of outside dining space, 1 parking space per 175 square feet of eating and drinking establishment with pick-up unit space, and 1 parking space per 250 square feet of retail space, for a total requirement of 434 parking spaces, while the applicant proposes to provide 207 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations, requires that first-floor parking garages with dwelling units above must be connected/adjoined to commercial uses that occupy the entire length of at least one property frontage, while the applicant proposes no such connection for some of the units; and

WHEREAS, Section 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, requires buildings to have a setback of 50 feet along East Livingston Avenue and 25 feet along South 9th Street and South Washington Avenue, while the applicant proposes setbacks of zero feet from these streets; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal is consistent with the development pattern along East Livingston Avenue and similar mixed-use projects in urban neighborhoods. Additionally, the building elevations and step-down building design are consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **459 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43215)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A)(2), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49(A)(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations;

and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at **459 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43215)**, insofar as said sections prohibit commercial parking in the R-2F, Residential District and ground floor residential uses and amenities in the C-4, Commercial District; with an increase in building height from 35 feet to 65 feet; reduced soil area from 145 to 125 square feet for parking lot trees; required bicycle parking spaces located in a private parking garage instead of a highly visible area; a parking space reduction from 434 required spaces to 207 provided spaces; residential uses above parking spaces that do not adjoin to commercial uses; and reduced building setback lines from 50 feet along East Livingston Avenue and 25 feet along South 9th Street and South Washington Avenue to zero feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

459 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43215), being 1.53± acres located at the southeast corner of East Livingston Avenue and South 9th Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Tract 1

Description of 1.289 acres

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and being all of Lots 4-7, a part of a 10' wide Alley (Dutch Alley) of James Bryden's 2nd Addition of record in Deed Book 38, Pg. 275, and being all of Lots I and 2 of Peter J. Faust & George Dorberts Subdivision as recorded in P.B. 3, Pg. 422 and being a part of Lot I of Joseph Schwartz Plat of Petersburg as recorded in D.B. 32, Pg. 109, as conveyed to Charlie's Comer II, LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 201707130095868, 475 Livingston, LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 201801050002613, and Charlie's Comer 485 LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 201806190081192, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio containing 1.289 acres and being further described as follows:

Beginning for reference at a found Mag Nail in the intersection of the centerlines of S. 9th St., (30' wide) and Livingston Ave. (U.S. Rt. 33, 60' wide);

Thence, S 86°59'47" E, 32.77', along the centerline of said Livingston Ave., to a point;

Thence, S 03°00'13" W, 30.00', crossing said Livingston Ave, to a Mag Nail found, said Mag Nail being the northeast corner of a 0.0034 acre tract as conveyed to City of Columbus, Ohio as recorded in Instrument No. 201709250133605, said Mag Nail being in the north line of Lot 4 of James Byrden's 2nd Addition as recorded in D.B. 38, Pg. 275; said Mag Nail being in the south line of said Livingston Ave., said Mag Nail being the True Place of Beginning for the herein described 1.289 acre tract;

Thence S 86°59'47"E, 195.00', along the south line of said Livingston Ave., being the north line of said Lots 4-7, and said Lot I, and said Dutch Alley to a Mag Nail set;

Thence S 86°13'26"E, 127.32', continuing along the south line of said Livingston Ave., being the north line of said Lot 2, to a Mag Nail set, said Mag Nail being the northeast corner of said Lot 2 as conveyed to Charlie's Corner 485 LLC and being the northwest corner of Lot I of said Peter J. Faust & George Dorberts Subdivision as conveyed to 4931livingston LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 201507020089236;

Thence S 03°28'08"W, 187.50', along the east line of said Lot 2, being the west line of said Lot I, to a 3/4" iron pipe found w/cap stamped "PS 6570", said iron pipe being the common corner between said Lots I & 2, said iron pipe being in the north line of 25 wide Alley;

Thence N 86°13'26"W, 127.32', along the north line of said 25' wide Alley, being the south line of said Lots 2 & I, to an iron pin set in the east line of Lot 8 of said James Bryden's 2nd Addition as conveyed to Ball Alley Properties, LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 200305280158690;

Thence N 03°28'08"E, 22.00', along the east line of said Lot 8, being the west line of said Lot I, to a point said point being referenced by a found $\frac{3}{4}$ " iron pipe located 0.48' south and 0.11' west;

Thence N 86°59'47"W, 60.00', along the north line of said Lot 8, crossing said Dutch Alley, to a Mag Nail set, said Mag Nail being the northeast corner of Lot 9 of said James Bryden 's 2nd Addition as conveyed to Elizabeth C. Parke & Trent E. Eclkar as recorded in Instrument No. 201405050054758;

Thence N 03°28'08"E, 15.50', crossing Ball Alley (15.5 wide) along the west line of said Dutch Alley, to a Mag Nail set at the southeast corner of said Lot 6 of said James Bryden's 2nd Addition;

Thence N 86°59'47"W, 150.00', along the north line of said Ball Alley, being the south line of said Lots 6-4, to a Mag Nail set, said Mag Nail being the intersection of the north line of said Ball Alley and the east line of said S. 9th St;

Thence N 03°28'08"E, 140.00', along the east line of said S. 9th St., being the west line of said Lot 4, to a Mag Nail found at the southwest corner of said 0.0034 acre tract;

Thence S 86°59'47"E, 14.99', along the south line of said 0.0034 acre tract, crossing said Lot 4, to a Mag Nail found at the southeast corner of said 0.0034 acre tract;

Thence N 03°35'00"E, 10.00', along the east line of said 0.0034 acre tract, crossing said Lot 4 to the True Place of Beginning, having an area of 56153 Square Feet, 1.289 Acres, more or less, subject to all legal easements and right of ways of record.

Bearings are based on the east line of said Dutch Alley. as being S 03°28'08" W based on GPS observations using the State of Ohio Department of Transportation VRS System, the State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone, North American Datum, of 1983, also known as NAD83 (2011 Adjustment). All iron pins set are 5/8" rebar, 30" long with yellow plastic cap stamped "J & J Surveying". All references to documents are recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office. This description is based on an actual field survey performed by J & J Surveying under the direction of John W. Wetherill, P.S. 7811, in August 2017.

Tract 2

Description of 0.24 acres

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and the State of Ohio:

Being in and part of Dorbert and Faustus Subdivision as the same is shown of record in Plat Book 3, Page 422, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a spike in the South line of Livingston Avenue at its intersection with the West line of a 28 foot alley (now known as Washington Avenue), as shown on said plat; thence South with the West line of Washington Avenue 187.82 feet to an iron pin at the intersection of said West line of Washington Avenue with the North line of a 25 foot alley shown on the above mentioned plat; thence West with the North line of said

alley, 54.25 feet to a fence now standing (April 30, 1946), and extending from Livingston Avenue to the last point above mentioned; thence North along said fence 187.82 feet to a point in the South line of Livingston Avenue; Thence East 54.25 feet to the place of beginning and being all of that part of Dorbert and Faustus Subdivision lying between Washington Avenue and the fence above mentioned, and between Livingston Avenue and the first alley south of Livingston Avenue.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a mixed-use development with up to 6,282 square feet of retail space, 10,349 square feet of restaurant space without pickup unit, 2,017 square feet of restaurant space with pickup unit, 620 square feet of restaurant patio space, and a maximum of 170 apartment units, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential and C-4, Commercial districts.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on general conformance with the submitted plans titled, "ZONING SITE PLAN," and "PRELIMINARY BUILDING ELEVATIONS SHEETS 1 & 2," signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant, dated June 22, 2022. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2104-2022

Drafting Date: 7/7/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: In 2007, the City, transferred properties in fee title, located in and around Bolton Field Airport, to the Columbus Regional Airport Authority ("CRAA"). The City's deed to CRAA contained a restriction limiting the use of these properties to public airport uses. CRAA has requested that this airport use restriction be released on two parcels identified as Tract 15 Franklin County Tax Parcel 570-154786, and Tract 16 - Franklin County Tax Parcel 570-154780, in order that CRAA may develop these parcels for purposes other than public airport use. The City's easement rights reserved on each of these parcels will remain in full force and effect. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to release and discharge the City's use restrictions relating solely to the real property.

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Emergency action is requested to allow CRAA to proceed with its plans, at the earliest date possible, for the commercial development of these parcels.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to release public airport use restrictions on two parcels of real property at Bolton Field Airport; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City restricted the use of all the real property granted to the Columbus Regional Airport Authority ("CRAA") to public airport related uses, as recorded in the Quitclaim Deed, Instrument 200712310221193, Franklin County Recorder's Office ("Quit Claim Deed"); and,

WHEREAS, CRAA has requested that the City release the public airport use restriction on the real property identified as Tract 15 Franklin County Tax Parcel 570-154786, and Tract 16 - Franklin County Tax Parcel 570-154780 to allow development of these properties for commercial use; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the City's best interest to release the public airport use restriction on the above referenced parcels and that release of the restriction will not adversely impact City operations; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to release and discharge the public airport use restrictions in order to permit commercial development of the properties; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City in that it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to immediately execute those documents necessary to release and discharge the public airport use restrictions on real property identified as Tract 15 Franklin County Tax Parcel 570-154786, and Tract 16 - Franklin County Tax Parcel 570-154780, to allow CRAA to proceed with its plans, at the earliest date possible, for the commercial development of these parcels, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Department and Finance and Management, be and hereby is authorized to execute those documents, as prepared and approved by the Department of Law, necessary to release and discharge the public airport use restrictions on real property identified as Tract 15 Franklin County Tax Parcel 570-154786, and Tract 16 - Franklin County Tax Parcel 570-154780 in the Quitclaim Deed, Instrument 200712310221193, Franklin County Recorder's Office.

SECTION 2. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z22-020

APPLICANT: Juliet Bullock; 1182 Wyandotte Road; Columbus, OH 43212.

PROPOSED USE: Multi-unit residential development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: ~~Pending~~ **Approval (6-0)** on July 14, 2022.

NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of five parcels, one undeveloped and zoned in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and four developed with a parking lot in the L-P-1, Limited Private Parking District. The requested AR-3, Apartment Residential District will permit a multi-unit residential development. The site is within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which does not recommend a specific land use for this location, but recommends that new housing be consistent with the housing types, density, and development pattern of the neighborhood. The Planning Division supports the conceptual elevations and the inclusion of landscaping on the site plan as consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* design guidelines. A concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance #2107-2022; CV22-022) has been submitted to allow a single-unit dwelling and contains variances to dumpster area, minimum number of parking spaces required, building lines, and perimeter yard.

To rezone **1235 OAK ST. (43205)**, being 0.77± acres located on the south side of Oak Street, 35± feet west of Wilson Avenue, **From:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking District, **To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z22-020).

WHEREAS, application #Z22-020 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.77± acres from ARLD, Apartment Residential District and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking District, to AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends **approval** of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the proposed AR-3, Apartment Residential district will allow a residential development that is compatible with the density of nearby multi-unit residential developments. Additionally, Planning Division staff finds the inclusion of landscaping on the site plan and conceptual elevations for the proposed new apartment building proposed with concurrent CV22-022 to be consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* design guidelines, making the redevelopment of the site supportable. The request does not introduce an incompatible use the area; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03,

passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

1235 OAK ST. (43205), being 0.77± acres located on the south side of Oak Street, 35± feet west of Wilson Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS BEING LOT NUMBERS FORTY-SEVEN AND FORTY-EIGHT IN STEWART AND JONES ADDITION TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINIATED UPON THE SECOND AMENDED PLAT OF SAID ADDITION IN PLAT BOOK 2, PAGE 102, RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY OHIO AND BEING FURTHER KNOWN AS 1235-1237 OAK STREET, COLUMBUS OHIO PERMANENT PARCEL NO. 010-013342 CONSISTING OF .39 ACRES.

TRACT I (010-039626-00 010-010394-00 010-047698-00) SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS BEING LOT NUMBER FORTY-NINE (49), FIFTY (50) AND FIFTY-ONE (51) IN STEWART AND JONES SUBDIVISION, TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 2 PAGE 192. RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO. TRACT II (010-007219-00) SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, IN TESTATE OF OHIO, AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS BEING LOT NUMBER FIFTY-TWO (52) OF STEWART AND JONES SUBDIVISION TO SAID CITY, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 2. PAGE 192. RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING PART THEREOF, COMMENCING AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 52 THENCE WEST ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT, 5 FEET TO A POINT THENCE NORTH PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT, 60 FEET TO A POINT THENCE EAST WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT, 5 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT THENCE SOUTH ON THE EAST LINE THEREOF TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING.

To Rezone From: ARLD, Apartment Residential District and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking District,

To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2107-2022

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Current Status: Passed

Council Variance Application: CV22-022

APPLICANT: Juliet Bullock; 1182 Wyandotte Road; Columbus, OH 43212.

PROPOSED USE: Multi-unit residential development.

NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and ~~is pending a recommendation from~~ the Development Commission ~~on July 14, 2022~~ for a concurrent rezoning request to the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Ordinance #2106-2022; Z22-020) to permit a multi-unit residential development. The requested Council variance will permit a single-unit dwelling in addition to a 50-unit apartment building. Variances to dumpster area and to reduce the minimum numbers of parking spaces required from 77 required to 56 provided, building lines, and perimeter yard are included in the request. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable as the elevations and the inclusion of landscaping on the site plan are consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* (2005) design guidelines.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 Apartment residential district use; 3321.01(A), Dumpster area; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1235 OAK ST. (43205)**, to permit single- and multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV22-022).

WHEREAS, by application #CV22-022, the owner of property at **1235 OAK ST. (43205)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit single- and multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.03, AR-3 Apartment residential district use, does not permit single-unit dwellings in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District, while the applicant proposes one single-unit dwelling in addition to the 50-unit apartment building; and

WHEREAS, Section 3321.01(A), Dumpster area, requires a dumpster be located in a designated area and shall not be located in any required yard or setback, while the applicant proposes the dumpster be located within the required perimeter yard; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 77 spaces for 50 apartment units and one single-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes 56 spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building setback line of 19.93 feet, while the applicant proposes a minimum building setback line of 6 feet 9 inches; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard width of 25 feet, while the

applicant proposes a minimum perimeter yard width of 5 feet on the western property line, 7 feet on the eastern property line, and 4 feet 5 inches on the southern property line; and

WHEREAS, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the landscaping and conceptual elevations are consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* design guidelines. The request does not introduce an incompatible use the area; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1235 OAK ST. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 Apartment residential district use; 3321.01(A), Dumpster area; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1235 OAK ST. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a single-unit dwelling in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District with a dumpster located within the required perimeter yard; a reduction in the required number of parking spaces from 77 to 56; a reduced building setback line from 19.93 feet to 6 feet 9 inches; and a reduced perimeter yard width from 25 feet to 5 feet on the west property line, 7 feet on the east property line, and 4 feet 5 inches on the south property line; said property being more particularly described as follows:

1235 OAK ST. (43205), being 0.77± acres located on the south side of Oak Street, 35± feet west of Wilson Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS BEING LOT NUMBERS FORTY-SEVEN AND FORTY-EIGHT IN STEWART AND JONES ADDITION TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINIATED UPON THE SECOND AMENDED PLAT OF SAID ADDITION IN PLAT BOOK 2, PAGE 102, RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY OHIO AND BEING FURTHER KNOWN AS 1235-1237 OAK STREET, COLUMBUS OHIO PERMANENT PARCEL NO. 010-013342 CONSISTING OF .39 ACRES.

TRACT I (010-039626-00 010-010394-00 010-047698-00) SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS BEING LOT NUMBER FORTY-NINE (49), FIFTY (50) AND FIFTY-ONE (51) IN STEWART AND JONES SUBDIVISION, TO THE CITY OF

COLUMBUS, OHIO AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 2 PAGE 192. RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO. TRACT II (010-007219-00) SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, IN TESTATE OF OHIO, AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS BEING LOT NUMBER FIFTY-TWO (52) OF STEWART AND JONES SUBDIVISION TO SAID CITY, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 2. PAGE 192. RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING PART THEREOF, COMMENCING AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 52 THENCE WEST ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT, 5 FEET TO A POINT THENCE NORTH PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT, 60 FEET TO A POINT THENCE EAST WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT, 5 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT THENCE SOUTH ON THE EAST LINE THEREOF TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a 50-unit apartment building and one single-unit dwelling, or those uses permitted in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, “**PROPOSED SITE PLAN**,” dated June 14, 2022, signed by Juliet Bullock, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2108-2022

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with General Temperature Control to replace the chiller and related components at Dodge Community Center. The contract amount is \$229,800.00, with a contingency of \$22,980.00, for a total of \$252,780.00 being authorized for this contract by this ordinance.

The chiller that provides air conditioning for Dodge Community Recreation Center is failing. Columbus Recreation and Parks Departmental HVAC staff have had several calls for service on this unit in recent history and it is at the end of its useful life. The unit is currently operating at approximately 50% of its capacity and is in danger of failing to operate completely in the near future. This cooling system will not keep up with demand

during high temperatures and will further decline as it struggles to keep up with cooling the building.

Dodge Community Center is located in Franklinton and serves this and other communities on the west side. This center is a cooling center in extreme heat and is frequently utilized for an emergency shelter by The Red Cross for victims of fire, flooding, and other urgent needs. In addition to the daily programming and operations that take place at Dodge, these additional emergency uses make this center a vital part of the City of Columbus overall emergency response.

Departmental HVAC staff have reached out to vendors to check on availability and lead times for a new chiller and were told that 40 to 60 weeks is common right now to receive a newly ordered chiller of this size. General Temperature Control is able to secure the right sized 130 ton chiller that was already in production for delivery at the end of this month from Carrier, with a lead time of only three to four weeks. It should be available for delivery in late July 2022. The Recreation and Parks Department has had a positive working history with General Temperature Control and has had success with Carrier made products. Having access to this unit on such a short timeline is very uncommon, particularly during the current environment involving extreme supply chain delays. Moving this emergency replacement forward is vital for the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department's community response and service.

Due to the emergency use that take place at this facility on a regular basis, it is imperative that the work to replace this chiller be done as soon as possible. As a result, the Recreation and Parks Department is requesting to waive bidding and enter into contract with General Temperature Control so the chiller can be replaced immediately.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Principal Parties:

General Temperature Control Inc.
970 West Walnut Street
Canal Winchester, Ohio 43110
Bob Billings, 614-417-0107
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 004830, 31-1201236
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: September 30, 2022

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested as the existing cooling system has already begun to fail and complete failure of the existing unit will remove this community center from use as a cooling center and emergency shelter.

Benefits to the Public: This contract will help ensure that the center can continue operating as a cooling center for the near west side of Columbus and beyond during times of need.

Community Input/Issues: The community has expressed the desire for well-kept and user friendly facilities through public workshops, social media, and direct contact with City staff. During periods of extreme heat, the community uses this facility as a place to cool off. It is also used as a temporary emergency shelter for the community at times.

Area(s) Affected: Franklinton (54)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to improve operations and services to the citizens of Columbus.

Fiscal Impact: \$252,780.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with General Temperature Control to replace the chiller and related components at Dodge Community Center; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the transfer of \$252,780.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$252,780.00 from the Recreation and Parks Fund and Voted Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$252,780.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with General Temperature Control to replace the chiller at Dodge Community Center; and

WHEREAS, that this Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$252,780.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$252,780.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with General Temperature Control to replace the chiller and related components at Dodge Community Center, as the existing cooling system has already begun to fail and complete failure of the existing unit will remove this community center from use as a cooling center and emergency shelter, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with General Temperature Control to replace the chiller and related components at Dodge Community Center.

SECTION 2. That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That the transfer of \$252,780.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702; P511000-100000; Renovation - Misc. (SIT Supported) / \$2,027,244 / (\$252,780) / \$1,774,464

Fund 7702; P511040-202103; Dodge Chiller Replacement (SIT Supported) / \$0 / \$252,780 / \$252,780

SECTION 8. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$252,780.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 03 Services and 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2109-2022

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: In April of 2021, the Columbus Recreation and Parks Commission voted in support of and Columbus City Council passed a resolution to support the Columbus Urban Forestry Master Plan (UFMP) and its immediate implementation. By authorizing the implementation of the Urban Forestry Master Plan, the Forestry Section of the Recreation and Parks Department can implement key recommendations through hiring staff, purchasing equipment, procuring tree service contracts, inventorying the City’s street trees, designing a new facility for Forestry’s North Zone, and engaging urban forestry consultants.

This ordinance is requesting the authorization of \$1,500,000.00 in voted bond funds, \$500,000.00 in CDBG Funds, and the authorization for the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts relating to the Urban Forestry Master Plan. This ordinance will establish auditor's certificates and authorize expenditures in

conjunction with the management of the UFMP. Contracts will be entered in compliance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329, however this legislation will set up all of the funding required to enter into contracts with vendors on an as-needed basis. All purchases will be through competitive bidding, through any current universal term contract, or through any current State of Ohio purchasing contract pre-approved by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office, per Ordinance No. 0582-87.

The staffing, supplies, services, and equipment needs that will be paid for as part of this funding request may include, but are not limited to, tree installation, hazardous tree removal, stump grinding, tree site preparation, urban forestry professional services, cellular service, office supplies, forestry supplies, uniforms, and safety equipment. All supply, service, and equipment needs related to the UFMP have been established as one overall capital improvement project. Each purchase order will be written separately based on all City of Columbus Codes that apply.

This ordinance will also authorize the modification of an existing contract with Davey Resource Group to continue citywide street tree inventory. The expenditure of \$885,600.00 was legislated for the Street Trees - Site Assessment and Inventory 2020 Project by Ordinances 0641-2017, 2817-2018, 2615-2019, 2336-2020, and 2040-2021. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by up to \$500,000.00. The aggregate total amount authorized for this contract, including this modification, is \$1,385,600.00. The funding for this modification is being provided by the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program and in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council.

The Columbus Urban Forestry Master Plan is the first citywide strategic plan to invest long-term in Columbus' trees. Over the next decades, the UFMP will guide the entire Columbus Community to prioritize, preserve and grow our tree canopy. Tree canopy refers to the part of a city that is shaded by trees. Canopy cover is the percentage of the city that is covered by trees when viewed from above, as opposed to other land cover like water, open green space, hard surfaces and bare soil. In Columbus, approximately 22% of the city is currently covered by trees.

Columbus faces many challenges today, and over the coming decades, and trees are part of the solution. Trees help reduce urban stressors by cleaning our air, providing shade, intercepting stormwater, and more. The benefits that urban trees provide is valued up to five times what it costs to maintain them. In Columbus, our trees provide approximately 38 million dollars in benefits each year. However, our tree canopy is vulnerable to threats from disease, pests, the changing climate and increased development. Also, the City is expecting to grow by 1 million residents in the coming decades. To improve and sustain our residents' quality of life, we needed a strategic plan to invest in our trees.

We engaged residents across Columbus through five avenues, including an online survey, an open house, small-group presentations, interviews, and multiple meetings of two stakeholder groups. These two stakeholder groups were comprised of over 100 community leaders and City of Columbus Staff. The themes that emerged were used to develop the vision, goals, and actions of the Urban Forestry Master Plan. The vision of the Urban Forestry Master Plan is to prioritize, preserve, and grow the tree canopy in Columbus, equitably across neighborhoods, to improve the health and quality of life for all residents.

The Urban Forestry Master Plan has three goals. One is a long-term goal and the other two are short-term goals. All are critical to achieving our vision for Columbus' urban forest. These goals are as follows:

- Goal 1: Reach Citywide Tree Canopy Cover of 40% by 2050.
- Goal 2: Stop the Net Tree Canopy Losses by 2030.
- Goal 3: Invest in Equitable Tree Canopy Across All Neighborhoods by 2030.

To reach our goals, we will follow four strategies, including community coordination and collaboration; best practices, dedication of resources, and stronger policies.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Principal Parties:

Davey Resource Group, Inc.
295 South Water Street, Suite 300
Kent, OH 44240
Shirley Vaughn, (330) 329-8274
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 027546, 82-1948528
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: May 17, 2024

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to allow immediate implementation of the Urban Forestry Master Plan, continuing this urgent work of prioritizing, preserving, and growing Columbus’ tree canopy. With challenges on the horizon like population growth, public health issues, and climate change, continuing strategic investment in Columbus’ trees immediately will ensure the continued health and safety of our residents.

Benefits to the Public: Trees provide tangible benefits to Columbus residents. As the 15th largest city in the nation, Columbus is home to over 898,000 people. Columbus had the 8th most intense urban heat island effect of major US cities impacting health, energy use, and water quality. The recently published Columbus Climate Action Plan recommends planting trees as a solution. Street trees are the workhorses as they clean our air, reduce heat, and absorb stormwater. In an Ohio summer, trees provide the shade that makes walking outside bearable. Trees should be equitably distributed across the City so all residents benefit.

Community Input/Issues: Hundreds of stakeholders helped create the Urban Forestry Master Plan. Industry experts, universities, nonprofits, developers, community leaders, city staff and leadership, regional partners, landscape architects, and many others served on two stakeholder groups consisting of a Project Team of about 30 members and an Advisory Group of about 100 members. All members are listed in the Acknowledgments section of the UFMP and on the website (<https://www.columbusufmp.org>). These groups met periodically throughout the course of the plan’s creation to provide input. The public was also engaged through an online survey, an open house, small-group presentations, and interviews.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99)

Master Plan Relation: This project supports the department’s Master Plan by conserving, protecting, and enhancing the city’s natural resources and overall environmental health, benefitting current and future generations.

Fiscal Impact: \$2,000,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the CDBG Fund 2248 and Recreation and

Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts for management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish auditor's certificates in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; to authorize the appropriation of \$500,000.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with Davey Resource Group to continue citywide street tree inventory; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 from the CDBG Fund and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts for the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the City Auditor establish auditor's certificates in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$500,000.00 within the CDBG Fund 2248 and in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 from the CDBG Fund 2248 and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with Davey Resource Group to continue citywide street tree inventory; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into various contracts for the management the Urban Forestry Master Plan to allow immediate implementation of the Urban Forestry Master Plan, continuing this urgent work of prioritizing, preserving, and growing Columbus' tree canopy, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into various contracts for the purchase of services, equipment, supplies, and trees as necessary in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan as described by this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to establish auditor's certificates in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan.

SECTION 3. That the appropriation of \$500,000.00 is authorized within the CDBG Fund 2248 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance and in accordance with the City's U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 2022 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with Davey Resource Group by up to \$500,000.00 to continue citywide street tree inventory.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the CDBG Fund 2248 and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify all specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2111-2022

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV22-012

APPLICANT: 360 Jackson LLC; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Three-unit dwelling.

GERMAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a three-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District. The requested Council variance will legitimize the existing dwelling which was established without permits or Zoning Clearance prior to 1970. A Council variance

is necessary because the R-2F district permits one- and two-unit dwellings but does not permit three-unit dwellings. The request also includes variances to area district requirements and to reduce the number of required parking spaces from 2 to zero for the third dwelling unit. There is no area plan for this location, but the site is subject to review and approval by the German Village Commission. A hardship exists because the non-compliant nature of the site precludes financing options and prevents the owner from further improving the property. Approval of this request will not add a new or incompatible use to the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.037(A), R-2F residential district; 3332.14, R-2F Area district requirements; and 3312.49(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **360 JACKSON ST. (43206)**, to permit a three-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV22-012).

WHEREAS, by application #CV22-012, the owner of the property at **360 JACKSON ST. (43206)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a three-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.037(A), R-2F residential district, does not permit three-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes to legitimize a three-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.14, R-2F Area district requirements, requires a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of no less than 6,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes a three-unit dwelling on a lot of less than 6,000 square feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, while the applicant proposes zero parking spaces for the third dwelling unit; and

WHEREAS, the German Village Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval of the requested variance because the proposal will not add a new or incompatible use to the area. The request will legitimize an existing three-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District, and the German Village Commission supports the request; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **360 JACKSON ST. (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Section 3332.037(A), R-2F residential district; 3332.14, R-2F Area district requirements; and 3312.49(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the City of Columbus codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **360 JACKSON ST. (43206)**, insofar as said

section prohibits a three-unit dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District; a three-unit dwelling on a lot less than 6,000 square feet; and a parking space reduction from 2 spaces to 0 spaces for the third dwelling unit, said property being more particularly described as follows:

360 JACKSON ST. (43206), being 0.11± acres located on the north side of Jackson Street, 100± feet east of South Grant Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Five (5) of CHARLES KEMMILER'S SUBDIVISION of the West half of the East One-half of a six (6) acre lot in Half Section 27, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 192, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Together with any and all interest the Grantor may have in that portion of right of way as vacated by the City of Columbus by Vac. Ord. 60-96.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a three-unit dwelling, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2115-2022

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. Background

The Homewood Corporation by William Moorhead, Treasurer authorized signatory, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “Renner Park Section 1” to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following ordinance allows the City to accept said plat for property located for a subdivision of lots numbered 1 to 78, inclusive, and reserves “1A”, “1B”, “1C”, “1D”, and “1E”.

2. Fiscal Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City to accept the plat.

3. Emergency Justification

Emergency action is requested to allow development of this project to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Renner Park Section 1” from Homewood Corporation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the plat titled “Renner Park Section 1” (hereinafter “plat”) has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

WHEREAS, Homewood Corporation by William Moorhead, Treasurer authorized signatory, owner of the

platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the avenues and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

WHEREAS, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that said plat should be accepted immediately to allow new development in the area of Renner Park Section 1 to proceed as quickly as possible, to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the plat titled “Renner Park Section 1” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Design and Construction, be and the same is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2117-2022

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, to modify an existing contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital, to continue a community based peer-to-peer education program for teens in Franklin County and to fund a Reproductive Health Education Coordinator who will expand teen reproductive health education in Columbus and Franklin County.

Nationwide Children's Hospital has been the lead in teen reproductive health education efforts within selected Columbus City Schools in the CelebrateOne high priority neighborhoods of Linden, Franklinton, Hilltop, Northeast, Northland, South Side, Southeast and Near East. These contracts will support the goal to improve reproductive health planning by implementing evidence-based teen pregnancy prevention programming in schools.

In addition to having one of the highest infant mortality rates in the nation, Ohio ranks 23rd out of all 50 states for teenage pregnancies. Teen pregnancy is a significant contributor to pre-maturity, a leading cause of infant mortality, because pregnant teens have a higher risk for having a baby born too small or too soon.

A recent examination of the National Survey of Family Growth revealed that teens who received comprehensive sex education were 50% less likely to report a pregnancy than those who received abstinence-only education. Currently, without any state health education standards, many teens in Ohio and Franklin County do not have access to comprehensive, medically-accurate sex education.

The Office of CelebrateOne, in partnership with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio and Nationwide Children’s Hospital, reinforces peer education by engaging youth in Columbus City Schools from the CelebrateOne neighborhoods. Peer education supports the development of healthy lifestyles and responsible choices by adolescents. Peer educators will receive training and incentives to increase their knowledge of essential, evidence-based reproductive health information, establish important leadership skills, and gain the confidence to engage their peers and larger community in vital conversations.

The original contract, PO189569, was established with Ordinance 1637-2019 which passed City Council on July 1, 2019. The first modification, PO205466, was established with Ordinance 3142-2019 which passed City Council on December 9, 2019. The second modification, PO244930, was established with Ordinance 1745-2020 which passed City Council on July 27, 2020. The third modification was authorized by Ordinance 2080-2021 passed on September 16, 2021. Additional Ordinances 3134-2021 and 3329-2021 extended the program timeline so that invoices could be paid after the original expected end date.

This ordinance will modify the existing contract by increasing the funding and continuing the program through June 30, 2023 to allow for the Reproductive Health Education Coordinator to provide health education programming through the 2022-2023 school year.

Additional Amount Being Requested: \$109,000.00

Original Contract (PO189569)	\$100,000.00
Modification 1 (PO205966)	\$55,720.00
Modification 2 (PO244930)	\$116,731.50
Modification 3 (PO300526)	\$150,000.00
<u>Modification 4 (this ordinance)</u>	<u>\$109,000.00</u>
Total Contract Amount:	\$531,451.50

Vendor Information: Nationwide Children’s Hospital Inc. DAX #006069, Tax ID # 31-4379441 Non-Profit

EMERGENCY ACTION: This ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay continued program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City’s accounting system as soon as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: This contract modification authorizes the transfer of up to \$20,000.00 within the General Fund 1000 between the Department of Finance and Management/Financial Management Division 4501 and the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005 and an expenditure of up to \$109,000.00 from the General Fund 1000 by the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, to modify an existing contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital, Inc. for teen peer-to-peer reproductive health education in support of the CelebrateOne’s goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the transfer of \$20,000.00 within and the expenditure of up to \$109,000.00 from the City's General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$109,000.00)

WHEREAS, Nationwide Children’s Hospital has been the lead in teen reproductive health education efforts within selected Columbus City Schools in the CelebrateOne high priority neighborhoods of Linden, Franklinton, Hilltop, Northeast, Northland, South Side, Southeast and Near East; and

WHEREAS, this contract will continue to support the goal of improving reproductive health planning by implementing evidence-based teen pregnancy prevention programming in schools; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes a transfer within the General Fund 1000 from the Department of Finance and Management, Financial Management Division 4501 to the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005 for \$20,000.00; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$109,000.00 from the General Fund 1000, the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division 4005; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay continued program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City's accounting system as soon as possible; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Office of CelebrateOne in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Executive Director to modify and increase the contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital to continue to provide peer-to-peer teen reproductive health education without interruption, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital Inc., 700 Children's Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43205, in the amount of \$109,000.00 for the peer-to-peer reproductive health education program through June 2023.

SECTION 2. That a transfer of funds between the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Financial Management 4501 and the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005 within the City's General Fund 1000, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$109,000.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund 1000, the Office of the Mayor/CelebrateOne, Division No. 4005, per the accounting codes attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the monies appropriated for this expenditure shall be paid upon the order of the Office of the Mayor, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2118-2022

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Canvaas Consulting to develop a culturally-informed, multi-media campaign that promotes vaccination against COVID-19 for the COVID-19 Vaccine Grant Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

WHEREAS, The Ohio Department of Health has designated the Columbus Health Department as a grantee agency and fund administrator for the COVID-19 Vaccine Grant Program; and,

WHEREAS, Canvaas Consulting will provide various services to meet all grant deliverables required by the Ohio Department of Health; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into this contract for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid any delays in providing program services to meet grant deliverables; **Now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Canvaas Consulting to develop a culturally-informed, multi-media campaign that promotes vaccination against COVID-19 for the period of August 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023, in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00.

SECTION 2. That for the contracts stated above, the sum of \$250,000.00 is hereby authorized to be expended from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2119-2022

Drafting Date: 7/8/2022

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Long Distance Communications Services with AT&T. Many City agencies are users of Long Distance Communications Services.

The contract, PO000503, was established and competitive bidding was waived in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding. The contract was authorized under Ordinance Number 1720-2021 and will expire August 30, 2022. In accordance with the contract, the City and AT&T can modify the contract to add three (3) additional one year terms subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be August 30, 2025.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of services provided by AT&T.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to modify the option contract. City Agencies utilizing the contract must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify by adding three (3) additional one year terms to a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Long Distance Communications Services with AT & T, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into a modification of a Universal Term Contract for Long Distance Communications Services for use citywide; and

WHEREAS, this contract was established without soliciting competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

WHEREAS, in accordance with the contract, the City and AT&T can modify the contract to add three (3) additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately modify a Universal Term Contract with AT&T for the option to obtain Long Distance Communications Services to insure there is no interruption of services provided by AT&T, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify the option contract for three (3) additional one year periods with AT&T expiring August 30, 2025.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2122-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Office of CelebrateOne has been awarded a Housing Assistance to Improve Birth and Child Outcomes Grant from the Coalition on Homelessness and Housing in Ohio (COHHIO) for the Healthy Beginnings At Home (HBAH) 2.0 Program in partnership with the Ohio Department of Health. This grant is paid on a reimbursement basis. CelebrateOne will invoice COHHIO for real expenses and then will deposit those payments into the General Government Grant Fund 2220.

CelebrateOne will administer the grant in collaboration with two community partners, Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority (CMHA) and Homeless Family Foundation (HFF) DBA Homes for Families to accomplish the goals of the HBAH 2.0 Program. Two sub-contracts for program management are also authorized by the grant, one with Barbara Poppe Associates for \$86,400.00 and one with AJC Solutions, for \$124,035.00.

In addition, an existing grant for Emergency Rental Assistance Phase 2 is already appropriated in the City's Emergency Rental Assistance Fund 2208 and will be allocated to both CMHA and HFF as part of their respective contracts.

Sub-Grantee/Subcontractor	COHHIO Grant	Emg. Rental Assist	Total
Contract			
Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority 884,845.00	\$ 507,925.00	\$ 376,920.00	\$
Homeless Families Foundation 709,994.00	\$ 461,914.00	\$ 248,080.00	\$
Barbara Poppe Associates	\$ 86,400.00		\$
-	\$ 86,400.00		
AJC Solutions 124,035.00	\$ 124,035.00	\$ -	\$
TOTALS	\$ 1,180,274.00		\$
625,000.00	\$ 1,805,274.00		

Healthy Beginnings At Home 2.0 is planned to reduce the infant mortality of high-risk pregnant women by providing affordable housing intervention to those living in unstable housing. This program provides rental assistance, housing stabilization services, as well as prenatal and postnatal support to promote the health of a mother and her family as early as possible in pregnancy and to minimize the impact of unstable housing on pregnant women living in the CelebrateOne high-risk target zip codes within Columbus. The term of this

contract is April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2024.

A planned modification of the two sub-grantee contracts is anticipated in the future in order to receive and appropriate additional Emergency Rental Assistance (ERA) funding from Franklin County. This funding is not included at this time as Franklin County operates on a different fiscal year schedule than the City of Columbus. Franklin County ERA funding is expected to be received in the fourth quarter of 2022.

Community Partners and Program Administration Contracts funded through this grant are:

Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority DAX#006216, non-profit
Homeless Family Foundation (DBA Homes For Families) DAX# 025439, non-profit
Barbara Poppe Associates DAX#042398 Tax ID# 46-4948099, exp. 7/10/2024
AJC Solutions DAX# 042406, Tax ID# TBD, exp. 7/12/2024

EMERGENCY ACTION: This ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay continued program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City's accounting system as soon as possible.

WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING: Two of the contracts funded from this grant require the waiving of the City's Code Section 329 as it pertains to advertising, evaluating, and awarding professional services contracts due to the urgency of getting qualified firms to oversee the administration of the grant as it relates to homelessness in Central Ohio.

Barb Poppe, of Barb Poppe Associates, is the lead consultant for the statewide HBAH 2.0 initiative. She was the lead consultant for HBAH 1.0 and for the Housing for Pregnant Women initiative. HBAH was built in light of work and advocacy she had done before the initial allocation of funds for HBAH 1.0. She has deep knowledge of the homelessness and housing spaces as the former CEO of Columbus's Community Shelter Board and a former member of the Obama Administration focused on homelessness and housing.

Rachael Jones, of AJC Solutions, has a long standing history of supporting homeless initiatives. She was also a member of the CelebrateOne strategic planning process and had a strong familiarity with CelebrateOne's work be nature of this process. This is a time sensitive initiative and it was imperative that a consultant be selected to rapidly develop the needed process and procedure consistent across two large Ohio counties (Franklin and Summit).

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the acceptance, appropriation, and expenditure of \$1,180,274.00 in grant funding from COHHIO and ODH within the General Government Grants Fund 2220. Additionally, this ordinance authorizes sub-grantee contracts with CMHA and HFF as well as program administration subcontracts with Barbara Poppe Associates and AJC Solutions for a cumulative amount of \$1,180,274.00. This grant is funded on a reimbursement basis and as such CelebrateOne will invoice COHHIO for actual expenses and then will deposit those payments into the General Grant Fund 2220. This ordinance also authorizes expenditures of up to \$625,000.00 from the Emergency Rental Assistance Phase 2 Fund 2208.

To authorize the Executive Director of CelebrateOne, to accept a grant from the Coalition on Homelessness and Housing in Ohio of up to \$1,180,274.00 for the Healthy Beginnings At Home 2.0 Program from the Housing Assistance to Improve Birth and Child Outcomes Grant with the Ohio Department of Health; to appropriate \$1,180,274.00 within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize sub-grantee contracts and expenditures

with the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority for \$884,845.00, Homeless Families Foundation For Families DBA Homes for Families for \$709,994.00, Barbara Poppe Associates for \$86,400.00, and AJC Solutions for \$124,035.00; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,805,274.00)

WHEREAS, \$1,180,274.00 in grant funds have been made available from Coalition on Homelessness and Housing in Ohio through the Ohio Department of Health for the Health Beginnings at Home 2.0 Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds to the General Government Fund 2220; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Executive Director of CelebrateOne to administer two sub-grantee contracts and expenditures with the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority for \$884,845.00, and Home For Families DBA Homes for Families for \$709,994.00; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Executive Director of CelebrateOne to waive the competitive bidding requirement of Columbus City Code Section 329 in order to award two subcontracts and authorizes expenditures for program administration, one with Barbara Poppe Associates for \$86,400.00 and one with AJC Solutions for \$124,035.00; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of CelebrateOne in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds to allow these financial transactions to be posted in the City’s accounting system as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to accept and appropriate \$1,180,274.00 from the Coalition on Homelessness and Housing in Ohio (COHHIO) with the Ohio Department of Health for the Healthy Beginnings At Home 2.0 Program.

SECTION 2. That the Executive Director of CelebrateOne is authorized to establish sub-grantee contracts and program administration subcontracts with the following community partners in order to accomplish the goals of the HBAH 2.0 Program:

Sub-Grantee/Sub-Contractor	COHHIO Grant	Emg. Rental Assist	Total
Contract			
Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority 884,845.00	\$ 507,925.00	\$ 376,920.00	\$
HFF DBA Homes For Families 709,994.00	\$ 461,914.00	\$ 248,080.00	\$
Barbara Poppe Associates 86,400.00	\$ 86,400.00	\$ -	\$
AJC Solutions 124,035.00	\$ 124,035.00	\$ -	\$
TOTALS	\$ 1,180,274.00		\$
625,000.00	\$ 1,805,274.00		

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of up to \$1,180,274.00 is hereby authorized from General Government Grant Fund No 2220 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of up to \$625,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Emergency Rental Assistance Fund 2208 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this Council finds it in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding requirement of Columbus City Code Section 329.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2125-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the City to amend a Contribution Agreement (“Contribution Agreement”) with the Confluence Community Authority (“Authority”) which was authorized by Ordinance No. 1858-2019 passed by Columbus City Council on July 22, 2019.

The Authority is a New Community Authority organized pursuant to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code for the purposes of owning and operating a new stadium for the Columbus Crew SC, undertaking private development activities on property adjacent to the new stadium, and facilitating the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site that includes a training facility and providing for a Community Sports Park.

The Contribution Agreement outlines the timing and other mechanics related to the payment of all or a portion of the City Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority, as contemplated in the Development Agreement between the City, Franklin County (“County”), Confluence Community Authority (“Authority”), Crew SC Development Company, LLC (“DeveloperCo”), and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC (“StadCo”), collectively, the “Parties,” dated July 3, 2019, which was subsequently amended by that certain First Amendment to Development Agreement dated December 19, 2019, and that certain Second Amendment to Development Agreement dated November 10, 2021 (collectively, the “Development Agreement”).

Pursuant to the Contribution Agreement, the City shall contribute funds to the Authority in the amount of \$38 million to pay for Project Costs (other than Stadium Costs), as follows:

- Not later than March 1, 2020, the amount of \$13,000,000 (the “2020 Payment”)
- Not later than March 1, 2021, the amount of \$12,500,000 (the “2021 Payment”)
- Not later than March 1, 2022, the amount of \$12,500,000 (the “2022 Payment”)

The City made the 2020 Payment and the 2021 Payment under the authority of Ordinance No.’s 0456-2020 and 0208-2021, respectively. The 2022 Payment has not yet been made.

Other amounts to be contributed by the City to the Authority are an Annual CRF Contribution in the amount of \$250,000 for base building capital repairs, as required by and in accordance with the Stadium Lease. Payment of the Annual CRF Contribution was to commence June 1, 2022. This Payment has not yet been made.

The amendment proposed below will modify the Contribution Agreement to extend the 2022 Payment date and commencement of the Annual CRF Contribution payment to September 1, 2022. This also requires that the Development Agreement, as amended, and the Project Funding Agreement be amended to also include the new contribution due dates.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation. The City has forwarded Separate legislation to City Council requesting the appropriation of funds for the City’s Contribution.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the City, to execute an amendment to the Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority, regarding the timing related to the City’s Contribution and Annual CRF Contribution payment to the Confluence Community Authority; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City, Franklin County (“County”), Confluence Community Authority (“Authority”), Crew SC Development Company, LLC (“DeveloperCo”), and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC (“StadCo”), collectively, the “Parties,” entered into a Development Agreement dated July 3, 2019, a subsequent First Amendment to Development Agreement dated December 19, 2019, and a subsequent Second Amendment to Development Agreement dated November 10, 2021 to add Crew SC Development Company (“TrainingCo”) (collectively, the “Development Agreement”) outlining certain mutual commitments of the Parties related to the financing, development, construction, operation, and occupancy of a new stadium, redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site, and creation of a Community Sports Park, and the development of a mixed-use project adjacent to the new stadium; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is a New Community Authority organized pursuant to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code for the purposes of owning and operating a new stadium for the Columbus Crew SC, undertaking private development activities on property adjacent to the new stadium, to facilitate the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium, and to create a Community Sports Park; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1858-2019, passed by Council on July 22, 2019, authorized the Finance and

Management Director to enter into a Contribution Agreement with the Authority (the “Contribution Agreement”) to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Contribution Agreement, the City committed to contributing \$38 million to the Authority to pay for certain Project Costs (other than Stadium Costs) as defined in the Development Agreement (as amended), and pay an Annual CRF Contribution (the “CRF Contribution”) in the amount of \$250,000 for base building capital repairs, as required by and in accordance with the Stadium Lease; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Contribution Agreement, the City’s contribution of \$38 million to the Authority is to be made in three installments to be due no later than March 1, 2020 (the “2020 Payment”); March 1, 2021 (the “2021 Payment”); and March 1, 2022 (the “2022 Payment”), and payment of the Annual CRF Contribution was to commence June 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the City made the 2020 Payment in the amount of \$13 million under the authority of Ordinance No. 0456-2020 and the 2021 Payment in the amount of \$12.5 million under the authority of Ordinance No. 0208-2021; and

WHEREAS, the City’s payment of the 2022 Payment of \$12.5 million and the Annual CRF Contribution of \$250,000 have been delayed due to ongoing discussions between the parties regarding the location and amenities associated with the Community Sports Park; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has submitted separate legislation to amend the Development Agreement and commitments related to the Community Sports Park; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes an amendment to the Contribution Agreement that will extend the date of the City’s 2022 Payment, and of the 2022 CRF payment, to no later than September 1, 2022, subject to appropriations by City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Management has submitted Ordinance No. 0347-2022 authorizing the appropriation and expenditure of \$12.5 million to make the 2022 Payment to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Management has submitted Ordinance No. 2065-2022 authorizing the appropriation and expenditure of \$250,000 for the City to make the Annual CRF Contribution; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to amend the Contribution Agreement to modify the due date for payment of the City’s 2022 Payment and for payment of the City’s Annual CRF Contribution to no later than September 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, emergency passage is necessary so that the City’s Director of Finance and Management receives authorization to make the required payments prior to Council’s summer break. **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. City Council finds and determines that it is in the City’s best interest to amend the Contribution Agreement to extend the due dates for making the 2022 Payment and the CRF Payment. Pursuant thereto, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is authorized to enter into a First Amendment to

Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority, dated December 12, 2019 and presently on file with the Director, to extend the due date for payment of the City’s 2022 Payment of \$12.5 million, and for the City’s 2022 CRF Contribution of \$250,000, to no later than September 1, 2022.

SECTION 2. Consistent therewith, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is authorized and directed to execute an amendment to the Contribution Agreement to provide for payments as directed in Section 1, along with any changes thereto that are necessary to effectuate the two payments, and in a manner that is not inconsistent with this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is authorized to execute and approve such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions necessary to implement this ordinance and the transactions contemplated herein.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2126-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City to amend a Development Agreement with Franklin County (“County”), Confluence Community Authority (“Authority”), Crew SC Development Company, LLC (“DeveloperCo”), and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC (“StadCo”), and Crew SC Training Company (“TrainingCo”) collectively, the “Parties,” dated July 3, 2019, subsequent First Amendment to Development Agreement dated December 19, 2019, and subsequent Second Amendment to Development Agreement dated November 10, 2021(collectively, the “Development Agreement”). The Development Agreement outlines certain mutual commitments of the Parties related to the financing, development, construction, operation, and occupancy of a new multi-purpose sports, entertainment, cultural and recreational facility (“Stadium”), the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site into a practice facility and training complex for Columbus Crew SC (“Crew”), a community sports campus that will include a community recreation facility and playing fields (“Community Sports Park”), and the development of a project containing mixed-use retail, entertainment, residential, hospitality, office and/or commercial uses (“Mixed-Use Development”) adjacent to the Stadium (collectively, the “Project.”)

The First Amendment to the Development Agreement added the Authority and DeveloperCo as parties to the Agreement, and assigned all of the rights and obligations of StadCo under the Development Agreement to DeveloperCo, an affiliate company. The Second Amendment to the Development Agreement (“Second Amendment”) memorialized DeveloperCo’s Workforce Housing commitment, the City’s commitments for certain public infrastructure improvements and the public parking garage within Astor Park, and the timing and funding of the Community Sports Park.

This Third Amendment to the Development Agreement (“Third Amendment”) will expand the location of the Community Sports Park (“CSP”) to include other potential sites, including the City-owned Kilbourne Run Sports Park.

This legislation will also authorize the Directors of the Department of Development, Recreation and Parks Department, and Department of Finance and Management, to execute and approve such other agreements and instruments, and to take all actions necessary to implement this ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Development Agreement, as amended, and as further amended herein.

To authorize the Development Director to execute a Third Amendment to a Development Agreement with Franklin County, Confluence Community Authority, Crew SC Development Company, LLC, Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, and Crew SC Training Company, to memorialize commitments related to the creation of a Community Sports Park (“CSP”) as contemplated in the Development Agreement (as amended); to authorize the Directors of the Departments of Development, Recreation and Parks, and Finance and Management, to execute and approve such other agreements and/or execute instruments contemplated by this Third Amendment for construction of the CSP; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City, Franklin County, and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC (“StadCo”) (collectively, the “Original Parties”) executed a Development Agreement dated July 3, 2019, as authorized by Ordinance No. 1730-2019, approved by Council on July 1, 2019, outlining certain mutual commitments of the Original Parties related to the financing, development, construction, operation, and occupancy of a new Stadium, the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site that includes a training facility; providing for a Community Sports Park (the “CSP”), and the development of a mixed-use project containing retail, entertainment, residential, hospitality, office and/or commercial uses adjacent to the Stadium (“Mixed-Use Development”), collectively the “Project”; and

WHEREAS, the Original Parties, the Confluence Community Authority (the “Authority”) and Crew SC Development Company (“DeveloperCo” or “Developer”), executed the First Amendment to the Development Agreement dated December 19, 2019, as authorized by Ordinance No. 1730-2019, approved by Council on July 1, 2019, to join the Confluence Community Authority and DeveloperCo as parties to the Development Agreement, assigning the rights and obligations of StadCo to DeveloperCo, and delegating the rights and responsibilities related to certain commitments to appropriate affiliate entities; and

WHEREAS, the Original Parties, the Authority and DeveloperCo, and the Crew SC Training Company (“TrainingCo”)(collectively, the “Parties”) executed a Second Amendment to the Development Agreement dated November 10, 2021, as authorized by Ordinance No. 1492-2021, approved by Council on July 19, 2021, that memorialized DeveloperCo’s Workforce Housing commitment, and the City’s commitments related to public infrastructure improvements, including the public parking garage within Astor Park, and the timing and funding of the Community Sports Park (“CSP”); and

WHEREAS, the City finds it necessary to further amend the Development Agreement to expand the location of the Community Sports Park to include other potential sites, including the City-owned Kilbourne Run Sports Park; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have determined that it is in the best interest of the Parties to enter into a Third

Amendment to the Development Agreement to outline the obligations of all Parties as it relates to the Community Sports Park; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development (“Director”) to enter into a Third Amendment to the Development Agreement to advance the development of the CSP, for the benefit of the Parties and the public, and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. Council finds and determines that it is in the City’s best interest to authorize the Development Director to enter into a Third Amendment to the Development Agreement (as previously amended by the First Amendment and the Second Amendment) with the Commissioners of Franklin County, the Confluence Community Authority, Crew SC Development Company, LLC, Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, and Crew SC Training Company. This Third Amendment will memorialize all Parties’ commitments to the CSP, which shall include expanding the location of the CSP to include other potential sites, including, the City-owned Kilbourne Run Sports Park.

SECTION 2. In order to provide for the commitments to the Community Sports Park contemplated in Section 1, the Director is also authorized and directed to enter into an amendment to the Project Funding Agreement with the Commissioners of Franklin County, the Confluence Community Authority, Crew SC Development Company, LLC, Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, and Crew SC Training Company, as necessary to reflect expanding the location of the CSP to include other potential sites, and to execute any and all documents necessary to implement this ordinance and the transactions contemplated herein.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Development, the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department, and the Director of the Department of Finance and Management are authorized to execute and approve such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions necessary to implement this ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Agreement.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2130-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for unleaded, diesel and bio-diesel fuels on behalf of the Fleet Management Division. These purchase orders will be issued from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office.

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 261274251, Vendor# 002166; PA005456, expires 09/30/2023 [Diesel/Biodiesel UTC]

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 261274251, Vendor# 002166; PA005630 expires 9/30/2023 [Unleaded Ethanol UTC]

These companies are not debarred according to the federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Emergency action is requested so that bulk fuel for the City's vehicle fleet can continue uninterrupted.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for bulk unleaded, diesel, bio-diesel fuels and fueling services. For 2022, the Fleet Management Division budgeted \$8.4 million for bulk unleaded, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels. In 2021, the Fleet Management Division expended \$5.7 million for bulk unleaded, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels. In 2020 the Fleet Management Division expended 4.5 million.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for fuel on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize a transfer within the Fleet Operating Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,500,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels for use by various City department vehicles; and

WHEREAS, Benchmark Biodiesel Co. successfully bid and was awarded contract PA005456 -Biodiesel UTC, expires 9/30/2023; and

WHEREAS, Benchmark Biodiesel Co. successfully bid and was awarded contract PA005630 -Unleaded Ethanol UTC, expires 9/30/2023; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$1,000,000.00 within the Fleet Operating Fund 5200; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc. for the purchase bulk fuel so that bulk fuel for the City's vehicle fleet can continue uninterrupted, thereby preserving the public safety, health, peace, property, and welfare **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of established Universal Term Contracts for automotive vehicle fuel as follows:

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 261274251, Vendor# 002166; PA005456, expires 09/30/2023 [Biodiesel Fuel UTC]

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 261274251, Vendor# 002166; PA005630 expires 9/30/2023 [Unleaded Ethanol UTC]

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2130-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between object classes within the Fleet Operating Fund 5200 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2132-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

“Joy” a police horse that has been in service with the Division of Police’s Mounted Unit since 2015 needs to be retired and sold.

“Joy” is having intestinal issues that cause her to kick when she is touched on the left side. Due to her health issues, years of service, and her uncontrolled kicking at times the Division is requesting that the horse be retired and sold. It would be in the best interest of the Division to take “Joy” out of service and retire her.

It is recommended that “Joy” be sold to Officer Shannon David #1756. Officer David has the resources to properly care for “Joy.”

Additionally, the Division of Police Legal Bureau has developed a general release document that relinquishes the City of Columbus from any liability as it relates to the post retirement care and control of “Joy”, and assigns that liability to Officer Shannon David #1756.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is a no replacement horse.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Shannon David #1756, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of “Joy” which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.(\$1.00)

WHEREAS, “Joy” is a 12 year old Friesian Mare and her service life has come to an end; and

WHEREAS, “Joy” has intestinal issues and when touched on the left side will kick from the pain and the Division does not have the ability to care for this condition; and,

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to allow this horse to be purchased by Officer Shannon David #1756 for the sum of \$1.00; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to sell a police horse with the registered name of “Joy” to Officer Shannon David #1756 for the sum of \$1.00.

Section 2. That the Council of the City of Columbus finds it is in the best interests of the City that City Code 329.34- Sale of City-owned personal property, be and is hereby waived to permit the sale of this specific horse to Officer Shannon David #1756.

Section 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2133-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) for the purchase of compressed natural gas (CNG) for fueling use by City of Columbus vehicles. The City of Columbus and COTA have jointly constructed a satellite compressed natural gas fueling facility on COTA's property, located at 1400 McKinley Avenue. This fueling facility is owned and operated by COTA, but is subject to certain access and use rights of the City of Columbus for the purpose of fueling City vehicles. In connection with the construction of this fueling facility, the City and COTA entered into a Facilities Operating Agreement. This seven (7) year agreement was entered into in 2015

and authorizes the City to fuel its vehicles at the facility. This agreement also establishes the cost of the CNG fuel purchased from COTA by the City. The fuel cost is a floating rate based on the following cost elements; natural gas commodity cost, electricity rate at the fueling facility, cost of maintenance of equipment, insurance costs associated with the facility, and certain capital infrastructure costs. The City has been fueling at the COTA site since 2018.

Central Ohio Transit Authority Federal Tax ID# 31-0800546

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$100,000 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund with COTA for compressed natural gas for fueling use by City vehicles. In 2021, the Fleet Management Division expended \$770,947.00 for compressed natural gas fuel. In 2020, \$642,753.00 was expended.

Emergency action is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established in a timely manner to ensure uninterrupted fueling services, thereby keeping vehicles in operation.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) for the purchase of compressed natural gas (CNG) for fueling use by City of Columbus vehicles; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus and COTA have jointly constructed a satellite compressed natural gas fueling facility on COTA's property, located at 1400 McKinley Avenue; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the construction of this fueling facility, the City and COTA entered into a seven (7) year Facilities Operating Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Facilities Operating Agreement authorizes the City to fuel its vehicles at the facility; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund for the purchase of compressed natural gas fuel; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue purchase orders with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) for the purchase of compressed natural gas (CNG) for fueling use by City of Columbus vehicles, allowing for timely fueling of City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) for the purchase of compressed natural gas (CNG) for fueling use by City of Columbus vehicles.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2133-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2134-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Council previously adopted Resolution 0278X-2017 (the "Resolution of Necessity") on November 20, 2017, which declared the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving off-street parking facilities at The Gravity Project located at the terminus of North May Avenue in the East Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus and levying a special assessment in order to fund a portion of the costs to construct a parking garage that will include 200 public parking spaces (the "Project"). Council subsequently adopted Ordinance No. 2096-2022 (the "Ordinance to Proceed") on July 18, 2022, therein determining to proceed with the Project and the special assessment.

The Resolution of Necessity imposed Special Assessments on the Assessed Parcels in proportion to the special benefits conferred upon such Assessed Parcels from the Project in order to pay for a portion of the cost and expense of the Project.

This Ordinance authorizes the levy of the special assessment upon the lots and lands of the Special Benefit District ("Assessed Parcels") benefited by the construction of parking structure improvements at the terminus of North May Avenue in the East Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus, known as the Economic Development - East Franklinton Parking Garage, as contemplated in Resolution 0278X-2017 and Ordinance 2096-2022 pursuant to Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus determining that such action is necessary.

All of the costs of the Project have been assembled; the final assessment amount has been determined, the final assessment report prepared, and the assessing Ordinance should now be passed pursuant to Section 178 of the Charter of the City of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this ordinance.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action is requested in order that the assessment process may be completed in time for the County Auditor to place the assessments on the specially benefited lots and lands to repay the City for a portion of the cost to construct the Project.

To levy a special assessment upon the lots and lands of the Special Benefit District specially benefited by the construction of parking structure improvements at the terminus of North May Avenue in the East Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus, as contemplated in Resolution 0278X-2017 and Ordinance 2096-2022; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the total cost of the Project (the "Project Cost") shall be an amount equal to the costs of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving the Project, which is estimated to be \$5,615,790.57. The special assessments for the Project (the "Special Assessments") shall be collected in 60 consecutive semi-annual installments of \$40,178.55 each. The Special Assessments shall be assessed in proportion to the benefits upon the Assessed Parcel. The Special Assessments shall be calculated as of the Determination Date and allocated to the Assessed Parcel based on the Proportional Benefit to such Assessed Parcel. The percentage of Proportional Benefit for the Assessed Parcel shall be multiplied by the Annual Special Assessment to determine the annual amount of Special Assessments to be paid by the Assessed Parcel. The portion of the Project Cost allocable to the City is none, as allowable under Section 181-1 of the Charter.

WHEREAS, Council previously adopted Resolution 0278X-2017 (the "Resolution of Necessity") on November 20, 2017, which declared the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving off-street parking facilities at the terminus of North May Avenue in the East Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus, Ohio and levying a special assessment in order to fund a portion of the costs to construct a 564-space structured parking garage that would include 200 public parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, this Council subsequently passed Ordinance 2096-2022 on July 18, 2022, therein determining to proceed with the Project and the special assessments; and

WHEREAS, all of the costs of the Project have been assembled; and the final assessment amount has been determined, the final assessment report prepared, and the assessing Ordinance should now be passed pursuant to Section 178 of the Charter of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is necessary to a levy a special assessment upon the lots and lands of the Special Benefit District so that the assessment process may be completed in time for the County Auditor to place the assessments on the benefited lots and lands to repay the City for a portion of the cost to construct the Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to each term in the Petition filed with the Clerk of Council.

SECTION 2. The total cost of the Project (the "Project Cost") shall be an amount equal to the costs of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving the Project, which is estimated to be \$5,615,790.57.

SECTION 3. The special assessments for the Project (the "Special Assessments") shall be collected in 60 consecutive semi-annual installments of \$40,178.55 each. The Special Assessments shall be assessed in proportion to the benefits upon the Assessed Parcel. The Special Assessments shall be calculated as of the Determination Date and allocated to the Assessed Parcel based on the Proportional Benefit to such Assessed Parcel. The percentage of Proportional Benefit for the Assessed Parcel shall be multiplied by the Annual Special Assessment to determine the annual amount of Special Assessments to be paid by the Assessed Parcel. The portion of the Project Cost allocable to the City is none, as allowable under Section 181-1 of the Charter.

SECTION 4. That the Clerk of Council shall deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within fifteen (15) days after its passage.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2135-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a non-profit service agreement with Gladden Community House to extend the agreement for a twelve-month period that begins on or after January 1, 2022. This agreement was first awarded in 2019, renewed in 2020, modified in 2021, and will be modified again in 2022 in an amount up to \$100,000.00.

In 2018, a request for proposals (RFP) was issued via direct email to agencies (and City partners to send to their networks of agencies), by press release, and posting on the City's website. The City received 142 proposals representing 101 agencies with over \$19 million in requests. Of those, 44 programs were selected for funding in 2019 and agreements were authorized under ordinance 1170-2019. These agreements were renewed in 2020 under the authority of ordinance 0571-2020.

Historically, the department has done a RFP effort every two years and under normal circumstances such an effort would have been in late 2020 for 2021. Due to COVID-19 and its impact on the nonprofit sector and department priorities, the department had elected to extend these agreements in FY 2021 through an agreement modification, authorized by ordinance 0388-2021. Due to similar COVID-19 related circumstances in 2021, the department is electing to extend these agreements for FY 2022 through an agreement modification.

This ordinance includes authorization for one program with authorization for the remaining programs being

submitted under separate ordinances.

It is the department's intent to "modify" this agreement, which means executing the modification before the prior agreement has expired. Should circumstances prevent that, the agreement will be processed as an "original" agreement with the same scope of services as the original agreement in 2019 and up to the amount of this ordinance.

Currently, it is the department's intent to do a RFP process in late 2022 for FY 2023 non-profit service agreements.

The agreement will be modified pending availability of funds and program performance per the agreement with the agency. The program have performed in accordance with the agreements and is approved for a fourth year of funding.

These programs and initiatives will provide services to residents of Columbus within one or more of the City's Five Investment Strategies:

- Income through Employment
- Job Quality
- Education and Training
- Financial Capability
- Stabilization and Resource Support

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this agreement is available in the Administration Division's 2022 General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor number is 006075 and expires 4/8/2023.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a non-profit service agreement with Gladden Community House in an amount up to \$100,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, in 2018 the City received 142 proposals representing 101 agencies with over \$19 million in requests; and

WHEREAS, 44 programs were selected for up to 2 years of funding through the City's competitive funding process and its Human Services Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, due to COVID-19, the department has elected to modify the agreements for FY2021 and FY2022; and

WHEREAS, all 44 programs have been approved for a fourth year of funding with one program authorized under this ordinance and the remaining authorized under separate ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development desires to modify the agreement with Gladden Community House for a 12 month period, which will begin on or after January 1, 2022, for the continued provision of social services; and

WHEREAS, it is the department’s intent to “modify” this agreement, which means executing the modification before the prior agreement has expired. Should circumstances prevent that the agreement, the agreement will be processed as an “original” agreement with the same scope of services as the original agreement in 2019 and up to \$100,000.00; and

WHEREAS, these programs include, but are not limited to, youth services, resettlement programs, housing referral, intervention activities, information and referral efforts, community mediation, resource centers and neighborhood activities; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to modify this non-profit service agreement to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to modify a non-profit service agreement with Gladden Community House for a twelve (12) month period that begins on or after January 1, 2022, and up to \$100,000.00. If circumstances prevent the Director from modifying the agreement, the Director is authorized to execute an original agreement for a twelve (12) month period that begins on or after January 1, 2022, and up to \$100,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2136-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the construction contract for Utility Cut and Restoration Services with Decker Construction Company to add \$1,200,000.00 in funding for the Division of Water and to extend the term of the contract through August 5, 2023. Various types of utility excavations are performed within the City of Columbus' right-of-way and City owned properties by the Department of Public Utilities. The restoration work typically involves repair of existing pavement, curbs, and sidewalks in a manner conforming to the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications (CMSC). The Department routinely outsources this restoration work to a contractor that is equipped and trained to make these repairs. Typical types of restoration work that require outsourcing involve the installation of wheelchair ramps, asphalt repair involving thermal bond heat weld repairs, asphalt milling machines capable of full width milling, and the delivery of flowable controlled density fill using volumetric mixer trucks. Recent changes to restoration requirements have led to the need to establish additional funding for this contract.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD: The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on May 8, 2019 from the Decker Construction Company. The bid from Decker Construction Company was deemed the lowest, most responsive and responsible bid. The contract contains a multi-year renewal option.

SUPPLIER: Decker Construction Company (Vendor #004549). Contract Compliance Number: 31-0983557 (expires 12/2/23, Majority).

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 5 is \$1,200,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$6,230,000.00.

2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The potential need for modifications to add funds was provided for in the original contract.

3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.

4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms, and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$1,200,000.00 is budgeted and available within the Water Operating Fund for this contract modification.

\$1,803,481.87 was spent in 2021

\$1,375,249.92 was spent in 2020.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure because recent changes to restoration requirements have caused costs associated with this contract to increase significantly and to avoid a lack of service availability due to the expiration of the current contract.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract with Decker Construction Company for

Utility Cut and Restoration Services for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200,000.00)

WHEREAS, one bid for the Utility Cut and Restoration Services was received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 8, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the sole bid from Decker Construction Company in the amount of \$1,531,042.50 for the first year of the contract, was deemed the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bid; and

WHEREAS, the original contract language allowed for a one (1) year contract with the option to renew the agreement for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement, availability of budgeted funds, and approval by City Council; and

WHEREAS, the original contract also allowed for contract modifications to add funding based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of budgeted funds, and approval by Columbus City Council; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to add additional funding in the amount of \$1,200,000.00 for the Division of Water and to extend the term of the contract through August 5, 2023; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed from the Water Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract with Decker Construction Company to add funding for the Division of Water because recent changes to restoration requirements have caused costs associated with this contract to soar and additional funding needs to be established without delay, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to modify the contract for Utility Cut and Restoration Services with Decker Construction Company in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the office of the Division of Water to add funding without extending the term of the contract. Total amount of modification No. 4 is \$1,200,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$6,230,000.00.

SECTION 2. That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

SECTION 3. That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2137-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The City of Columbus and Franklin County entered in to a contract for sewer services on August 25, 2003, pursuant to City Ordinance No. 0997-2003 and County Resolution No. 772-03. That agreement included a service area designated for the Franklin County Landfill, which is now the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO). This service area covered a portion, but not all of SWACO’s primary area. SWACO is undertaking key facility improvements necessary to maintain efficient operations. This legislation allows the Director of Public Utilities to amend the 2003 sewer agreement with Franklin County in order to expand the SWACO service area to facilitate pending improvements and incorporate their administrative center. This territory is already covered by an existing water service agreement between Columbus and SWACO. Emergency action is requested in order to keep the facility improvements on schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to amend the 2003 sewer service agreement with Franklin County to modify the service area boundary for the Franklin County Landfill, now the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO) and to declare an emergency.

Legislation Number: 2138-2022

Drafting Date: 7/11/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to modify a contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC to expand subrecipient monitoring professional services, as well as technical assistance, and training. The City of Columbus receives millions of dollars annually from the United States Government in the form of federal grants. The grants fund various programs and projects executed by City personnel. Periodically, the City partners with third parties to execute on the program or project scope. These third parties are considered subrecipients of federal funds and execute subaward agreements with the City. When the City issues a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a federal program, the City is required by 2 CFR Part 200.332 to ensure subrecipients comply with applicable federal laws and regulations and with the provisions of each subaward agreement.

The City of Columbus utilized a Request for Proposals (RFP) process to identify and assess qualified Certified Public Accounting (CPA) firms to provide subrecipient monitoring professional services. Proposals were

submitted in response to RFQ020261 in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, and Booth Management Consulting, LLC received the highest overall score from the RFP committee. Ordinance 0197-2022 authorized the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Booth Management Consulting for the period March 9, 2022 to January 23, 2023, with the option to extend on a year to year basis for up to an additional three years.

Booth Management Consulting, LLC; Contract Compliance CC# 040075 Expires 11/08/2023

Fiscal Impact: This contract is eligible for and will be funded by State Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, and Emergency Rental Assistance Fund proceeds.

Emergency action is requested so that the existing contract can be modified immediately and subrecipient monitoring, technical assistance, and training can begin without delay due to the timing of federal reporting requirements.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to modify a contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC, to provide subrecipient monitoring, technical assistance, and training related to the City's administration of Federal Grant Awards; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$442,010.00 from the Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$442,010.00)

WHEREAS, the City has a need for subrecipient monitoring, technical assistance, and training related to the City's administration of Federal Grant Awards; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, utilized a Request for Proposals (RFP) process to identify and assess qualified firms; and

WHEREAS, proposals were submitted in response to RFQ020261 in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes pertaining to professional service contracts, and Booth Management Consulting, LLC received the highest overall score from the RFP committee; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify the existing contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC to expand subrecipient monitoring professional services, as well as technical assistance, and training; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify an existing contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC to provide subrecipient monitoring, technical assistance, and training so that such activities can begin without delay due to the timing of federal reporting requirements, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC to provide subrecipient monitoring, technical assistance, and training services related to Federal Grant Awards.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of up to \$442,010.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon the order of the Department of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2141-2022

Drafting Date: 7/12/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the Edwards Companies, asking that the City allow an aerial sculpture to be placed within the public right-of-way above the intersection of Gay Street and High Street.

This project is a permanent sculptural net that will remain above the roadway from approximately April to November. The net will be taken down during the winter and put back up each spring. The approximate rectangular size of the sculpture is 230 feet by 90 feet. The net will be attached to four (4) buildings by cables. The encroachment is located within an easement area as described below and with the attached exhibit.

The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow this item within the public rights-of-way. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established.

2. Fiscal Impact

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant Edwards Companies encroachment easements along East Gay Street. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the Edwards Companies, asking that the City allow an aerial sculpture to be placed within the public right-of-way above the intersection of Gay Street and High Street; and

WHEREAS, this project is a permanent sculptural net that will remain above the roadway from approximately April to November. The net will be taken down during the winter and put back up each spring. The approximate rectangular size of the sculpture is 230 feet by 90 feet. The net will be attached to four (4) buildings by cables. The encroachment is located within an easement area as described below and within the attached exhibit; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for the encroachment easements was established; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow the net to remain extended into the public rights-of-way; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow this item within the public rights-of-way; to-wit:

**DESCRIPTION OF A 3-DIMENSIONAL EASEMENT
OVER THE RIGHT OF WAY OF GAY STREET**

Situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, lying over and across the right of way of Gay Street, being part of the original Town Plat of the City of Columbus as recorded in Deed Book F, Page 332, destroyed by fire, re-platted in Plat Book 3, Page 247 and Plat Book 14, Page 27, (all records herein are from the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northerly right of way line of East Gay Street (82.5 feet in width) and the easterly right of way line of North High Street (100 feet in width) for the herein described easement:

Thence North 81° 51' 53" East, a distance of 67.11 feet, along the northerly right of way line of East Gay Street, along the southerly line of that tract as conveyed to 431 First LLC by deed of record in Instrument No. 200907160104544 to a point;

Thence South 08° 08' 07" East, a distance of 82.50 feet, crossing East Gay Street to a point on the southerly right of way line of East Gay Street;

Thence South 81° 51' 53" West, a distance of 230.49 feet, along the southerly right of way line of East Gay Street, along the northerly line of that tract conveyed to 1 Gay Company LLC by deed of record in Instrument No. 201408280113279, crossing the right of way of North High Street, and along the common line with the Citizens Condominium, a condominium of record recorded in Plat Book 301, Page 110 to a point;

Thence North 08° 08' 07" West, a distance of 82.50 feet, crossing to the right of way line of East Gay Street to a point on the northerly right of way line of East Gay Street;

Thence North 81° 51' 53" East, a distance of 163.38, feet, along the northerly right of way line of East Gay Street, the southerly line of that tract as conveyed to 85 North High Street LLC (The Nicholas) by deed of record in Instrument No. 201409220124955, crossing over the right of way of North High Street to the Point of Beginning, containing 0.44 acre, more or less, subject to all easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record.

The bearings in the above description are based on an assumed meridian of North 81° 51' 53" East for the centerline of Gay Street.

This easement lies between the elevations 775.08 and 868.01 (NAVD 88). Elevations were established from Franklin County Survey Control Q188RESET. Elevation 746.31

DLZ Ohio, Inc.

SECTION 2. That the City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachments.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2143-2022

Drafting Date: 7/13/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation certifies demolition costs to the County Auditor to become special assessments against the property taxes. These costs must be certified to the County Auditor so the City can attempt to recover the funds spent on demolition of nuisance structures. The demolitions were performed pursuant to Environmental Court orders and the Columbus Building Code. Emergency action is required to best preserve our assessment of these costs to the tax duplicate prior to sheriff sale of the properties.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City will incur no expenditure with the passage of this ordinance.

To authorize the City Clerk to certify a report to the Franklin County Auditor to assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code, Section 715.261 states that a municipal corporation may collect the total costs of nuisance abatement activity by certifying the costs to the county auditor, who shall place the costs as a charge upon the tax list and duplicate of the lands on which the nuisance abatement activity occurred; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06 states, that upon failure of the property owner to abate a nuisance within the time limits specified, the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or his authorized agent, is authorized to cause the demolition of the nuisance structure. These sections further provide that the owner of such a demolished structure shall be billed for the cost of such demolition and upon failure of such owner to pay such cost of demolition the City of Columbus, may cause such cost of demolition to be levied as an assessment against the property which was the subject of the abatement action; and

WHEREAS, certain structures have been demolished in accordance with the in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 4701.08 and 4109.06; and

WHEREAS, certain property owners have been billed for the cost of such demolitions and have failed to pay such cost; and

WHEREAS, it is therefore necessary to assess the cost of such demolitions against the properties which were the subject of the abatement actions; and

WHEREAS, a procedure to be followed in the certifying and assessing such demolition costs is for the City of Columbus to certify such costs to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio and have them levied as a

special assessment against the property which was the subject of the demolition abatement action, and recovered in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to certify a report to the Franklin County Auditor in order to assess these demolition costs to the tax duplicate to prevent further loss of resources due to property transfer at sheriff sale; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

- SECTION 1.** That the attached list showing owners name, parcel number, address of the demolished structure and the cost of demolishing the structure, be and is hereby approved.

- SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk shall certify, in writing, to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio a report of such assessments and charges which shall then be entered upon the tax duplicate of Franklin County, Ohio and be collected in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments.

- SECTION 3.** That upon such recovery of such demolition cost the proceeds shall be transmitted to the treasurer of the City of Columbus, Ohio and returned to the General Fund from which they were originally disbursed.

- SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2144-2022

Drafting Date: 7/13/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Education Foundation for Freedom in support of the Columbus Women & Girls’ Fest mentorship programming.

Central to the Columbus Women & Girls’ Fest in 2022 is an effort to empower young voices through an eight-week mentorship program culminating in the Women & Girls’ Fest event itself. The first cohort is composed of 25 youth between the ages of 8 and 18. These youth are paired with professional mentor artists and educators who provide two-hour coaching sessions each week to cultivate performance practices, self-development, and leadership skills.

The mission of this work is to elevate women of color in the arts through performing arts, culture, education, and entrepreneurship. Participants will organize a specifically crafted showcase demonstrating their progress for the Women & Girls’ Fest. The mentorship and other development opportunities will also help young women to see themselves as future artists and to see the arts as a viable, self-sustaining profession through entrepreneurship.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to allow sufficient time for the organization to receive funding in advance of the Fest event and before the close of the mentoring program.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund and in the Jobs Growth subfund. To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Education Foundation for Freedom in support of the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the Reimagine Safety subfund; to authorize a transfer to and appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Education Foundation for Freedom seeks to promote women and girls of color in the arts; and **WHEREAS**, the arts as an industry are dominated by white males, leading to a disproportionately low rate of leadership and development opportunities for women of color; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest mentorship initiative will promote strong performance practices, self-development, and entrepreneurship as a path to a sustainable professional career in the arts; and, **WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the office of the city clerk in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into this grant agreement to disburse funds in a timely manner for the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest programming; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Education Foundation for Freedom in support of the mentorship programming elements of the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$10,000.00 to the City Clerk within the Reimagine Safety fund in object class 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$10,000.00 from the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the Jobs Growth fund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$35,000.00 within the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, in 03-Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That per the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$35,000.00 is hereby authorized.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 7/13/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance is to modify and extend an existing sole source option contract for the continued purchase of software, companion equipment and maintenance for an existing data capturing system for the Division of Water, the primary user. In 1987, Ordinance 2886-87 was passed authorizing the purchase of equipment from Itron, Incorporated for a data capturing system against contract number CT-09367. In 2005, Ordinances 0587-2005 and 1019-2005 were passed authorizing the purchase of new equipment from Itron, Inc. and modifying the contract (CT-09367/PR029519), to identify Itron, Inc. as a sole source provider for maintenance of the data capturing system used by the Power & Water Division for meter reading and billing. In 2007, Ordinance 0739-2007 was passed to include Universal Term Contract language and allow for multi-year extensions available through September 30, 2015. In 2014, Ordinance 1347-2014 was passed to modify the contract to allow for the addition of 100W Itron Electronic transmitters to the contract and to allow for two additional 1 yr. contract extensions through September 30, 2017. In 2008 and 2012, Ordinances 0385-2008 and 1333-2012 were passed to allow for the purchase of software, companion equipment, and maintenance that Itron no longer supported. In 2017 Ordinance 1995-2017 was passed to modify and extend the contract to September 30, 2018 and 4 additional 1 year extensions.

The Division of Water is currently continuing its Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) system planning efforts. Until a system is procured and implemented, the City must continue using our present Itron meter reading system to efficiently and effectively collect customer water consumption information in order to maintain accurate and timely billing. In addition to the maintenance and repair services, this modification will also add additional Itron equipment. This contract will allow for 4 additional 1 year contract extensions beyond September 28, 2023 on contract # FL003623 to allow the Division of Water time to implement a future AMI system.

Itron, Inc., CC# 010740, Expires 09/1/2023

Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$600,000.00, Department of Public Utilities

1. Amount of additional funds: No additional funds are necessary to modify the contract.
2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen: It is necessary to purchase upgraded equipment to replace existing obsolete equipment. The upgraded equipment is not currently listed on the contract. Additional software and maintenance is also needed to operate the meter reading system.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Itron is the sole source provider for the equipment, software and services. It is necessary to purchase Itron products only due to the water meter reading system currently in use.
4. How cost was determined: Prices for the new equipment and software was obtained through quotes from Itron. The software and maintenance is based on standard pricing.

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency ordinance to ensure that there is no interruption in the data capturing system.

FISCAL IMPACT: No additional monies are required to modify this option contract. The Public Utilities Department, Division of Water must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend the Water Meter Reading Equipment, Software and Services Universal Term Contract with Itron, Inc. for the option to upgrade equipment, software and maintenance; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management/Purchasing Office established contract FL003623 with Itron, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities in order to purchase water meter reading equipment, software and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to purchase upgraded equipment and additional software and maintenance from Itron, Inc. through this contract in order to maintain the water meter reading services, and Itron, Inc. is the sole source provider for the equipment, software and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify the contract to add upgraded equipment; and

WHEREAS, it is also necessary to modify the contract to extend until September 30, 2023 and to allow for the four (4) additional one year extensions; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities, Water Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify FL003623 with Itron, Inc. to maintain an uninterrupted supply of products and services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify contract FL003623 with Itron, Inc., to add and/or upgrade equipment, software and maintenance and to extend the contract to expire September 30, 2023 with four (4) additional one-year extensions in accordance with the modification agreed to by both Itron, Inc. and the City.

SECTION 2. That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2149-2022

Drafting Date: 7/13/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the City of Refuge GoodLife Foundation, a non-profit corporation, in support of their Skilled Trades Training Program.

The GoodLife Foundation provides skilled trades training certified by the National center for Construction Education & Research. Focusing on entry-level positions, this training sets students up for success in pursuing apprenticeships in the skilled trades. Skilled trades careers are economically sustainable and promote a stable financial and personal life. Support from Columbus City Council will allow multiple students to participate in the next cohort of the GoodLife program.

In addition to the pre-apprenticeship curriculum, the GoodLife Foundation provides a variety of wraparound services to participating students, from HR training to transportation support to financial literacy courses. The network of support to students helps ensure their completion of the program and future career success.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to provide timely support to the organization and the participants of its skilled trades programming.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Jobs Growth subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the City of Refuge GoodLife Foundation in support of their Skilled Trades Training Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, skilled trades training provides a path to meaningful, financially empowering work for Columbus residents; and

WHEREAS, the City of Refuge GoodLife Foundation, a non-profit corporation, provides a pre-apprenticeship program to student cohorts throughout the year to set them on a path towards a successful, high-wage career in the skilled trades; and

WHEREAS, the GoodLife Foundation program is focused on serving residents in the Southeast side, with a priority of serving historically disadvantaged communities; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the office of the city clerk in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into this grant agreement in support of the imminent, upcoming cohort of the City of Refuge GoodLife Foundation skilled training program; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the City of Refuge GoodLife Foundation in support of their Skilled Trades Training Program.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$50,000.00 in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the City Clerk per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2151-2022

Drafting Date: 7/13/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Executive Director, Office of CelebrateOne to accept and appropriate funding from the Ohio Department of Health, Disparities in Maternal Health Community Birth Equity Fund in the amount of \$20,000.00.

The project was in three phases: Building a Strong Foundation, Elevating Community Voices and Sharing Out and Moving to Action. The first phase working with a CelebrateOne core team will align on the project goals, roles and establish a timeline. Design Impact will facilitate training and co-creation sessions with CelebrateOne recruiting peer researchers and groups of pregnant and parenting individuals which geographically and demographically represent families most impacted by infant and maternal morbidity from CelebrateOne zip codes.

The funding was used to establish contracts with Design Impact and Nationwide Children's Hospital to provide such services. However, the invoices from Nationwide Children's Hospital PO293647 were paid out from the General Fund in error. This ordinance will allow an expenditure correction to move the expense from the General Fund into Grant G402102 from where it should have been paid.

Emergency action is requested in order to correct the expenditure from the General Fund into Grant G402102.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation accepts and appropriates an additional \$20,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health, Birth Equity Grant #G402102. General Government Grant Fund 2220.

To authorize the Office of CelebrateOne to accept and appropriate \$20,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health, Disparities in Maternal Health Community Grant Program, in the City's General Government Grant Fund 2220; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Office of CelebrateOne to accept and appropriate \$20,000.00 additional funding from the Ohio Department of Health, Disparities in Maternal Health Community Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the appropriation will allow an expenditure correction to be completed to move the expense into the grant G402102 fund from the General fund; and

WHEREAS this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of CelebrateOne in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance and appropriation of funds from the Birth Equity grant in order to process an expenditure correction for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Executive Director, Office of CelebrateOne is hereby authorized to accept and appropriate additional funds from the Ohio Department of Health, Disparities in Maternal Health Community Grant Program.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Office of CelebrateOne Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, Grant No. G402102 and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 30, 2022, the sum of \$20,000.00 is hereby appropriated and authorized to the Office of CelebrateOne, Division No. 40-05, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Mayor’s Office, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized, and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2154-2022

Drafting Date: 7/13/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Huckleberry House in support of shelter renovations. Huckleberry House is a non-profit organization that provides safe housing and comprehensive support to empower our community's most vulnerable youth to achieve the lives they see for themselves.

The Huckleberry House teen crisis shelter serves an average of 550-600 youth per year. The second floor is overdue for a renovation. It is important that youth experiencing crisis have a welcoming, comfortable space in which to work through whatever challenges they face. This will allow Huckleberry House to create more lounge space for youth and a more efficient work station for overnight staff who monitor the sleeping areas.

Fiscal Impact: Funding for this grant agreement is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor number is 004307 and expires 3/3/2024.

Emergency action is requested to immediately provide resources necessary to sustain human services programming within vulnerable Columbus communities.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Huckleberry House in support of shelter renovations; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,300.00)

WHEREAS, the Huckleberry House serves an average of 550-600 youth per year; and

WHEREAS, it is important that youth experiencing crisis have a welcoming, comfortable space in which to work through whatever challenges they face.; and

WHEREAS, shelter renovations will allow Huckleberry House to create more lounge space for youth and a more efficient work station for overnight staff who monitor the sleeping areas; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Huckleberry House in order to sustain human services programming within vulnerable Columbus communities, thereby preserving the public health, safety, welfare, peace, and prosperity; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a grant agreement with Huckleberry House in support of shelter renovations.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$26,300.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Development in Services-03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$26,300.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2155-2022

Drafting Date: 7/14/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to accept a subgrantee award through the FY2021 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act via the State of Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services; to authorize Angela Farrington, Crime Lab Manager, as the official city representative to act in connection with the subgrant; to authorize an appropriation of \$53,746.23 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs of the subgrant project; and to declare an emergency. (\$53,746.23)

WHEREAS, the Division of Police was awarded funding through the FY2021 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act to fund equipment, supplies, and training and travel costs for forensic crime lab personnel; and,

WHEREAS, advancing technology and new Crime Lab employees have created a need for up-to-date additional forensic science equipment, supplies, and training; and,

WHEREAS, Crime Lab Manager, Angela Farrington, has been identified as the official representative to act in connection with this FY2021 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act Subgrant and to provide information as required; and,

WHEREAS, the grant award period begins on January 1, 2022 and ends December 31, 2022; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept the FY2021 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Sciences Improvement Act Grant award in order to make funds available for the grant award period, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor of the City of Columbus, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a FY2021 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act subgrant to fund equipment, supplies, and specialized training costs for the Columbus Police Crime Lab.

SECTION 2. That Crime Lab Manager, Angela Farrington is designated as the official program contact and authorized to act in connection with the FY2021 Paul Coverdell Forensic Science Improvement Act Grant Program, and to provide any additional information required.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the subgrant award period, the sum of \$53,746.23 is appropriated in Fund 2220 General Government Grants in Object Class 02 Supplies and 03 Travel and Training, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. The appropriations are authorized upon receipt of executed grant agreement or notice of award.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2157-2022

Drafting Date: 7/14/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The purpose of this legislation is to enact new chapter 174 of the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to the requirement of language access services for residents of limited English proficiency.

The City provides programming and services that need to be accessible to all residents, from registration forms for programs, 311, and emergency services. Some city offices have instituted clear policies for providing these materials and services in other languages, as may be necessary for much of the City's New American population, which may have limited English proficiency. However, in order to ensure that Columbus is a welcoming city, it is necessary to introduce into our City Code a requirement that all city offices, based on their level of providing vital public documents and services to residents, provide some level of language access services so that our diverse immigrant, refugee, and migrant population can have the same levels of access as those with greater English proficiency. So this ordinance creates new chapter 174 to require city offices to provide these services, as are deemed necessary by each office, and to create policies that will cover such items as identifying public documents for translation, interpretation services, annual reporting, and community outreach efforts.

The City of Columbus represents and welcomes all residents, regardless of national origin, and all City offices are committed to making Columbus a city that provides opportunity for all. This ordinance continues Council's efforts to make Columbus a truly welcoming city.

To enact new chapter 174 of the Columbus City Codes; to ensure language access services for persons of limited English proficiency to better interact with city government, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus represents and welcomes all residents regardless of national origin, and is committed to making Columbus a city that provides opportunity for all; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is home to an increasingly diverse population, including immigrants, refugees, and migrants from across the world, who add to the economic strength and cultural richness of the community; and

WHEREAS, in many cases, these New Americans have limited English proficiency, but need the same access to city services as proficient English speakers; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus needs basic rules in place to ensure this access, regardless of the city office that these residents are attempting to access; and

WHEREAS, to ensure this, City Council is enacting new chapter 174 of the Columbus City Codes to require language access services be provided for vital public documents and city programming; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the normal operations of the various City departments in that it is important to immediately beginning planning for implementation of the provisions of this new code so as to afford access to residents of limited English proficiency to vital city services; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That new chapter 174 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

Chapter 174 - LANGUAGE ACCESS AND CITY SERVICES

174.01 - Definitions

As used in this chapter:

(A) “Direct public services” means services administered by the city directly to specific program beneficiaries or participants.

(B) “Interpretation” means the act of listening to a communication in one language and orally converting it to another language, either by spoken word or converted to written word from an oral communication, while retaining the same meaning.

(C) “LEP” means “limited English proficiency.”

(D) “Translation” means the written transfer of a message from one language into another language while retaining the same meaning.

(E) “Vital public documents” means those documents most commonly accessed by, distributed to, or completed by the public that contain or elicit important and necessary information regarding the provision of basic city services or affect a person’s legal rights or obligations. These shall include, but are not limited to, public health directives, public safety alerts, housing applications, utility bills, and zoning applications.

174.02 - Language access for city services

(A) All city offices that provide direct public services shall ensure access to such services by adopting and implementing a language access services policy for LEP persons. Those offices that already provide language access services to the public prior to the enactment of this chapter, or those that provide services that are not programmatic in nature, such as emergency services, shall adhere to this chapter to the degree practicable.

(B) Each city office shall implement language access services according to the needs of the persons served by each respective office, as determined by the city officer, director, or administrator. Such factors to determine what language access services are made available may include the following:

(1) The number or proportion of LEP persons served or encountered in the eligible service population, including information regarding specific languages spoken;

(2) The frequency with which LEP persons come into contact with the department;

(3) The nature and importance of the program, activity or service to the LEP person, including consequences of lack of language services or inadequate interpretation or translation; and

(4) The resources available to the office and the costs of providing various types of language services.

(C) City offices shall provide, to the extent practicable, language access services in any non-English language that it determines necessary for implementation of these services. Those languages can be determined based on a variety of relevant sources, including United States Census data, intake data collected by city offices, data on telephonic language translation service requests or usage, and community feedback.

(D) City offices shall ensure that language access services include the following elements for LEP persons:

(1) identification and translation of vital public documents distributed to or completed by residents;

(2) interpretation services, including the use of telephonic or in-person interpretation services;

(3) training of certain employees, as determined by the department or division, on cultural competencies, language access policies and procedures;

(4) periodic community engagement efforts that may include public notices, media outreach, and public meetings;

(5) annual review of language access services to gauge effectiveness in reaching LEP populations;

(6) clearly visible, multilingual signage in city facilities to accommodate public interactions between LEP persons and city employees.

174.03 - Annual reporting

Following implementation of a language access services policy, city offices shall annually prepare a report

detailing progress in efforts to implement and continue language access services and submit this report to the mayor and city council no later than June 1 of each year.

174.04 - Community engagement

City offices shall create procedures for persons to provide comment on the language assistance offered or provided to them by the office, such as comments on the type, effectiveness, or quality of language assistance made available. Offices shall make a summary of any collected information available to the public in the office’s annual reporting and shall use the information so gathered to inform language access service improvements on a periodic basis.

SECTION 2. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and to allow City offices sufficient opportunity to prepare and execute the new requirements, the enactment of new sections 174.02-174.05 shall take effect and be in force from and after January 1, 2023.if approved by the Mayor, or if, after ten days, the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2158-2022

Drafting Date: 7/14/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify (Modification No. 2) a contract with Lima, Jean J in an amount up to \$30,000.00.

Original contract amount	\$ 30,000.00	Ord. N/A	PO310858
Modification No. 1 amount	\$ 1,500.00	Ord. 1946-2022	
Modification No. 2 amount	<u>\$ 30,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 61,500.00		

The purpose of the Property Maintenance program is to provide services that may include some or all of the following service categories in each assignment: removal and disposal of trash and debris both inside and outside of structures; light demolition; tree and shrub maintenance and/or removal; and other miscellaneous services. Most work assigned under this contract shall be removal and disposal of trash and debris for properties held by the Land Redevelopment Division.

Companies responded to an Invitation to Bid, RFQ020243 in 2021 and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals based on prior experience, resources and qualifications. The bids allow the establishment of one year contracts with an option to extend an additional year.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ020243 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the Property Maintenance program and 13 bids were received. The Director of Development entered into contract with 10 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. The contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to February 28, 2023, with an option to renew one additional year, through 2024.

Modifying the agreement to add funds will allow Lima, Jean J to continue to provide services for the Property

Maintenance program.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to provide services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of \$30,000.00 is available in the Land Management Fund (2206).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number is 003246 and expires 2/11/2023.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Lima, Jean J. in an amount up to \$30,000.00; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure up to \$30,000.00 from the Land Management Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify a contract with Lima, Jean J in an amount up to \$30,000.00 for services provided to the Property Maintenance program; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ020243 on Vendor Services in October 2021 for the Property Maintenance program, 13 bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with 10 bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract extension and modification should be authorized immediately to continue program services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Lima, Jean J in an amount up to \$30,000.00 for services provided to the Property Maintenance program.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$30,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), from Dept-Div 44-11 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2206 (Land Management Fund), Dept-Div 4411 (Land Redevelopment), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. This modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, or modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2164-2022

Drafting Date: 7/14/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance amends previously approved ordinance 0284-2021 by modifying the threshold for acceptance and appropriation of Emergency Rental Assistance funds made available by the United State Treasury.

Ordinance 0284-2021 authorized the acceptance and appropriation of \$26,822,803.20 in Emergency Rental Assistance 1 (ERA1) funding from the U.S. Treasury, as a result of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021. The \$26,822,803.20 referenced in this legislation represents the original federal allocation provided by the U.S. Treasury to the City of Columbus. The ERA 1 program provides for the opportunity to apply for and receive additional proceeds via reallocations from the U.S. Treasury or other governmental entities (e.g. State of Ohio). This ordinance simply amends Ordinance 0284-2021 to authorize the acceptance and appropriation of federal Emergency Rental Assistance 1 funds beyond the \$26,822,803.20 referenced in the original ordaining language. All other provisions of Ordinance 0284-2021 remain unchanged.

Fiscal Impact: No funding is required to administer this change.

Emergency action is requested to amend the original ordinance as soon as possible so as to correct the ordaining language.

To amend ordinance 0284-2021 by modifying the threshold for acceptance and appropriation of Emergency Rental Assistance 1 funds made available by the United State Treasury; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0284-2021 authorized the acceptance and appropriation of \$26,822,803.20 in Emergency Rental Assistance 1 (ERA1) funding from the U.S. Treasury, as a result of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the \$26,822,803.20 referenced in this legislation represents the original federal allocation provided by the U.S. Treasury to the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the ERA 1 program provides for the opportunity to apply for and receive additional proceeds via reallocations from the U.S. Treasury or other governmental entities and as such this ordinance seeks authority to amend Ordinance 0284-2021 to authorize the acceptance and appropriation of federal Emergency Rental Assistance 1 funds beyond the \$26,822,803.20 referenced in the original ordaining language; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to amend the ordinance in order to modify the threshold for acceptance and appropriation of Emergency Rental Assistance funds made available by the United State Treasury; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Section 3 of ordinance 0284-2021 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 3. That \$26,822,803.20, or such final amount(s) as allocated by the U.S. Treasury, are hereby accepted by the City of Columbus from the U.S.Treasury as a result of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021, and an appropriation of the same is authorized according to the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor does not approve the same.

Legislation Number: 2165-2022

Drafting Date: 7/14/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany.

Columbus and New Albany recognize the importance of planning for future growth of their two communities and of working cooperatively on issues relating to economic development as well as utilizing community resources for responsible growth, and development opportunities beneficial to both Columbus and New Albany.

In recognition of the importance of planning for their future growth and working cooperatively, Columbus and New Albany previously entered into Economic Development Agreements dated October 12, 2001 (the “**2001 EDA**”) and January 26, 2012 (the “**2012 EDA**”) with that EDA having been amended on August 28, 2015 (the “**2015 EDA Amendment**” and collectively with the 2001 EDA and the 2012 EDA, the “**Prior EDAs**”), which Prior EDAs remain in effect.

Columbus and New Albany are currently parties to the following agreements for the provision of water and sanitary sewer infrastructure and services: (1) for water service, that certain contract between Columbus and New Albany, originally entered into on January 26, 2012, as the same was amended on September 3, 2015 (as amended the “**Water Service Contract**”) and (ii) for sewage disposal services, that certain contract between Columbus and New Albany originally entered into on September 14, 1988, as the same was amended on May 11, 1995, November 10, 1999, October 12, 2001, February 28, 2012, and September 3, 2015 (as amended, the “**Sewer Service Contract**”).

In further recognition of the importance of planning for their future growth and working cooperatively to assure that regional growth and development is served properly and in an environmentally responsible way to the extent practicable by centralized water and sewer systems, Columbus and New Albany have agreed to replace that Water Service Contract and that Sewer Service Contract with new water and sewer service agreements (the “**2022 Sewer Service Contract**”).

In furtherance of the recognition of the importance of planning for their future growth and working cooperatively, Columbus and New Albany desire to enter into an additional Economic Development Agreement to establish an area to be called the “**2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area**” wherein New Albany will have the right to annex the property, the Parties will share net municipal income tax generated within the 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area and New Albany will pay or cause to be paid to Columbus certain equity share payments for future development in the 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area.

The Economic Development Agreement includes the following covenants:

A. SHARED REVENUE

1. Annexation by New Albany of 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area. The parties agree that the area designated as the 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area will be annexed to New Albany in phases through multiple annexation petitions and New Albany intends to cooperate with the petitioners for annexation under terms acceptable to New Albany and as permitted by applicable law after petitioners file any petition for annexation.
2. Columbus to provide water and sewer services to New Albany to serve within the 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area.
3. New Albany Income Tax Sharing with Columbus from Commercial Development in 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area. New Albany will share with Columbus an amount equal to twenty-six percent (26%) of the net municipal income tax revenue received by New Albany from each commercial, industrial, and office building located within the 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area for forty years. (“**Income Tax Sharing Payments**”).

B. EQUITY SHARE PAYMENTS

1. Per Acre Equity Share Payment for Commercial Development with 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area. New Albany will pay or cause to be paid to Columbus the amount of \$3,610 per acre (the “**Equity Share Payment**”), up to a total maximum payment not to exceed \$6,500,000, for acreage within the 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area that is privately developed for projects classified as commercial/industrial office for real property tax purposes (“**Commercial Development**”).
2. Equity Share Payment Advance. New Albany will pay or cause to be paid to the City of Columbus an upfront payment in the amount of \$4,000,000 dollars (the “**Equity Share Payment Advance**”), which shall be due thirty (30) days after the authorization and execution of the Agreement, the 2022 Water Service Contract and the 2022 Sewer Service Contract.
3. Exception to Equity Share Payment for Affordable Rental Housing. In order to support and encourage an appropriate housing mix, both for the workforce that will be employed within the New Revenue/Equity Share Area as well as residents of the broader Central Ohio region, the Parties agree that no Equity Share Payment will be required for parcels on which new multi-family residential housing, classified as Commercial, are developed within the New Revenue/Equity Share Area.

Emergency Justification: To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with New Albany for the purpose of planning for future growth and development and working cooperatively to establish an area to be called the “**2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area**”, and to declare an emergency.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact on the 2022 General Fund Budget.

Contract Compliance:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with New Albany for the purpose of planning for future growth and development and working cooperatively to establish an area to be called the “2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area”; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS. Columbus and New Albany recognize the importance of planning for future growth of their two communities and of working cooperatively on issues relating to economic development as well as utilizing community resources for responsible growth, and development opportunities beneficial to both Columbus and New Albany.

WHEREAS, Columbus and New Albany are currently parties to the following agreements for the provision of water and sanitary sewer infrastructure and services: (1) for water service, that certain contract between Columbus and New Albany, originally entered into on January 26, 2012, as the same was amended on September 3, 2015 (as amended the “**Water Service Contract**”) and (ii) for sewage disposal services, that certain contract between Columbus and New Albany originally entered into on September 14, 1988, as the same was amended on May 11, 1995, November 10, 1999, October 12, 2001, February 28, 2012, and September 3, 2015 (as amended, the “**Sewer Service Contract**”).

WHEREAS, In furtherance of the recognition of the importance of planning for their future growth and working cooperatively, Columbus and New Albany desire to enter into an additional Economic Development Agreement to establish an area to be called the “**2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area**” wherein New Albany will have the right to annex the property, the Parties will share net municipal income tax generated within the 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area and New Albany will pay or cause to be paid to Columbus certain equity share payments for future development in the 2022 New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus would like to continue working with the City of New Albany to plan future growth and development; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany in order to facilitate the resulting creation and retention of jobs, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany, Ohio to provide for the sharing of income tax revenue and certain equity share payments generated from property located in the New Revenue/Equity Sharing Area by New Albany.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and will take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2170-2022

Drafting Date: 7/14/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background:

The Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm project, located at 116 N. Wheatland Avenue, is transforming a City of Columbus Land Bank property in the Hilltop into a farm and neighborhood facility. The COVID-19 pandemic has increased food insecurity for many Columbus residents. The Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm provides education opportunities and healthy foods to low- and moderate- income families. Resources provided to Hilltop residents at the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm aid in the community’s response to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Ordinance 1902-2021 authorized the Department of Neighborhoods to appropriate and expend \$1,500,000.00 of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) through the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement.

This ordinance is needed to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement to increase City funding support as well as revise the agreement’s schedule and budget. Budget and schedule revisions will allow the City to support additional Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm elements.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of up \$3,000,000.00 through a modification to an existing subaward agreement. The funding is provided by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds, the City’s Revolving Loan Fund (2249), and anticipated 2022 Program Income (Fund 2248) (\$3,000,000.00).

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement to increase CDBG funding support by \$3,000,000.00 and to amend the subaward’s budget and project schedules; to authorize the transfer of \$723,133.00 from the City’s Revolving Loan Fund (2249) to the City’s Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248); to authorize the appropriation of anticipated Program Income and CDBG funding from Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248) in the amount of \$776,867.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,000,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grants Fund (2248); and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City is supportive of the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm’s mission to expand healthy food access and programs for families living in the Hilltop community; and

WHEREAS, through the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm the Envision Hilltop plan will be advanced and the community will benefit from the development of a new neighborhood facility which will provide Hilltop residents with access to healthy, fresh food and space for ongoing community engagement. These services are especially critical as the community continues to respond to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Mid-Ohio Food Collective, a 501.(C)(3) nonprofit entity, is a Subrecipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds through a Department of Neighborhoods’ Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement with the purpose of carrying out eligible CDBG and CDBG-CV activities including the construction of a new neighborhood facility; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement to provide additional CDBG funding support for the construction of various elements at the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm located at 116 N. Wheatland Avenue; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$723,133.00 of Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund (2249) for the transfer of the funds to the City’s Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$723,133.00 of Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund (2249) to the Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$1,532,148.00 of CDBG funds and CDBG Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) funds (CDBG-CV) within the CDBG Fund 2248; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$744,719.00 of anticipated Program Income from within the CDBG Fund 2248; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$3,000,000.00 from within the CDBG Fund 2248; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus will complete all Environmental Review Record requirements before modifying the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction CDBG subaward agreement; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement with the Mid-Ohio Food Bank D.B.A. The Mid-Ohio Good Collective in order to allow for immediate support to the Mid-Ohio Wheatland Farm development to meet construction timelines and CDBG expenditure deadlines, thereby advancing the public health, and welfare; **now therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to appropriate \$723,133.00 from the City’s Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund (2249) for the transfer to the City’s Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248), per the accounting codes attached.

SECTION 2. That the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to transfer \$723,133.00 from the City’s Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund (2249) to the City’s Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248), per the accounting codes attached.

SECTION 3. That the appropriation of \$744,719.00 of anticipated Program Income from within the CDBG Fund 2248, the transferred \$723,133.00 from the Revolving Loan Fund 2249 and \$32,148.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund (2248) (\$1,500,000.00) is hereby authorized per the accounting codes attached, for the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement modification.

SECTION 4. That the appropriation of \$1,500,000.00 of CDBG-CV from CDBG Fund 2248 is hereby authorized for the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement modification, per the accounting codes attached.

SECTION 5. That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to modify the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement to provide an additional \$3,000,000.00 of funds (Fund 2248) as well as revise the agreement’s schedule and budget in support of construction activities related to the development of the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$3,000,000.00 from Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (2248) is hereby authorized per the accounting codes attached for the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm Market Building Construction subaward agreement modification.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2171-2022

Drafting Date: 7/15/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Creating Central Ohio Futures, a non-profit organization, in support of the coordination of their workforce development programming.

Creating Central Ohio Futures, or CCOHF, is a non-profit organization that aims to educate, uplift, and place Central Ohio’s workers into good paying jobs. With a focus on unemployed and underemployed adult residents

of the City of Columbus, CCOHF is contributing to the Columbus City Council goal of supporting access to good-paying jobs and creating pathways out of poverty.

Specifically, the CCOHF program provides mid-term workforce development training focused on both professional and technical skills, preparing participants for either maintenance or clerical jobs. Program participants who are placed in a job after the program have an average wage of \$19 an hour along with full medical benefits.

In addition to the 8-week job training program, participants receive on-going case management and supportive service dollars to remove barriers to employment. Participants also have access to an employment specialist that assists them with job searching, placement, and retaining their position.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to provide timely support for the organization to hire a workforce development coordinator for the fall cohorts of job training participants.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Jobs Growth subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Creating Central Ohio Futures in support of their job training programs; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, living-wage jobs are an essential element to building pathways out of poverty in Central Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Creating Central Ohio Futures provides job training to unemployed and underemployed Columbus residents and partners with Columbus employers to connect them with living-wage jobs that include benefits; and

WHEREAS, Creating Central Ohio Futures seeks to expand its workforce development programming to additional participants in the fall and bring on an additional program coordinator to support the growth of the program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual operation of the office of the City Clerk that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Creating Central Ohio Futures to ensure their ability to staff their job training program with a program coordinator for the fall programming and provide supportive services to fall cohort participants; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Creating Central Ohio Futures in support of their job training programs.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$50,000.00 in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the City Clerk per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2177-2022

Drafting Date: 7/15/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for the purchase of six (6) pre-owned vehicles for the Facilities Maintenance Division. The purchase orders for the vehicle purchases will be issued from Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) that have been previously established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office.

Ricart Properties, Inc., vendor#004963, PA004555 - Pre-Owned Vehicles - expires 3/30/23

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$158,700.00 from the Special Income Tax fund for the purchase of vehicles for Facilities Maintenance. The Fleet Management Division expended \$2.1 million in 2021 and \$2.8 million in 2020 from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles and associated up-fitting for General Fund Departments.

Emergency action is requested to provide these vehicles as soon as possible to the Facilities Maintenance Division. Facilities Maintenance has an urgent need for these vehicle to be used by recently hired employees who need them to complete their daily missions. These used vehicles will be a temporary solution until backordered vehicles become available, at which point, they will be redeployed to other departments in the city.

..Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from a previously established Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Facilities Maintenance Division with Ricart Properties; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$158,700.00 from the Special Income Tax fund; and declare an emergency. (\$158,700.00)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from a previously established Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Facilities Maintenance Division with Ricart Properties; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$158,700.00 from the Special Income Tax fund; and declare an emergency. (\$158,700.00)

WHEREAS, the Facilities Maintenance Division has a need to procure vehicles; and

WHEREAS, Ricart Properties successfully bid and was awarded PA004555 - Pre-Owned Vehicles - expires 3/30/23; and

WHEREAS, funding for these vehicles is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$158,700.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles;

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Ricart Properties, Inc. so that Facilities Maintenance can acquire these vehicles as soon as possible to be used by recently hired employees who need them to complete their daily missions, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts for the acquisition of vehicles for use by various City Departments with the following vendor:

Ricart Properties, Inc., vendor#004963, PA004555 - Pre-Owned Vehicles - expires 3/30/23

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, the sum of \$158,700.00 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2177-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$158,700.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2 be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2177-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2180-2022

Drafting Date: 7/15/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: In 2017, the City of Columbus, through the Office of the City Attorney, obtained outside special counsel to represent the City in what would become the Multi-District Opiate Litigation (“the MDL”) - IN RE: NATIONAL PRESCRIPTION OPIATE LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, MDL Case No. 1:17-md-02804-DAP. On August 6, 2021, the City Attorney, pursuant to the authorization provided by Ordinance 1263-2021, elected to participate in the material terms of the National Settlement Agreement dated July 21, 2021 pursuant to the terms of the OneOhio Memorandum of Understanding (“The Memorandum”) dated July 28, 2021. The purpose of this ordinance is to establish a fund to allow for the receipt of settlement funds.

Under the settlement, Distributors, Manufacturers and Pharmaceutical companies that enter into the settlement agreement will pay the State of Ohio and its subdivisions over a period of 18 years. Pursuant to the Memorandum, these funds will be distributed according to the following allocation: 15% directly to the State of Ohio; 30% directly to subdivisions; and 55% to the OneOhio Foundation (to be utilized for the benefit of the 18 defined regions across the State of Ohio). Most of the money will be restricted in use and specifically earmarked for abatement of the Opioid Epidemic. Developed in consultation with the nation’s leading public health experts, the list of pre-approved uses includes a wide range of intervention, treatment, education, and recovery services so that the state and its subdivisions can decide what will serve their communities.

The Department of Finance and Management will be responsible for monitoring the distribution and appropriate expenditure of these funds based on the provisions of the Memorandum and guidance provided by the OneOhio Foundation. In conjunction with the City Auditor, the Department of Finance and Management is requesting these funds be appropriated to a special revenue fund established to support the delivery of future services addressing the abatement of the opioid crisis and in support of programmatic investments in the Columbus community. Establishing this special revenue fund will ensure that expenditures are aligned with the stated purpose of these funds, as well as the priorities established by the Mayor and City Council and will help facilitate the proper accounting and reporting of related expenditures. Where expenditures require City Council approval in accordance with the Columbus City Codes, City departments will advance said legislation for consideration by City Council.

Emergency Designation: Emergency consideration is requested so that the fund may be created prior to the Council recess so that funds made available to the City can be accepted and appropriated as quickly as possible. A process will be instituted to allow the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor to transfer appropriations to City agencies.

Fiscal Impact: The City has recently learned that it will receive an initial settlement payment of \$348,798.31, however the exact amount and timing of future settlement payments is still being determined. Funds will not be appropriated within individual department budgets, however subsequent required transfers to departments will be authorized as needed.

To authorize the acceptance and appropriation of \$348,798.31, or such final amount(s) as allocated pursuant to the One Ohio settlement associated with IN RE: NATIONAL PRESCRIPTION OPIATE LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, MDL Case No. 1:17-md-02804-DAP by the State of Ohio,; to establish the Opioid Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, in 2017, the City of Columbus, through the Office of the City Attorney, obtained outside special counsel to represent the City in what would become the Multi-District Opiate Litigation (“the MDL”) - IN RE: NATIONAL PRESCRIPTION OPIATE LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, MDL Case No. 1:17-md-02804-DAP; and

WHEREAS, on August 6, 2021, the City Attorney, pursuant to the authorization provided by Ordinance 1263-2021, elected to execute formal documents authorizing the City to participate in the material terms of the National Settlement Agreement dated July 21, 2021 pursuant to the terms of the OneOhio Memorandum of Understanding (“The Memorandum”) dated July 28, 2021; and

WHEREAS, The Memorandum establishes a mechanism to disburse settlement proceeds from opioid litigation into Ohio’s communities to help abate the opioid crisis, including allocations to Local Governments and Regions through a statewide Foundation; and

WHEREAS, under the Memorandum, these funds will be distributed according to the following allocation: 15% directly to the State of Ohio; 30% directly to subdivisions; and 55% to the OneOhio Foundation (to be utilized for the benefit of the 18 regions across the State of Ohio); and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus will receive an initial settlement payment of \$348,798.31, however the exact amount and timing of future settlement payments is still being determined; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to accept and appropriate funds from the settlement at the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to establish Fund 2210 as the Opioid Recovery Fund.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to create sub-funds within the Opioid Recovery Fund as follows, as well as any additional future sub-funds as may be needed:

221001 Opioid Recovery Services

SECTION 3. That \$348,798.31, or such final amount(s) as allocated pursuant to the Memorandum, are hereby accepted by the City of Columbus from the State of Ohio and/or the OneOhio Foundation as a result of the Memorandum, and an appropriation of the same is authorized according to the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Opioid Recovery Fund shall be used in a manner consistent with the Approved Purposes as defined in the Memorandum, those being: evidence-based, forward-looking strategies, programming and services used to (i) expand the availability of treatment for individuals affected by substance use disorders,

(ii) develop, promote and provide evidence-based substance use prevention strategies, (iii) provide substance use avoidance and awareness education, (iv) decrease the oversupply of licit and illicit opioids, and (v) support recovery from addiction services performed by qualified and appropriately licensed providers, as is further set forth in the agreed Opioid Abatement Strategies attached as Exhibit A to the Memorandum. Additionally, for purposes of the Local Government Share, “Approved Purpose(s)” will also include past expenditures.

SECTION 5. That any required interest earnings in the fund may be transferred, appropriated, and expended for the purposes of this fund pursuant to terms set forth by The Memorandum, or related settlement documents. All investment earnings are hereby deemed appropriated for the purposes of complying with any requirements pertaining to investment earnings.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation between and among sub-funds, departments, divisions, and object classes within the Opioid Recovery Fund as necessary to allow for the posting of prior and future expenses, not to exceed the cash available in the fund as a whole.

SECTION 7. Any such future deposits as the City may receive from the State of Ohio or its affiliates are hereby deemed to be appropriated and the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate such amounts, as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the monies in the Opioid Recovery Fund created in Section 1 of this ordinance shall be deemed appropriated in an amount up to, but not to exceed, the cash in the fund not encumbered for any other purpose, and that no money shall be paid there from except by voucher approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to process expenditure corrections within this fund, and between this fund and other city funds to accurately post financial data related to the Opioid Recovery Fund.

SECTION 10. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 12. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2182-2022

Drafting Date: 7/16/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Motherful, a 501(c)(3) organization, in support of resources for single mothers.

Founded in 2018 by three single mothers, Motherful seeks to bridge the gaps experienced by single mothers and their children in Columbus, Ohio. The co-founders recognized the great need for the fellowship and community

of other single mothers in their own lives. They also recognized that often the resources and support that they needed as single mothers were hard to come by and not available in one place or location. Motherful was born from a desire to create an organization that would provide a respite of community for single mothers and their children where they would be understood and supported both emotionally and physically.

These funds will support single mothers in many categories ranging from rent, utilities, transportation, food/clothing and legal.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing the resources necessary to begin the town halls.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Motherful in support of resources for single mothers; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,200.00)

WHEREAS, Motherful, a 501(c)(3) organization, seeks to bridge the gaps experienced by single mothers and their children in Columbus, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Motherful seeks to build a safe, intentional community where single mothers joyfully and peacefully work together,, uplift each other, and share an abundance of resources in a collaborative, equitable collective; and

WHEREAS, Motherful partners with other organizations to provide resource to single mothers;

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Motherful to avoid any delay in deploying the resources necessary to support single mothers; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Motherful, a 501(c)(3) organization, to provide in support of resources for single mothers.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$6,200.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$6,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2186-2022

Drafting Date: 7/19/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with the Upjohn Institute for Employment Research, a non-profit corporation, for evaluation of the Columbus Promise program.

The Columbus Promise is a new program for Columbus City Schools graduates. The Columbus Promise Scholarship award will cover tuition and fees after the Pell grant (if eligible) and any tuition-restricted scholarship(s), as well as provide an additional \$500 per semester for educational expenses, for up to six semesters at Columbus State Community College. In collaboration with internal and external partners, Columbus Promise Advisors will empower Columbus Promise scholars to develop skills, behaviors and habits that contribute to success in and beyond college.

In order to improve on the best practices of similar initiatives from around the country, including the Kalamazoo Promise, Columbus City Council desires to authorize a contract with the Upjohn Institute to provide analysis and feedback on the impact on post-secondary enrollment and the effectiveness of the implementation.

Fiscal Impact: Funding to support this agreement is available within previously-established ACPO007222. To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with the W.E. Upjohn Unemployment Trustee Corporation for evaluation of the Columbus Promise program; and to authorize an expenditure from an existing Auditor's Certificate. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Columbus Promise Scholarship award will cover tuition and fees after the Pell grant (if eligible) and any tuition-restricted scholarship(s), as well as provide an additional \$500 per semester for educational expenses, for up to six semesters at Columbus State Community College; and

WHEREAS, to improve on the best practices of similar initiatives from around the country, Columbus City Council desires to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with the Upjohn Institute to provide analysis and feedback on the impact on post-secondary enrollment and the effectiveness of the implementation; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with the W.E. Upjohn Unemployment Trustee Corporation, dba W.E. Upjohn Institute for Employment Research, for evaluation of the Columbus Promise program

SECTION 2. That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as needed, is hereby authorized within existing Auditor's Certificate ACPO007222.

SECTION 3. That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service agreements.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2187-2022

Drafting Date: 7/19/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into contract with Ohio State University for the creation of Immigrant Refugee, and Migrant Town Halls.

Immigrants and refugees are vibrant and vital to the City of Columbus. In 2019, they contributed \$353 million dollars to state and local taxes. Immigrants contribute to the economic development of this city and we have long seen an impact in our historic neighborhoods like German Village, Italian Village, and Hungarian Village. As thousands have resettled and continue to resettle here, they often face barriers or are unable to access resources. These town halls will speak directly with immigrants, refugees, and migrants in Columbus to delve deep into the issues these communities face, and the ways the City can ensure that all residents can access the city in a comfortable way.

The City of Columbus utilized a Request for Proposals (RFP) process to identify and assess Facilitators to conduct moderated focus groups and listening sessions to hear from immigrants, refugees, and migrants with the goal of creating a plan for an inclusive City of Columbus. Proposals were submitted in response to RFP021968 in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, and Ohio State University received the highest overall score from the RFP committee for the role of facilitator.

These town halls will:

- Provide outreach to immigrant, refugee, and migrant populations in Columbus so that they are engaged and informed of the process;
- Collect the ideas and opinions of immigrants, refugees, and migrants in Columbus about policies resources, and other areas affecting their integration and sense of belonging;
- Articulate themes and priorities from the listening sessions to inform the City;
- Create a report that provides recommendations and concrete action steps for the City and Community Stakeholders;

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Ohio State University for the creation of Immigrant Refugee, and Migrant Town Halls; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, ten percent of the city’s residents are foreign born and this number is only expected to rise; and

WHEREAS, immigrants and refugees are vibrant and vital to the City of Columbus and in 2019, they contributed \$353 million dollars to state and local taxes; and

WHEREAS, as communities of immigrants, refugees, and migrants continue to spur growth in the cultural richness, economic growth, and development of Columbus, these town halls will ensure that their needs are addressed in an impactful way and that Columbus continues to make space for all residents; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the City Clerk's Office to authorize the Clerk to enter into a contract with Ohio State University School of Social Work to continue to build capacity in serving immigrant, refugee and migrant populations; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Ohio State University, for the creation of Immigrant Refugee, and Migrant Town Halls.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$100,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2188-2022

Drafting Date: 7/19/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the appropriation of \$75,000.00 for the purchase of supplies in support of the IDEAL inclusivity initiative within the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire.

The IDEAL (Inclusion, Diversity, Equality, Acceptance & Likeness) Initiative is a program within the Columbus Division of Fire designed to promote an inclusive culture within the Division. It consists of presentations,

trainings, and promotional materials available to all Fire personnel. These efforts will focus on inclusive culture, recognizing and reducing bias, health and wellness for first responders, increasing trust and collaboration within the Division, and improving the relationship between the Division and the community. This initiative will include partnership with Columbus Public Health and the Department of Human Resources. This funding specifically will go to purchase training and promotional materials.

Council is proposing contributing to this initiative to further its commitment to diversity and inclusivity within the City and its own workforce. This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$75,000.00 within the Reimagine Safety subfund for this purpose.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action is requested to ensure that the Division of Fire has the necessary funds to initiate the program in time to include incoming Fire and Cadet classes, to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund.

To authorize an appropriation of \$75,000.00 within the Reimagine Safety subfund in support of the IDEAL inclusivity initiative; to authorize a transfer and appropriation within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has initiated several efforts related to improving diversity and inclusion both externally and internally; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Fire is continuing with these efforts with the IDEAL Initiative, designed to promote an inclusive culture within the Division and improve relations between the Division and the community; and

WHEREAS, Council is supportive of these efforts and able to supply funding for supplies supporting the initiative; and

WHEREAS, funding exists within the Reimagine Safety subfund for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend funds to support the efforts of the IDEAL Initiative, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$75,000.00 in the Reimagine Safety subfund, Fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the Department of Finance and Management, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$75,000.00 from the Reimagine

Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$75,000.00 to the Department of Public Safety in the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2189-2022

Drafting Date: 7/19/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation & Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Green Columbus, a non-profit corporation, to facilitate the ongoing operations of several programs dedicated to environmental stewardship and the revitalization of the city’s tree canopy.

Green Columbus will utilize this grant to continue offering the following programs and activities: 1) growing and distributing trees in Linden and Hilltop at the organization’s tree nurseries (with existing low tree canopy cover) 2) hosting a city-wide World Cleanup Day event on September 2022, and 3) increasing small and safe volunteer activities in alignment with public health guidelines for Earth Day Columbus 2022 (including planting pollinator gardens, tens of thousands of new tree seedlings, supporting urban farms, clean-ups, and many more much-needed restoration activities).

The current Columbus Urban Forest Master Plan will call for more trees as well as outreach and expanding educational training in hard to reach neighborhoods. Columbus has the fastest-growing heat island in the nation and is in the top 10 overall. As a result, Green Columbus is increasing efforts to plant trees in Central Ohio. Additional benefits include reduced stormwater runoff and increased biodiversity.

Emergency action is requested in order to provide Green Columbus with the resources necessary to sustain ongoing programming and event planning.

Fiscal Impact: Funding for this grant is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Green Columbus to maintain programs dedicated to environmental stewardship and the revitalization of the city’s tree canopy; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$29,000.00)

WHEREAS, the current Columbus Urban Forest Master Plan will call for more trees as well as outreach and

expanding educational training in hard to reach neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, Columbus has the fastest-growing heat island in the nation and is in the top 10 overall; and

WHEREAS, Green Columbus is increasing efforts to plant trees in Central Ohio; and

WHEREAS, this grant will allow Green Columbus to sustain programming dedicated to environmental stewardship and the revitalization of the city's tree canopy; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement in order to provide Green Columbus with the resources necessary to sustain ongoing programming and event planning; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Green Columbus to maintain programs dedicated to environmental stewardship and the revitalization of the city's tree canopy.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$29,000.00 to Recreation & Parks within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, in Services-03, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That with regard to the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$29,000.00 is hereby authorized per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2190-2022

Drafting Date: 7/19/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Beneficiary Agreement with the Mid-Ohio Foodbank in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00 using federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds in support of the agency's purchase of shelf-stable and fresh food.

Ordinance 1201-2021 authorized the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate approximately \$187,030,138.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act funds as signed into law by the President of the United States on March 11, 2021.

Mid-Ohio Foodbank service network is experiencing record demand, far outpacing even the highest peaks of the pandemic. Families are being hammered by rising costs and seeking help to feed their families in ever-growing numbers. At the same time, supply chain issues are straining our food inventory to critical levels and impacting our ability to meet the needs of the community. These funds will allow Mid-Ohio Foodbank to secure both shelf-stable and fresh food such as fruits, vegetables, dairy, meat, and bread, which will in turn be distributed to

neighbors at risk for food insecurity.

It is expected that the guidance from the U.S. Department of Treasury will be modified while this Beneficiary Agreement is in effect and it is requested that the Director of Development be given the authority to modify the terms and conditions of the Beneficiary Agreement without seeking additional Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance.

Emergency action is requested to address the impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency.

Fiscal Impact: Funding of \$1,000,000.00 is provided to the City of Columbus from the American Rescue Plan Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 11, 2021.

Contract Compliance: The vendor number is 004402 and expires 11/5/2022.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Beneficiary Agreement with the Mid-Ohio Foodbank in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00 in support of the agency's shelf-stable and fresh food; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 within the federal American Rescue Plan Act fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in a dramatic increase in the level of demand across all human service agencies, and particularly within those agencies working to mitigate food insecurity; and

WHEREAS, the Mid-Ohio Foodbank has served as an outstanding facilitator for the network of foodbanks and human service organizations that have experienced those increases in demand; and

WHEREAS, as the public health emergency continues, more and more families will find themselves at risk of food insecurity; and

WHEREAS, expenditure of funding from the American Rescue Plan will help the Mid-Ohio Foodbank to continue to meet the elevated demand across the region caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Beneficiary Agreement with the Mid-Ohio Foodbank in order to address the impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Beneficiary Agreement with the Mid-Ohio Foodbank in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00 in support of the agency's for urgent assistance in meeting the needs of Columbus' emergency food system.

SECTION 2: That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to modify the terms and conditions of the Beneficiary Agreement as needed without seeking further City Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 (ARPA), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2191-2022

Drafting Date: 7/19/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with MY Project USA, a non-profit organization, in support of a youth soccer program in the Wedgewood neighborhood.

MY Project USA aims to protect and empower Columbus youth by providing access to educational, healthy, and fun programs that help to keep them safe and connect them with positive influences. The Wedgewood Village Apartment community is home to approximately 2,000 children who need increased access to programs, protection, and the tools that lead to empowerment.

Families in the Wedgewood community have a great appreciation for and desire to play soccer. MY Project USA started a soccer team in Wedgewood in 2017, and due to the positive response, the organization developed a year-round program that engages hundreds of children on a weekly basis.

Funding will support the Hilltop Tigers Soccer Club, which will serve 250 or more youth in 2022-23. The club serves as a reward for academic performance throughout the year. This program has severed the recruitment pipeline of the neighborhood's gangs by providing a safe, productive activity for at-risk youth. Funds will also support contracting with a youth counselor to provide mental health services to the youth served.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in supporting and expanding the MY Project USA Wedgewood soccer program to provide more opportunities for youth engagement.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with MY Project USA in support of the Wedgewood youth soccer program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$105,000.00)

WHEREAS, MY Project USA aims to protect and empower Columbus youth by providing access to educational, healthy, and fun programs that help to keep them safe and connect them with positive influences; and

WHEREAS, the Wedgewood neighborhood is home to approximately 2,000 children who need continued and increased access to programs, protection, and the tools that lead to empowerment; and

WHEREAS, MY Project USA started a soccer team in Wedgewood in 2017, and due to the positive response, the organization developed a year-round program that engages hundreds of children on a weekly basis; and

WHEREAS, with support from the Columbus City Council, more children will have access to a program that protects and empowers them; and

WHEREAS, the presence of a Wedgewood soccer team and increased programming for residents has led to a reduction in violent crime and increased morale in the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with MY Project USA to provide more opportunities for youth engagement; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a grant agreement with MY Project USA in support of the organization’s Wedgewood youth soccer program.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$105,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Recreation and Parks per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$105,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2192-2022

Drafting Date: 7/19/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

In 2017, the City of Columbus, through the Office of the City Attorney, obtained outside special counsel to represent the City in what would become the Multi-District Opiate Litigation (“the MDL”) - IN RE: NATIONAL PRESCRIPTION OPIATE LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, MDL Case No. 1:17-md-02804-DAP. On August 6, 2021, the City Attorney, pursuant to the authorization provided by Ordinance 1263-2021, elected to participate in the material terms of the National

Settlement Agreement dated July 21, 2021 pursuant to the terms of the OneOhio Memorandum of Understanding (“The Memorandum”) dated July 28, 2021.

The Memorandum divides the state into 18 distinct regions and the City of Columbus is primarily served by Region 1. The Memorandum mandates that all Local Governments (counties, townships, cities and villages) within a Region be given the opportunity to participate in establishing a regional governance structure. Regions are further encouraged to involve stakeholders from the private sector, such as treatment providers and persons with lived experience with substance abuse, in regional decisions. In accordance with the dictates of the Memorandum, representatives from the City of Columbus, Franklin County, the Central Ohio Mayor and Managers Association (COMMA) and the Franklin County Township Association (FCTA) have agreed upon a structure (“The Board”) for the governance of Region 1 as further described in The Bylaws of the OneOhio Region 1 Board of Governance (“The Bylaws”).

The Board shall consist of eleven volunteer members representing Region 1 as selected by the appointing authorities as provided:

- 3 Members from Franklin County, appointed by the Franklin County Commissioners
- 3 Members from the City of Columbus, appointed by the Columbus Mayor and confirmed by the Columbus City Council
- 3 Members who are joint appointments from the City of Columbus and Franklin County
- 1 Member from a Franklin County city or village appointed by the Central Ohio Mayor and Managers Association (“COMMA”)
- 1 Member from a Franklin County township, appointed by the Franklin County Township Association (“FCTA”)

In selecting members of the Board, the appointing authorities shall ensure all local governments have input and equitable representation regarding regional decisions as provided for in The Memorandum. Additionally, appointing authorities are encouraged to involve stakeholders from the private sector, in addition to the public sector, in order to assure that the Regional Opioid Funds equitably serve the needs of the entire region. In considering stakeholder appointments, it is recommended that appointing authorities seek to obtain representation from public health, addiction services, the criminal justice system, hospitals and the medical community, the Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (“ADAMH”), financial consultants, corporate partners, and individuals with lived experiences.

To authorize participation in and adopt the bylaws of the OneOhio Region 1 Governance structure arising out of IN RE: NATIONAL PRESCRIPTION OPIATE LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, MDL Case No. 1:17-md-02804-DAP; to authorize the City Attorney to execute any additional documents necessary in furtherance of this Ordinance; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, in 2017, the City of Columbus, through the Office of the City Attorney, obtained outside special counsel to represent the City in what would become the Multi-District Opiate Litigation (“the MDL”) - IN RE: NATIONAL PRESCRIPTION OPIATE LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, MDL Case No. 1:17-md-02804-DAP; and

WHEREAS, on August 6, 2021, the City Attorney, pursuant to the authorization provided by Ordinance 1263-2021, elected to execute formal documents authorizing the City to participate in the material terms of the National Settlement Agreement dated July 21, 2021 pursuant to the terms of the OneOhio Memorandum of Understanding (“The Memorandum”) dated July 28, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Memorandum establishes a mechanism to disburse settlement proceeds from opioid litigation into Ohio’s communities to help abate the opioid crisis, including allocations to Local Governments and Regions through a statewide Foundation; and

WHEREAS, the City is primarily a participant in Region 1, as established by The Memorandum; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to The Memorandum, each Region shall create their own governance structure so it ensures all Local Governments have input and equitable representation regarding regional decisions including representation on the statewide Foundation Board and selection of projects to be funded from the region’s regional Share; and

WHEREAS, a regional governance structure for Region 1 has been advanced that would allow for equitable representation for the citizens of the City of Columbus, Franklin County, as well as the townships and municipal subdivisions of Franklin County while assuring the involvement of stakeholders from the private sector, such as treatment providers and persons with lived experience with substance abuse, in regional decisions; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Office of the City Attorney, in that it is necessary for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order to allow for the appointment of Columbus representatives to the governance board prior to the imminent, first distribution of local funds; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council hereby finds that the regional governance structure attached hereto as **Exhibit A** ensures all Local Governments in this Region have input and equitable representation regarding regional decisions under The Memorandum.

SECTION 2. That the City Council hereby approves and adopts the regional governance structure and bylaws attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 3. That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to execute additional documents, including an intergovernmental agreement should that be needed, and take any and all actions necessary in furtherance of this Resolution that are required and are not inconsistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force after passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

Legislation Number: 2197-2022

Drafting Date: 7/19/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Department of Development to enter into not-for-profit service agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs.

Through the Reimagine Safety subfund, up to \$412,260 is allocated to distribute to qualified Columbus area nonprofit agencies. Agreements will be issued to the following non-profits organizations: 270 Faith, All Nations Worship Assembly, CHOZEN, Columbus Black History Tours dba as Yates Entertainment , FEMERGY,

Leadership Columbus, Ohio Memorial Chapter of Tuskegee Airmen Foundation, Trades of Faith, Urban Lacrosse Academy, and Youth Empowered dba as Help and Hope Community Center. The nonprofit organizations will serve at-risk boys and girls and young men and women of color between the ages of 14-24 to help ease the challenges families face due to the current public health emergency.

The services included in these agreements cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current responsibility and capacity to provide.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to ensure that students can benefit from summer employment opportunities.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into not-for-profit service agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$412,260.00)

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer employment opportunities; and **WHEREAS**, due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2022; and

WHEREAS, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Reimagine Safety subfund to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and girls and young men and women of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into not-for-profit service agreements to allow the agencies to immediately provide summer employment opportunities; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into not-for-profit service agreements with the following organizations in support of summer youth employment and engagement programs:

- 270 Faith- \$20,000.00
- All Nations Worship Assembly - \$15,000.00
- CHOZEN - \$50,000.00
- Columbus Black History Tours dba Yates Entertainment - \$30,000.00
- FEMERGY - \$75,000.00
- Leadership Columbus - \$25,000.00
- Ohio Memorial Chapter of Tuskegee Airmen Foundation- \$9,590.00
- Trades of Faith - \$25,000.00
- Urban Lacrosse Academy - \$125,000.00
- Youth Empowered dba Help and Hope Community Center- \$37,670.00

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$412,260.00 within the Reimagine Safety subfund; fund 1000, subfund 100019, in Transfers-10 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$412,260.00 within the general fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$412,260.00 within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, to the Department of Development in Services-03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$412,260.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That these agreements are awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service agreements.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2198-2022

Drafting Date: 7/20/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance provides for the submission to the electors of the city of Columbus the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, as relates to the initiative process. These amendments are based on the recommendations of the 2022 Columbus Charter Review Commission.

On July 6, 2022, the Charter Review Commission, appointed by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther and Council President Shannon Hardin, adopted five (5) comprehensive recommendations. A report summarizing those recommendations was submitted to Council on July 9, 2022 and is attached to this ordinance.

Based on council's consideration of the commission's recommendations, council proposes a ballot question regarding the initiative process. Proposed Charter Amendment No. 1, Initiative Process, addresses the following:

- Ban on initiatives that create a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel; or otherwise confer a special privilege

that is not available to similarly situated persons or nonpublic entities

- Ban on initiatives that authorize the City to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association; or interact with such in violation of Article VIII, Sec. 6 of the Ohio Constitution
- Should initiative petitions that violate either of these bans be found legally sufficient by city council, council would be required to pass ordinances to place two issues on the ballot: the first asks voters if the committee should be allowed to initiate the ordinance or charter amendment in violation of the Charter; the second would be the initiative ordinance or charter amendment itself
- Requires that any initiative petition submitted in violation of either ban include the names and addresses of all who would stand to gain commercial benefit from the initiative, and an estimate of how much public money they would likely receive in the three years following passage
- Lengthens the period that a petition committee may gather signatures from one (1) year to two (2) years
- Provides an additional ten (10) days during which a petition committee may collect more signatures, should the petition be found by the Board of Elections to lack the required number of valid signatures

To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 8, 2022, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 1, Initiative Process"; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, on January 10, 2022, Council President Shannon Hardin and Mayor Andrew J. Ginther appointed a five-member Charter Review Commission to conduct a review of the city's charter; and

WHEREAS, the highly regarded community leaders who served on the commission held eleven public working meetings, solicited public comment via two public hearings, an online portal, and a dedicated email address, and, based on such deliberations, submitted recommendations to the mayor and council president on July 9, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Charter Review Commission made five comprehensive recommendations, all of which necessitate changes to the charter; and

WHEREAS, this council finds that the residents of Columbus will be well-served by proposed charter amendments detailing the city's initiative process; and

WHEREAS, An emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the various departments of the city, in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize submission of Proposed Charter Amendment No. 1, Initiative Process to the electors to assure timely filing with the boards of elections for placement on the November 8, 2022 ballot, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. The city council hereby finds that a regular municipal election will not be held in 2022. Therefore, pursuant to City Charter Section 45-2, a special election is hereby called to place the question hereinafter set forth on the November 8, 2022 ballot at a special election to be held concurrently with the general election, a date not less than 60 nor more than 120 days from passage of this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That there be submitted to the electors of the city of Columbus the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question and proposed amendments being set forth as an attachment (FINAL PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CHARTER Initiative Process) hereto and hereby made a part hereof.

SECTION 3. That the question submitted in Section 2 be and hereby is known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 1, Initiative Process."

SECTION 4. That the city clerk is directed to forthwith serve a certified copy of this ordinance upon the boards of elections of Franklin County, Delaware County, and Fairfield County, Ohio.

SECTION 5. That the boards of elections of Franklin County, Delaware County, and Fairfield County, Ohio be and hereby are requested to place the question, "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 1, Initiative Process" upon the ballot to be submitted to the electors as provided for and upon the date set forth herein.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor does not approve the same.

Legislation Number: 2199-2022

Drafting Date: 7/20/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance provides for the submission to the electors of the city of Columbus the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, as relates to civil service. These amendments are based on the recommendations of the 2022 Columbus Charter Review Commission.

On July 6, 2022, the Charter Review Commission, appointed by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther and Council President Shannon Hardin, adopted five (5) comprehensive recommendations. A report summarizing those

recommendations was submitted to Council on July 9, 2022 and is attached to this ordinance.

Based on council's consideration of the commission's recommendations, council proposes a ballot question regarding the city's civil service provisions. Proposed Charter Amendment No. 2, Civil Service, addresses the following:

- Clarifies that members of the mayor's Executive Staff are officers who may be appointed and removed by the mayor
- Creates and defines the "mayor's cabinet"
- Allows the mayor to designate a cabinet member as acting mayor, and removes the council president as an individual eligible to be acting mayor
- In the case of a temporary inability to execute the duties of the office, allows the mayor, or mayor's agent, to transmit written documentation to a designated member of the mayor's cabinet to serve as acting mayor, rather than just the director of public service, public safety, or the council president
- Renames the unclassified positions within the office of the mayor, by changing references from executive and administrative assistants to "Executive Staff and all other staff of the office of the mayor"
- Removes outdated language to allow for the evaluation of applicants on "knowledge, skills, abilities, and similar characteristics," rather than "fitness," in two different subsections
- Specifies that notice for competitive exams be placed on the city's website, rather than just in the city bulletin
- In providing for rules of the civil service commission, states that the commission must make rules for the use of no "more" than three bands for each competitive eligible list of applicants, rather than no "fewer" than three bands
- Removes and replaces unlawful language - references to aspects of "age" and "sex" as being requirements for some positions
- Clarifies use of the terms "temporary" vs. "provisional" when providing for employment rules
- Clarifies language pertaining to noncompetitive appointments
- Removes obsolete language regarding record keeping on employees
- Updates probationary rules - changes the probationary period from not less than one month to not less than ninety (90) days; specifies there will be no probationary period for uniformed police and fire for appointments resulting from a competitive promotional exam; alters a requirement to submit a written report to terminate a probationary by ten days from the end of probation to state that the report needs to be submitted to the civil service commission prior to the end of probation.

- Modernizes language and removes outdated information related to appeals to the commission - removes obsolete classifications as an exception to appeals; allows the commission to hear appeals within its established rules, rather than requiring that appeals be heard with ten (10) days of filing
- Removes extraneous language and states that appointments in the competitive classified service be made according to civil service commission rules
- Removes outdated language referring to eligible lists of applicants at the time of the initial city charter's enactment.
- Removes the city's residency requirement, most of which has been invalidated by Ohio Supreme Court precedent and the Ohio Revised Code; now states that residency shall be in accordance with state law

To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 8, 2022, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 2, Civil Service"; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, on January 10, 2022, Council President Shannon Hardin and Mayor Andrew J. Ginther appointed a five-member Charter Review Commission to conduct a review of the city's charter; and

WHEREAS, the highly regarded community leaders who served on the commission held eleven public working meetings, solicited public comment via two public hearings, an online portal, and a dedicated email address, and, based on such deliberations, submitted recommendations to the mayor and council president on July 9, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Charter Review Commission made five comprehensive recommendations, all of which necessitate changes to the charter; and

WHEREAS, this council finds that the residents of Columbus will be well-served by proposed charter amendments detailing the city's civil service provisions; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the various departments of the city, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize submission of Proposed Charter Amendment No. 2, Civil Service to the electors to assure timely filing with the boards of elections for placement on the November 8, 2022 ballot, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. The city council hereby finds that a regular municipal election will not be held in 2022. Therefore, pursuant to City Charter Section 45-2, a special election is hereby called to place the question hereinafter set forth on the November 8, 2022 ballot at a special election to be held concurrently with the general election, a date not less than 60 nor more than 120 days from passage of this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That there be submitted to the electors of the city of Columbus the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question and proposed amendments being set forth as an attachment (FINAL PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CHARTER Civil Service) hereto and hereby made a part hereof.

SECTION 3. That the question submitted in Section 2 be and hereby is known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 2, Civil Service."

SECTION 4. That the city clerk is directed to forthwith serve a certified copy of this ordinance upon the boards of elections of Franklin County, Delaware County, and Fairfield County, Ohio.

SECTION 5. That the boards of elections of Franklin County, Delaware County, and Fairfield County, Ohio be and hereby are requested to place the question, "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 2, Civil Service" upon the ballot to be submitted to the electors as provided for and upon the date set forth herein.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor does not approve the same.

Legislation Number: 2200-2022

Drafting Date: 7/20/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance provides for the submission to the electors of the city of Columbus the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, as relates to the modernization of certain city functions. These amendments are based on the recommendations of the 2022 Columbus Charter Review Commission.

On July 6, 2022, the Charter Review Commission, appointed by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther and Council President Shannon Hardin, adopted five (5) comprehensive recommendations. A report summarizing those recommendations was submitted to Council on July 9, 2022 and is attached to this ordinance.

Based on council's consideration of the commission's recommendations, council proposes a ballot question regarding the modernization of certain city operations. Proposed Charter Amendment No. 3, City Modernization, addresses the following:

- Allowing for a special or emergency meeting of council to be called as provided for by the charter and ordinance of council, rather than by the general laws of the state
- Maintaining that public bodies of the city hold all meetings in accordance with general laws of the

state, with the exception that council, by ordinance, may allow for conducting business by virtual means (teleconference, video conference, or other similar technology), and provide for the circumstances by which this occurs

- Changing the statement from the city auditor for the mayor's estimate to include revenues of the general fund, rather than just income from taxes
- Removing the requirement to specify upon the warrant the funds upon which the warrant is drawn
- Giving the city auditor the ability to determine the form of a warrant as provided by state law or council ordinance
- Simplifying the section allowing council to determine by ordinance how and where city investment monies are deposited and sold.
- Updating language referring to how outstanding utility debt is paid or transferred to a fund in order to pay interest on said debt
- Changing the keeper of records relating to oaths of office of elected officials from the city auditor to the city clerk

To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 8, 2022, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 3, City Modernization"; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, on January 10, 2022, Council President Shannon Hardin and Mayor Andrew J. Ginther appointed a five-member Charter Review Commission to conduct a review of the city's charter; and

WHEREAS, the highly regarded community leaders who served on the commission held eleven public working meetings, solicited public comment via two public hearings, an online portal, and a dedicated email address, and, based on such deliberations, submitted recommendations to the mayor and council president on July 9, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Charter Review Commission made five comprehensive recommendations, all of which necessitate changes to the charter; and

WHEREAS, this council finds that the residents of Columbus will be well-served by proposed charter amendments detailing the city's modernization efforts; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the various departments of the city, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize submission of Proposed Charter Amendment No. 3, City Modernization to the electors to assure timely filing with the boards of elections for placement on the November 8, 2022 ballot, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. The city council hereby finds that a regular municipal election will not be held in 2022. Therefore, pursuant to City Charter Section 45-2, a special election is hereby called to place the question hereinafter set forth on the November 8, 2022 ballot at a special election to be held concurrently with the general election, a date not less than 60 nor more than 120 days from passage of this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That there be submitted to the electors of the city of Columbus the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question and proposed amendments being set forth as an attachment (FINAL PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CHARTER City Modernization) hereto and hereby made a part hereof.

SECTION 3. That the question submitted in Section 2 be and hereby is known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 3, City Modernization."

SECTION 4. That the city clerk is directed to forthwith serve a certified copy of this ordinance upon the boards of elections of Franklin County, Delaware County, and Fairfield County, Ohio.

SECTION 5. That the boards of elections of Franklin County, Delaware County, and Fairfield County, Ohio be and hereby are requested to place the question, "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 3, City Modernization" upon the ballot to be submitted to the electors as provided for and upon the date set forth herein.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor does not approve the same.

Legislation Number: 2201-2022

Drafting Date: 7/20/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church in support of resources to purchase materials.

Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church, located at 1399 Augmont Ave, operates as a house of worship but also hosts events to keep Columbus residents informed of what is happening in the city. Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church also runs the Southfield Cares Enrichment Program which provides programming for children aged 5-12 in the summer.

These funds will support Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church by allowing them to purchase materials such as recreational and safety equipment.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing the resources necessary to purchase necessary materials.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church in support of resources to purchase materials for the Southfield Cares Enrichment Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,000.00)

WHEREAS, Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church is located at 1399 Augmont Ave in Columbus, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church also runs the Southfield Cares Enrichment Program which provides programming for children aged 5-12 in the summer; and

WHEREAS, funds are needed to support Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church by allowing them to purchase materials such as recreational and safety equipment; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church to avoid any delay in deploying the resources necessary to support the Southfield Cares Enrichment Program;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Southfield Community Missionary Baptist Church to provide in support of resources for materials such as recreational and safety equipment for the Southfield Cares Enrichment Program.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$12,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$12,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2202-2022

Drafting Date: 7/20/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

This ordinance amends the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, to enact language regarding a retirement incentive program.

Emergency action is necessary for timely implementation of the proposed amendment.

To amend the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, by enacting Section 7(I), and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Police Management Compensation Plan by enacting Section 7(I) in order to create a retirement incentive program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to amend certain provisions of the Police Management Compensation Plan in order to allow for implementation of the program over the Council recess, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, is hereby amended to enact new Section 7(I), reading as follows:

See Attachment

SECTION 2. That existing Section 7 of the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, is hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor does not approve the same.

Legislation Number: 2209-2022

Drafting Date: 7/21/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival, a non-profit corporation, in support of their 2022 Festival.

On August 20th, 2022, the African diaspora across Central Ohio will come together to celebrate Africa at the annual Columbus African festival, “CAF 2022.” With the theme “Together, we prevail,” the Festival will highlight community businesses, indigenous foods, cultural dances, children’s games, crafts, and community leaders doing good work in Central Ohio. They hope to welcome more than 10,000 attendees. The festival will host and recognize emerging and established community businesses and highlight the achievements of Africans in central Ohio.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in planning the 2022 Columbus African Festival.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival in support of their 2022 Festival; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

WHEREAS, The Columbus African Festival will take place on August 20, 2022; and

WHEREAS, The Columbus African Festival will highlight community businesses, indigenous foods, cultural

dances, children’s games, crafts, and community leaders doing good work in Central Ohio; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival in support of the upcoming 2022 Festival; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival in support of the upcoming 2022 Festival.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$15,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$15,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2215-2022

Drafting Date: 7/21/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a non-profit service agreement with Pro-Choice Ohio, a 501(c)(4) not for profit corporation, to examine the activities of crisis pregnancy centers. These funds will be used to conduct a study to determine if residents of the City of Columbus have access to medically accurate and legal reproductive health information. The provision of medically accurate and legal reproductive health information is necessary to make well-informed decisions about women’s reproductive healthcare. These services cannot be provided by existing city employees as they require certain knowledge and expertise.

Emergency action is requested in order to immediately engage Pro-Choice Ohio for critically-needed services.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a non-profit service agreement with Pro-Choice Ohio in support of a

study to determine if residents of the City of Columbus have access to medically accurate and legal reproductive health information; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,500.00)

WHEREAS, about half (49%) of the 6.7 million pregnancies in the United States each year are unintended; and

WHEREAS, women deserve comprehensive, nonjudgmental and medically accurate information and advice in order to make a fully informed decision; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for determining if crisis pregnancy centers provide effective, accurate, and comprehensive information and services in their crisis pregnancy centers in Columbus; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the need for effective, accurate, and comprehensive reproductive health care such as to necessitate entering into contract to conduct a study to determine if effective, accurate, and comprehensive reproductive health care is being provided to citizens of the City, thereby assuring the immediate preservation of the public health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a non-profit service agreement with Pro-Choice Ohio to conduct a study to examine the activities of crisis pregnancy centers to determine if they provide effective, accurate, and comprehensive information and services .

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$26,500.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000,subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$26,500.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2216-2022

Drafting Date: 7/21/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into grant agreements with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio and Ohio Women’s Alliance, both 501(c)(3) not for profit corporations, in support of ensuring Access to Reproductive Healthcare. These funds will be used to provide

practical support and medically accurate and legal reproductive health information to residents of the City of Columbus. “Access to Reproductive Healthcare,” as used in this ordinance, includes patient support expenses that arise in the pursuit of reproductive healthcare, such as transportation, lodging, childcare, and lost wages; information hotlines, peer support, and case management; community education and engagement regarding reproductive health; and operational needs of the grantees stemming from providing such supports to the public. “Access to Reproductive Healthcare” does not include the use of public funds to subsidize abortion procedures and associated services such as anesthesia, laboratory tests, or hospital services.

Emergency action is requested to avoid any delay in providing services to vulnerable residents.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the general fund to support these agreements.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into grant agreements with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio and Ohio Women’s Alliance in support of ensuring Access to Reproductive Healthcare; to authorize appropriations and a transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, living a safe and healthy life is a basic human right that includes Access to Reproductive Healthcare; and

WHEREAS, when people have access to a full range of reproductive health care services-including birth control, abortion, and maternity care-they are healthier and their families thrive; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Constitution preserves individual, inalienable rights to its people, among which are those of enjoying and defending life and liberty, and seeking and obtaining happiness and safety; and

WHEREAS, people cannot be free or equal without control over their own bodies, lives, and futures; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Constitution likewise preserves the freedom to choose health care and to be free from state laws which shall impose a penalty or fine for the sale or purchase of health care; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Supreme Court ruling in *Dobbs v. Jackson* overturned 49 years of precedent protecting people’s right to make decisions about their own necessary medical care; and

WHEREAS, the immediate implementation of Ohio Senate Bill 23 stripped Ohioans of their full range of essential health care options, of their bodily autonomy and control over their reproductive lives, and of their family autonomy to make decisions about how, whether, or when to be a parent; and

WHEREAS, abortion bans and restrictions fall hardest on Black, brown, low-income, and other marginalized people whose barriers to readily accessible healthcare have always been greatest, especially Black women and mothers who bear the highest rates of pregnancy complications, maternal mortality, and infant mortality; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for culturally-competent and trauma-informed care to assist women in navigating the medical system; and

WHEREAS, residents deserve to be able to make decisions about pregnancy and abortion free from fear or

politicians who shame and try to control them; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the need for Access to Reproductive Healthcare so as to necessitate the lending of support to these organizations in order to assure the immediate preservation of the public health and safety; **NOW THEREFORE**:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That for purposes of this ordinance, “Access to Reproductive Healthcare” includes patient support expenses that arise in the pursuit of reproductive healthcare, such as transportation, lodging, childcare, and lost wages; information hotlines, peer support, and case management; community education and engagement regarding reproductive health; and operational needs of the grantees stemming from providing such supports to the public. “Access to Reproductive Healthcare” does not include the use of public funds to subsidize abortion procedures and associated services such as anesthesia, laboratory tests, or hospital services as proscribed by RC §§5101.55 and 5101.56.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into grant agreements with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio and Ohio Women’s Alliance in support of ensuring Access to Reproductive Healthcare:

Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio - \$500,000.00

Ohio Women’s Alliance - \$500,000.00

SECTION 3. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$500,000.00 within the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the Department of Finance and Management in 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$500,000.00 within the general fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$500,000.00 within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, to the Department of Finance and Management in 03-Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$500,000.00 within the general fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2218-2022

Drafting Date: 7/22/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for the purchase of light duty trucks for various City Divisions. Supply chain issues have resulted in an increase in pricing and additional funding is required to fulfill orders placed in 2021. Additional funds are needed for purchase orders PO297522 and PO297550, placed by the Division of Fleet Management as well as PO297657 and PO292662, placed by the Departments of Recreation and Parks and Public Service respectively. The purchase orders for the vehicle purchases will be issued from a Universal Term Contract (UTC) that was been previously established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office.

This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with George Byers Sons Inc, (PA004790 for the acquisition of light duty trucks by the Fleet Management Division for subsequent distribution to various Divisions within the City.

George Byers Sons Inc, vendor#006008, CC# 31-4139860 exp. 12/3/2022, PA004790 - (\$93,816.00 estimated)

These vehicles are to be purchased as replacements for older, high mileage, and high maintenance vehicles currently in service. These vehicles are fuel efficient and will relieve the city of maintenance expenses and general upkeep costs. Investing in these units will reduce overall maintenance costs and petroleum fuel consumption.

These companies are not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Fiscal Impact: A total of \$93,816.00 will be spent from the Special Income Tax Fund. \$7.5 million was budgeted for the 2022 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions.

Emergency action is requested. The market volatility has resulted in unexpected price increases and previously placed orders will not be fulfilled without additional funding.

..Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the purchase of vehicles for use by various City Departments with Byers Ford; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$93,816.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$93,816.00)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the purchase of vehicles for use by various City Departments with Byers Ford; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$93,816.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$93,816.00)

WHEREAS, several Divisions within the City have a need to replace older high mileage and high maintenance vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the replacement of these vehicles will reduce maintenance, service, and fuel-related costs associated with ongoing ownership of older vehicles; and

WHEREAS, George Byers Sons Inc successfully bid and was awarded contract PA004790 - Light Duty Trucks, expires 6/30/23; and

WHEREAS, funding for these vehicles is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance & Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to establish various purchase orders and contracts for the purchase of new vehicles for use by various City Departments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts for the acquisition of vehicles for use by various City Departments with the following vendor:

George Byers Sons Inc, PA004790 - Light Duty Trucks (\$93,816.00)

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, the sum of \$93,816.00 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2218-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$93,816.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1, 2, and 3 be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 2218-2022 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 3215-2021

Drafting Date: 11/24/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: City Council passed Ordinance 1993-2019 on July 22, 2019 authorizing the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement by and between the City of Columbus (the “City”), North Market Development Authority, Inc. (“NMDA”), and NM Developer LLC (the “Developer”), dated September 11, 2019, as modified by the letter dated August 9, 2021 from the City to the Developer (as so modified, the “EDA”), concerning the development of a 31-story, mixed-use building on the surface parking lot adjacent to the existing “North Market,” which is owned by the City and located on Franklin County Tax ID Parcel No. ~~010-054645~~ (the Nos. **010-054645, 010-307273, 010-307274, 010-307275, 010-307276** (collectively, the “Site”). The mixed-use development will include an expansion of the North Market, a new public atrium and plaza, structured parking, office, residential units, and a hotel (collectively, the “Project”). The Developer has agreed to provide 20% of the residential units as affordable workforce housing on the condition that the City provide financial assistance, which the City intends to fund using a portion of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes (“Bed Taxes”) that are generated by the hotel located within the mixed-use development (the “North Market Hotel”). Additionally, the City has committed to using the remaining Bed Taxes generated by the North Market Hotel to providing funding to NMDA for the maintenance of the North Market and the cultural enrichment it provides to the community.

This legislation will amend Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes regulating hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes to provide that the tax revenues generated from a rate of three and six-tenths percent (3.6%) of the overall five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) hotel/motel/short-term rental excise tax rate applied to the North Market Hotel will be deposited into two new City funds, the North Market Housing Fund and North Market Capital Maintenance Fund, both created by this Ordinance, all in accordance with the EDA. This legislation will also authorize separate housing and capital maintenance agreements between the City and the Developer and the City and NMDA, respectively.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation. The City is diverting a portion the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise tax revenue that will be generated by the hotel on the Site, once constructed, to two new city housing and maintenance funds.

To amend Sections 371.02 and 371.18 and to enact Section 371.20 of Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes in order to amend the distribution schedule of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes to segregate a portion of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes generated by the hotel to be constructed at the North Market so that such funds may be used to subsidize affordable workforce housing, pursuant to the Economic

Development Agreement dated September 11, 2019, by and between the City, North Market Development Authority, Inc., and NM Developer LLC, as modified by the letter dated August 9, 2021 from the City to NM Developer LLC; to establish two new city funds (North Market Housing Fund and North Market Capital Maintenance Fund) for the deposit of a portion of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes generated from the hotel to be constructed at the North Market; to authorize the North Market Workforce Housing Agreement between the City and NM Developer LLC; and to authorize the North Market Capital Maintenance Agreement between the City and North Market Development Authority, Inc.

WHEREAS, City Council passed Ordinance 1993-2019 on July 22, 2019 authorizing the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement dated September 11, 2019, as modified by the letter dated August 9, 2021 from the City to the Developer, (as so modified, the “EDA”) by and between the City, North Market Development Authority, Inc. (“NMDA”), and NM Developer LLC (the “Developer”); and

WHEREAS, the EDA concerns the development of a 31-story, mixed-use building on the surface parking lot adjacent to the existing “North Market” owned by the City and located on Franklin County Tax ID Parcel No. ~~010-054645~~ (the Nos. **010-054645, 010-307273, 010-307274, 010-307275, 010-307276** (collectively, the “Site”).

WHEREAS, Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes sets forth city law pertaining to the excise taxes applicable to hotels/motels and short-term rental operations; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the EDA and in compliance with Section 371.02(a) of the Columbus City Codes, the City has agreed to use a portion of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes generated from the new hotel to be constructed on the Site (the “North Market Hotel”) to provide financial assistance to the Developer to support affordable workforce housing and to NMDA to sustain and expand the cultural enrichment of the community by supporting the capital maintenance of the North Market; and

WHEREAS, the City, in promotion of its efforts to provide affordable housing while encouraging cultural development of the community, finds it necessary to amend Chapter 371 to provide terms pursuant to which the hotel/motel/short term rental excise taxes generated by the North Market Hotel will be reserved for the uses set forth herein, in accordance with the EDA; and

WHEREAS, in order to effectuate the EDA, the City will enter into the North Market Workforce Housing Agreement with the Developer setting forth the parties’ respective commitments concerning the provision of affordable housing within the North Market development and the City’s provision of funding to subsidize such affordable housing (the “Housing Agreement”), and the City will enter into the North Market Capital Maintenance Agreement with NMDA concerning capital maintenance of the North Market (the “Maintenance Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, this Council has determined to establish two new city housing and maintenance funds (the “North Market Housing Fund” and the “North Market Capital Maintenance Fund”) into which there shall be deposited and distributed a portion of the tax receipts from the North Market Hotel after first providing for the required contributions to convention and visitors bureaus operating within the county annually (the “Available Hotel Tax Proceeds”); **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Amendment to Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes. In accordance with the EDA, defined herein, Sections 371.02 and 371.18 of Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended as described on Exhibit A attached hereto, and Section 371.20 as also described on Exhibit A is enacted.

Section 2. Repeal. That Sections 371.02 and 371.18 in their current form are hereby repealed.

Section 3. North Market Housing Agreement. That the Director of the Department of Development (the “Director”), or his or her designee, for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the North Market Workforce Housing Agreement (the “Housing Agreement”) with NM Developer LLC (the “Developer”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof.

Section 4. North Market Capital Maintenance Agreement. That the Director or his or her designee, for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the North Market Capital Maintenance Agreement (the “Maintenance Agreement”) with North Market Development Authority, Inc. (“NMDA”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof.

Section 5. Subsequent Agreements and Instruments. That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute and/or acknowledge and agree to such other agreements and instruments, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the EDA, the Housing Agreement, and the Maintenance Agreement.

Section 6. North Market Housing Fund and North Market Capital Maintenance Fund. This Council hereby establishes in accordance with the EDA and Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes as amended by Exhibit A attached hereto, a city housing fund (the “North Market Housing Fund”) and a city capital maintenance fund (the “North Market Capital Maintenance Fund”) into which there shall be deposited hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes collected from the North Market Hotel (as that term is defined in this Ordinance) other than those tax revenues required to be distributed to convention and visitors bureaus operating within the county annually (the “Available Hotel Tax Proceeds”) in accordance with the Economic Development Agreement dated September 11, 2019, as modified by the letter dated August 9, 2021 from the City to the Developer, (as so modified, the “EDA”) by and between the City, NMDA, and the Developer, and the Housing Agreement and the Maintenance Agreement, as authorized pursuant to Sections 3 and 4 of this Ordinance. The City Auditor may establish the North Market Housing Fund and North Market Capital Maintenance Fund as new City funds or as new City subfunds within the City’s Excise Tax Fund (2231). Those Available Hotel Tax Proceeds shall be used solely for the purposes authorized by the new Section 371.20, subject to annual appropriation. The North Market Housing Fund shall remain in existence so long as the Available Hotel Tax Proceeds are collected and used for the purposes set forth in the Housing Agreement after which time, the North Market Housing Fund shall be dissolved, and any surplus remaining therein shall be transferred to a fund of the new community authority established by City Council pursuant to the EDA and Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code. The

North Market Capital Maintenance Fund shall remain in existence so long as Available Hotel Tax Proceeds are collected and used for the purposes set forth in North Market Capital Maintenance Agreement. after which time, the North Market Capital Maintenance Fund shall be dissolved, and any surplus remaining therein shall be transferred to or within the City's Excise Tax Fund (2231) or to other City funds, subfunds, or project accounts established for the deposit of the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes, as determined necessary by the City Auditor.

EXHIBIT A

371.02 - Imposition of tax.

(a) For the purpose of providing revenue for the advancement of the cultural development of the community, for promotion and publicizing of the city of Columbus as a desirable location for conventions, trade shows and similar events to encourage the patronage and business of cultural, educational, religious, professional, sports, and other organizations to utilize the city of Columbus and its numerous facilities for such events, to support the production of affordable housing and create home ownership opportunities within the city of Columbus through the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County, and for the further purpose of providing emergency human service needs to the community, all for the benefit of the citizens of the city of Columbus, an excise tax of three (3) percent is hereby levied on transactions by which lodging by a hotel or transient accommodations, including short-term rentals, is or is to be furnished to transient guests or short-term rental guests, pursuant to former Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.02(C)(1) (currently Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.08(A)) and furthermore, an additional excise tax of three (3) percent is hereby levied on transactions by which lodging by a hotel or transient accommodations, including short-term rentals, is or is to be furnished to transient guests or short-term rental guests, pursuant to former Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.02(C)(2) (currently Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.08(B)). Effective January 1, 1989, the excise tax of three (3) percent levied pursuant to former Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.02 (C)(1) (currently Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.08(A)) above shall be reduced to two and one-tenths (2.1) percent and shall be levied on transactions by which lodging by a hotel or transient accommodations is or is to be furnished to transient guests.

(b) Although the above levies are separate and distinct, for purposes of determining distribution, the combined amounts are hereinafter referred to as the "Hotel-Motel—Short-Term Rental Excise Taxes".

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, all All revenues received by the city from the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes each year shall be divided for the use of promoting and publicizing the city of Columbus as a desirable location for conventions, trade shows, and similar events; for use in purchasing cultural services for the enrichment of the community; for support of the production of affordable housing and creation of home ownership opportunities in Columbus; and for emergency human service needs. Of the combined rates of five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) the amount of tax allocated for the purpose of promoting the city of Columbus from funds generated by the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes shall be two and thirty-nine-hundredths percent (2.39%) effective January 1, 2014. The maximum amount of said tax to be allocated for the purpose of expanding cultural services for the enrichment of the community shall not exceed a rate of one and sixty-eight-hundredths percent (1.68%) in relation to the five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) combined rate effective January 1, 2014. By December of each year, recipients of funding pursuant to promoting the city and for cultural enrichment shall provide the mayor and city council a performance report of that year's activities. The maximum amount of said tax to be allocated for the purpose of providing emergency human service needs to the community shall not exceed a rate of six-tenths percent (.6%) in relation to the five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) combined rate, effective January 1,

2014, of which up to three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00) annually may be allocated by city council to assist social service agencies in the city with the capital costs of maintaining their facilities. The amount of tax allocated to support the production of affordable housing and create home ownership opportunities within the city of Columbus through the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County shall be up to forty-three-hundredths percent (.43%) in relation to the five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) combined rate, effective January 1, 2014.

(d) The payment scheduled for each of the aforementioned allocations in Section 371.02(c) shall be determined by the city auditor, provided that the city shall disperse at least fifty (50) percent of the revenue from the three (3) percent tax levied pursuant to former Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.02(C)(2) (currently Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.09), to make contributions to convention and visitors bureaus operating within the county, annually. The payment schedule for contributions to convention and visitors bureaus operating within the county shall be determined by the city auditor and shall follow the priorities established below:

(1) The first priority is for said contributions to be paid to the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority, a duly constituted convention and visitors bureau operating within the county of Franklin, Ohio, to the extent necessary to satisfy the city's obligation under Section 3.06 of the lease agreement dated as of June 1, 1990 between the Franklin County convention facilities authority, as lessor, and the city and the county of Franklin, Ohio, as lessees.

(2) The second priority is for said contributions to be made pursuant to authorization of council to convention and visitors bureaus operating within the county of Franklin, Ohio, when in the judgment and opinion of the city auditor such contributions are not required to meet the first priority. The city auditor may make contributions on a monthly basis provided no second priority contribution shall be made in a month until such time as a first priority contribution is either satisfied or deemed not required.

(3) Receipts attributed to the full service convention center hotel located on High Street in Columbus, Ohio across from the existing Columbus Convention Center shall be allocated for use as directed under Section 3.4 of the Cooperative Agreement ~~among~~ by and between the City, the County of Franklin and the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority beginning January 1, 2013 for a period of up to 30 years or the life of the bonds for the project, whichever is greater.

~~(d)~~ Each recipient organization of funds pursuant to the above described allocation shall within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of their fiscal year provide to the city auditor financial statements of the organization for such fiscal year prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, with an opinion thereon by a firm of certified public accountants.

~~(e)~~ The tax imposed herein applies and is collectible at the time the lodging is furnished regardless of the time when the price is paid. The tax does not apply to lodging furnished to the state, or any of its political subdivisions, or any charitable organization for the lodging of transient indigent individuals, when such charitable organization pays the hotel or transient

accommodation, including short-term rentals, for such lodging.

(fg) For the purpose of the proper administration of this chapter and to prevent evasion of the tax it is presumed that all lodging furnished by hotels or short-term rentals to transient guests and short-term rental guests is subject to the tax until the contrary is established.

(gh) To defray the expenses incurred in the collection and administration of the tax, the auditor may retain one-half percent (0.5%) of the collected gross revenues from the city's proportion of the tax on short-term rental guests paid to either the hosting platform or the short-term rental host.

371.18 - Convention Center Hotel.

Subject to Section 371.02(c)(1), Hotel-Motel Excise Taxes receipts attributed to the full-service convention center hotel located on High Street, in Columbus, Ohio across from the existing Columbus Convention Center shall be paid to the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority for use as directed under Section 3.4 of the Cooperative Agreement ~~among~~ by and between the City, the County of Franklin and the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority governing the acquisition, construction, installation, equipping and financing of such full-service convention center hotel.

371.20 – North Market Hotel.

Notwithstanding anything in this Chapter to the contrary, the hotel-motel excise taxes receipts attributed to the full-service hotel located on the real property, or parts thereof, identified as Franklin County Tax ID Parcel Numbers 010-054645-00, 010-307273-00, 010-307274-00, 010-307275-00, 010-307276-00, on the date of the passage of this Ordinance, as may be later divided (the “North Market Development Site”), shall be subject to the following: Of the combined rates of five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) constituting the hotel-motel excise taxes as defined in Section 371.02(b), the receipts constituting a rate of one and five-tenths percent (1.5%) of the overall tax rate shall be made for contributions to convention and visitors bureaus operating within the county annually in accordance with Section 371.02(d). The remaining receipts constituting a rate of three and six tenths percent (3.6%) (the “Available Hotel Tax Proceeds,”) shall, in lieu of being distributed as required by Section 371.02(c), be allocated to a housing fund and capital maintenance fund for use pursuant to Section 4(A) of the Economic Development Agreement entered into the 11th of September 2019 by and between the City of Columbus, North Market Development Authority, Inc., and NM Developer LLC, as modified by the letter dated August 9, 2021 from the City of Columbus to NM Developer LLC.

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3312.55, which shall read as follows:

3312.55 Electric vehicle parking requirements purpose and applicability

A. Purpose.

The requirements of Sections 3312.55 to 3312.58 are intended to provide equitable electric vehicle charging access distributed throughout the City to support electric vehicle adoption, improve air quality, and achieve City climate and equity goals.

B. Applicability.

The requirements of Sections 3312.55 through 3312.58 shall apply only to applications for certificate of zoning clearance for newly constructed parking lots or parking structures received on or after the effective date of January 1, 2024.

C. Exemptions.

The following building types and structures are exempt from the requirements of Sections 3312.55 through 3312.58:

1. Very Low Income Housing, where 50% or more of the units are constructed to serve tenants with incomes 50% or below the Area Median Income.
2. Permanent Supportive Housing, as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
3. Transitional Housing, as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Parking lots or structures that do not meet the minimum parking space requirement as noted in Sections 3312.57 or 3312.58 below.

SECTION 2. That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3312.56, reading as follows:

3312.56 Electric vehicle parking administrative requirements

A. General Requirements.

1. An Electric Vehicle (EV) is defined as a motor vehicle that uses one or more electric motors for propulsion. Onboard batteries provide electricity for propulsion, which can be charged using Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE).
2. For EVSE Installed pursuant to this Chapter, the owner or their designee shall provide to the City on an annual basis such standard utilization data as may be required by rules promulgated under this chapter.
3. Electric Vehicle parking spaces shall meet all performance standards of Chapter 3312.
4. EV Readiness requirements are categorized in three levels as follows:
 - a. *EV Capable*: These parking spaces provide dedicated conduit from the planned location of a breaker or sub panel expansion to the EV Capable parking spaces.
 - b. *EV Ready*: These parking spaces provide dedicated electrical panel capacity, conduit, and wiring installed with termination at an outlet to the EV Ready parking space.
 - c. *Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE Installed)*: These parking spaces provide dedicated panel capacity, conduit, and EVSE Installed, as defined by rules promulgated under this chapter.

B. Technical Specifications, Rules.

The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services shall promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of the Technical Specifications of Sections 3312.55 through 3312.58 which may change over time due to changing technologies for EVSE in electric-powered vehicles, as well as any other rules reasonably necessary for the effective implementation of EV Ready parking such as are not in conflict with applicable provisions of Columbus City Code.

C. Number of Spaces Required.

1. The parking requirements of this Chapter are intended to provide minimum standards. The EV parking requirements are based on a percentage of the minimum required parking spaces per a project's approved zoning after approval of any variance thereto. If the project includes parking above the minimum requirements of this Code, such additional parking shall be exempt from the minimum EV Capable, EV Ready, or EVSE Installed requirements herein.
2. Where the calculation of percent served results in a fractional parking space, it shall be rounded up to the next whole number.
3. The total number of EV Capable or EV Ready spaces required shall decrease by the total number of EVSE Installed spaces that exceed the minimum required percentages for EVSE Installed provided in Sections 3312.57 and 3312.58 below.
4. These standards are subject to variance as provided for in Chapter 3307.

D. Design.

1. Charging equipment must be mounted on the wall or on a structure adjacent to the EV parking space.
2. No charging devices may be placed within the dimensions of a space.
3. When cords and connectors are not in use, retraction devices or locations for storage shall be located sufficiently above the pedestrian surface and the parking lot as to reduce conflicts with pedestrians and vehicle maneuvering.
4. Cords, cables, and connector equipment shall not extend across the path of travel in any sidewalk.
5. Equipment mounted on structures such as pedestals, lighting posts, bollards, or other devices shall be located in a manner that does not impede pedestrian, bicycle, or transit travel.
6. Upon a showing of good cause, alternative designs may be approved by the Director or their designee.
7. Per rules adopted by the Director, and in conformity with this Chapter, additional landscape screening may be required for mechanical equipment such as transformers associated with charging equipment, consistent with mechanical equipment screening requirements in Section 3312.21 Landscaping and screening, or Section 3321.11 Screening of mechanical systems.

E. Accessibility.

1. A minimum of one (1) EVSE Installed space must be located adjacent to an Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility designated space to provide access to the charging station.
2. The EVSE Installed accessible spaces must comply with ADA Guidelines referenced in Section 3312.31 Parking space for ADA compliance.
3. The EVSE Installed accessible spaces shall have all relevant parts located within accessible reach, and in a barrier-free access aisle for the user to move freely between the EVSE and the EV.

F. Enforcement.

The owner shall retain exclusive authority to enact and enforce reasonable rules governing access to and use of EVSE Installed parking space(s) not in the public right of way. Any EVSE Installed parking space that the owner designates as exclusively for EV charging, in whole or in part, shall include signage in compliance with the Federal Highway Administration Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (FHWA MUTCD) standards applicable to EV charging, as such manual may be amended, or re-issued, by its successor in interest. All other EVSE Installed parking spaces shall include signage denoting the availability of EV charging and shall be substantially similar in design to FHWA MUTCD standards applicable to EV charging. EV parking spaces shall not be required to be exclusively reserved for EV vehicles. Owners shall have the right to enforce EV parking restrictions and reserve the use of EV spaces for residents, employees, and patrons, unless otherwise required by local, state, or federal rules, regulations, or laws.

SECTION 3. That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3312.57, reading as follows:

3312.57 EV parking minimum requirements effective January 1, 2024

Building Category	Building Types Includes	Minimum Number of Spaces*	EV Capable	EV Ready	EVSE Installed
1, 2, or 3 dwelling units	Single-, two-, and three-unit dwellings (R-rural, LRR, RRR, RR, SR, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-2F, or R-4 Zoning Code Districts, including those in Special Parking Districts)	N/A	N/A	One EV Ready outlet per dwelling unit	N/A
4 or more dwelling units,	Market-rate multi-unit residential buildings (AR-12, ARLD, AR-1, AR-2, AR-3, and AR-4 Zoning Code Districts) including those in Special Parking Districts; standalone surface lots and parking structures, including those in Special Parking Districts	N/A	20%	N/A	2%
Office, and workplace	Administrative offices, corporate offices, financial offices, educational facilities, etc. (C-2 Zoning Code District), including those in Special Parking Districts; medical offices and healthcare facilities; standalone surface lots and	50	20%	N/A	2%

	parking structures, including those in Special Parking Districts				
Retail/Commercial (0 – 99,999 sf)	Retail, grocery, restaurants, etc. (C-1, C-3, C-4, and C-5 Zoning Code Districts)	50	10%	N/A	1%
Retail/Commercial (100,000 sf or greater)	Retail, grocery, restaurants, etc. (C-1, C-3, C-4, and C-5 Zoning Code Districts)	N/A	15%	N/A	1%
Affordable multi-unit residential housing	Multi-unit residential housing where 50% or more of the units have income and/or rent restrictions that are monitored by a government agency	N/A	15%**	N/A	2%**
City of Columbus parking	All off-street parking constructed, owned, or operated by the City of Columbus (excluding garages built for use by third parties)	N/A	35%**	N/A	15%**

** Projects with less than the stated number of parking spaces shall be exempt from the EV Capable, EV Ready, and EVSE Installed requirements.*

***EVSE installation subject to availability of specific city funding to cover the purchase and installation costs for compliance.*

SECTION 4. That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new chapter numbered 3312.58 with effective dates as established herein and reading as follows:

3312.58 EV parking minimum requirements effective January 1, 2028

Building Category	Building Types Includes	Minimum Number of Spaces*	EV Capable	EV Ready	EVSE Installed
1, 2, or 3 dwelling units	Single-, two-, and three-unit dwellings (R-rural, LRR, RRR, RR, SR, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-2F, or R-4 Zoning Code Districts, including those in Special Parking Districts)	N/A	N/A	One EV Ready outlet per dwelling unit	N/A
4 or more dwelling units,	Market-rate multi-unit residential buildings (AR-12, ARLD, AR-1, AR-2,	N/A	20%	N/A	5%

	AR-3, and AR-4 Zoning Code Districts) including those in Special Parking Districts; standalone surface lots and parking structures, including those in Special Parking Districts				
Office, and workplace	Administrative offices, corporate offices, financial offices, educational facilities, etc. (C-2 Zoning Code District), including those in Special Parking Districts; medical offices and healthcare facilities; standalone surface lots and parking structures, including those in Special Parking Districts	50	20%	N/A	5%
Retail/ Commercial (0 – 99,999 sf)	Retail, grocery, restaurants, etc. (C-1, C-3, C-4, and C-5 Zoning Code Districts)	50	10%	N/A	1%
Retail/ Commercial (100,000 sf or greater)	Retail, grocery, restaurants, etc. (C-1, C-3, C-4, and C-5 Zoning Code Districts)	N/A	15%	N/A	2%
Affordable multi-unit residential housing	Multi-unit residential housing where 50% or more of the units have income and/or rent restrictions that are monitored by a government agency	N/A	15%**	N/A	5%**
City of Columbus parking	All off-street parking constructed, owned, or operated by the City of Columbus (excluding garages built for use by third parties)	N/A	35%**	N/A	15%**

** Projects with less than the stated number of parking spaces shall be exempt from the EV Capable, EV Ready, and EVSE Installed requirements.*

***EVSE installation subject to availability of specific city funding to cover the purchase and installation costs for compliance.*

**Attachment to Ordinance #2063-2022
Amending Management Compensation Plan (MCP) #2713-2013,
as amended**

Section 1. To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by enacting Section 5(E) to read as follows:

(E) Overtime Exempt Classifications:

Ord. Sec.	Job Code	Class Title	Pay Grade
<u>P070</u>	<u>0231</u>	<u>Parking Services Division Administrator</u>	<u>96</u>
<u>P119</u>	<u>0902</u>	<u>Personnel Analyst III</u>	<u>92</u>

Section 2. To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 5(E) to read as follows:

(E) Overtime Exempt Classifications:

Ord. Sec.	Job Code	Class Title	Pay Grade
A220	0658	Assistant Auditor V (U)	96 <u>97</u>
A222	0657	Assistant Auditor IV (U)	95 <u>96</u>
A250	0060	Assistant Director (Sustainability/ <u>Regulatory Compliance</u>) (U)	96
I040	0224	Income Tax Division Administrator	96 <u>97</u>
I041	0225	Income Tax Division Assistant Administrator	94 <u>95</u>
P110	0898	Personnel Administrative Manager	93 <u>94</u>

Section 3. To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by repealing Section 5(E) to read as follows:

(E) Overtime Exempt Classifications:

Ord. Sec.	Job Code	Class Title	Range
A226	0058	Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)	95

Section 4. To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 10(D) to read as follows:

SECTION 10. SPECIAL LEAVE WITH PAY.

(B) Jury Duty Leave.

- (1) A full-time employee serving upon a jury in any court of record of in any Ohio county shall be paid his/her regular salary for the period of time so served. Time so served upon a jury shall be deemed active service with the City for all purposes. The employee is required to obtain a signed record from the courts to document the time spent on jury duty. Upon receipt of payment for jury service during regular working hours, the employee shall deposit such funds with the City Treasurer.
- (2) When a full-time employee receives notice for jury duty in any court of record in any Ohio county, he/she shall present such notice to his/her immediate supervisor. A copy will be made of the notice and filed and recorded in the employee's personnel file.
 - (a) When notified by the court to report for jury duty on a day certain, a time report shall be completed and signed by the assignment commissioner or appropriate court official for each day during jury service setting forth the time of arrival and departure from the court. Such record shall be presented by the employee to his/her supervisor upon return to work.
 - (b) When released by the court from jury service and such release is more than four (4) hours prior to the end of his/her regular shift, the employee shall be required to report for his/her work assignment within a reasonable time after release. The supervisor in each individual case shall determine that time.

- (C) Examination Leave. Time off with pay shall be allowed employees participating in City Civil Service tests or taking a required examination pertinent to their City employment before a state or federal licensing board with prior notice or proof of same to the Appointing Authority.
- (D) Court Leave.
 - (1) Time off with pay shall be allowed employees who are subpoenaed to attend any legal proceedings as a witness on behalf of the City of Columbus. Vacation leave or leave without pay shall be granted to employees who are subpoenaed for other purposes. The provisions of Subsections **(B)(1) and (B)(2)** above shall apply in such cases. In the event that an employee is required to appear as a witness in a legal proceeding on behalf of a governmental body other than the City, the Director of Human Resources or designee shall consider and may grant leave with pay, if appropriate.
 - (2) Whenever employees are required, as a term of their employment, to appear in court to testify as witnesses, they shall not be required to furnish their home addresses or telephone numbers, unless directed to do so by the court.

Section 5. To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 12(H) to read as follows:

SECTION 12. VACATION LEAVE.

- (H) Vacation Leave for Certain City Officials. Notwithstanding the other provisions of Section 12, Elected Officials, Department Directors, and employees classified as:
 - Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)
 - Assistant Director (Fiscal) (U)
 - Assistant Director (Parking Solutions) (U)
 - ~~Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)~~
 - Assistant Director (Sustainability/**Regulatory Compliance**) (U)
 - Department Assistant Director (U),
 - Department Deputy Director (U)
 - Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)
 - Deputy Chief of Staff (U)
 - Deputy Director (Policy Planning and Economic Development) (U)
 - Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)
 - Executive Director (Office of the Mayor) (U)
 - Office of Diversity and Inclusion Executive Director (Secretary) (U)
 - Senior Executive Assistant (U)

may be granted vacation leave with pay at the discretion of the Mayor but may not accumulate any vacation leave during the term of employment in one or more of these positions.

The City Clerk (U), Executive Assistant to the City Council President (U), and the City Treasurer (U) may be granted vacation leave with pay at the discretion of the President of the City Council but may not accumulate vacation leave during the term of employment in one or more of these positions.

The Civil Service Commission Executive Director (U) may be granted vacation leave with pay at the discretion of the Civil Service Commission but may not accumulate vacation leave during the term of employment in this position.

Excepting and providing that in the event Department Directors and employees classified as:

Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)
Assistant Director (Fiscal) (U)
Assistant Director (Parking Solutions) (U)
~~Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)~~
Assistant Director (Sustainability/**Regulatory Compliance**) (U)
Department Assistant Director (U),
Department Deputy Director (U)
Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)
Deputy Chief of Staff (U)
Deputy Director (Policy Planning and Economic Development) (U)
Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)
Executive Director (Office of the Mayor) (U)
Office of Diversity and Inclusion Executive Director (Secretary) (U)
Senior Executive Assistant (U)

die while in office, vacation leave may, at the discretion of the Mayor, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death, and

Further excepting and providing that in the event that the City Clerk (U), Executive Assistant to the City Council President (U), or City Treasurer (U) dies while in office, vacation leave may, at the discretion of the President of City Council, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

Also, further accepting and providing that in the event that the Civil Service Executive Director (U) dies while in office, vacation leave may, at the

discretion of the Civil Service Commission, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

Section 6. To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 14(l) to read as follows:

SECTION 14. SICK LEAVE.

- (l) Sick Leave for Certain City Officials. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 14, Elected Officials, Department Directors, and employees classified as:

Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)
Assistant Director (Fiscal) (U)
Assistant Director (Parking Solutions) (U)
~~Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)~~
Assistant Director (Sustainability/Regulatory Compliance) (U)
Department Assistant Director (U)
Department Deputy Director (U)
Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)
Deputy Chief of Staff (U)
Deputy Director (Policy Planning and Economic Development) (U)
Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)
Executive Director (Office of the Mayor) (U)
Office of Diversity and Inclusion Executive Director (Secretary) (U)
Senior Executive Assistant (U)

may be granted sick leave with pay at the discretion of the Mayor but may not accumulate any sick leave during the term of employment in one or more of these positions.

The City Clerk (U), and the City Treasurer (U) may be granted sick leave with pay at the discretion of the President of the City Council but may not accumulate sick leave during the term of employment in one or more of these positions or be paid for any sick leave not taken during the term of employment in one or more of these positions.

The Civil Service Commission Executive Director (U) may be granted sick leave with pay at the discretion of the Civil Service Commission but may not accumulate sick leave during the term of employment in this position or be paid for any sick leave not taken during the term of employment in this position.

Excepting and providing that in the event Department Directors and employees classified as:

Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)
Assistant Director (Fiscal) (U)
Assistant Director (Parking Solutions) (U)
~~Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)~~
Assistant Director (Sustainability/Regulatory Compliance) (U)
Department Assistant Director (U)
Department Deputy Director (U)
Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)
Deputy Chief of Staff (U)
Deputy Director (Policy Planning and Economic Development) (U)
Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)
Executive Director (Office of the Mayor) (U)
Office of Diversity and Inclusion Executive Director (Secretary) (U)
Senior Executive Assistant (U)

die while in office, sick leave may, at the discretion of the Mayor, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

Further excepting and providing that in the event the City Clerk (U), or City Treasurer (U) dies while in office, sick leave may, at the discretion of the President of City Council, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

Also, further accepting and providing that in the event the Civil Service Commission Executive Director (U) dies while in office, sick leave may, at the discretion of the Civil Service Commission be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

Section 7. That existing Sections 5, 10, 12, and 14 of Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, are hereby repealed.

Section 8. For reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Ordinance Attachment - AC Template (Expenditure Authorization)

Ord Number
2070-2022

Type: ACDI, ACPO,ACPR	Purchase Requisition (PR)#
ACPO	n/a

Line # of AC	Project ID	Procurement Category	Dept	Div.	Ob. Class	Main Acct	Fund	Subfund	Program	Sect 3	Sect 4	Sect 5	Optional Field	Planning Area	Amount
10		Politics and Civic Affairs Services	44	4401	03	63920	2209	220902	CW402						\$ 4,600,000.00
20															
30															
															\$ 4,600,000.00

Exhibit A
Ordinance Number

Agency Name	Subaward Amount	Increasing Infant Vitality	Reducing Unsheltered Homelessness	Increasing Housing Stability for Immigrant/Refugee Households	City Vendor Number	City Vendor Expiration Date	Primary Address	Address 2	City	State	ZIP
Alvis, Inc.	\$ 125,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	004275	12/15/2022	2100 Stella Court		Columbus	OH	43215
AO: ADVOCATING OPPORTUNITY INC	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	041736	5/4/2024	2 Maritime Plaza	1st Floor	Toledo	OH	43604
Bhutanese-Nepali Community of Columbus	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	019703	10/13/2022	1925 East Dublin Granville Rd.	Suite 210	Columbus	OH	43229
THE BREATHING ASSOCIATION	\$ 150,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	006094	3/9/2023	788 Mt. Vernon Ave.		Columbus	OH	43203
CATHOLIC SOCIAL SERVICES INC	\$ 75,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	006067	8/26/2022	197 E Gay St		Columbus	OH	43215
Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio /CHOICES for Victims of Domestic Violence	\$ 100,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	006115	9/25/2022	500 W Wilson Bridge Rd Ste 245		Worthington	OH	43085
Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	004371	4/13/2023	3222 N. High St.		Columbus	OH	43202
COLUMBUS COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	004990	11/10/2023	89 WEST PARK AVE		Columbus	OH	43222
Columbus Diaper Bank	\$ 50,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	033683	10/2/2022	1459 Delashmut Ave		Columbus	OH	43212
Columbus Early Learning Centers	\$ 100,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	034596	1/27/2023	1611 Old Leonard Ave		COLUMBUS	OH	43219
COLUMBUS HOUSING PARTNERSHIP INC	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	004842	3/14/2024	3443 Agler Road	Suite 200	Columbus	OH	43219

COLUMBUS LITERACY COUNCIL	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	001899	2/2/2024	92 JEFFERSON AVE	COLUMBU	OH	3215-384
COLUMBUS NEIGHBORHOOD HEALTH CENTER INC	\$ 75,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	005542	Pending	2780 AIRPORT DR STE 100	COLUMBU	OH	3219-228
Community Development for All People	\$ 125,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	008972	9/15/2022	946 Parsons Avenue	Columbus	OH	3206-234
Directions For Youth & Families	\$ 150,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	006112	9/15/2022	1515 Indianola Avenue	Columbus	OH	43201
FAITH MISSION INC	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	011758	4/20/2023	500 W WILSON BRIDGE RD STE 245	WORTHINGT	OH	3085-228
FRANKLINTON CYCLEWORKS	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	020394	6/14/2023	897 W BROAD ST	COLUMBU	OH	3222-141
Freedom a la Cart	\$ 100,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	002389	4/8/2023	123 E Spring St	Columbus	OH	43215
Furniture Bank of Central Ohio	\$ 50,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	005643	Pending	118 Yale Avenue	Columbus	OH	43222
HOMES ON THE HILL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	\$ 100,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	005144	6/10/2023	3659 SOLDANO BLVD	COLUMBU	OH	3228-142
Huckleberry House, Inc.	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	004307	3/3/2024	1421 Hamlet Street	Columbus	OH	43201
Jewish Family Services	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	006079	4/8/2023	1070 College Ave.	Columbus	OH	43209
JORDAN RIESER LEGACY FOUNDATION	\$ 50,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	032987	Pending	9063 ALKIRE RD	GROVE CIT	OH	3123-882
Kaleidoscope Youth Center	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	005296	8/25/2023	PO Box 8104	Columbus	OH	43201
LOWER LIGHTS MINISTRIES	\$ 150,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	032902	Pending	1066 BELLOWS AVE	COLUMBU	OH	3223-144
MAKE A DAY FOUNDATION	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	033744	Pending	133 Wilson Avenue	Apartment B	Columbus	OH 43205

MARYHAVEN INC	\$ 100,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	004267	10/6/2022	1791 ALUM CREEK DR		COLUMBUS	OH	3207-1701
MOUNT CARMEL HEALTH SYSTEM	\$ 150,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	006087	Pending	6150 EAST BROAD STREET NO WD381N		COLUMBUS	OH	3213-1574
National Church Residences Permanent Supportive Housing Services	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	032683	Pending	398 South Grant		Columbus	OH	43215
NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES INC	\$ 100,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	033654	9/28/2022	1950 N 4TH ST STE J/K	Suite J/K	Columbus	OH	43201
NEW DIRECTIONS CAREER CENTER	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	004726	5/10/2024	199 E RICH ST		COLUMBUS	OH	3215-5218
Physicians CareConnection	\$ 125,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	005206	3/28/2024	1390 Dublin Rd		Columbus	OH	43215
REEB AVENUE CENTER	\$ 100,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	041847	5/14/2024	280 REEB AVE		COLUMBUS	OH	3207-1930
RESTORING OUR OWN THROUGH TRANSFORMATION	\$ 100,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	025534	10/12/2022	118 E Main St	2nd Floor	Columbus	Ohio	43215
RIVERVIEW INTERNATIONAL CENTER INC	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	033693	Pending	552 Riverview Drive	Apt. B	Columbus	OH	43202
SANCTUARY COLLECTIVE	\$ 50,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	034357	12/17/2022	1195 Sullivant Avenue		Columbus	OH	43223
SOMALI COMMUNITY ACCESS NETWORK-SOMALICAN	\$ 75,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	002502	Pending	700 MORSE RD STE 101		COLUMBUS	OH	3214-1879
SOMALI COMMUNITY ASSOC OF OHIO	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	005537	5/10/2023	3422 Cleveland Ave		Columbus	OH	43224
SOMALI COMMUNITY LINK INC	\$ 100,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	039435	8/25/2023	3252B Cleveland Ave	Suite 7	COLUMBUS	OH	3224-3611
Southeast	\$ 100,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	004491	10/2/2022	16 West Long Street		Columbus	OH	43215

Star House Foundation	\$ 100,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	008897	Pending	1220 Corrugated Way		Columbus	OH	43201
THE CENTER FOR HEALTHY FAMILIES INC	\$ 150,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	011320	3/25/2024	500 S FRONT ST STE 930		COLUMBU	OH	3215-763
THE HOMELESS FAMILIES FOUNDATION	\$ 150,000.00	Yes, this is an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	025439	4/8/2023	33 N GRUBB ST		COLUMBU	OH	43215
Unik Foundation	\$ 50,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	040956	2/18/2024	1925 East Dublin-Granville	Suite 228	Columbus	OH	43229
US TOGETHER INC	\$ 150,000.00	No, this is not an area of impact	No, this is not an area of impact	Yes, this is an area of impact	010453	4/23/2023	1415 E DUBLIN GRANVILLE RD STE 100		COLUMBU	OH	3229-331
Totals (48)	\$ 4,600,000.00	18	24	19							

1
9
6
3
8
3
4
2

8

4

8

6

9

5

1

1

Ord Number
2080-2022

Fund 7733

Project Number	Project Name	Fund Funding Source	Current Authority	Amendment	Revised Authority
P570030 - 100102	Facility Renovations - Project Cost Allocation	7733 Unvoted Carryover	153,500	(\$132,700)	20,800
P340103 - 100000	30-04 Fire Facility Renovation	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$0	\$51,400	\$51,400
P420100 - 100001	Neighborhood Education Facility (Pre-K)	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
P570030 - 100120	Facilities Renovations - Various	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$0	\$26,500	\$26,500
P570031 - 100001	City Hall Renovations - Various	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$65,107	\$10,000	\$75,107
P570043 - 100025	Municipal Court - Phased Renovations	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$153,874	\$8,100	\$161,974
P570079 - 100001	240 Parsons Renovations - HVAC Replacement	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$66,949	\$3,500	\$70,449
P570082 - 100000	City Facilities Roof Improvements	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$1,255	\$500	\$1,755
P570087 - 100000	Neighborhoods Building Renovations	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$6,325	\$1,300	\$7,625
P570100 - 100000	North Market Interior & Exterior Renovations	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$0	\$3,500	\$3,500
P570095 - 100000	Central Community House Renovation	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$608	\$100	\$708
P570099 - 100000	Central Safety Building HVAC Renovation	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$203	\$5,200	\$5,403
P570110 - 100000	Gladden Ashburn HVAC Replacement	7733 Unvoted Carryover	\$0	\$2,600	\$2,600

Sec. 42-16. Conferring special privilege by initiated ordinance or charter amendment.

- A) Restraint of trade or commerce being injurious to this state and its citizens, including citizens of the City of Columbus, the power of the initiative shall not be used to pass an ordinance or an amendment to the city charter that would grant or create a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel; specify or determine a tax rate; or confer a commercial interest, commercial right, or commercial license to any person, nonpublic entity, or group of persons or nonpublic entities, or any combination thereof, however organized, that is not then available to other similarly situated persons or nonpublic entities.
- B) The power of the initiative shall not be used to pass an ordinance authorizing the city to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association of any kind; or to raise money for, or to loan its credit to, or in aid of, any private company, corporation, or association of any kind in such manner as to violate Article VIII, Sec. 6 of the Ohio Constitution.
- C) If an ordinance or charter amendment proposed by initiative petition is certified to appear on the ballot, and in the opinion of the City Attorney, the ordinance or amendment would conflict with division (A) or (B) of this Section, the City Council shall prescribe two separate questions to appear on the ballot, as follows:
 - a. The first question shall be as follows:
 - i. Where there is determined to be a conflict with division (A):
 - 1. For an initiated ordinance: "Shall the petition committee, in violation of division (A) of Section 42-16 of the Columbus City Charter, be authorized to initiate an ordinance that grants or creates a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel, specifies or determines a tax rate, or confers a commercial interest, commercial right, or commercial license that is not available to other similarly situated persons?"
 - 2. For a charter amendment: "Shall the petition committee, in violation of division (A) of Section 42-16 of the Columbus City Charter, be authorized to initiate a charter amendment that grants or creates a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel, specifies or determines a tax rate, or confers a commercial interest, commercial right, or commercial license that is not available to other similarly situated persons?"
 - ii. Where there is determined to be a conflict with division (B):
 - 1. For an initiated ordinance: "Shall the petition committee, in violation of division (B) of Section 42-16 of the Columbus City Charter, be authorized to initiate an ordinance that authorizes the city to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association of any kind; or to raise money for, or to loan its credit to, or in aid of, any private company, corporation, or association of any kind in such manner as to violate Article VIII, Sec. 6 of the Ohio Constitution?"
 - 2. For a charter amendment: "Shall the petition committee, in violation of division (B) of Section 42-16 of the Columbus City Charter, be authorized to initiate a charter amendment that authorizes the city to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association of any kind; or to raise money for, or to loan its credit to, or in aid of, any private company, corporation, or association of any kind in such manner as to violate Article VIII, Sec. 6 of the Ohio Constitution?"
 - b. The second question shall describe the proposed ordinance or charter amendment.
 - c. If both questions are approved or affirmed by a majority of the electors voting on them, then the ordinance or charter amendment shall take effect. If only one question is approved or affirmed by a majority of the electors voting on it, then the ordinance or charter amendment shall not take effect.

Sec. 42-17. Disclosure Requirements for Certain Initiative Petitions.

- A) If a petition committee seeks to use the municipal power of the initiative to pass an ordinance or an amendment to the city charter that would grant or create a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel; specify or determine a tax rate; or confer a commercial interest, commercial right, or commercial license to any person, nonpublic entity, or group of persons or nonpublic entities, or any combination thereof, however organized, that is not then available to other similarly situated persons or nonpublic entities in violation of Sec. 42-16(A) or if a petition committee seeks to use the municipal power of the initiative to pass an ordinance that authorizes the city to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association of any kind; or to raise money for, or to loan its credit to, or in aid of, any private company, corporation, or association of any kind in such manner as to violate Article VIII, Sec. 6 of the Ohio Constitution in violation of Sec. 42-16(B), such petition committee must make the following additional disclosures on each part petition submitted:
- 1) The name and address of each member of the petition committee;
 - 2) The name and address of each person, nonpublic entity, or group of persons or nonpublic entities, or any combination thereof, who will receive or are intended to receive a commercial interest, commercial right, commercial license, or private commercial benefit of any kind under the initiated ordinance or charter amendment;
 - 3) The amount of public money that each person, nonpublic entity, or group or persons or nonpublic entities, or any combination thereof, will obtain or is expected either to obtain or to have access to from the city in each of the first three fiscal years following the effective date of the initiated ordinance or charter amendment.
- B) The failure to disclose any information required in Section (A) on any part-petition, will result in the invalidity of all signatures contained on such part-petition;
- C) Strict compliance with this section is required pursuant to the obligations under Title 35 of the Revised Code;
- D) This provision preserves the authority conferred upon of the citizens of the City of Columbus granted under Article II Sections .01e and .01f and Article XVIII, Section 03 of the Ohio Constitution.

Sec. 42-7. - All petitions to be filed with city clerk.

All separate part-petitions providing for a proposed ordinance, referendum, recall, or charter amendment shall be filed at the same time, as one instrument, with the city clerk. No alterations, corrections, or additions may be made to a petition after it is filed in a public office. Petitions for an initiated ordinance or charter amendment shall be filed within ~~one~~ two years of filing a certified copy of the same with the city clerk; petitions for recall or referendum shall be filed as otherwise provided for herein.

Sec. 42-9. - Duties of upon filing of a petition.

Within ten days after filing, the city clerk shall cause copies of the petitions to be made, and shall forward the petitions to the elections authorities to validate the signatures on the petition and to the city attorney to advise on the legal sufficiency of the petition, based upon any applicable local, state or federal laws, rules or regulations; provided, however, in the case of a proposed charter amendment, the city clerk shall

forward the petitions forthwith to the elections authorities and the city attorney. Validation of signatures shall be reported by the elections authority within ten days of their receipt of the petition. If the elections authority's report confirms a sufficient number of valid signatures on the petition, the ~~The~~ city clerk shall, upon receipt, forthwith forward to the council the elections authority's report ~~regarding signature validation~~ and the city attorney's findings regarding legal sufficiency. If the elections authority's report confirms an insufficient number of valid signatures on the petition, the city clerk shall forthwith notify the petition committee of the deficiency. The petition committee shall have an additional ten (10) days from the time of notification by the city clerk to secure and file petitions containing additional signatures. The city clerk shall forward any additional petitions received forthwith to the elections authorities. Validation of additional signatures shall be reported by the elections authority within ten days of their receipt of the petition. The city clerk shall, upon receipt, forthwith forward to the council the elections authority's supplemental report regarding signature validation and the city attorney's findings regarding legal sufficiency.

PROPOSED CHARTER AMENDMENT NO. 1, INITIATIVE PROCESS

SUMMARY

This proposed amendment updates the initiative process regarding initiated ordinances and initiated charter amendments. The central reform pertains to self-dealing through the initiative. The proposed changes implement a ban on initiatives that create a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel; or otherwise confer a special privilege - such as a specific tax rate, commercial right, interest, or license - that is not available to similarly situated persons or nonpublic entities. The amendment also bans any initiatives that authorize the City to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association; or interact with such in violation of Article VIII, Sec. 6 of Ohio Constitution. Should an initiative petition that violates either of these bans be found legally sufficient by city council, council would be required to pass ordinances to place two issues on the ballot: the first asks voters if the committee should be allowed to initiate the ordinance or charter amendment in violation of the Charter; the second would be the initiative ordinance or charter amendment itself. The amendment would also require any petition submitted in violation of either ban to include the names and addresses of all who would stand to gain commercial benefit from the initiative, and an estimate of how much public money they would likely receive in the three years following passage.

The amendment would also make two additional changes to the initiative process. The first would lengthen the period of time that a petition committee has to gather signatures from one (1) year to two (2) years. The second would allow for ten additional days during which a petition committee may collect more signatures, should the board of elections' report find that the petition lacks the necessary number of valid signatures per sections 43 to 46 of the charter.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Initiated petitions reforms

New Sections 42-16 and 42-17; (likely) Sections 42-7 and 42-9

The Charter Review Commission recommends adding new sections to the Charter to address the initiated petition process pertaining to self-dealing measures such as monopolies, oligopolies, and cartels, increasing transparency and accountability; as well as amending existing sections to add additional time for signature collection on petitions and allow for 10 additional days for signature collection in cases of initial insufficiency.

Self-dealing ballot initiatives have become more commonplace nationwide since the 1990s, with individuals and entities looking to gain special privileges, especially monetary, within the governing documents of states and municipalities. These individuals and entities formed political organizations to look for gain in the Ohio Constitution in areas as varied as casinos, marijuana, and clean energy. In response to these attempts, the state amended its Constitution to include new language that would prevent the creation of a state monopoly and prevent against self-dealing through the initiative process.

Last year, an initiative process that would have clearly resulted in self-dealing was attempted but rejected by Columbus voters. To prevent future abuses of the initiative process, the Charter Review Committee is proposing new changes that attempt to mirror the changes made to the Ohio Constitution that would ban monopolies and similar special privileges in Columbus. Specifically, the newly proposed language states that:

- Restraint of trade or commerce being injurious to this state and its citizens, including citizens of the City of Columbus, the power of the initiative shall not be used to pass an ordinance or an amendment to the city charter that would grant or create a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel; specify or determine a tax rate; or confer a commercial interest, commercial right, or commercial license to any person, nonpublic entity, or group of persons or nonpublic entities, or any combination thereof, however organized, that is not then available to other similarly situated persons or nonpublic entities.
- The power of the initiative shall not be used to pass an ordinance authorizing the city to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association of any kind; or to raise money for, or to loan its credit to, or in aid of, any private company, corporation, or association of any kind in such manner as to violate Article VIII, Sec. 6 of the Ohio Constitution.

Additionally, the commission is also proposing language that would safeguard the city and its residents from further attempts to circumvent the language above. This recommendation also attempts to mirror the safeguards added into the Ohio Constitution. These changes are two-fold: 1) should an initiative be found to violate the Charter in this way, two ballot issues must appear for it to be considered by City residents. The first would indicate that the initiative violates the Charter, and asks residents if they would approve the initiative appearing on the ballot regardless. The second would be approval of the initiative itself. And 2) if an initiative petition is determined to violate the new provision, any petition

turned in must include the names and addresses of all who would gain commercial benefit from the initiative, and how much public money they would receive in the three years following passage.

In consideration of why the Charter should just not contain a ban of these special privileges in Charter to keep these issues off the ballot, the Commission had to consider the current case law concerning citizen-initiated petitions in Ohio. The Ohio Supreme Court has consistently weighed in favor of allowing residents to vote on an issue, regardless of its constitutionality, should all administrative processes be followed according to current law. With that, the adoption of similar language to the Ohio Constitution is recommended.

The Commission would note that the original proposal for self-dealing reform contained amendments to Sections 43 through 46, which would add signature thresholds from 5 of 9 new Council districts in order to get an ordinance, charter amendment, referendum, or recall on the ballot. This requirement would have applied to all initiated petitions, not just those found to violate the self-dealing provisions of Charter. The Commission found this provision would have been operationally difficult for petitioners to adhere to because of the newness of the council districts, so it was struck from the final recommendation.

Also, in response to several public comments and proposals, the Commission considered and decided to recommend two additional changes to the initiative petition process: 1) lengthening the time for gathering signatures for petitions from one year to two years; and 2) allowing an additional ten days for petitioners to collect signatures should the petitions collected be found insufficient due to the signature threshold not being reached. With the onset of the pandemic, one community group had not been able to collect enough signatures in time for the one-year limit, and the Charter would not allow the City to grant any temporary extension for petitioners to collect signatures under conditions where social distancing was expected and many establishments were locked down. While some local volunteer petitioners had asked the Commission to consider an unlimited time to collect signatures, it was decided that adding an additional year would assist in overcoming situations such as the emergency health orders at the onset of the pandemic, while also not allowing outdated initiatives. The Commission also found allowing a 10-day “curing” period as a commonsense addition that would align the Charter with state requirements.

Open Meetings

Sections 8 and 240.

The Charter Review Commission recommends amending the Charter to allow Council and other public bodies of the City to conduct business in a virtual format, subject to ordinance of Council as its necessity arises.

With the onset of the COVID pandemic, quarantine and social distancing became not only household terms, but best practices. However, there was the possibility that public meetings could not be conducted in Columbus, as prescribed by the state, without potentially spreading the virus. Ohio law places strict mandates on elected and appointed members of public bodies being in-person to conduct business in meetings. Though the state legislature did pass temporary exemptions to these mandates, the City remains subject to the sunsets of these exemptions, given that we must follow the general laws of the state. However, home rule allows for local exceptions to state statute in this situation. Other

cities in Ohio, including Cleveland in 2021, have allowed for Council ordinance to determine the need for virtual meetings.¹

The Commission considered two proposals to allow for use of virtual open meetings. The first replaced references to calling and conducting public meetings “as provided by the general laws of the state” with “as provided by ordinance of council,” allowing ordinance to create guidelines for open meetings of public bodies in the City. The second proposal would continue to require public bodies to hold meetings in accordance with state law, except in the case of permitting Council to allow for virtual meetings for both itself and other public bodies of the City. The Commission considered both, but decided that the limited scope of the second proposal would be more appropriate, given the extraordinary nature of circumstances that could necessitate virtual meetings. The Commission appreciates the ability that could be afforded to elected and appointed officials, as well as the public, in allowing for virtual meetings, while also recognizing that some (residents without internet access, for example) could be limited by a virtual format. The Commission would also urge Council to take these limitations into consideration when crafting code language to accommodate for virtual meetings in the future.

Civil Service

Sections 148-1, 149, 149-1, 151, 152, and 158.

The Charter Review Commission recommends the amendment of the Civil Service portions of the Charter to create additional flexibility in City hiring, modernize language, and remove outdated or illegal language.

In the current and difficult environment in which to recruit and hire employees, especially in the public sector, it is important to modernize the Civil Service provisions of the Charter. One of the central reforms addresses test banding in the Charter. Currently, the rigid language places outsized importance on test scoring, possibly to the exclusion of other factors involved in the process of hiring the best employees for City jobs. The proposed language would replace the requirement that Civil Service have no fewer than three bands with a requirement that there be no *more* than three bands. This is especially valuable in a tight job market where the City has fewer than average applicants and the current language creates less flexibility rather than more in finding candidates. Banding could be determined then by ordinance or administrative rules set by the Civil Service Commission. Other changes would modernize language in the section, as well as remove outdated and illegal language. For example, repealing the residency requirement and allowing for rules in line with state law removes an unconstitutional requirement in Charter and gives us flexibility in the future for Council to consider residency by ordinance in the future, pending developments in state law.

These changes to Civil Service will allow the City to adapt to changing market conditions in recruiting and hiring the best employees possible, and make long overdue changes to outdated portions of the Charter. The Commission also recognizes that there are several sections and subsections recommended for amendment. However, the commission cautions that adopting all of these prospective changes could result in an extraordinarily long ballot, which could overwhelm voters.

¹ Cleveland City Code § 101.021 - Open Public Meetings and Hearings.

Acting Mayor

New Section 62-1; existing sections 60, 64, 64-1.

The Charter Review Commission recommends changing the Charter to allow for greater flexibility in the acting mayor provisions, above and beyond the limitations of the current language.

As exists currently in Charter, only the directors of the Departments of Public Service and Public Safety, as well as the Council President, can be named as “acting mayor” in the absence of the mayor, or their temporary inability to serve in the role. This is largely because these are the only director positions that existed in the original Charter. Proposed changes would include: 1) introducing a definition for the “mayor’s cabinet,” that includes department directors and appointed executive staff; 2) allowing the mayor to name and acting mayor from their cabinet; and 3) removing the Council President as an option for acting mayor.

Most other Ohio chartered municipalities allow for a clearer set of options for acting mayor, while Columbus has remained with similar options for acting mayor since the document’s 1914 enactment. And while some Ohio cities designate the president or member of council/commission as first in line for acting mayor, those are typically in cities with where the mayor is a member of the legislative body itself (council/manager or commission/manager), such as Dayton or Cincinnati.

City Auditor and finances

Sections 26, 84, 91, 93, 120, and 226.

The Charter Review Commission recommends the modernization of language in Charter sections pertaining to Auditor functions and city finances

Many of these changes came at the recommendation of the City Auditor, following a review by that office. They range from simple language updates (replacing “and” with “or”) to clarifying the duties of the office and allowing flexibility to update the technology that can be used related to these functions. For example, one change would allow the form of a warrant (document entitling the holder to receive money) to be determined by the Auditor as prescribed by state law or Council ordinance. Another would align the function of Auditor with state law. The Charter currently requires Auditor’s Office to keep a record of oaths of office for elected officials. These changes would place that function with City Clerk, who already keeper of public records for the City.

The Commission is recommending these changes to modernize language and ensure alignment with the Ohio Revised Code where necessary.

Sec. 60. - Mayor's power to appoint and remove officers.

The mayor shall appoint and shall have power to remove the following officers:

1. The director of public safety.
2. The director of public service.
3. Any other officers whose positions may be created by council and for whose appointment no provision is herein made.
4. Executive Staff of the office of the mayor.

Sec. 62-1. – Mayor’s cabinet

The mayor shall establish a cabinet consisting of the directors of the departments created by this charter and by ordinance of council along with the Executive Staff appointed pursuant to Sec. 60.

Sec. 64. - Acting mayor.

If the mayor ~~is be~~ temporarily absent from the city, the mayor may designate a member of the mayor’s cabinet ~~the director of public service, the director of public safety, or the president of city council~~ as acting mayor. During a period of temporary absence of the mayor, the acting mayor so designated shall exercise such powers and duties of the office of mayor as the mayor shall delegate. ~~Nothing herein shall prevent the president of city council from exercising the president’s powers and duties as member of council during the temporary absence or inability of the mayor.~~

Sec. 64-1. - Temporary inability.

If the mayor is unable to discharge the powers and duties of office, such inability being of temporary duration, the mayor, or the mayor's agent, shall transmit ~~to the director of public service, the director of public safety, or the president of city council~~ a designated member of the mayor’s cabinet, a signed, written declaration setting forth the reasons for such inability and the city clerk shall be notified of the same; provided that failure to do so shall not prevent the proper officer from performing the powers and duties of the office. The recipient of such declaration shall be designated as acting mayor. During a period of temporary inability of the mayor, the powers and duties of the office of mayor shall devolve upon the acting mayor. Such declaration shall be in effect until such time as the declaration is rescinded in like manner, or six months have passed, or the office is vacated. For the purpose of this section, the mayor shall file with the city clerk a notarized statement, on a form prescribed by the city clerk, setting forth the name of one or more persons designated as the mayor's agent(s). The filing shall be made by the second meeting of council each January and may be amended at any time.

Sec. 148. Classification.

- 1) The Unclassified service shall include:
 - (b) Executive ~~Staff assistants and administrative assistants to~~ and all other staff of the office of the mayor unless stated otherwise in this section.

Sec. 149. Rules.

The commission shall prescribe, amend and enforce rules for the classified service, shall keep minutes of its proceedings and records of its examinations and shall make investigations concerning the enforcement and effect of the civil service provisions and of the rules thereunder. ~~It shall make an annual report to the Mayor.~~ The rules shall provide:

- (b) For open competitive examination in the competitive class, to test the relative fitness, knowledge, skills, abilities and other characteristics of applicants for such positions. Employees of any public ~~utility~~ entity taken over by the city, who are in the service of said ~~utility~~ entity at the time of such acquisition, shall come under the provisions of the merit system without examination, but vacancies thereafter occurring in such service shall be filled from eligible lists in the manner herein provided.
- (c) For public notice ~~in the City Bulletin or otherwise~~ on the City website ~~of the time and place of all~~ competitive examinations.
- (e) For the rejection of candidates or eligibles who fail to ~~comply with reasonable requirements as to age, sex, physical conditions and moral character~~ meet job related qualifications and standards, or who have attempted deception or fraud in connection with any examination.
- (f) For the use of no ~~fewer~~ more than three bands for each competitive eligible list, for the assignment of eligibles into bands based upon their test scores and for the certification to the appointing authority, from the appropriate eligible list to fill a vacancy in the competitive class, ~~of persons standing in the highest band on such list. When the highest band contains fewer than five names the names of persons standing in the next highest band may also be certified.~~
- (g) For ~~temporary~~ provisional employment without examination, in the absence of an eligible list. But no such ~~temporary~~ employment shall continue after the establishment of a suitable eligible list.
- (i) For noncompetitive ~~examinations for~~ appointments to positions requiring peculiar and exceptional qualifications of a scientific, managerial, professional or educational character. Also for noncompetitive ~~testing~~ appointments for certain unskilled job categories where it is impracticable to determine the merit and fitness of applicants by competitive examinations.
- (j) For promotion based on competitive examinations and ~~records of efficiency, character, conduct fitness demonstrated knowledge, skills, abilities, and seniority, and other characteristics associated with such positions.~~ Lists shall be created and promotions made therefrom of candidates in the same manner as in original appointments; provided that for promotional vacancies in the uniformed ranks of the Police and Fire Divisions, ~~including any competitive vacancy for which the entry level position was firefighter or police officer, the names of eligibles shall not be assigned into bands as provided in subsection (f) and~~ each promotional vacancy shall be filled from one of the three persons standing highest on the appropriate eligible list; and further provided, that any advancement in the uniformed ranks shall constitute promotion and, whenever practicable, vacancies in the uniformed ranks shall be filled by promotion.
- (n) ~~For investigating and keeping a record of the efficiency of officers and employees in the classified service, and for requiring markings and reports relative thereto from appointing officers.~~
- (o) For a probationary period of not less than ~~one month~~ 90 days nor more than one year following appointment, ~~unless associated with a formal training program. Service as a Time served as a~~ provisional employee in the same position to be ~~shall be included in such~~ the designated probationary period, and ~~with the probationary period to~~ shall be uniform within the same class; ~~provided, however, that~~ There

shall be no probationary period for an appointment resulting from a competitive, promotional examination for the uniformed ranks of the Police and Fire Divisions. The probationary period shall be considered a part of the selection process as a work test period. ~~Unless resulting from a competitive, promotional examination, n~~ No appointment shall be permanent until after appointment from a certification list and expiration of the probationary period. The service of any probationary employee may be terminated by the appointing authority at any time during the probationary period or at the end of the probationary period by submitting a written report to the commission and the employee specifying the reason the employee is found to be unsatisfactory and such removal shall be final. ~~Unless the employee has been removed earlier, the appointing authority shall, not less than ten calendar days prior to the end of the probationary period, submit a report to the commission of the decision to make the appointment permanent or remove such employee together with the reason therefor.~~ Failure to make such report to the commission at least ten days prior to the expiration of the probationary period shall automatically make the appointment permanent. An employee removed by the appointing authority during or at the end of the probationary period may be restored to the eligible list if the commission determines the employee would be suitable for appointment to another position. There shall be no appeal of any kind from the action of the appointing authority removing an employee during or at the end of the probationary period.

Sec. 149-1. Appeals.

Except as otherwise provided in this charter any employee of the City of Columbus in the classified service, who is suspended, reduced in rank or compensation or discharged ~~except building and housing regulations superintendent, recreation superintendent, scaler of weights and measures, workhouse superintendent, automotive shop superintendent of the division of municipal garage, sanitation superintendent, and parks superintendent~~ may appeal from such decision or order therefor, to the civil service commission within ten days from and after the date of such decision or order. In such event, the commission shall forthwith notify the official issuing the order of suspension, reduction or discharge, who shall forthwith transmit to the commission a copy of the charges and proceedings thereunder. The commission shall hear such appeal in accordance with the established commission rules, ten days from after the filing of the same with the commission and may affirm, disaffirm or modify the action of such officer and the commission's judgment in the matter shall be final. ~~In the event that the name of any of the positions enumerated above is hereafter changed, the exception expressed above shall apply to the successor position whatever name it may be called.~~

Sec. 151. Appointments.

When a position in the competitive classified service is to be filled, the appointing authority shall notify the commission of that fact and the commission shall certify, to such authority names ~~and addresses~~ of candidates standing in the highest band on the eligible list for the class to which such position belongs; provided that for promotions in the uniformed ranks of the Police and Fire Divisions only three names shall be certified. The appointing authority shall appoint one of the persons certified to such position in accordance with established Commission rules. When the eligible list contains less than five names, or less than three names in the case of promotions in the uniformed ranks of the Police and Fire Divisions, then such names shall be certified, from which number the appointing authority may appoint one for such position.

When no eligible list for such position exists, or when the eligible list has become exhausted and until a new list can be created, the appointing authority may make a ~~temporary~~ provisional appointment. A person certified from an eligible list more than three times to the same or similar position may be omitted from future certifications to such appointing authority.

Sec. 152. Present Civil Service Employees.

~~All persons holding positions in the service of the city pursuant to appointment from eligible lists at the time this charter takes effect, or who have been continuously in the service of the city in the same position for the five years next preceding, and all persons holding positions in the unskilled labor classification at the time that the amendment of section 148 of the charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, takes effect and who have held such positions continuously for at least ninety days next preceding, shall retain their positions until discharged, reduced, promoted, or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this charter.~~ The commission shall maintain a list of all persons in the service, showing in connection with each name, the position held, the date and character of each appointment and of every subsequent change in status. Each appointing officer shall promptly transmit to the commission all information required for the establishment and maintenance of the list.

Sec. 158-1. Resident requirements for certain employees.

~~Unless otherwise specifically provided by this Charter, all employees in the unclassified service and in the competitive class of classified service of the City shall at all times, during their employment, maintain their residence within the boundary lines of the County of Franklin or within the boundary lines of the counties that border on the County of Franklin, except when assigned to City work outside said counties in which case residency within the counties wherein they work shall be required.~~
Residency shall be in accordance with general laws of the state of Ohio.

PROPOSED CHARTER AMENDMENT NO. 2, CIVIL SERVICE

SUMMARY

This proposed amendment addresses sections of the charter pertaining to employees in the office of the mayor and civil service. Changes include defining the “mayor’s cabinet” and “Executive Staff,” and allowing the mayor to select from among members of the cabinet to serve as acting mayor in the mayor’s absence.

In addition to adding the definition of the mayor’s Executive Staff and clarifying the remaining unclassified positions in the office of the mayor, there are several updates to the civil service portions of the charter. These include providing for the use of no “more” than three bands for each competitive eligible list of applicants, rather than no “fewer” than three bands, and removing the current employee residency requirement, which has been rendered unlawful. Other changes include:

- Removing outdated language; evaluating applicants on “knowledge, skills, abilities, and similar characteristics”, rather than “fitness,” in two different subsections
- Specifying notice for competitive exams be placed on the city’s website, rather than just in the city bulletin
- Removing and replacing unlawful language – references to aspects of “age” and “sex” as being requirements for some positions
- Clarifying use of the terms “temporary” vs. “provisional”
- Clarifying noncompetitive appointments
- Removing obsolete language regarding record keeping
- Updating probationary rules - changing probationary period from not less than one month to not less than ninety (90) days; specifying no probationary period for uniformed police and fire for appointments resulting from a competitive promotional exam; and altering a requirement to submit a written report to terminate an employee by ten days from the end of probation in order to state that the report needs to be submitted to the civil service commission prior to the end of probation.
- Modernizing language and removing outdated information related to appeals to the commission – removing obsolete classifications as an exception to appeals; allowing the commission to hear appeals within its established rules, rather than requiring that appeals be heard with ten (10) days of filing
- Removing extraneous language and stating that appointments in the competitive classified service be made according to civil service commission rules
- Removing outdated language referring to eligible lists of applicants at the time of the initial city charter’s enactment.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Initiated petitions reforms

New Sections 42-16 and 42-17; (likely) Sections 42-7 and 42-9

The Charter Review Commission recommends adding new sections to the Charter to address the initiated petition process pertaining to self-dealing measures such as monopolies, oligopolies, and cartels, increasing transparency and accountability; as well as amending existing sections to add additional time for signature collection on petitions and allow for 10 additional days for signature collection in cases of initial insufficiency.

Self-dealing ballot initiatives have become more commonplace nationwide since the 1990s, with individuals and entities looking to gain special privileges, especially monetary, within the governing documents of states and municipalities. These individuals and entities formed political organizations to look for gain in the Ohio Constitution in areas as varied as casinos, marijuana, and clean energy. In response to these attempts, the state amended its Constitution to include new language that would prevent the creation of a state monopoly and prevent against self-dealing through the initiative process.

Last year, an initiative process that would have clearly resulted in self-dealing was attempted but rejected by Columbus voters. To prevent future abuses of the initiative process, the Charter Review Committee is proposing new changes that attempt to mirror the changes made to the Ohio Constitution that would ban monopolies and similar special privileges in Columbus. Specifically, the newly proposed language states that:

- Restraint of trade or commerce being injurious to this state and its citizens, including citizens of the City of Columbus, the power of the initiative shall not be used to pass an ordinance or an amendment to the city charter that would grant or create a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel; specify or determine a tax rate; or confer a commercial interest, commercial right, or commercial license to any person, nonpublic entity, or group of persons or nonpublic entities, or any combination thereof, however organized, that is not then available to other similarly situated persons or nonpublic entities.
- The power of the initiative shall not be used to pass an ordinance authorizing the city to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association of any kind; or to raise money for, or to loan its credit to, or in aid of, any private company, corporation, or association of any kind in such manner as to violate Article VIII, Sec. 6 of the Ohio Constitution.

Additionally, the commission is also proposing language that would safeguard the city and its residents from further attempts to circumvent the language above. This recommendation also attempts to mirror the safeguards added into the Ohio Constitution. These changes are two-fold: 1) should an initiative be found to violate the Charter in this way, two ballot issues must appear for it to be considered by City residents. The first would indicate that the initiative violates the Charter, and asks residents if they would approve the initiative appearing on the ballot regardless. The second would be approval of the initiative itself. And 2) if an initiative petition is determined to violate the new provision, any petition

turned in must include the names and addresses of all who would gain commercial benefit from the initiative, and how much public money they would receive in the three years following passage.

In consideration of why the Charter should just not contain a ban of these special privileges in Charter to keep these issues off the ballot, the Commission had to consider the current case law concerning citizen-initiated petitions in Ohio. The Ohio Supreme Court has consistently weighed in favor of allowing residents to vote on an issue, regardless of its constitutionality, should all administrative processes be followed according to current law. With that, the adoption of similar language to the Ohio Constitution is recommended.

The Commission would note that the original proposal for self-dealing reform contained amendments to Sections 43 through 46, which would add signature thresholds from 5 of 9 new Council districts in order to get an ordinance, charter amendment, referendum, or recall on the ballot. This requirement would have applied to all initiated petitions, not just those found to violate the self-dealing provisions of Charter. The Commission found this provision would have been operationally difficult for petitioners to adhere to because of the newness of the council districts, so it was struck from the final recommendation.

Also, in response to several public comments and proposals, the Commission considered and decided to recommend two additional changes to the initiative petition process: 1) lengthening the time for gathering signatures for petitions from one year to two years; and 2) allowing an additional ten days for petitioners to collect signatures should the petitions collected be found insufficient due to the signature threshold not being reached. With the onset of the pandemic, one community group had not been able to collect enough signatures in time for the one-year limit, and the Charter would not allow the City to grant any temporary extension for petitioners to collect signatures under conditions where social distancing was expected and many establishments were locked down. While some local volunteer petitioners had asked the Commission to consider an unlimited time to collect signatures, it was decided that adding an additional year would assist in overcoming situations such as the emergency health orders at the onset of the pandemic, while also not allowing outdated initiatives. The Commission also found allowing a 10-day “curing” period as a commonsense addition that would align the Charter with state requirements.

Open Meetings

Sections 8 and 240.

The Charter Review Commission recommends amending the Charter to allow Council and other public bodies of the City to conduct business in a virtual format, subject to ordinance of Council as its necessity arises.

With the onset of the COVID pandemic, quarantine and social distancing became not only household terms, but best practices. However, there was the possibility that public meetings could not be conducted in Columbus, as prescribed by the state, without potentially spreading the virus. Ohio law places strict mandates on elected and appointed members of public bodies being in-person to conduct business in meetings. Though the state legislature did pass temporary exemptions to these mandates, the City remains subject to the sunsets of these exemptions, given that we must follow the general laws of the state. However, home rule allows for local exceptions to state statute in this situation. Other

cities in Ohio, including Cleveland in 2021, have allowed for Council ordinance to determine the need for virtual meetings.¹

The Commission considered two proposals to allow for use of virtual open meetings. The first replaced references to calling and conducting public meetings “as provided by the general laws of the state” with “as provided by ordinance of council,” allowing ordinance to create guidelines for open meetings of public bodies in the City. The second proposal would continue to require public bodies to hold meetings in accordance with state law, except in the case of permitting Council to allow for virtual meetings for both itself and other public bodies of the City. The Commission considered both, but decided that the limited scope of the second proposal would be more appropriate, given the extraordinary nature of circumstances that could necessitate virtual meetings. The Commission appreciates the ability that could be afforded to elected and appointed officials, as well as the public, in allowing for virtual meetings, while also recognizing that some (residents without internet access, for example) could be limited by a virtual format. The Commission would also urge Council to take these limitations into consideration when crafting code language to accommodate for virtual meetings in the future.

Civil Service

Sections 148-1, 149, 149-1, 151, 152, and 158.

The Charter Review Commission recommends the amendment of the Civil Service portions of the Charter to create additional flexibility in City hiring, modernize language, and remove outdated or illegal language.

In the current and difficult environment in which to recruit and hire employees, especially in the public sector, it is important to modernize the Civil Service provisions of the Charter. One of the central reforms addresses test banding in the Charter. Currently, the rigid language places outsized importance on test scoring, possibly to the exclusion of other factors involved in the process of hiring the best employees for City jobs. The proposed language would replace the requirement that Civil Service have no fewer than three bands with a requirement that there be no *more* than three bands. This is especially valuable in a tight job market where the City has fewer than average applicants and the current language creates less flexibility rather than more in finding candidates. Banding could be determined then by ordinance or administrative rules set by the Civil Service Commission. Other changes would modernize language in the section, as well as remove outdated and illegal language. For example, repealing the residency requirement and allowing for rules in line with state law removes an unconstitutional requirement in Charter and gives us flexibility in the future for Council to consider residency by ordinance in the future, pending developments in state law.

These changes to Civil Service will allow the City to adapt to changing market conditions in recruiting and hiring the best employees possible, and make long overdue changes to outdated portions of the Charter. The Commission also recognizes that there are several sections and subsections recommended for amendment. However, the commission cautions that adopting all of these prospective changes could result in an extraordinarily long ballot, which could overwhelm voters.

¹ Cleveland City Code § 101.021 - Open Public Meetings and Hearings.

Acting Mayor

New Section 62-1; existing sections 60, 64, 64-1.

The Charter Review Commission recommends changing the Charter to allow for greater flexibility in the acting mayor provisions, above and beyond the limitations of the current language.

As exists currently in Charter, only the directors of the Departments of Public Service and Public Safety, as well as the Council President, can be named as “acting mayor” in the absence of the mayor, or their temporary inability to serve in the role. This is largely because these are the only director positions that existed in the original Charter. Proposed changes would include: 1) introducing a definition for the “mayor’s cabinet,” that includes department directors and appointed executive staff; 2) allowing the mayor to name and acting mayor from their cabinet; and 3) removing the Council President as an option for acting mayor.

Most other Ohio chartered municipalities allow for a clearer set of options for acting mayor, while Columbus has remained with similar options for acting mayor since the document’s 1914 enactment. And while some Ohio cities designate the president or member of council/commission as first in line for acting mayor, those are typically in cities with where the mayor is a member of the legislative body itself (council/manager or commission/manager), such as Dayton or Cincinnati.

City Auditor and finances

Sections 26, 84, 91, 93, 120, and 226.

The Charter Review Commission recommends the modernization of language in Charter sections pertaining to Auditor functions and city finances

Many of these changes came at the recommendation of the City Auditor, following a review by that office. They range from simple language updates (replacing “and” with “or”) to clarifying the duties of the office and allowing flexibility to update the technology that can be used related to these functions. For example, one change would allow the form of a warrant (document entitling the holder to receive money) to be determined by the Auditor as prescribed by state law or Council ordinance. Another would align the function of Auditor with state law. The Charter currently requires Auditor’s Office to keep a record of oaths of office for elected officials. These changes would place that function with City Clerk, who already keeper of public records for the City.

The Commission is recommending these changes to modernize language and ensure alignment with the Ohio Revised Code where necessary.

Sec. 8. - Meetings of council.

At 5 o'clock p.m., on the first Monday in January, following a regular municipal election, the council shall meet at the usual place for holding meetings. If the first Monday in January is a legal holiday, then the meeting shall be held on the following day. Thereafter the council shall meet at such times as may be prescribed by ordinance or resolution; provided that at least fifty regular meetings shall be held in each year. The mayor, the president of the council, or any three members thereof may call special or emergency meetings of the council as provided for by ~~general laws of the state~~ this charter and ordinance of council. All meetings of the council or committees thereof shall be ~~held in public in accordance with the general laws of Ohio pertaining to the requirements for open meetings of public~~ meetings as provided for by this charter and ordinance of council bodies and the minutes and records thereof shall be maintained as an electronic record that is made available to the public pursuant to the general laws of the state governing public records.

Sec. 26. Mayor's estimate.

(f) A statement from the city auditor of the total probable ~~income~~ revenues of the city's General Fund ~~from taxes~~ for the period covered by the mayor's estimate.

Sec. 84. [Payment of claims.]

The auditor shall draw the warrant on the treasury to the order of the person or persons to whom payment is lawfully due, ~~which warrant shall specify the fund upon which it is drawn~~. No payment, however, of any claim shall be deemed as lawful and subject to payment by the auditor unless it be pursuant to and in strict compliance with an appropriation by council and written approval by the head of the department in which the obligation was incurred.

Sec. 91. [Disbursement of funds.]

The treasurer shall disburse funds in custody only on warrant of the auditor, unless otherwise directed by the general laws of the state or this charter. The auditor shall prescribe the form of warrant to be issued as provided for under the general laws of the state or by ordinance of Council.

Sec. 93. [Depositories and investments.]

~~Council shall provide by ordinance for the deposit of all public moneys coming into the hands of the treasurer in such bank or banks, or building and loan or savings association or companies, situated within the county, as offer, at competitive bidding, the highest rate of interest and give good and sufficient security. Council shall further provide by ordinance for regulations governing the investment of moneys of the municipal corporation and the sale of such investments.~~

Sec. 120. Outstanding utility debt obligations.

The city shall, out of the revenues of the city utilities, unless another funding source is determined by the mayor and the city auditor, with approval of council, cause to be paid ~~and~~ or transferred to a utility debt

obligation bond retirement fund of the city a sufficient amount of money to pay the interest and principal on outstanding utility debt obligations as they mature.

Sec. 226. Oath of office.

Every officer of the city shall, before entering upon the duties of office, take and subscribe to an oath or affirmation as required by general law, which oath or affirmation shall be filed and kept in the office of the ~~auditor~~ city clerk.

Sec. 240. - Open meetings.

The public bodies of the city shall hold all meetings in accordance with the general laws of the state pertaining to open meetings except that council may, by ordinance, provide for the ability of public bodies to hold, attend, conduct, and keep minutes for virtual meetings and hearings by means of teleconference, video conference, or any other similar technology and council may provide for the circumstances under which such virtual meetings or hearings may be held. In addition to those entities defined as public bodies in the general laws of the state, an entity of the city shall be considered a public body for purposes of this section if its members are appointed to serve as a member of the public body by an officer of the city, and the entity has been established and its members appointed for the sole purpose of advising any officer or decision-making body of the city.

PROPOSED CHARTER AMENDMENT NO. 3, CITY MODERNIZATION

SUMMARY

The proposed amendment to the city charter seeks to allow for modernization of certain city operations and provide flexibility in the use of technology, while bringing outdated sections in line with current state law. The first area is in open meetings: the amendment will maintain the requirement that meetings of public bodies of the city be held in accordance with the general laws of the state, while allowing those bodies to conduct their meetings by virtual means (teleconference, video conference, or other similar technology), if allowed by ordinance of council. The ordinance of council would provide for the circumstances by which this would occur, as well as set rules for same. The amendment would also allow a special or emergency meeting of council to be called as provided for by the charter and ordinance of council, rather than the general laws of the state, thereby also affording council the ability to conduct such meetings by virtual means.

The amendment would also allow for modernization in the area of auditing and city finances. The changes update language reflecting how financial transactions of the city operate, as well as align a function of the city auditor with the Ohio Revised Code. The amendment includes the following: changes the statement from the city auditor for the mayor's estimate to contain revenues of the general fund, rather than just income from taxes; removes the requirement to specify upon the warrant the funds upon which a warrant is drawn; gives the Auditor the ability to determine the form of a warrant as provided by state law or council ordinance; simplifies the section allowing for Council to determine by ordinance how and where city investment monies are deposited and sold; updates language referring to how outstanding utility debt is paid or transferred to a fund in order to pay interest on said debt; and changes the keeper of records relating to oaths of office of elected officials from the Auditor to the City Clerk.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Initiated petitions reforms

New Sections 42-16 and 42-17; (likely) Sections 42-7 and 42-9

The Charter Review Commission recommends adding new sections to the Charter to address the initiated petition process pertaining to self-dealing measures such as monopolies, oligopolies, and cartels, increasing transparency and accountability; as well as amending existing sections to add additional time for signature collection on petitions and allow for 10 additional days for signature collection in cases of initial insufficiency.

Self-dealing ballot initiatives have become more commonplace nationwide since the 1990s, with individuals and entities looking to gain special privileges, especially monetary, within the governing documents of states and municipalities. These individuals and entities formed political organizations to look for gain in the Ohio Constitution in areas as varied as casinos, marijuana, and clean energy. In response to these attempts, the state amended its Constitution to include new language that would prevent the creation of a state monopoly and prevent against self-dealing through the initiative process.

Last year, an initiative process that would have clearly resulted in self-dealing was attempted but rejected by Columbus voters. To prevent future abuses of the initiative process, the Charter Review Committee is proposing new changes that attempt to mirror the changes made to the Ohio Constitution that would ban monopolies and similar special privileges in Columbus. Specifically, the newly proposed language states that:

- Restraint of trade or commerce being injurious to this state and its citizens, including citizens of the City of Columbus, the power of the initiative shall not be used to pass an ordinance or an amendment to the city charter that would grant or create a monopoly, oligopoly, or cartel; specify or determine a tax rate; or confer a commercial interest, commercial right, or commercial license to any person, nonpublic entity, or group of persons or nonpublic entities, or any combination thereof, however organized, that is not then available to other similarly situated persons or nonpublic entities.
- The power of the initiative shall not be used to pass an ordinance authorizing the city to become a stockholder in any joint stock company, corporation, or association of any kind; or to raise money for, or to loan its credit to, or in aid of, any private company, corporation, or association of any kind in such manner as to violate Article VIII, Sec. 6 of the Ohio Constitution.

Additionally, the commission is also proposing language that would safeguard the city and its residents from further attempts to circumvent the language above. This recommendation also attempts to mirror the safeguards added into the Ohio Constitution. These changes are two-fold: 1) should an initiative be found to violate the Charter in this way, two ballot issues must appear for it to be considered by City residents. The first would indicate that the initiative violates the Charter, and asks residents if they would approve the initiative appearing on the ballot regardless. The second would be approval of the initiative itself. And 2) if an initiative petition is determined to violate the new provision, any petition

turned in must include the names and addresses of all who would gain commercial benefit from the initiative, and how much public money they would receive in the three years following passage.

In consideration of why the Charter should just not contain a ban of these special privileges in Charter to keep these issues off the ballot, the Commission had to consider the current case law concerning citizen-initiated petitions in Ohio. The Ohio Supreme Court has consistently weighed in favor of allowing residents to vote on an issue, regardless of its constitutionality, should all administrative processes be followed according to current law. With that, the adoption of similar language to the Ohio Constitution is recommended.

The Commission would note that the original proposal for self-dealing reform contained amendments to Sections 43 through 46, which would add signature thresholds from 5 of 9 new Council districts in order to get an ordinance, charter amendment, referendum, or recall on the ballot. This requirement would have applied to all initiated petitions, not just those found to violate the self-dealing provisions of Charter. The Commission found this provision would have been operationally difficult for petitioners to adhere to because of the newness of the council districts, so it was struck from the final recommendation.

Also, in response to several public comments and proposals, the Commission considered and decided to recommend two additional changes to the initiative petition process: 1) lengthening the time for gathering signatures for petitions from one year to two years; and 2) allowing an additional ten days for petitioners to collect signatures should the petitions collected be found insufficient due to the signature threshold not being reached. With the onset of the pandemic, one community group had not been able to collect enough signatures in time for the one-year limit, and the Charter would not allow the City to grant any temporary extension for petitioners to collect signatures under conditions where social distancing was expected and many establishments were locked down. While some local volunteer petitioners had asked the Commission to consider an unlimited time to collect signatures, it was decided that adding an additional year would assist in overcoming situations such as the emergency health orders at the onset of the pandemic, while also not allowing outdated initiatives. The Commission also found allowing a 10-day “curing” period as a commonsense addition that would align the Charter with state requirements.

Open Meetings

Sections 8 and 240.

The Charter Review Commission recommends amending the Charter to allow Council and other public bodies of the City to conduct business in a virtual format, subject to ordinance of Council as its necessity arises.

With the onset of the COVID pandemic, quarantine and social distancing became not only household terms, but best practices. However, there was the possibility that public meetings could not be conducted in Columbus, as prescribed by the state, without potentially spreading the virus. Ohio law places strict mandates on elected and appointed members of public bodies being in-person to conduct business in meetings. Though the state legislature did pass temporary exemptions to these mandates, the City remains subject to the sunsets of these exemptions, given that we must follow the general laws of the state. However, home rule allows for local exceptions to state statute in this situation. Other

cities in Ohio, including Cleveland in 2021, have allowed for Council ordinance to determine the need for virtual meetings.¹

The Commission considered two proposals to allow for use of virtual open meetings. The first replaced references to calling and conducting public meetings “as provided by the general laws of the state” with “as provided by ordinance of council,” allowing ordinance to create guidelines for open meetings of public bodies in the City. The second proposal would continue to require public bodies to hold meetings in accordance with state law, except in the case of permitting Council to allow for virtual meetings for both itself and other public bodies of the City. The Commission considered both, but decided that the limited scope of the second proposal would be more appropriate, given the extraordinary nature of circumstances that could necessitate virtual meetings. The Commission appreciates the ability that could be afforded to elected and appointed officials, as well as the public, in allowing for virtual meetings, while also recognizing that some (residents without internet access, for example) could be limited by a virtual format. The Commission would also urge Council to take these limitations into consideration when crafting code language to accommodate for virtual meetings in the future.

Civil Service

Sections 148-1, 149, 149-1, 151, 152, and 158.

The Charter Review Commission recommends the amendment of the Civil Service portions of the Charter to create additional flexibility in City hiring, modernize language, and remove outdated or illegal language.

In the current and difficult environment in which to recruit and hire employees, especially in the public sector, it is important to modernize the Civil Service provisions of the Charter. One of the central reforms addresses test banding in the Charter. Currently, the rigid language places outsized importance on test scoring, possibly to the exclusion of other factors involved in the process of hiring the best employees for City jobs. The proposed language would replace the requirement that Civil Service have no fewer than three bands with a requirement that there be no *more* than three bands. This is especially valuable in a tight job market where the City has fewer than average applicants and the current language creates less flexibility rather than more in finding candidates. Banding could be determined then by ordinance or administrative rules set by the Civil Service Commission. Other changes would modernize language in the section, as well as remove outdated and illegal language. For example, repealing the residency requirement and allowing for rules in line with state law removes an unconstitutional requirement in Charter and gives us flexibility in the future for Council to consider residency by ordinance in the future, pending developments in state law.

These changes to Civil Service will allow the City to adapt to changing market conditions in recruiting and hiring the best employees possible, and make long overdue changes to outdated portions of the Charter. The Commission also recognizes that there are several sections and subsections recommended for amendment. However, the commission cautions that adopting all of these prospective changes could result in an extraordinarily long ballot, which could overwhelm voters.

¹ Cleveland City Code § 101.021 - Open Public Meetings and Hearings.

Acting Mayor

New Section 62-1; existing sections 60, 64, 64-1.

The Charter Review Commission recommends changing the Charter to allow for greater flexibility in the acting mayor provisions, above and beyond the limitations of the current language.

As exists currently in Charter, only the directors of the Departments of Public Service and Public Safety, as well as the Council President, can be named as “acting mayor” in the absence of the mayor, or their temporary inability to serve in the role. This is largely because these are the only director positions that existed in the original Charter. Proposed changes would include: 1) introducing a definition for the “mayor’s cabinet,” that includes department directors and appointed executive staff; 2) allowing the mayor to name and acting mayor from their cabinet; and 3) removing the Council President as an option for acting mayor.

Most other Ohio chartered municipalities allow for a clearer set of options for acting mayor, while Columbus has remained with similar options for acting mayor since the document’s 1914 enactment. And while some Ohio cities designate the president or member of council/commission as first in line for acting mayor, those are typically in cities with where the mayor is a member of the legislative body itself (council/manager or commission/manager), such as Dayton or Cincinnati.

City Auditor and finances

Sections 26, 84, 91, 93, 120, and 226.

The Charter Review Commission recommends the modernization of language in Charter sections pertaining to Auditor functions and city finances

Many of these changes came at the recommendation of the City Auditor, following a review by that office. They range from simple language updates (replacing “and” with “or”) to clarifying the duties of the office and allowing flexibility to update the technology that can be used related to these functions. For example, one change would allow the form of a warrant (document entitling the holder to receive money) to be determined by the Auditor as prescribed by state law or Council ordinance. Another would align the function of Auditor with state law. The Charter currently requires Auditor’s Office to keep a record of oaths of office for elected officials. These changes would place that function with City Clerk, who already keeper of public records for the City.

The Commission is recommending these changes to modernize language and ensure alignment with the Ohio Revised Code where necessary.

**Attachment to Ordinance#
Amending Police Management Compensation Plan 2715-2013,
As amended**

Section 7: Salary Administration

(I) Retirement Incentive Program.

- (1) A Retirement Incentive Program (RIP) may be created at the discretion of the City. The RIP may include or exclude any classification covered by this Ordinance.**
- (2) The City shall have sole discretion in determining RIP eligibility, election and coverage periods, terms of separation, program deadlines, waivers, payment, and any other applicable RIP terms.**
- (3) RIP guidelines will be made available to eligible employees within a reasonable time period for consideration of the program.**

City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS PLEASE VISIT [HTTPS://COLUMBUSVENDORSERVICES.POWERAPPSPORTALS.COM/](https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/).

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/29/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022200 - DPU Overtime Call-Out System/Software

The CITY of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is soliciting proposals from qualified firms for the procurement and implementation of an Overtime Call-out System/Software to assist in the tracking, reporting and automated calling of CITY employees for overtime opportunity purposes. The Department of Public Utilities is required to offer overtime to eligible employees on a rolling basis based on various criteria including but not limited to classification, previous OT acceptance/rejection, and union agreements. Currently this type of information is tracked via Excel spreadsheet or other offline methods and lacks conformity across Divisions. Calls to eligible staff are made manually. The system will need to integrate through use of an unrestricted API with the citywide payroll/time and attendance system, (Dayforce by Ceridian) for employee information such as name, classification etc, perform call-outs via the CITY's IVR system, or another third party IVR service, and have the capability to provide multiple workflows and settings based on Divisional needs and bargaining unit agreements. The CITY is open to solutions that can be either hosted on premise at the City of Columbus or a cloud-based software as a service (SaaS) solution. This system will be used Department wide by all our Divisions, including Water, Sewerage & Drainage and Power. The Department of Public Utilities has approximately 850 overtime eligible employees across all Divisions. One (1) firm will be selected to provide the Overtime Call-Out System/Software under this contract. This award will be for ten (10) years from the date of a signed contract and renewable for ten (10) additional years in one (1) year increments. This renewal is not automatic. The decision to renew is at the sole discretion of the CITY. RESPONDENTS to this Request for Proposal (RFP) will demonstrate an understanding of the work to be performed and indicate their approach to performing said work. This RFP includes required functionality and desired system features in both Appendix A and Appendix B. RESPONDENTS are encouraged to show creativity and ingenuity in how they will approach the project and achieve the functional requirements, specifications, and desired functions described herein. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/70504/details>. Hard copies will not be provided. See Attached for details.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022261 - UIRF General Engineering Services CIP 440007-100024

Project Name: UIRF General Engineering Services (2022-2024), Capital Improvement Project No. 440007-100024
1.2 Project Overview: The City of Columbus, Ohio, is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFP's) from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide full-service assistance to the City for General Engineering Services for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power. This is to provide general engineering design services for Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF) street lighting projects, under Capital Improvement Project Number 440007-100024. The types of services that may be provided are described herein. Services will be authorized on a task order basis as needed. One consultant will be awarded the contract in the amount of \$100,000, funded for a minimum one year period, with annual renewal options for two additional years at \$100,000 each. The City reserves the right to cancel this RFP and reject any bid or proposal, in whole or in part, for good cause when it is in the best interests of the City. In the event of a contract, if the project is delayed for any reason by the City, the City may request to modify the contract to reduce the maximum final obligation of the contract to a minimal level until the project resumes. When the project is intended to resume, the contract will be modified to increase the maximum final obligation to the contract amount necessary to fulfill the remaining services needed. GOALS: MBE/WBE Contract-specific subcontract goals are required for this contract. In order to receive credit for the participation of a MBE/WBE subcontractor, the consultant must use MBE/WBEs certified by the City of Columbus Office of Diversity and Inclusion at the time of bid. Note: a certified MBE or WBE awarded a contract as a prime consultant may count 100% of the dollar value of the work it intends to perform with its own forces toward the applicable contract participation goal. The MBE/WBE contract specific goal is: 10% BID DISCOUNT / PROPOSAL INCENTIVE: A Proposal Incentive of 5% (5 POINTS) shall be applied in ranking the submittals of MBE/WBE Prime Consultants who are members of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity. Complete the "Bid Discount/Proposal Incentive Form" (see Appendix D) if the Proposal Incentive applies to the consultant. MBE/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN: All consultants shall complete the "Declaration of Proposed MBE/WBE Utilization Form" (see Appendix F) and certify if the MBE/WBE goal is met or is not met. Consultants shall also complete the associated "Affidavit of MBE/WBE Intent to Perform as a Subcontractor/Subconsultant/Supplier Form" for each certified MBE/WBE committed to performing on this contract (See Appendix F). If the goal is not met per Appendix F, the consultant must complete the "Request for MBE/WBE Goal Waiver and Documentation of Good Faith Effort" Form (see Appendix E). Consultants must earn a minimum of 80 points in the categories outlined and described on this form in order to demonstrate a Good Faith Effort. DEBRIEFING OPTION: A debriefing option is available to all professional services prime consultants who are unsuccessful in responding to this RFP. Unsuccessful consultants must submit a request for a debriefing session within (30) days following contract award. To obtain RFP: All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/70872/details>. Hard copies will not be provided.

RFQ022297 - 77, 111 N Front St, Arrest Water Leaks at Curtainwall

***Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal - <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/> Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time July 29, 2022, for professional engineering services for 77, 111 N Front St – Arrest Water Leaks at Curtainwall project. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Hard copies shall not be accepted. A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at 77 N Front Street Columbus, Ohio at 11:00 am on July 13, 2022. Meet in the Lobby. Offerors should arrive 20 minutes prior to the meeting to allow for check-in with building security. Attendance is strongly encouraged. All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>. The last day to submit questions is July 19, 2022 at 1:00 PM. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted. For additional information concerning this RFP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/3/2022 10:00:00 AM

RFQ022354 - UIRF - Eakin Rd SUP

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 3, 2022 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the UIRF Eakin Road SUP RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. This project consists of installing a new shared use path (SUP) along the north side of Eakin Road from S. Wayne Avenue to Whitethorne Avenue and on the south side of Eakin Road from Whitethorne Avenue to Harrisburg Pike (US 62). Improvements will include curb ramps, crosswalk markings, street lighting, drive aprons, curb, at-grade RR crossing and storm sewer as needed. The project crosses a bridge over Early Run that will require modification to accommodate a 10' SUP or a separate bridge will be installed, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 11.0%. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive an incentive credit of 5% of the total evaluation points used to score Requests for Proposals. To be eligible for the incentive credit, the firm must: • Be the prime consultant. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of professional services sought by the City at the time of the proposal due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City professional services contracts. (The eligible groups for Professional Services RFP's are City certified African Americans, Hispanic Americans, and Caucasian Females.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at THRoseboro@Columbus.gov with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program. A debriefing session is available to all professional services prime consultants who are unsuccessful in responding to this solicitation for request for proposals. A request for a debriefing session must be submitted via email at capitalprojects@columbus.gov within thirty days following the contract award.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/4/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ022282 - Sodium Chloride UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 1,000 tons annually of Sodium Chloride used as an Ion Exchange agent for brine manufacturing to be distributed to various outposts. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2023. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Sodium Chloride. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing this type of chemical as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 18, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 21, 2022 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ022335 - Lumber and Wood Products UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase lumber and wood products including plywood, dimensional lumber, panels and other wood products, to be used by various City agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver lumber and wood products. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five (5) years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view bid number RFQ022335.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/4/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022287 - Pedestrian Safety Improvements – Sidewalk Replacement 2022

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 4, 2022, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements – Sidewalk Replacement 2022 project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves removing and replacing damaged sidewalk, driveway aprons, and curb located within the public right-of-way at locations scattered throughout the City of Columbus, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 13.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at THRoseboro@Columbus.gov with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/5/2022 2:00:00 PM

RFQ022429 - Airport Golf Course Hydromatic Pump Imp 2022

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Airport Golf Course Hydromatic Pump Improvement 2022 for which consists of supply of submersible sewage pump and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB). Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, until August 5th, 2022 at 2:00 pm local time. The bid should be emailed to Mike Musser at mrmusser@columbus.gov with the subject stating, "Airport Golf Course Hydromatic Pump Improvement 2022 – Company Name". Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Mike Musser, City of Columbus, Golf Division, via email mrmusser@columbus.gov.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/8/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ022334 - DOP - 2022 - WOODEN UTILITY POLES FOR 2022

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division Power to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the one time purchase of various Wooden Utility Poles. These poles will be used for new installations and to maintain daily operations within the City of Columbus. 1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Wooden Utility Poles. Delivery of the poles must be on trucks equipped with a self-loader and drivers are required to unload poles. The City expects to buy in truckload shipments of 40,000 lbs. Suppliers must own and maintain their own treatment facility where the City's poles are treated. 1.3 Bids are requested on the following poles: 1.3.1 Southern Pine, CCA Treatment, 35' Class V. 1.3.2 Southern Pine, Penta Treatment, 40' thru 70' Class I, II, III, H-1 and H-2. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/9/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022284 - Bridge Rehabilitation - Parsons Avenue Retaining Walls

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 9, 2022, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Parsons Avenue Retaining Walls, CIP 530301-160861, project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project consists of the rehabilitation of the existing retaining walls along Parsons Avenue between Dehring Avenue and Groveport Road. Portions of the existing retaining walls will be removed and sidewalk will be reconstructed along the west side of Parsons Avenue. The retaining wall at the southeast corner of the railroad bridge will be reconstructed, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 10.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at THRoseboro@Columbus.gov with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/9/2022 5:00:00 PM

RFQ022397 - Main Park Sign Replacements - Phase 2

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Main Park Sign Replacement-Phase 2 Project, the work for which consists of fabricating and installing main park entry signs (routed plastic), including the posts and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design and Construction, until 8/9/2022 at 5:00pm local time. The bid should be emailed to Jamie Schlichting at jpschlichting@columbus.gov with the subject line, "[COMPANY NAME] – MAIN PARK SIGN - PHASE 2 BID". Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Jamie Schlichting, City of Columbus, Design and Construction, via email jpschlichting@columbus.gov prior to 8/2/2022 at 5:00pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/11/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ022216 - Distribution Wire & Cable UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Conductors, Wire and Cable to be used on the Division of Power's electrical distribution system. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver conductors, wire and cable. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past ten years manufacturing electrical conductors, wires, and cables. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022251 - Transformers UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase outdoor medium-voltage electrical distribution transformers and secondary network protectors. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver various categories electric distribution transformers including single-phase overhead, single-phase pad-mounted, three-phase pad-mounted, single-phase submersible subway, three-phase submersible subway and three-phase submersible network types. The successful bidder will also supply secondary network protectors for use in conjunction with three-phase submersible network transformers. The successful bidder will be required to submit preliminary drawings for approval prior to the manufacturer of the transformers. Final drawings, operating manuals and certified test results must be provided. Transformers are to be shipped complete with oil. On-site training maybe required. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Offerer must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The Offerer shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the Offerer supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 The City intends to award multiple contracts to the lowest, responsive and best bidders. Contract award shall include consideration to the bidders offering pricing on the greatest number of line items on the Proposal page attached to the RFQ. The bidders receiving a contract will be given opportunities to provide quotes as needs arise. All Contractors must submit a quote when notified of an opportunity. The lowest, responsive Contractor will be issued a purchase order to provide the transformers. 1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 1, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 4, 2022 at 11:00 am. 1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ022298 - Golf - Mentel - Greens Mower

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Toro Greenmaster 3150-Q mower to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Toro Greenmaster 3150-Q mower or equal. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 25, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 28, 2022 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022314 - DOSD JP Crane Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of mobile crane truck to be used by maintenance staff for work at the wastewater treatment plants and City operated work locations. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one mobile crane truck. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, July 21, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, July 25, 2022 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ022339 - Unleaded Fuel

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 540,000 gallons annually of Unleaded Fuel for delivery at various City of Columbus Fuel Station locations and potential regional cooperative partners. The term of the proposed contract will be through September 30, 2023. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Unleaded fuel. Delivery locations require the successful bidder to deliver via both tank wagon and transport. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 1, 2022 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 4, 2022 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/12/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022295 - DOT/SECURITY/PROOFPOINT SOFTWARE MAINT & SUPPORT

SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 The City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT), intends to award a contract for the procurement of Proofpoint software licenses and technical support. DoT intends to conduct a selection process openly and fairly in conformance with requirements of Columbus City Code section 329.18 (Competitive sealed bidding) and Title 39 (Minority and Female Business Enterprise). 1.2 DoT is a current Proofpoint customer. The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of the Proofpoint software license and technical support renewal as outlined in this specification. DoT's Proofpoint renewal contacts are Jason Maass (jmaass@proofpoint.com) and Andrew Snow (asnow@proofpoint.com). 1.3 All Offerors must document their relationship as authorized Proofpoint partners or distributors. 1.4 Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 18, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 21, 2022, at 11:00 am.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022446 - PROFESSIONAL A/E SERVICES - TASK ORDER CONTRACT

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time August 12, 2022, for professional architectural/engineering services – task order contract. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view>. Hard copies shall not be accepted. There will be a pre-submittal meeting on July 28, 2022 at 1 p.m. at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Room 418, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Vendors should arrive 10 minutes ahead to allow for security check-in. All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view>. The last day to submit questions is August 2, 2022 at 1:00 PM. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted. For additional information concerning this RFP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view>

BID OPENING DATE - 8/16/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022286 - RESURFACING-2022 REHABILITATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 16, 2022, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Resurfacing - 2022 Rehabilitation project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This contract consists of two projects: Resurfacing – 2022 Brick Rehabilitation, C.I.P. No. 530282-942022 and Resurfacing – 2022 Concrete Rehabilitation, C.I.P. No. 530282-952022. The work for this contract consists of potentially repairing 15 concrete City streets and 10 brick City Streets. The work consists of repairing and replacing concrete slabs, sawing and sealing concrete joints, and repairing and replacing brick bases and surface courses. This contract also includes the repair of designated brick crosswalks, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 1885 Drawer A and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 12.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at THRoseboro@Columbus.gov with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022448 - CA/CO Services - Task Order Basis

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management (hereinafter, "DOFM") is initiating this procurement effort that will result in the award and execution for a Construction Administration/Construction Observation Services – Task Order Basis. The scope of work shall include select construction administration and site observation. This project will not contain a scope meeting. Questions and answers will be posted in Bonfire portal. DOFM anticipates awarding one or two contracts; each contract will have an estimated contract amount of \$500,000. The term of each contract is one year from the date of issuance of the purchase order, with the option for up to three (3) annual renewals. If a project started during the term of the contract and is scheduled to be completed after the term of the contract, the project will be allowed to be completed under the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/17/2022 10:00:00 AM

RFQ022396 - Infrastructure Asset Management Geo-Spatial Professional Ser

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 17, 2022 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Infrastructure Asset Management Geo-Spatial Professional Services RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The City of Columbus Department of Public Service (DPS) is responsible for managing over 10 billion dollars in physical infrastructure assets for the 14th largest city in the United States. In an effort to better manage the performance and investments of the system the Department is establishing a professional services task order for the following services: • Automating the Departments Pavement Management Process • Geo-locating the Departments Maintenance Agreements • Development of a Street Network Roadway Manual • Asset inventory data clean up services And other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 12.0%. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive an incentive credit of 5% of the total evaluation points used to score Requests for Proposals. To be eligible for the incentive credit, the firm must: • Be the prime consultant. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of professional services sought by the City at the time of the proposal due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City professional services contracts. (The eligible groups for Professional Services RFP's are City certified African Americans, Hispanic Americans, and Caucasian Females.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at THRoseboro@Columbus.gov with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program. A debriefing session is available to all professional services prime consultants who are unsuccessful in responding to this solicitation for request for proposals. A request for a debriefing session must be submitted via email at capitalprojects@columbus.gov within thirty days following the contract award.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/17/2022 3:00:00 PM

RFQ022406 - HVAC & Air Purification Equip Maintenance Service FEM 1505.4

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, is accepting bids for FEM 1505.4 HVAC & Air Purification Equipment Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities Facilities, the work for which consists of :HVAC and Air Purification maintenance services for various industrial and office facilities; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).Copies of plans and specifications are available for viewing at the following location: Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372. Questions must be in writing, by courier, personal delivery, by fax, or by email and can be submitted to Monica Powell, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372, mopowell@columbus.gov. Questions must be received at least five (5) days prior to the Bid Opening date. In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids. All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read. This contract is subject to Ohio Prevailing Wage Laws, Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with all provisions therein, particularly those of Section 4115.05 which provides that the wages paid to all employees shall not be less at any time during the life of the contract than the current prevailing wage rate relating to the trade or occupation as determined by the Ohio Department of Commerce for the county in which the work is being performed. A schedule of the current prevailing wage rates is attached. PRE-BID CONFERENCE: There will be a pre-bid conference held at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1044 Columbus Ohio 43206, on Thursday August 4, 2022 at 9:00 am. Following the pre-bid conference, a tour will be given at all the sites to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are hereby advised that the walking tour is extensive and will be conducted at four different non-adjacent sites, with two of the sites involving numerous buildings. Comfortable walking shoes are highly recommended. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-thru tour. Bidders are charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid conference in preparing and submitting their bid. WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Vendor Services Portal. Bids are due August 17, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. local time. CONTRACT COMPLETION The duration of a contract for this work is expected to be one year with the option to renew each year for an additional four years upon mutual agreement between the parties and approval by Columbus City Council. Funding of this contract will be on an incremental basis. BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS The Director of Department of Public Utilities may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged. Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered. All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed. This information is gathered and monitored by the Diversity and Inclusion Supplier Diversity Office. Please contact Diversity and Inclusion Supplier Diversity Office at 614-645-4764 for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at: <https://www.columbus.gov/odi/supplier-diversity/Contract-Compliance-Registration/> Office of Diversity and Inclusion 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 203 Columbus, Ohio 43205 (614) 645-4764 MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance CITY OF COLUMBUS VENDOR SERVICES ACCOUNT Every entity entering into contract with the City is required to register with the City of Columbus. Please register at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> .

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/18/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ022488 - Wedeco/Xylem UV Reactor Parts & Services UTC

BID OPENING DATE - 8/18/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022402 - DOT/CCS CISCO/Red Sky Subscribing Licensing

COMPLETE BID PACKAGE ATTACHED

RFQ022404 - Citywide Curb Ramps 2022

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 18, 2022, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Citywide Curb Ramps 2022 project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves building ADA curb ramps at various locations in Columbus based on the 311 Service Request Ramp Priority List, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 10.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at THRoseboro@Columbus.gov with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/19/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022387 - Hoover Dam Improvements - Part 2

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Water (DOW) operates four Class I dams. This project is part of the City's continuing program to evaluate, maintain and upgrade its Class I dams to provide a safe, efficient, and reliable raw water supply to the water plants. The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities (DPU), DOW is soliciting technical proposals from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms for assistance with the evaluation, design, and engineering services during construction for improvements to the Hoover Dam facility. The City will initially enter into a contract with the selected firm for Preliminary Design Services (Phase 1). The Phase 1 Preliminary Design Services shall inspect and evaluate the condition and operation of the following dam elements: concrete spillway and abutments including concrete stairs; embankments including groundwater seepage; various equipment including the crest gates (actuators, vents, electrical supply and controls), the Hoover Dam electrical transformer, and associated electrical and communications duct banks. Prepare a concise Preliminary Design report that summarizes the work conducted and the recommended improvements, including 30% drawings. The Preliminary Design shall identify all agencies having jurisdiction over the work and their plan approval/permit requirements, which may include the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR), Army of Corps of Engineers, Franklin County and Columbus Building and Zoning (including stormwater) and Floodplain Administrators. Maintenance of water supply during construction is a critical component of the work and shall be considered under this Preliminary Design. Plans for maintaining water supply during construction shall be developed in conjunction with improvement recommendations. It is the City's intent to execute future contract modifications for Design and Bidding Services (Phase 2) and Engineering Services During Construction (Phase 3). See attachment for details concerning proposal submittal. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/71638/details>. Hard copies will not be provided.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/23/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022455 - Ped Safety Imp - TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2022 Tree Root)

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 23, 2022, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2022 Tree Root), CIP 590105-902282, project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves repairs sidewalk damaged by City street tree roots by removing and replacing concrete, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 13.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/24/2022 10:00:00 AM

RFQ022468 - Signals - Flashing Yellow Arrow Implementation Pilot

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 24, 2022 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Signals - Flashing Yellow Arrow Implementation Pilot RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. This project consists of the design of the replacement and upgrade of traffic signal and associated infrastructure for a pilot project in the implementation of flashing yellow arrow vehicular signal heads. This contract also includes public involvement and education for the flashing yellow arrow implementation. The traffic signals composing the project are at the Hilliard-Rome Road intersections with Westpoint Plaza, Westchester Woods Boulevard, Tanglewood Plaza, Tanglewood Park Boulevard, Nike Drive, Roberts Crossing Place, and Roberts Road and the Roberts Road intersections with Walcutt Road, International Street, Westbelt Drive, and Wilson Road, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 20.0%. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at THRoseboro@Columbus.gov with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program. A debriefing session is available to all professional services prime consultants who are unsuccessful in responding to this solicitation for request for proposals. A request for a debriefing session must be submitted via email at capitalprojects@columbus.gov within thirty days following the contract award.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/25/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ022485 - Ion Chromatography System

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water /Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a ThermoFisher Scientific Integrion Reagent Free Ion Chromatography System to be used for simultaneous analysis of anions and cations in drinking and source water by the Water Quality Assurance Laboratory. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of the Ion Chromatography System. All offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 8, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 11, 2022 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/25/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022299 - Operation Safewalks - School Sidewalks - Noe Bixby (Refugee

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 25, 2022, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Operation Safewalks - School Sidewalks - Noe Bixby (Refugee to Carbondale) project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project scope consists of constructing sidewalks along the east side of Noe-Bixby Road from Refugee Road to Carbondale Drive. Installation of the sidewalk will include curb ramps, intersection striping, signal improvements, SCP facilities, drive approaches, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 13.0%. The contract will be awarded to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. City certified MBE/WBE firms that submit a proposal may be eligible to receive a bid discount of 5% of the bid amount up to a maximum discount of \$50,000.00. To be eligible for the bid discount, the firm must: • Be the prime contractor. • Be certified by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion as an MBE/WBE capable of providing the type of construction services sought by the City at the bid due date. • Be a member of the ethnic and gender groups determined by the City's 2019 Disparity Study to have a statistically significant disparity in the awarding of City construction contracts. (The eligible groups for Construction IFB's are all City certified MBE/WBE firms except Hispanic American Male firms.) • Submit a completed Bid Discount / Proposal Incentive Request Form with the proposal. Contact the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, Tia Roseboro, Contract Compliance and Certification Programs Manager, at THRoseboro@Columbus.gov with any questions concerning companies eligible to participate in the program.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/31/2022 3:00:00 PM

RFQ022464 - Lateral Lining – Blueprint North Linden 1, Agler/Berrell

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Lateral Lining – Blueprint North Linden 1, Agler/Berrell, C.I.P No. 650872-141001, the work for which consists of lining approximately 544 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid. WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due August 31st, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Nick Domenick, P.E., at NJDomenick@Columbus.gov prior to August 24th, 2022 at 5:00 p.m. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov. No phone calls will be accepted.

Public Notices

The link to the Columbus City Health Code pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, [click here \(pdf\)](#).

The Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," [click here \(html\)](#).

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: PN0001-2022

Drafting Date: 1/3/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Land Review Commission 2022 Schedule

Contact Name: Mark Lundine

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1693

Contact Email Address: malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact a staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., Hearing Room 204

Columbus, OH 43215

9:00am

January 20

February 17

March 17

April 21

May 19

June 16

July 21

August 18

September 15

October 20

November 17

December 15

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0103-2022

Drafting Date: 4/13/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2022 Hearing and Application Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: 614-483-3511 (c) 614.645.6986 (o)

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the

ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (lsba	Hearing Dates** (lsbaudro@columbus.gov)*
December 15, 2021	January 19, 2022
January 19, 2022	February 16, 2022
February 16, 2022	March 16, 2022
March 16, 2022	April 20, 2022
April 20, 2022	May 18, 2022
May 18, 2022	June 15, 2022
June 15, 2022	July 20, 2022
#####	NO AUGUST HEARING
August 17, 2022	September 21, 2022
September 21, 2022	October 19, 2022
October 19, 2022	November 16, 2022
November 16, 2021	December 21, 2022

Hearings are held in-person at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215 and the start time will be 5:30 PM. Staff should be contacted before an application and materials are submitted electronically. Hard copy submissions are no longer needed.

* If you have questions call 614.645.6986 (o).

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

Legislation Number: PN0150-2022

Drafting Date: 5/19/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: 5/26 Columbus Art Commission Rescheduling

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: 614 645 6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

The Columbus Art Commission will be holding a rescheduled hearing on Thursday, May 26 starting at 5:30 p.m. The hearing to be held on May 18 was canceled because there wasn't a quorum. The hearing will be held at 111 N. Front Street at the M.B. Coleman Government Center in room 204. The hearing will be streamed to the City of Columbus YouTube station (<https://www.youtube.com/user/cityofcolumbus>).

Legislation Number: PN0188-2022

Drafting Date: 6/23/2022

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rescheduled CAC Hearing
Contact Name: Lori Baudro
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6986
Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

The Columbus Art Commission will be holding a rescheduled hearing on Thursday, June 30 starting at 12:30 p.m. The hearing to be held on June 15 was canceled because of COVID exposure issues. The hearing will be held at 111 N. Front Street at the M.B. Coleman Government Center in room 204. The hearing will be streamed to the City of Columbus YouTube station (<https://www.youtube.com/user/cityofcolumbus>)

Please contact lsbaudro@columbus.gov <<mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov>> if additional information is needed.

Legislation Number: PN0211-2022

Drafting Date: 7/25/2022

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board Meeting
Contact Name: Dean Smith
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7197
Contact Email Address: drsmith@columbus.gov

Joint Meeting of the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board
DATE: Monday, August 22, 2022
TIME: 11:00 am
LOCATION: 90 West Broad Street, room 119
PURPOSE: Investment Update

Legislation Number: PN0212-2022

Drafting Date: 7/26/2022

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Property Maintenance Appeals Board - AUGUST 8, 2022
Contact Name: Toni Gillum
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5884
Contact Email Address: tmgillum@columbus.gov <<mailto:tmgillum@columbus.gov>>

PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD AGENDA
Monday, August 8, 2022 @ 1:00
141 N. Front Street-Parking Garage-First Floor Conference Room

1. Case Number PMA-478
Appellant: Caleb Miller
Address: 1804 E. Fulton St.

Inspector: Joseph Giammarino
Accela#: 22475-07036

2. **Case Number PMA-479**

Appellant: Sonji Carthan
Address: 1637 Genessee Ave.
Inspector: Ginger Voll
Accela#: 22440-02623

3. **Case Number PMA-480**

Appellant: Erin Allard
Address: 3220 Brice Rd.
Inspector: Janae Crawford
Accela#: 22475-06589

4. **Case Number PMA-481** **VARIANCE - to CCC 4541.015: Overcrowding**

Appellant: Alex Picazo
Address: 888 E. Dublin Granville Rd.
Inspector: N/A
Accela#: N/A - request for variance to CCC 4541.015: Overcrowding

NOTE TO SECURITY:

Current Board Members Include:

Pamela Palmer Alex Macke Katie McCann
Joyce Bruce Tiffanie Harris Matthew Zenko
Scott Wolf

NOTE: A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Code Enforcement Division is made aware of this need and given a **reasonable** notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 614-645-5994 or TDD 614-645-3293.

Legislation Number: PN0214-2022

Drafting Date: 7/27/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - August 11, 2022

Contact Name: Shannon Pine

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-2208

Contact Email Address: spine@columbus.gov

AGENDA

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

ZONING MEETING

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

AUGUST 11, 2022

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following zoning applications on **THURSDAY, AUGUST 11, 2022**, beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**. You can also monitor the hearing through the City of Columbus YouTube channel at the following link: <http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus>.

SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER: A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities Section at 614-645-4522.

THE FOLLOWING ZONING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 4:30 P.M. AGENDA:

1. APPLICATION: Z22-037

Location: 2084 S. HAMILTON RD. (43232), being 2.72± acres located on the east side of South Hamilton Road, 600± feet north of Groves Road. (010-132307; Greater South East Area Commission)

Existing Zoning: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

Request: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): Perennial Housing Partners, LLC; c/o Rebecca J. Mott, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): AG Hotels, LLC; 2084 South Hamilton Road; Columbus, OH 43232.

Planner: Joe Rose; 614-645-3526; jmrose@columbus.gov <<mailto:jmrose@columbus.gov>>

2. APPLICATION: Z22-034

Location: 5050 RIGGINS RD. (43026), being 2.51± acres located at the northeast corner of Riggins Road and Avery Road (part of 010-265649; Hayden Run Civic Association).

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

Request: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Self-storage facility.

Applicant(s): Cardinal Self Storage LLC; c/o Jill S. Tangeman, Atty.; 1301 Dublin Road, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): Havery Run LLC; 4220 Shire Cove Road; Hilliard, OH 43065.

Planner: Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; krpriebe@columbus.gov <<mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov>>

3. APPLICATION: Z22-035

Location: 3891 S. HIGH ST. (43207), being 2.55± acres located on the west side of South High Street, 230± feet south of Obetz Road (010-260463; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: C-4, Commercial District and L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Fuel sales facility with accessory eating and drinking establishment and convenience store.

Applicant(s): SkilkenGold Development, LLC; 4270 Morse Road; Columbus, OH 43230.

Property Owner(s): Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC; 1000 Lowes Boulevard; Mooresville, NC 28117.

Planner: Joe Rose; 614-645-3526; jmrose@columbus.gov <<mailto:jmrose@columbus.gov>>

4. APPLICATION: Z22-003

Location: 245 REEB AVE. (43207), being 0.51± acres located at the southwest corner of Reeb Avenue and South 8th Street (010-006809, 010-056044, & 010-021472; Columbus South Side Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

Request: R-2F, Residential District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Two-unit dwelling development.

Applicant(s): Healthy Rental Homes; c/o Elizabeth Seedorf, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): City of Columbus, Ohio; 845 Parsons Avenue; Columbus, OH 43206.
Planner: Joe Rose; 614-645-3526; jmrose@columbus.gov <<mailto:jmrose@columbus.gov>>

5. APPLICATION: Z22-016

Location: 400 ALTON DARBY CREEK RD. (43119), being 42.5± acres located on the east side of Alton Darby Creek Road, 1,400± feet north of West Broad Street (part of 470-291522; Westland Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R, Rural District.

Request: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): Redwood USA, LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): Cypress Wesleyan Church Greater Ohio District of the Wesleyan Church Inc.; P.O. Box 360; Galloway, OH 43119.

Planner: Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; krpriebe@columbus.gov <<mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov>>

6. APPLICATION: Z22-030

Location: 1138 CHAMBERS RD. (43212), being 1.9± acres located on the north side of Chambers Road, 800± feet west of Kenny Road (010-252454, 130-000006, & 010-248990; 5th by Northwest Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R, Rural District (one parcel pending annexation) and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

Request: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (H-60).

Proposed Use: Mixed-use development.

Applicant(s): Preferred Living; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill and Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

Property Owner(s): Chambers Road Holdings LLC; 750 Communications Parkway, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43214.

Planner: Joe Rose; 614-645-3526; jmrose@columbus.gov <<mailto:jmrose@columbus.gov>>

7. APPLICATION: Z22-028 (RECONSIDERATION)

Location: 5600 N. HAMILTON RD. (43230), being 1.00± acre located on the east side of North Hamilton Road, 160± feet south of Preserve Boulevard (010-289274; Northland Community Council).

Existing Zoning: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

Request: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Commercial development.

Applicant(s): Brady Signs; c/o Rebecca Green; 84 Skyline Drive; South Bloomfield, OH 43103.

Property Owner(s): Civista Bank; P.O. Box 13240; Columbus, OH 43213.

Planner: Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; tedietrich@columbus.gov <<mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov>>

8. APPLICATION: Z21-094 (RECONSIDERATION)

Location: 782 & 744 N. WILSON RD. (43204), being 14.36± acres located on the east side of North Wilson Road, 530± feet south of Lowell Drive (570-213771 and 5 others; Greater Hilltop Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: L-C-2, Limited Commercial District, L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, and R, Rural District.

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Fuel sales, convenience store, and eating and drinking establishment and office development.

Applicant(s): SkilkenGold Development, LLC; c/o Andrew Richlen; 4270 Morse Road; Columbus, OH 43230.

Property Owner(s): Plaza Financial Group, LTD, et. al.; 2825 Lancaster Road; Granville, OH 43023.

Planner: Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; krpriebe@columbus.gov <<mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov>>

Legislation Number: PN0215-2022

Drafting Date: 7/27/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

Contact Name: Michael Merz
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1942
Contact Email Address: mbmerz@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Permit to the following company on or about August 23, 2022 to: Gotta Groove Records, Inc., 1145 Chesapeake Avenue Suite R, Columbus, Ohio 43229.

The Draft Permit will be available for review between 7:30AM and 4:00PM August 1st through August 19th, 2022 at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov <<mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov>>. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

Legislation Number: PN0216-2022

Drafting Date: 7/27/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Communications07272022

Contact Email Address: jadilley@columbus.gov

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, JULY 27, 2022:

Transfer Type D1 D2 D3 D3A D6
To: NV Capital LLC
DBA O Nelly's Sports Pub & Grill
8939 S Old State Rd & Patio
Lewis Center, OH 43035
From: Clover Enterprises INC
DBA O Nelly's
8939 S Old State Rd & Patio
Lewis Center, OH 43035
Permit #: 6442093

Transfer Type D5 D6
To: LC 8909 LLC
DBA Aficionados
8909 S Old State Rd
Lewis Center, OH 43035
From: Aficionados LLC
DBA Aficionados
& Patio
8909 S Old State Rd
Orange Twp
Lewis Center, OH 43035
Permit #: 5073590

Transfer Type D5 D6
To: STPATSEVE LLC
DBA Mulligans Sport Pub
8743 Smoky Row Rd
Columbus, OH 43065
From: Miamo INC
DBA Mulligans Sport Pub
8743 Smoky Row Rd
Columbus, OH 43065
Permit #: 8470120

TREX Type D1
King Crab Juicy Seafood
Columbus OH
DBA The Seasoning Crab
8665 Sancus Blvd
Columbus, OH 43240
From: Millersburg East of Chicago Pizza LLC
960 S Washington St N Side of Bldg
Millersburg, OH 44654
Permit #: 46505400005

New Type D3 D3A
To: Tainted Monkey LLC
DBA Oddfellows
1st Fl & Patio
1038 N High St
Columbus, OH 43201
Permit #: 87806750005

New Type D3 D3A
To: Tainted Monkey LLC
DBA Oddfellows
1st Fl & Patio
1038 N High St
Columbus, OH 43201
Permit #: 87806750005

New Type C2
To: Diana Deli INC
3520 W Dublin Granville Rd
Columbus, OH 43235
Permit #: 2134150

New Type D2
To: 2486 South High LLC
2486 S High St
Columbus, OH 43207
Permit #: 9078588

Advertise Date: 7/30/22
Return Date: 8/09/22

Legislation Number: PN0217-2022

Drafting Date: 7/27/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title:

Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Contact Name:

Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number:

(614) 645-7531

Contact Email Address:

WCBrinnon@Columbus.gov

During its regular meeting held on Monday, July 25, 2022, a motion was passed to approve the following:

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to abolish the specification for the classification Public Health Assistant Commissioner (External Affairs) and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 0252).

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to abolish the specification for the classification Public Health Assistant Commissioner (Administrative Services) and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 0257).

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to abolish the specification for the classification Public Health Assistant Commissioner (Nursing) and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 0265).

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to revise the specification for the classification Gardener, update the Probationary Period to 365 days and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 3696).

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to abolish the specification for the classification Office of Diversity and Inclusion Executive Director (Secretary) (U) (Job Code 0035).

Legislation Number: PN0308-2021

Drafting Date: 11/16/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: BDC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (BDC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204) 4:00p.m.
December 10, 2021	December 16, 2021	January 6, 2022
January 7, 2022	January 20, 2022	February 3, 2022
February 4, 2022	February 17, 2022	March 3, 2022
March 11, 2022	March 18, 2022	April 7, 2022
April 8, 2022	April 24, 2022	May 5, 2022
May 6, 2022	May 19, 2022	June 2, 2022
June 10, 2022	June 23, 2022	July 7, 2022
July 8, 2022	July 21, 2022	August 4, 2022
August 5, 2022	August 18, 2022	September 1, 2022
September 9, 2022	September 22, 2022	October 6, 2022
October 7, 2022	October 20, 2022	November 3, 2022
November 4, 2022	November 17, 2022	December 1, 2022
December 9, 2022	December 22, 2022	January 5, 2023

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

** Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning. The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

^^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0309-2021

Drafting Date: 11/16/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Luis Teba

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8062

Contact Email Address: DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (DC@columbus.gov) *	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 8:30am	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 8:30am
December 28, 2021	January 11, 2022	January 25, 2022
January 26, 2022	February 8, 2022	February 22, 2022
February 23, 2022	March 8, 2022	March 22, 2022
March 29, 2022	April 12, 2022	April 26, 2022
April 27, 2022	May 10, 2022	May 24, 2022
May 31, 2022	June 14, 2022	June 28, 2022
June 29, 2022	July 12, 2022	July 26, 2022
July 27, 2022	August 9, 2022	August 23, 2022
August 30, 2022	September 13, 2022	September 27, 2022
September 28, 2022	October 11, 2022	October 25, 2021
October 26, 2022	November 2, 2022	November 16, 2022^
November 23, 2022	December 7, 2022	December 21, 2022^

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

^Date change due to holiday. November 16th and December 21st are on Wednesday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0313-2021

Drafting Date: 11/18/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2022

Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

MEETING SCHEDULE

CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2022 are scheduled as follows:

Monday, February 14, 2022

Monday, May 16, 2022

Monday, September 19, 2022

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.**

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

Legislation Number: PN0317-2021

Drafting Date: 11/22/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (GVC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
December 8, 2021	December 21, 2022	January 5, 2022
January 6, 2022	January 19, 2022	February 2, 2022
February 3, 2022	February 16, 2022	March 2, 2022
March 10, 2022	March 23, 2022	April 6, 2022
April 7, 2022	April 20, 2022	May 4, 2022
May 5, 2022	May 18, 2022	June 1, 2022
June 9, 2022	June 22, 2022	July 6, 2022
July 7, 2022	July 20, 2022	August 3, 2022
August 11, 2022	August 24, 2022	September 7, 2022
September 8, 2022	September 21, 2022	October 5, 2022
October 6, 2022	October 19, 2022	November 2, 2022

November 10, 2022
December 8, 2022

November 23, 2022
December 21, 2023

December 7, 2022
January 4, 2023

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0318-2021

Drafting Date: 11/22/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Historic Resource Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: HRC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^
(HRC@columbus.gov)*
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date**
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date**
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)
4:00p.m.

December 23, 2021^
January 21, 2022
February 18, 2022
March 25, 2022
April 22, 2022
May 20, 2022
June 24, 2022
July 22, 2022
August 19, 2022
September 23, 2022
October 21, 2022
November 18, 2022
December 23, 2022

January 6, 2022
February 3, 2022
March 3, 2022
April 7, 2022
May 5, 2022
June 2, 2022
July 7, 2022
August 4, 2022
September 1, 2022
October 6, 2022
November 3, 2022
December 1, 2022
January 5, 2023

January 20, 2022
February 17, 2022
March 17, 2022
April 21, 2022
May 19, 2022
June 16, 2022
July 21, 2022
August 18, 2022
September 15, 2022
October 20, 2022
November 17, 2022
December 15, 2022
January 19, 2023

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0319-2021

Drafting Date: 11/22/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Italian Village Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: IVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline ^^ (IVC@columbus.gov < mailto:IVC@columbus.gov >)*	Business Meeting Date ** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)	Hearing Date ** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)
4:00p.m.	12:00p.m.	4:00p.m.
December 15, 2021	December 28, 2021	January 11, 2022
January 12, 2022	January 25, 2022	February 8, 2022
February 9, 2022	February 22, 2022	March 8, 2022
March 16, 2022	March 29, 2022	April 12, 2022
April 13, 2022	April 26, 2022	May 10, 2022
May 18, 2022	May 31, 2022	June 14, 2022
June 15, 2022	June 28, 2022	July 12, 2022
July 13, 2022	July 26, 2022	August 9, 2022
August 17, 2022	August 30, 2022	September 13, 2022
September 14, 2022	September 27, 2022	October 11, 2022
October 12, 2022	October 25, 2022	November 8, 2022
November 16, 2022	November 29, 2022	December 13, 2022
December 14, 2022	December 27, 2022	January 10, 2023

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0320-2021

Drafting Date: 11/22/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: uidrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (uidrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 4:00pm
December 30, 2021	January 13, 2022	January 27, 2022
January 28, 2022	February 10, 2022	February 24, 2022
February 25, 2022	March 10, 2022	March 24, 2022
March 31, 2022	April 14, 2022	April 28, 2022
April 29, 2022	May 12, 2022	May 26, 2022
May 27, 2022	June 9, 2022	June 23, 2022
June 24, 2022	July 14, 2022	July 28, 2022
July 29, 2022	August 11, 2022	August 25, 2022
August 26, 2022	September 8, 2022	September 22, 2022
September 29, 2022	October 13, 2022	October 27, 2022
October 28, 2022	November 10, 2022	November 21, 2022^
November 23, 2022^	December 8, 2022^	December 19, 2022^

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date and location change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0321-2021

Drafting Date: 11/22/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Victorian Village Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Kimberly Barnard-Sheehy

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: VVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (VVC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204)+ 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm.204)+ 4:00p.m.
December 16, 2021	December 29, 2021	January 12, 2022
January 13, 2022	January 26, 2022	February 9, 2022
February 10, 2022	February 23, 2022	March 9, 2022
March 17, 2022	March 30, 2022	April 13, 2022
April 14, 2022	April 27, 2022	May 11, 2022
May 12, 2022	May 25, 2022	June 8, 2022
June 16, 2022	June 29, 2022	July 13, 2022
July 14, 2022	July 27, 2022	August 10, 2022
August 18, 2022	August 31, 2022	September 14, 2022
September 15, 2022	September 28, 2022	October 12, 2022
October 13, 2022	October 26, 2022	November 9, 2022
November 17, 2022	November 30, 2022	December 14, 2022
December 15, 2022	December 28, 2022	January 11, 2023

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning. The Hearing time changed to 4:00 p.m. in July 2021.

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0322-2021

Drafting Date: 11/22/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (efrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 3:00pm
December 29, 2021	January 12, 2022	January 26, 2022
January 27, 2022	February 9, 2022	February 23, 2022
February 24, 2022	March 9, 2022	March 23, 2022
March 30, 2022	April 13, 2022	April 27, 2022
April 28, 2022	May 11, 2022	May 25, 2022
May 26, 2022	June 8, 2022	June 22, 2022
June 29, 2022	July 13, 2022	July 27, 2022
July 28, 2022	August 10, 2022	August 24, 2022
August 31, 2022	September 14, 2022	September 28, 2022
September 29, 2022	October 12, 2022	October 26, 2022
October 27, 2022	November 9, 2022	November 29, 2022^
November 30, 2022	December 14, 2022	December 28, 2022

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday. November 29th is on a Tuesday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0326-2021

Drafting Date: 11/24/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2022 Hearing and Application Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: 614-483-3511 (c) 614.645.6986 (o)

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Dates**

(lsbaudro@columbus.gov)*

December 15, 2021	January 19, 2022
January 19, 2022	February 16, 2022
February 16, 2022	March 16, 2022
March 16, 2022	April 20, 2022
April 20, 2022	May 18, 2022
May 18, 2022	June 15, 2022
June 15, 2022	July 20, 2022
#####	NO AUGUST HEARING
August 17, 2022	September 21, 2022
September 21, 2022	October 19, 2022
October 19, 2022	November 16, 2022
November 16, 2021	December 21, 2022

Hearings are held in-person at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215 and the start time will be 4:30 PM. Staff should be contacted before an application and materials are submitted electronically.

* If you have questions call 614.645.6986 (o) 614-483-3511 (c).

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

Legislation Number: PN0328-2021

Drafting Date: 11/24/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2021 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Nolan Harshaw

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.1995

Contact Email Address: nmharshaw@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^

planninginfo@columbus.gov*

Hearing Dates**
(New Albany Village Hall)+

December 23, 2021^	January 20, 2022
January 21, 2022	February 17, 2022
February 18, 2022	March 17, 2022
March 25, 2022	April 21, 2022
April 22, 2022	May 19, 2022
May 20, 2022	June 16, 2022
June 24, 2022	July 21, 2022
July 22, 2022	August 18, 2022
August 19, 2022	September 15, 2022
September 23, 2022	October 20, 2022
October 21, 2022	November 17, 2022
November 18, 2022	December 15, 2022
December 23, 2022	January 19, 2023

+ Meeting Location & Time: 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 at 4:00 PM.

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0345-2021

Drafting Date: 12/13/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2022 Schedule

Contact Name: Stephanie Kensler

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.8654

Contact Email Address: planninginfo@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^

(planninginfo@columbus.gov)*

(Franklin County Courthouse)+

Hearing Date**

1:30PM

December 15, 2021

January 12, 2022

February 9, 2022

March 16, 2022

April 13, 2022

May 18, 2022

June 15, 2022

July 13, 2022

August 17, 2022

September 14, 2022

October 12, 2022

November 16, 2022

January 11, 2022

February 8, 2022

March 8, 2022

April 12, 2022

May 10, 2022

June 14, 2022

July 12, 2022

August 9, 2022

September 13, 2022

October 11, 2022

November 8, 2022

December 13, 2022

+ Meeting location: 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0351-2021

Drafting Date: 12/16/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Board of Industrial Relations

Contact Name: William Gaines

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5436

Contact Email Address: wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the third Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Room #205, 111 N. Front St., Columbus, OH 43215. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 24, 2022 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held on February 28, 2022 at 1:30pm.

Legislation Number: PN0357-2021

Drafting Date: 12/23/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title:

Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Contact Name:

Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number:

(614) 645-7531

Contact Email Address:

wbrinnon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at www.columbus.gov/civilservice and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.